



Open Bible Stories Translation Notes

Version 5.2

[nag]

Copyrights and Licensing

Open Bible Stories Translation Notes

Date: 2019-12-19

Version: 5.2

Published by: Door43

Open Bible Stories

Date: 2019-08-06

Version: 5.1

Published by: Door43

Translation Academy

Date: 2021-07-30

Version: 10.1

Published by: BCS

translationWords

Date: 2017-11-29

Version: 8

Published by: unfoldingWord

LICENSE

License

Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International (CC BY-SA 4.0)

Itu toh manu puribo para bisi khata pora (aru itu laga bodli te nohoi) [license](#).

Apuni itukhan ine kuribo paribo:

Dusra logote dibo pare - itu ke eki nisina dusra banikena kineka roop te hoilebi dibo pare. **nijor hisab te bodli kuriloa**- kotha mila-mila kuribo pare, bodli kuribo pare, aru itu kahani khan ke arubi lamba kuribo pare.

ki ninimite hoilebi, bikiri kuribo nimite bi banabole pare.

Apuni license te thaka niom khan cholai ase koile, apunike licence dia khan apuni ke eku nimite rukhabole neparibo.

Itu khan manibo lage:

* **kun asol kam kurise itu laga nam lobo lage**- apuni ineka nisina asol kam kura laga nam lobo lage: "Original work available at <https://door43.org/>." Taikhan laga kam uporte apuni laga kam banaise, itu nimite amikhan laga kuntu kam ase, itu te ketiabi nakobo laga ki taikhan apunilaga kam nimite karcha uthabo. ***Dusra logote Eki**- jodi apuni khisakhan ke mila-mili kuri ase, bodli kuri ase, aru kahani khan ke arubi bisi lamba kuri ase, ineka hoile apuni ki bodli kam kurise itu sob tu asol license laga namte he hobole lage.

* *Rukhaidia dusra eku nai** - apuni eku dusra niomkhan nohoilebi rukhaidibole kiba kam nakuribo juntu pora dusra manukhan license chola homoite, license te ki kuribo pare koise, itu taikhan kuribo naparibole laga rasta bon nakuribo lage.

Janibole kotha khan

Apuni license te ki likhi kena ase itu sob manibole nalage jodi apuni cholaitbaka khisakhan toh sob pora cholabole paribole laga domain te ase, aru noihoilebi, ta-te apunike cholabole paribole laga eku manakura khan nai koile.

Kiman din nimate cholabole paribo itu toh koi nadibo. Apuni kiman tok cholabole mon ase itu sob nimate apuni ke cholabole nadibo pare. Kotha-kotha te, kunba adhikar juntu ase, prochar kura, prochar nakura, nohoilebi noitik adhikar khan ase juntu pora apunikhan itu kitab kineka cholai itu te itu adhikar khan pora apunikhan ke rukhaidibole pare.

Table of Contents

Open Bible Stories Translation Notes	8
1. Sristi aru Prithibi Bonai dia	8
2. Pap Duniya te Ahise	35
3. Ban-Pani	53
4. Isor Pora Abram Logote Niom Banaise	72
5. Kosom Dia Laga Chokora	85
6. Isor Isaac Nimite Maiki Dise	101
7. Isor pora Jakob ke Asis Dise	109
8. Isor pora Joseph aru tae laga Ghor-manukhan ke Bachaise.	123
9. Isor pora Mosa ke Matisa	141
10. Dosta Dangor Digdar	160
11. Mukti-Jatra	175
12. Ulaija-a	183
13. Isor Pora Israel Logote Niom Bonaise	201
14. Jongol te Beraithaka	224
15. Kosom Laga Desh	242
16. Modot Kura Manukhan	258
17. Isor Pora David Logote Niom Banaise	282
18. Bhag Hoija-a Rajyo	299
19. Bhao-badikhan	313
20. Khedai Dia Aru Wapas Ahija-a	334
21. Isor Masiha Pathabole Kosom Dise	352
22. John Laga Jonom	375
23. Jisu Laga Jonom	385
24. John Jisu ke Baptisma Dise	399
25. Saitan pora Jisu ke Porikha Kurise	411
26. Jisu Isor Laga Kam Suru Kurise	421
27. Ekta Bhal Samaria Manu Laga Kahani	434
28. Dhoni Jowan Cholaunta	449
29. Maph Dibole Napara Noukar Laga Kahani	462
30. Panch Hazar Manu ke Jisu Pora Khabole Dise	475
31. Jisu Pani Upor te Beraise	484
32. Jisu Bia-Atma Thaka Manu aru Bimar Maiki ke changa Kurise	493
33. Kheti kora Manu laga Kahani	511
34. Jisu Dusra Kahanikhan Koi Dia	523
35. Morom Thaka Baba Laga Kahani	536
36. Bodli Hoi Ja-a Gao	552
37. Jisu Lazarus ke Jinda Korise	560
38. Jisu ke Thokai Dise	574
39. Jisu Ukilkhan Laga Age-te Pariksa Paise	595
40. Jisu ke Krus te Moraidise	611
41. Isor Jisu ke Jinda Korise	622
42. Jisu Sorgote Wapas Jaise	631
43. Girja Suru Hoise	645
44. Peter Aru John Ekta Lengra Manu ke Bhal kurise	660
45. Stephen aru Philip	672
46. Saul Khristan Hoise	687
47. Paul aru Silas Philippi te Jaise	700

48. Jisu He Kosom Dia Jonom Hua Masiha Ase	715
49. Isor Laga Notun-Niom	734
50. Jisu Wapas Ahibo	757
translationWords	781
Aaron	782
Abraham, Abram	783
Abraham, Abram	785
Adam	787
Adam	788
Adam	789
aha laga, nata-nati	790
Ahab	791
Amorite	792
apostle, apostleship	793
ashirbad, ashirbad, ashirbad	795
Assyria, Assyrian, Assyrian laga raijyo	797
Baal	798
Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonia	800
bachi ja, bachi ja, bachi ja, poritran	801
balidan, balidan khan, daan	803
Barnabas	805
Bathsheba	806
Bethlehem, Ephrathah	807
Bethlehem, Ephrathah	808
bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,	809
bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal kora khan, svasthy, svasth, bimar	811
bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal kora khan, svasthy, svasth, bimar	813
bhoot, beya atma, safa nathaka atma	815
bichar, bichar	817
Bisram	819
byabichar, byabichari, byabichar kora, byabichari	821
Caleb	823
Canaan, Canaanite	824
David	825
David	827
digdar, digdar	829
Egypt, Egyptian	831
Elijah	833
Esau	835
Eve	836
Eve	837
Galilee, Galilean	838
Galilee, Galilean	839
Gibeon, Gibeonite	840
Gideon	841
girja	842
Hagar	844
Isaac	845
Isaiah	847
Isaiah	848
Ishmael, Ishmaelite	849

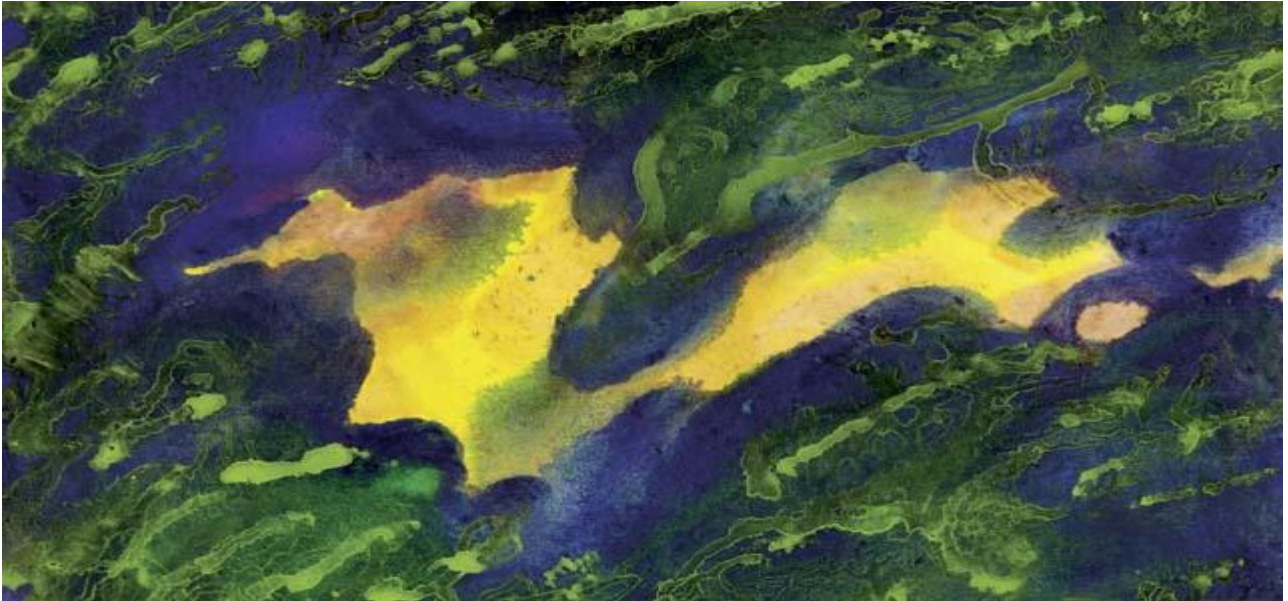
Isor	850
Isor	852
Israel, Israelite khan	854
Israel, Israelite khan	856
Israel, Israelite, Jacob	858
jee utha laga	860
Jeremiah	861
Jeremiah	862
Jericho	863
Jeroboam	864
Jerusalem	865
Jisu, Jisu Krista, Krista Jisu	867
Jisu, Jisu Krista, Krista Jisu	869
Joseph (NT)	871
Joseph (OT)	873
Joshua	874
Judah, Judah laga rajjyo	876
Judas Iscariot	878
Judas Iscariot	879
khyama, khyama, khyama, maap, maap	880
kosom, kosom	882
Krista, Messiah	884
Lazarus	886
loi loa, loi loa, loi loa, mani loa	887
manuh laga bhir, manuh khan, manuh, ekta manuh	889
Mary, Jisu laga ama	891
Midian, Midianite	893
mora, morija, khunkhar, mora, khunkhar	894
Moses	896
Moses	898
Moses	899
Naaman	900
Nathan	901
Nazareth, Nazarene	902
Nebuchadnezzar	903
Noah	904
Noah	905
paap, paap, paapi, paap kora	906
Paul, Saul	908
Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas	910
Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa	912
Philippi, Philippian khan	913
Pilate	914
Prarthna, prarthna	915
Prodhan purohit, prothom purohit khan	917
pura hoa, pura hoa, loija	919
purohit, purohit	921
Rahab	923
Rahab	924
rajjyo	925
raja, rajjyo, rajpad	927
Rebekah	929

Rehoboam	930
Rehoboam	931
Rome, Roman	932
safa maiki, safa thaka	933
Samaria, Samaritan	934
Sarah, Sarai	935
Saul (OT)	936
saza, saza, saza, saza nohoa	937
shanti, shanti, shanti bona khan	939
Silas, Silvanus	941
Sinai, Sinai laga pahar	942
Sinai, Sinai laga pahar	943
Soitan, bhoot, beya ekjun	944
Solomon	946
sopna	947
sorgo-doot, ucha sorgo-doot	948
thokai deya, thokai deya khan	950
Uriah	952
utha, utha, uthise, utha, utha, upor utha, upor utha, upor utha	953
vacha, notun vacha	955
Zechariah (NT)	957
Contributors	958
Open Bible Stories Translation Notes Contributors	958
Open Bible Stories Contributors	958
Translation Academy Contributors	958
translationWords Contributors	958

Open Bible Stories Translation Notes

1. Sristi aru Prithibi Bonai dia

01:01



Isor pora etu nisina he surute sob **banaise**. Tai choe din homoete akash mandal te thaka aru prithibi te thaka sob banaise. Isor pora **prithibi** banaise hoilebi, itu sob tu andhar aru **khali** thakise, kile koile tai prithibi te ekubi nabanaikena thakise. Hoilebi, **Isor laga Aatma** pani uporte berai thakise.

Surute

Itu hoile, "sob laga suru agete," Isor nohoikena ekubi nathaka age-te.

banaise

Ekubi nathaka pora kiba bana nisina iyate koi ase.

akasmandal

Itu sob ase juntu Isor pora banaise, prithibi te aru akash te, dikhi bole para sob aru dikhibole napara khan.

prithibi

Itu kotha "prithibi" tu pura duniya ke koi ase juntu te manukhan thake.

Andhar

Tetia bisi andhar thakise. Ta-te ekubi ujala thaka nai, kilekoile Isor ekubi nabanaikena thakise.

khali

Isor tetia bi khali pani pora bon kurikena thaka prithibi nohoile ekubi nabanaikena thaka nai,

ekubi banai kena thakanai

Ta-te ekubi chini pabole laga bananai-khali pani pora sob bon kurikena thakise.

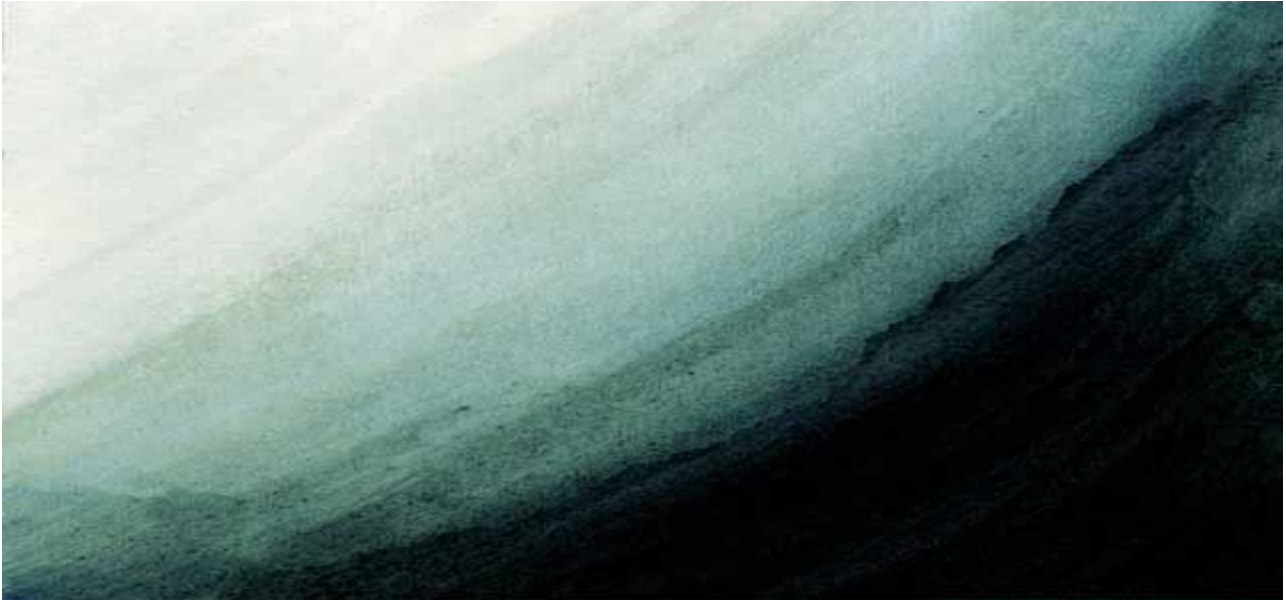
Isor laga Aatma

Isor laga Aatma, jun ke Pobitro Aatma bi koi, tai suru pora thakise, aru prithibi uporte beraikena tai ki banabole ase itu sob bhabona kuri thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroatma\]\]](#)

01:02



Tetia Isor pora koise, "Ujala hobole dibi." Aru ujala hoise. Itu dikhikena Isor khusi hoise aru ituke "din" matise. Tai andhar pora ujalake alag kurise aru ituke "rati" matise. Isor pora ujala ke poila din te banai se.

Isor koise

Isor pora ujala ke muk laga ekta hukom pora banaise.

ineka hobole dibi

Itu hukom tu besi phat pora hoijaise kilemane itu Isor pora koa kotha aisle. Itu ke bhasa bodli kura homoite, ji hoilebi hoijabo, ineka motlob pora bodli kura he ekdum thik hobo. Kotha-kotha te, ineka bhasa bodli kuribo pare je, "Isor pora koise, 'Puhor hoijabo.'"

Puhor

Itu bisi khas ujala asile juntu Isor banaise- suraj ke piche te he banaise.

bhal asile

Itu kotha khan toh bar-bar prithibi bana laga khisa te koi thake, aru Isor pora tai kun din te ki banaise itu bhal thakise aru itu kotha pora Isor laga bhabona aru maksad ke pura kurise.

sristi

Itu kotha iyate Isor pora choi-din te ki banaise, itu laga kotha ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)

01:03



Sristi laga **dusra din** te, Isor pora koise: “Pani laga uporte ekta dag dibi aru itu dag pora pani aru samundar majote duita bhag-te bhag kuribi.” Itu nisina, pani aru samundar laga majote dag hoise aru samundar upor laga bhag ke tai ‘akash’ matise.

dusra din

Isor pora sristi kora tu bisi maksad thaka aru ekta pichete ekta thakise. Tai hodai din te ki banaise itu sob age din te ki banaise itu hisab te banaise.

Isor koise

Isor pora akash ke ekta hokom dikena banaise.

banaise

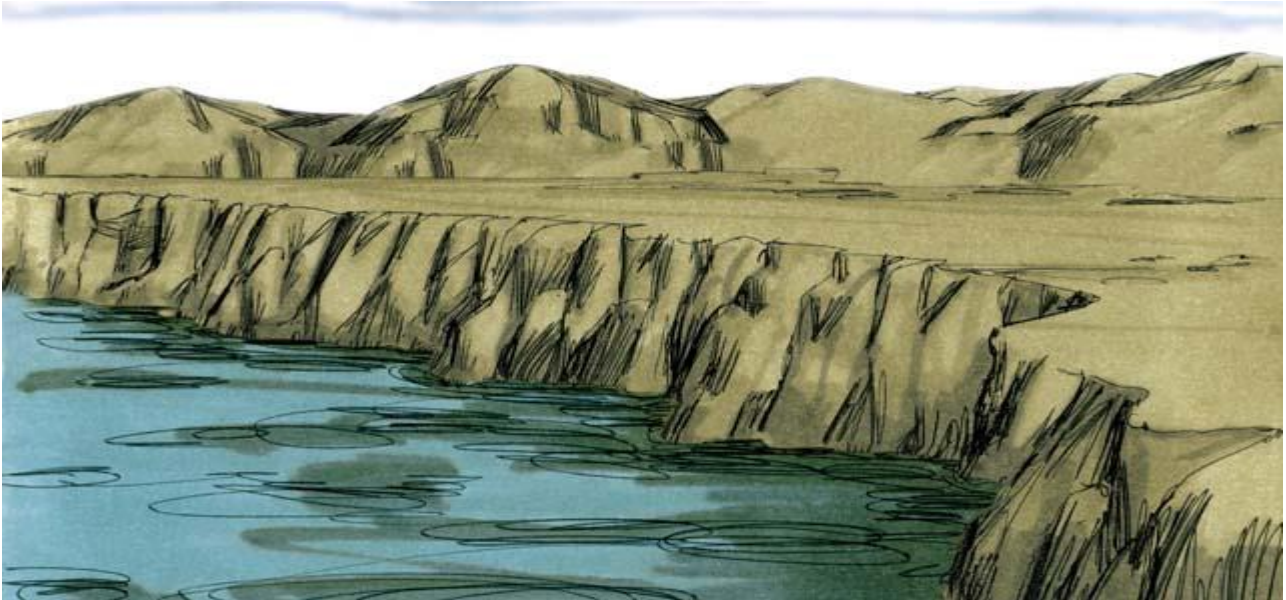
Isor pora ekubi nathaka pora akash ke banaise.

Akash

Itu kotha tu prithibi laga uporte thaka jaga sob koi ase, amikhan ke sas dia hawa pora aru sorgokhan.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

01:04

Tisra din te, **Isor pora koise**; "Akash laga nichete thakia panikhan ke ekta jagate joma hobole dibi, tetia matik ulaikena ahibo." Tai itu mati ke '**prithibi**' matise aru panikhan thakia jagake tai 'samundar' matise. Itukhan huatu dikhikena Isor khusi paise.

tisra din

Itu pichete Isor pora prithibi ke jibon nimite taiar kurise.

Isor pora koise

Isor pora hokom dikena sukha mati banaise.

prithibi

Itu kotha laga motlob iyate sukha aru beya mati ke koi ase.

banaise

Itu kotha tu eku nathaka pora kiba thaka bana laga motlob te cholaikena koise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal]]

01:05



Tetia Isor pora koise, "Pritibi te **sob kisim** laga ghas aru ghas-patta khan hobole dibi." Aru ineka he hoise. Itukhan huatu dikhikena Isor khushi paise.

Isor koise

Isor pora kha-laga ghas patta khan sob tailaga muk pora hukom dikena banaise.

mati ke bisi ugabole dibi

Itu Isor laga hokom asile kilemane itu koa logote ineka he hoise.

sob kisim

Pata-ghas aru ghas dusra aru bisi kisim kisim thaka.

banaise

Itu kotha tu eku nathaka pora kiba thaka bana laga motlob te cholaikena ase.

bhal lagise

Itu kotha khan toh bar-bar prithibi bana laga khisa te koi thake, aru Isor pora tai kun din te ki banaise itu bhal thakise aru itu kotha pora Isor laga bhabona aru maksad ke pura kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

• [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)

01:06



Sristi laga char din te Isor pora koise: "Akaste ujala hobole dibi." Aru suraj, chand, aru tarakhan sob ulaise. Isor pora itukhan prithibi te ujala dibo nimite, din aru rati ke alag kuribole nimite, hawa-pani bodli kura aru sal bodli hoa janibole karone banaise. Itukhan huatu dikhikena Isor khusi paise.

Chouthah din

Isor pora ek-ek din te sristi ke ekta pichete ekta ke bana laga ase.

Isor koise

Isor pora suraj, chand aru tarakhan ke ekta hukom dikena banaise.

pohor

Akash te chomki thaka kiba pora prithibi te pohor di ase.

din aru rati, mausam aru salkhan

Isor pora alag-alag pohor ke banaise aru utu khan pora homoi ke alag-alag bhag kurise, chutu pora loikena dangor, aru taikhan pora hoda nimite homoi koi di thakibole rakhise.

bananise

Itu kotha tu eku nathaka pora kiba thaka bana laga motlob te cholaikena ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)

01:07

Panch din te Isor pora koise: “Panite kisim-kisim jinda-thaka prani khan pora bhorta hobole dibi, aru akash te uribole chiriakhan pora bhorta hobole dibi.” Itu nisina Isor pora panite haturi juwa kisim kisim prani aru akaste chiria khan banaise. Isor itu sob dikhikena khusi paise aru tai taikhan sob uporte asis dise.

panch din

Isor sristi bana laga kamtu tai char din age-te shuru kuri thaka hisaptehe arubi baki sristikhan ke banai thakise.

Isor koise

Isor pora chirikhan aru pani te thaka kisim janwarkhan ke tai laga kotha pora banaise.

haturi ja-a sob banaise.

Isor pora khali mas he nohoikena juntu pani te thake utu sob janwarkhan banaise. Tai khan jinda hoise kilemane Isor taikhan ke banabole icha asile.

sob chiriakhan

Isor pora khali ekta kisim chiriya bananai, hoilebi sob kisim, alag-alag, dangor-chutu, sabole alag rong aru sob kisim laga chiriya banaise.

itu sob bhal lagise

Itu kotha khan toh bar-bar prithibi bana laga khisa te koi thake, aru Isor pora tai kun din te ki banaise itu bhal thakise aru itu kotha pora Isor laga bhabona aru maksad ke pura kurise.

taikhan ke asis dise

Taikhan bisi bhal hoikena aage jabo nimite itu prithibi laga jun jagate taikhan ke rakhise, Isor tu tai laga icha te thaka kotha koise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)

01:08

Sristi laga choi din te Isor pora koise: “Prithibi te kisim kisim janwarkhan hoble dibi.” Aru thik Isor koa nisina he hoise. Kunba ghorthe palia janwarkhan, kunba matite berai thaka aru kunba kanke jongol te thakia janwar khan banaise. Aru itu dikhikena Isor besi khusi paise.

Chatuah din

Dusra kam kuntu Isor pora ekta-pichete-ekta ke banaithakise, aru ek-ek din te bisi sundor bhabona pora bana laga kamkhan kurithakise.

Isor koise

Isor laga muk kotha pora he janwarkhan ke banaise.

sob kisimkhan

Itu motlob bisi kisim khan aru ekta pichete ekta banaidia khan.

mati laga janwarkhan

Sob kisim mati te thaka janwarkhan, chiria nohoilebi janwarkhan aru samundar te thaka khan nohoikena.

kheti laga janwarkhan

Juntu janwar manukhan logote aram pora thakibole pare ... ghorthe pali-loa janwarkhan.

matite berai thaka khan

Itu te ase juntu khan chati pora beraitake, iyate kirakhan bi hobo pare.

jongli

Utu janwarkhan jun manukhan logote aram pora thakibo napara khan ase, kilekoile taikhan manukhan ke bhoi kure nohoile taikhan nimate bisi khatarnak ase.

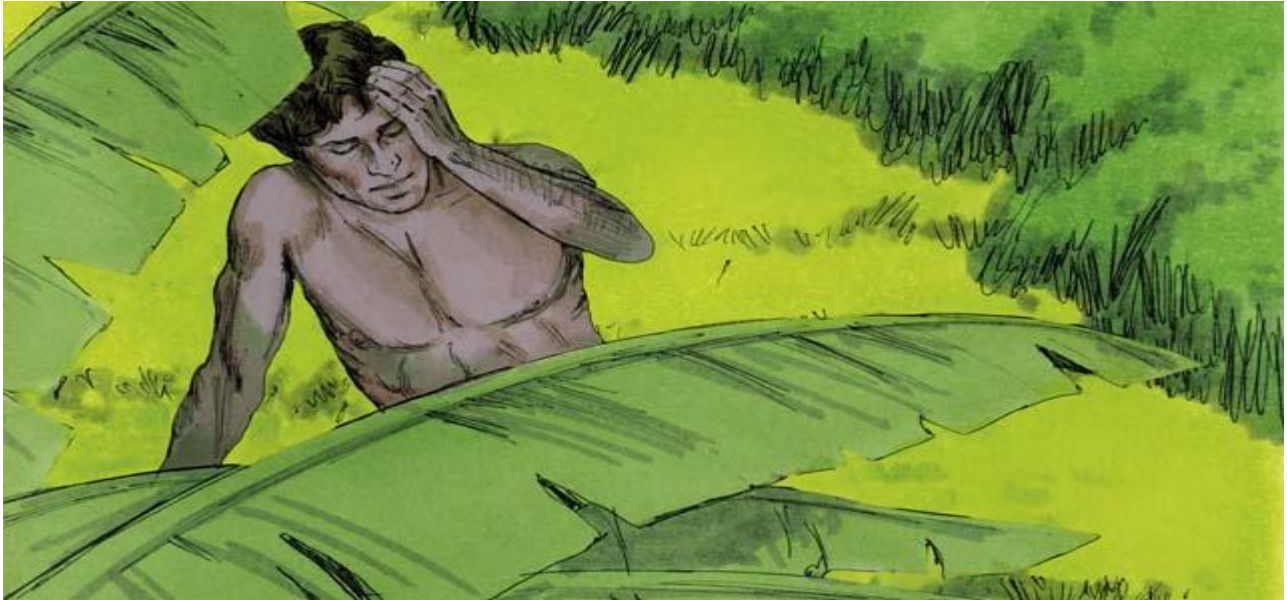
itu sob bhal lagise

Itu kotha khan toh bar-bar prithibi bana laga khisa te koi thake, aru Isor pora tai kun din te ki banaise itu bhal thakise aru itu kotha pora Isor laga bhabona aru maksad ke pura kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)

01:09



Itu pichete Isor pora koise: "Amikhan itia manu-jati banabo; taikhan ke **amikhan nisina** dikhibole banabo. Taikhan mati uporte aru sob so januwar khan uporte hukum cholabo."

ahibi amikhan

Itu Isor pora ji hoilebi kuribo koikena, tai laga icha pora manuke bana, kineka aru ki nimite banabo itu koa ase. Apuni ituke ineka kotha pora bodli kuribo pare, "Amikhan banabo."

amikhan...amikhan laga...amikhan

Isor laga kotha pora amikhan ke hika toh, khali ekjon ke Isor ase, hoilebi Purana Niom te 'Isor' laga matlab toh ekjon pora bisi jon thaka ase, aru Isor tai nijor bi nijor bisoite kotha koile, tai ekjon ekla nohoikena bisi manu khan nisina he koi. Kunba itu ineka buji diye, Isor tai nijor laga mohima dikhabole ineka khas kotha pora koi ase, aru dusra khan pora buji dia toh Baba Isor toh Chokora aru Pobitro Aatma ke kotha koi ase, jun khan sob Isor ase.

amikhan nisina sabole chehera

chehera koa toh chuku pora sabole para eki manu nohoilebi saman ke koi. Manukhan ke ineka banaise ki Isor laga niomkhan nohoilebi tai kineka ase itu manukhan logote bi di se.

amikhan nisina

Manukhan Isor laga kunba niomkhan adotkhan cholai, hoilebi tai kinika ase itu sob manu toh hobole napare. Itu kotha khan to ineka bodli kuribo pare juntu kotha pora manu kineka Isor nisina banaise, hoilebi tai Isor logote eki nohoe.

adhikar

Isor pora manuke hak aru takot dise juntu pora tai sa-a loa, rasta dikhai dia aru kineka prithibi aru janwarkhan ke cholabo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

01:10

Ineka he Isor mati olop dhuli loise, aru itu pora manu banaise, aru tai laga sas nakte phuki dise.

Itu manu laga nam tu **Adam** rakhise. Isor para Adam ke ekta dangor bagante rakhise aru taike itu bagan dekbhal kuribole dise.

olop dhula mati loise

Isor pora manu ke mati laga dhula, nohoilebi sukha mati dhula pora banaise. Itu kotha toh prithibi laga motlob nimate cholai thaka pora alag hobo lage.

ituke banaise

Itu kotha toh Isor kineka manuke kineka sabole banaise, itu logote ineka tulona kuribi, ekta manu tai laga hath pora kiba saman ekta banaithaka logote. Aru 'banaise' koa toh dusra kotha cholabi. Monte rakhibi, kineka Isor tai laga muk kotha pora hokom di kena banaise, itu pora bisi alag ase.

ekjon manu

Itu bar, khali manuke banaise; maiki pichete dusra tarika pora banaise.

sas dise

Itu kotha khan koi ase ki Isorpora kura bisi nijer laga ekta kam asile aru itu pora tai laga jibon to Adam laga gao te di dise, aru itu logote tulona kuribole manu para sas loikena bahar te chara.

jibon

Itute, Isor pora mangso aru aatma laga jibon manu ke tai laga sas pora dise.

Adam

Adam laga nam to Purana Niom te thaka nam laga motlob ase 'mati' jun pora tai ke banaise.

Bagan

Ekta mati jagate kiba dorkar nimite te kisim kisim gash aru kisim patakhan thaka- itu khabole nimite nohoilebi sundor dikhibole nimite banaise.

jatna kora

Bagan ke jotna kura kam toh thik homoite gash khan ke sabo, dusra bia gash khan usorte ulaile, itu khan phelabo, pani aru mol dibo, guti dhura khan joma kuribo aru arubi, matite bijon halibo ineka kam khan ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)
- [Adam](#)

01:11

Bagan laga **majote**, Isor para duita kisim gash lagaise – ekta tu jibon laga gash, aru dusra tu **bhal-bia janibole gyan-budhi dia laga gash**. Isor para Adam ke tai sob ghas laga guti khabole pare koise, hoilebi bhal-bia janibole gyan-budhi dia laga ghas laga guti nakhabi koise. Adam itu ghas laga guti khaise koile, tai moribo koise.

majote

Majote thaka laga motlob ase ghas duita toh bisi dangor khas ghas ase.

bagan

Ekta mati jagate kiba dorkar nimite te ghas kisim aru ghas pata Khan thaka-itu khabole nimite nohoilebi sundor dekhibole nimite gash Khan lagaise.

jibon laga ghas

Jun itu ghas laga guti khabo, tai ketiabi namuribo.

bhal-bia janibole gyan-budhi dia laga gash

Itu ghas laga guti pora manuke ki bhal-bia ase itu sob janibole diye.

gyan

Nijor pora kuri saikena janibo para aru bujibo para.

bhal aru bia

Bia to bhal laga dusra disah toh ase. Kineka 'bhal' toh Isor ke khushi hobole diye, aru bia toh hoile juntu Isor khushi napai itu ase.

morija

Itu kotha te, tai sarir aru atma te bhi morijabole laga kotha koi ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)
- [Adam](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)

01:12

Tetia Isor pora koise: “Manu toh **ekla** thakia tu bhal nai.” Kile mane taike modot dibole janwar majote ektabi tai nimate thik thaka nai.

bhal thaka nai

Itu he poila bar asile, jetia sristi bana te kiba ekta bhal hoa nai. Itu laga motlob toh, ‘arubi bhal punchanai’ kilemane Isor pora manu ke banaithaka khotom nohoikena asile.

ekla

Adam ekla manu thakise, aru dusra manu nathaka karne kun logote bi milikena bacha pabole aru bisi hoi-jabole eku rasta thaka nai.

Adam laga modotgar

Isor laga hukom toh pura koribole Adam logote milijabole kunbi thaka nai. Aru itu hukom toh pura koribole taike kunbi janwar pora modot koribo para nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)
- [Adam](#)

01:13

Itu nimite, Isor para Adam ke **mora nisina ghumabole** dise. Tetia Isor pora Adam laga chati pora ekta kami hardi ulaise aru itu pora **ekjon maiki** banaise aru Adam laga usorte anise.

mora nisina ghuma

Itu ghuma toh dusra ghuma nisina pora bisi gehera thakise.

Adam laga chati laga kami hardi loikena banaise

Itu kotha te Isor kam dikhi pai, tai manu laga chati pora kami hardi ekta loikena itu pora ekjon maiki ke banaise.

ekjon maiki

Tai sobse poila maiki asile, maiki laga roop jun tu Isor itiya tok nabanai kena thakise.

tai ke mota usorte anise

Isor taikhan ke jan-paichan kuri dise. Tai Adam ke utu maiki loikena dise aru itu toh ekta vardan dia nisina hoise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Adam](#)

01:14

Ketia Adam utu maikike dikhise, tai koise: "Itia he ami nisina ekjon hoise! Tai laga nam to "**maiki**" rakhibo, kilekoile taike "mota" laga hardi pora banaise. Itu nimate he ekta manu tai laga baba aru ama ke charikena tai laga maiki logote jaikena tai duijon ekta hoijai.

Itia he!

Adam khushi pora itu kotha koa toh tai kiman itu nisina ekjon maiki karne kiman rukhi thakise itu laga ase.

moi nisina

Maiki toh Adam nisina asile, ineka hoilebi tai duijon bhitorte mota aru maiki laga gao alag thaka chinibole pari thakise.

maiki

Itu kotha toh manu laga dusra bhag juntu maiki ase, kineka mota manu aru maiki alag ase, itu laga koi ase.

manu pora banaise

Maiki ke Adam laga nijor gao pora banise.

ekjon manu charidiye

Itu kotha toh tetia ki hoi ase itu homoi toh ahibole din te lok pabole laga ineka likha ase. Adam laga baba-ama nai, hoilebi ahibole din te dusra manukhan sob laga baba-ama hobo.

ekjon hoijai

Ekjon mota aru maiki duijon bisi ekjon hoikena mon, mangso aru atma te milikena, ekjon ekjon ke kotha milaikena thaka, juntu dusra khan logote tulona kuribo napare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Adam](#)

01:15

Isor pora mota aru maikike tai nisina banaise. Isor taikhan ke asis dise aru koise: "Tumiikhan bacha aru nata-natikhan pora prithibi bhorta kuribi!" Isor pora tai banakhan sob saikena bisi khusi hoise. Aru Itu choutha din thakise.

Isor banaise

Isor pora mota aru maiki banaise, bisi tai nijor nisina.

tai nisina sabole

Chuku pora sabole para laga eki nisina, manu laga nohoilebi saman laga. Isor pora tai nijor ki ase aru kineka ase itu janibo paribole manu ke tai nisina banaise, hoilebi tai nisina eki hobole nimate nohoi.

bisi bhal

Dusra din nisina nohoi, itu din te bana toh 'bisi bhal' asile. 'Bisi bhal' toh khali mota aru maiki nohoi hoilebi sob sristi koi ase, Isor pora kineka sristi koribole itcha asile, thik ineka he hoise.

sristi kora

Choi din te Isor pora ki ase itu sob banaise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asisi]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal]]

01:16

Sat din aha homoete, Isor laga kam sob khotom hoise. Tai sat din ke asis dise aru itu dinke sapha din rakhise, kilemane itu din te tai sob banaikena khotom kurise aru kam bon kurise. Ineka pora Isor sristi te aru prithibi te thakakhan sob ke banaise.

sath din

Choi din te sristi banaikena khotom hoa pichete dusra din

tai laga kam khotom kurise

Isor sristi banaithaka laga kam toh khotom kurise. Tai dusra kam khan kurithakise.

Isor aram kurise

Isor "aram kurise" laga motlob tu itu din te tai kam rukhise kilemane sristi banaikena khotom kurise. Isor dukh paise ineka nohoe, nohoilebi tai rukhibole lagise ineka nohoi.

sath din ke asis dise

Isor pora sat din aru hodai ahibole thaka sath din nimite karne ekta bisi khas, bisi lab thaka bhabona thakise.

ituke pobitro banaise

Itu mane, Isor pora itu din ke 'alag rakhise' aru itu din ke khas din ekta kurise. Itu din toh hapta laga choi din nisina nohobo.

prithibi mondol

Iyate itu sob ase juntu Isor pora banaise, prithibi aru akash te thaka sob, dikhibole para aru napara sob.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitro\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Genesis 1-2

2. Pap Duniya te Ahise

02:01

Isor pora banai dia **bagan** te, Adam aru tai laga Maiki bisi khushi pora thakise. Taikhan kapor nalagai kena lengta thakilebi taikhan **sorom** koranai, kilemane prithibi te iku pap thaka nai. Kitiaba taikhan bagan te berai thaka homoe te, Isor logote khota kuri thakise.

bagan

Ekta khas jaga kot-te ghaskhan aru kisim pata-ghas khan ase juntu Isor pora Adam aru Eve nimate banaidise. Itu toh iyate 01:11. likha nisina hobole lage. Apuni kineka bhasa bodli kurise ta-te sabi.

Isor logote kotha koi thakise

“Kotha koi thakise” koa laga kotha to manukhan ekjon dusrajon ke koi thaka nisina te bujibo lage. Isor toh mangso thakikena manu aru maikike kotha kobole ahise pare kilemane Isor laga kotha te likha hisab te taikhan Isor laga chehera dikhikena kotha koi thake, ineka buji pai.

sorom

Utu ehsas juntu amikhan ke ahi-thake jetia amikhan kiba ekta pap kam nohoilebi kiba ekta te naponcha hoi ja toh janijai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Adam
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/pap]]

02:02



Hoilebi itu bagan te ekta **sap** thakise. Utu sap bisi **chalak** thakise. Tai utu maiki ke hudise; “Hosa pora Isor apuni ke kunba gaas laga guti nakhabi koise naki?”

chalak

Bisi tez dimag chola aru chalak thaka, dusra ke thokai dibole nimate

sap

Ekta lamba, theng nathaka januar juntu mati uporte tai laga pet pora beraithake. Hoilebi khisa khotom hoa homoite, itu sap toh Saitan ase koikena dikhaidise, aru itu iyate kobo nalage.

Isor apunike hosa pora koise naki?

Sap pora maiki ke hudise Isor hosa pora bagan te thaka ghaskhan laga guti nakhabi koise koikena. Hoilebi tai Isor pora ki koise itu najana nisina huti thakise, kilemane tai utu maiki laga mon-te hudia laga bhabona ekta halibole mon thakise. Tai maiki ke Isor laga bhal ke hudia ekta kuri dibole mon thakise.

kuntu ghas laga guti hoilebi

Sob kisim ghas thaka laga kisim -kisim guti khan

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

• [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](http://rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor)

02:03

Aru maiki pora sap ke uttar dise; "Isor pora amikhan ke bagan te thaka sob gaas laga **guti** khabi koise, hoilebi khali bhal-bia janibole gyan-budhi dia gaas laga gutihe nakhabi koise. Aru Isor pora koise, 'utu gaas laga guti khaise aru hath pora chuisse-koile bi tumikhan moribo.'"

guti

Amikhan itu ki gash laga guti ase. Amikhan khali itu gash pora ulai koikena he jane. Parise koile, guti koa toh ine ki gash laga guti hoilebi cholailehi bhal ase.

bhal-bia janibole gyan-budhi dia laga gash

Maiki thik pora buji paise thaikhan itu gash pora guti nakhabo lage, kilemane ineka kurile taikhan bia aru bhal duita bhi janibo aru bujibo.

apuni moribo

Itu toh morija koa nisina kobo pare, ekjon manu laga mangso te jibon khotom hoija. Itu kotha toh charibo nalage, itu bhabibole aru hunibole bisi bia ase koikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]

02:04

Sap pora maiki ke uttar dise; "Itu hosa nohoe; apunikhan namoribo!" Isor janikena thaki ase apunikhan itu kha-a logote he apunikhan bi Isor nishna hoijabo aru tae nishna bhal aru bia ase sob janijabo."

Isor nisina

Mota aru maiki toh poila pora Isor nisina sabole banaise. Sap pora maiki ke koa toh tai Isor nisina arubi bisi hobo jodi tai bia ki ase itu jani jaile. Hoilebi Isor laga icha ketiabi thaka nai tai ke itu gyan dibole.

bhal aru bia bujibole

Bhal aru bia ki ase itu amikhan nijor pora kuri saikena buja, nohoilebi kiba ekta bhal na biya ase itu janibole para.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/hosa]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia]]

02:05



Itu maiki gaas te thaka guti dikhikena bisi sundor lagise aru khabole bisi bhal hobo bhabna kurise. Aru tai bi Isor nisina sob janibole mon hoijaise. Itu nimite tai olop guti loikena khaise aru tai laga mota ke bi dise, aru tai bi khaise.

gyani

Maiki toh bhabona aru sob bujibole para, juntu sap ke thaka nisina asile, aru Isor ke thaka nisina ase, itu tai bi lobole mon hoise.

Kun tai logote thakise

Itu khas kotha ase kilemane itu pora janai diye manu bi maiki usorte thakise jetia maiki guti khabo koikena phaisla kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/gyan\]\]](#)

02:06



Achanak pora taikhan laga suku khulijaise, aru taikhan taikhan lengta ase koikena janibole parise. Aru itu nimate taikhan laga gao ke bon kuribole gaas laga dangor patta loikena kapra banaise.

taikhan laga chuku khulise

Itu kotha ineka bodli kuribo pare, “taikhan sa-a toh bisi alag pora dikhise.” Itu motlob poila bar nimate tai duijon kiba ekta bhal pora bujise. Apuni laga bhasa te, ineka nisina motlob thaka loikena bhasa bodli kuribo pare.

taikhan lengta ase koikena janise

Mota aru maiki pora Isor laga kotha namana pichete, tai duijon lengta ase koikena sorom lagise. Itu nimate tai duijon pata khan loikena taikhan laga lengta bodon ke lukabole kuis kurise.

taikhan laga bodon bon kurise

Mota aru maiki duijon pata loikena Isor pora lukabole kuis kurise.

02:07



Itu pichete, taikhan mota aru tailaga maiki duijon Isor pora bagan te berai thaka laga awaj hunise. Aru tai duijon Isor pora lukai jaise. Utu homoe te Isor pora manu ke matise; "Apuni kote ase?" Adam pora uttar dise; "Ami apunike bagan te berai thaka hunise, aru ami bhoi lagise, kilekoile ami lengta ase. Itu nimate ami lukaise."

Isor beraitakise

Ineka nisina ase, Isor toh bagan te berabole aru manu aru maiki ke kotha kobole ahi thake. Amikhan najane itu kineka ase. Hoilebi jodi ineka hoise, tetia itu ineka bujibole lage, jineka ekta manu beraitakise ineka hi Isor bi beraise hobola.

apuni kot-te ase?

Isor itu kotha laga jawab janithakise. Hoilebi tai itu huta laga maksad toh mota aru maiki ke taikhan laga muk pora taikhan kile lukai ase itu kobo dibo nimate hutise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Adam](#)

02:08



Tetia Isor hutise; **“Kun koise apuni lengta ase koikena?** Ami apunike juntu guti nakhabi koise utu khaise naki?” Utu manu jawab dise; “Apuni amike juntu maiki dise, utu maiki he amike utu guti dise, aru ami khaise.” Tetia Isor utu maiki ke hutise; “Apuni itu ki korise?” Utu maiki koise; “Utu sap pora amike thokai kena khabole dise.”

Kun koise apuni lengta ase koikena?

Nohoilebi, “Apunikhan kineka kurikena lengta ase koikena janise?” Isor itu kotha laga jawab jani thakise. Hoilebi tai itu aru dusra ekta kotha huta toh, Adam galti kora tai ke kobo dibo nimite ekta homoi di thakise. Lengta thaka toh pap nohoi. Taikhan lengta ase jani ja-a toh hi digdar kotha hoise. Taikhan sorom kuri thaka pora taikhan pap kura dikhaidise.

tai moike gash laga gutitu dise

Mota pora maiki ke bodnam dise, hoilebi tai nijor pora Isor laga kotha namana aru tai galti kora toh mananai.

apuni ki kurise?

Nohoilebi, “apuni kile itu kurise?” Isor itu kotha laga jawab jani thakise. Hoilebi tai itu huta toh, maiki ke tai galti kora kobo paribo nimite ekta homoi di thakise. Aru tai itu bi bhabibo dibo mon asile tai nakuribole thaka kam ekta kurise.

utu sap pora amike thogaise

Utu sap pora taik misa koise nohoile bi taik bia bhabona dise. Tai ke misa koise. Iyate ineka kotha cholabo nalage jun pora ineka lagibo sap pora maiki ke jadu kuridise nohoilebi tai ke jadu pora dimag dhuriloise. Utu maiki toh sap ke bodnam dise hoilebi tai nijor pora Isor laga kotha namana aru tai galti kora toh mananai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

02:09

Tetia Isor sap ke koise; “tumi itu nimate shrap paise; tumi nijor pet pora susurikena berabo aru mati khai kene thakibo. Tumi aru itu maiki apaste ghin laga lagi hobo, tumi laga bachakhan aru tailaga bachakhan hodae dusman hoikena thakibo. Tai pora aha-a-khan apunilaga matha ke bhangai dibo aru apuni taikhan laga theng te kamuribo.”

tumi ke shrap dise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Ami apunike shrap dise” nohoile “bisi dangor jokham apuni logote ahibo.” Iyat jadu pora itu khan hobo nisina laga kotha nacholabo lage.

ekjon dusra jon ke ghin kuribo

Maiki pora sap ke ghin kuribo aru sap bi maiki ke ghin kuribo. Maiki laga bachakhan sap laga bachakhan ke ghin kuribo, aru sap laga bachakhan bi maiki laga bachakhan ke ghin kuribo.

maiki laga bacha

Tai laga bachakhan majote, ekta bacha pora ineka kuribo.

tumi laga matha kuchabo

Maiki laga bacha pora sap laga bacha ke khotom kuribo.

tai laga theng jokhom kuribo

Sap laga bachake maiki laga bacha pora jokhom dibo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/shrap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)

02:10

Tetia Isor pora utu maiki ke koise; "tumi pet-te bacha bukha homoe te tumike bisi digdar pabo aru bacha jonom dibole homoete bisi bikhaikena dukh pabo. Tumi laga mota ke tumi bisaribo aru tailaga nichete thakibo aru tai tumike hokum cholabo."

bacha pabole bisi dukh kuribo

Kunba bhasa toh itu ke ekta ki hobole ase itu nisina bodli kuribo pare. Apuni ineka kobo pare, "Jetia apuni bacha pabo, tetia ami apunike arubi bisi dukh pabole dibo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

02:11

Aru Isor pora manu ke koise, “Tumi tumi laga maiki laga kotha manikena ami laga kotha mananai. Itu nimate tumi laga theng nichete thaka matitu shrap paise, kha-a-laga bhojan guti khan ulabole nimate tumi itu mati uporte bisi kam kuribo. Aru tumi morijabo aru juntu mati pora apuni ke banaise itu matite wapas jaijabo.” Itu manu tai laga maiki laga nam Eve rakhise, kilekoile tai sob manu-jatikhan laga ama ase. Aru Isor pora Adam aru Eve ke janwar laga chamara pora kapor banaikena tai khanke lagaidise.

mati tu shrapit hoise

Adam pora kotha namana pora, prithibi toh aru bisi bhal hobole naparibo. Adam toh itiya bisi dukh pora mati uporte kam kurikena, mati pora khabole ghas pata khan ulabole nimate bisi dukh kuribo.

apuni muribo

Tai khan kotha namana pora sob pora bisi dangor sajai toh tai khan moribo. Aatma laga mora toh Isor logote pora bisi dur hoija tu ase. Mangso pora mora toh amikhan laga gao logote alag hoija he ase.

mati te wapas jabo

Isor pora Adam ke mati loikena tai ke sas dise. Tai pap kura nimate, tai laga jibon to wapas loilobo aru tailaga gao puchibo aru tai arubi mati hoijabo.

Eve, itu motlob ‘jibon-dia jon.’

Isor pora Adam aru Eve ke jibon dise, aru tai duijon pora manu kiman jonon hoikena jabo, itu jibon manuke di thakibo.

sob manu laga ama

Itu motlob tai manukhan khandan laga ama hobo. Kunba bhasa te likhikena ase, "tai manukhan laga nani hobo.'

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/Isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kotha namana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/shrap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [Eve](#)
- [Adam](#)

02:12

Itu pichete Isor koise; "Itia manu khan bi ami khan nisina hoise aru ki bhal ase aru ki bia ase itu khan sob janijaise. Taikhan ke jibon laga ghas pora **guti** khaikena hodae nimite jinda thakibole nadibo lage." Itu nimite Isor pora Adam aru Eve ke bagan pora ulai jabile dise. Aru ta-te bisi takot thaka duthkhanke bagan te humabole laga rasta te rakhise, aru kunkebi jaikena ghas laga guti khabole naparibo nimite ineka rakhise.

amikhan nisina ki bhal aru ki bia ase janikena

Iyate, itu kotha khan motlob pora janibo pari ase, Adam aru Eve bi Isor nisina hoijabo. Kilekoile tai khan pap kurise, itu nimite he tai khan pap ki janise aru ineka pora ki pap ase bujise. Apuni kobo pare, "kilekoile itiya tai duijon bi bhal aru bia ki ase itu jani loise."

guti

Kuntu kisim laga guti ase itu toh koi dianai, itu nimite guti he kobo pare.

jibon laga gash

Itu ghas to hosa pora thaka ghas asile, juntu te guti dhurise. Iyate sabi [01:11](#). Jodi manu pora itu guti khaise koile, tai hodai nimite jinda thaki jabo aru ketia bi namuribo.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)
- [Adam](#)
- [Eve](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Genesis 3

3. Ban-Pani

03:01



Bisi homoe pichete, manu-jatikhan prithibi te bhorta hojaise. Taikhan bisi bodmas aru gunda kamkhan kurithakise. Taikhan bisi bia hoe ja-a pora, tai prithibi te ekta **dangor ban-pani** pothaikena sob dhongso kuribole bhabna korise.

bisi deri homoi pichete

Itu khisa toh sristikhan banaikena bisi (sou sal) pichete hoise.

bisi bia aru bodmas

Itu ineka likha he bhal hobo, "bisi papi aru bisi bia kam khan kuri thakise."

itu bisi bia hoise

Ineka likha he aru bisi bhal pora buji pabo, "manukhan bisi papi aru dusra ke jokom kuribole kam khan kuri jaise, itu nimate he Isor."

Isor pora dhongso kuribole bhabi loise

Itu motlob prithibi ke pura khotom kuribole laga nohoi. Hoilebi Isor pora jun manukhan tai logote virudh kurise, utu khan ke khotom kuribole bhabi loise, kilekoile taikhan bisi bia aru jhagara khan kurise. Itu ban-pani pora mati te thaka janwar aru chiryakhan sob moraidibo.

dangor ban-pani

Pani bisi gehera hoikena pritibi sob bhorta hoijabole, utu jaga khan te juntu te hodai mati sukha thake, aru sob pora ucha pahar khan ke bi bon kuridise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

03:02

Hoilebi Isor pora Noah ke bisi khushi paikena thakise. Tai ekla dharmik manu thakise, aru baki dusrakhan sob bisi bia manukhan thakise. Isor pora Noah ke tai laga bhabona jonai dise. Itu nimate Noah ke ekta dangor nao banabole koise.

Khushi paise

Isor Noah logote bisi khushi thakise, kilekoile tai Isor ke bhoi kure aru tai laga kotha mane. Itu nimate Noah pap thaka manu hoilebi, Isor taikhe anugrah dise aru tailaga ghormanukhan ke bachabole ekta bhabona dise. Itu likha homoite itu mon te rakhibi Noah laga kopal bhal thakise itu nimate tai polabole parise ineka bodli kuribo nalage. Kilekoile itu toh Isor laga icha pora he hoise.

ban-pani

Apuni kineka bodli kurise itu [03:01](#) iyate sabi.

pathabole bhanbona kuri thaka

Isor pora gehera pani bisi giribo dikena ke pura prithibi bon kuribole dise. Itu mane, tai pani bisi giraikena ban-pani ahibole bhabona kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Noah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dharmik\]\]](#)

03:03

Isor pora Noah ke 140 meter lamba, 23 meter chourah aru 13.5 meter utcha **nao** banabole koise. Aru itu naoke khuri pora banabo aru itu tin tola hobo, aru naote kamrakhan bisi banabo, aru uporte ekta chat banabo aru ekta khirki banabo ineka koise. Noah aru tai laga khandankhan aru mati te thaka laga kisim-kisim janwarkhan sob pani aha homoete, nao laga bhitor te thakibo koise.

nao

Ath-ta manu ke bukhibole para aru sob janwar kisim laga duita jora, aru taikhan ek-sal nimite khabole saman sob bukhibole para laga nao banaise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Noah](#)

03:04

Isor pora ki koise, itu sob Noah manikena korise. Noah aru tae laga tinjon chokorakhan milikene Isor pora jonai dia nisna he noa ke banaise. Aru Nao bisi dangor hoa-a nimite, khotom koribole bisi sal lagise. Noah pora dangor ban-pani ahibole ase koikena manukhan ke Isor bisarilobi koikena jonai dise, hoilebi manukhan Noah laga khota biswas kura nai.

Noah pora hosiar laga sandesh koise

Noah pora sob manuke koise Isor toh pap nimite duniya ke khotom kuribole bhabona ase koikena.

Isor logote wapas ahibi

Itu motlob taikhan pap kuri thaka rukhijabo lage aru Isor laga kotha mani bole shuru kuribo lage.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Noah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kotha mana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

03:05



Isor pora Naoh aru tai laga parivar-manukhan ke kha-a-loakhan taikhan nijor nimite aru janwarkhan nimite bhitorte loijabi koise. Jetia sob kam khotom hoise, tetia Isor pora Noah ke naote ghusibole homoe ahise koise, itu nimite tai laga maiki, tinjon chokorakhan aru taikhan laga maikikhan, sob milaikena ath-jon nao bhitorte ghusibole jonaise.

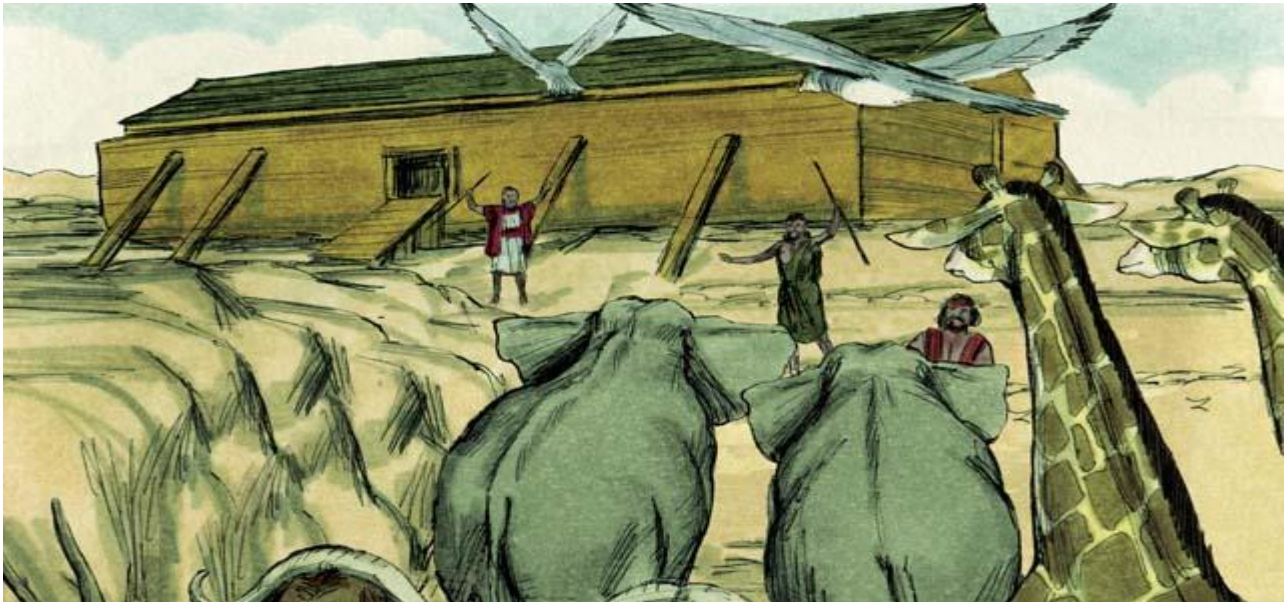
Jonai diya kotha

(Itu frame nimite eku likha nai)

bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Noah](#)

03:06



Isor pora sob kisim laga janwar aru chiria khan maje pora eka-mota eka-maiki korikena nao bhitorte ghusibo dise. Isor pora jun janwarkhan niom-pora sapha bonaise utu janwar laga eka-mota eka-maiki korikena sat-ta jora pathaise. Taikhan sob bhitorte ghusiloise aru Isor nijor pora nao laga dorjake bon kuridise.

Isor pathai dise

Noah toh janwar khan bisaribole dorkar thaka nai. Isor pora taikhanke tai logote pathaise.

bolidan kura te cholaithaka

Kunba bhasa nimite, ineka likha bhal hobo, "janwarkhan juntu Isor ke bolidan dibole svekar hobo para." Isor faisla kurise manukhan taikhe bolidan kuribole lage, kintu tai kunba janwar he bolidan nimite cholabole dise.

Isor nijor pora dorja bon kurise

Itu kotha laga motlob ase Isor pora he dorja toh bon kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Noah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)

03:07



Itu pichete pani giribole suru hoise. Aru itu baris tu chalis din aru rati tok narukhikena giri thakise! Mati uporte Pani bisi uthi jaise aru bisi utcha paharkhan bi pani pora sop bon kuridise.

borkhon, aru borkhon aru borkhon

Itu koi ase itu pani toh ketia bi nahoisā ekta bisi pani gira itu koi ase. Dusra bhasa khan olop alag pora itu koidibo pare.

bisi ulaitbaka

Itu koi ase pani bisi ulai thakise.

pura duniya bon hoi jaise

Itu koi ase sob prithibi te ban-pani pora bon kuri dise.

03:08



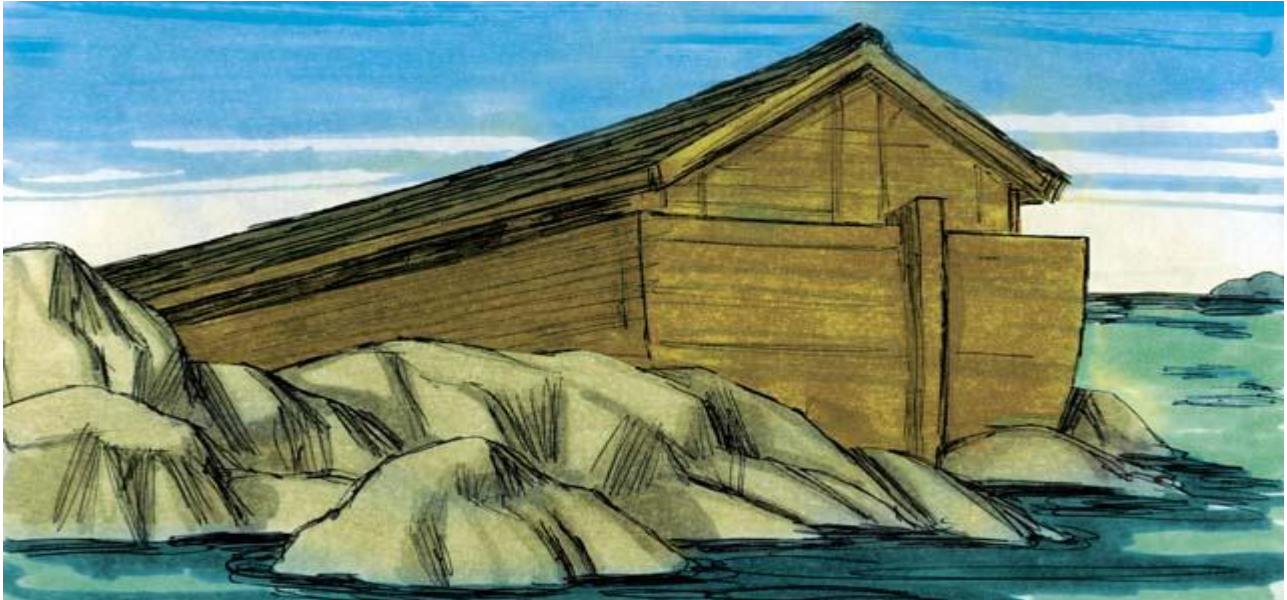
Jun manukhan aru janwarkhan nao bhitor te thakise utu khan ke charikena prithibi te jiman jinda jib janoarhan thakise itu khan sob morijaise. Utu nao pani uporte thakise aru khali noa bhitor te thaka khan ke he bachaise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dusra/mora\]\]](#)

03:09

Pani gira rukhija-a pichete, pani uporte nao panch mahina tok bohi thakise, aru itu homoe te pani niche jabole lagise. Aru ek din, nao ekta pahar uporte ahikena rukhijaise. Hoilebi tetia tok pani bisi thakise. Aru tin mahina pichete, pahar laga uporkhan dikhibole paise.

borkhon pani rukhise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "borkhon pani rukhijaise."

nao bohijaise

Borkhon pani bisi hoi ja-a pora pahar khan bi bon hoise. Nao toh pahar uporte bohijaise, aru jetia pani nichete jabole shuru hoise, nao bi pani logote niche jaise aru pahar laga uporte bohijaise.

aru tin mahina nimite

Tin mahina homoite, pani toh niche jai thakise.

paharkhan dikhibole parise

Alag kotha khan te ineka bodli kuribole pare, "dikhi thakisile" nohoilebi "ulaise" "sabole para." Ineka likhi le he bisi sapha pora bujibole paribo, "tin mahina pichete, pani bisi niche hoija pora Noah aru tai laga ghormanu khan pahar laga ucha ke sabole paise."

03:10



Arubi chalis din pichete, Noah ekta kaowa chiria ke baharte urikena jable dise. Hoilebi chiria toh sukhi-ja mati bisarikena uporte he uri thakise, kilekoile sukha mati thaka nai.

raven/kawa

Ekta kala chiriya ase, juntu urithake aru ghas aru janwar kha laga sob khai, mora janwar laga pochi jo-a mangso bi khai.

bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dusra/noah\]\]](#)

03:11

Itu pichete, Noah pora mati sukhi ase na nai janibole karne ekta kobutar chiria ke baharte pathaise. Hoilebi matikhan pani pora bon korikena thakise, itu nimite utu kopu nao te wapas urikena ahijaise. Sat din rukha pichete, arubi Noah pora ekta kobutar chiria ke pathaise, aru itu kabutar tu tai laga mukh te ekta kacha oliv-dal dhurikena Noah logote wapas ahise! Tetia, pani bisi sukhijaise aru notun ghaskhan ulaiase koikena Noah janibole parise!

kopou

Ekta chutu, boga nohoile kharoni-rong chiriya, jun kisim ghas aru bijon guti khan khai.

oliv dol

Olive ghas laga guti te tel thake juntu loikena manukhan kha-loa-pakai nohoile taikhan laga bodon te dhale. Apunilaga bhasa te "oliv dol" nimite kotha thaka nai koile, apuni ineka bodli kuribo pare, "ekta ghas laga dol juntu ke 'oliv' ma-te" nohoilebi "tel-ghas laga dol."

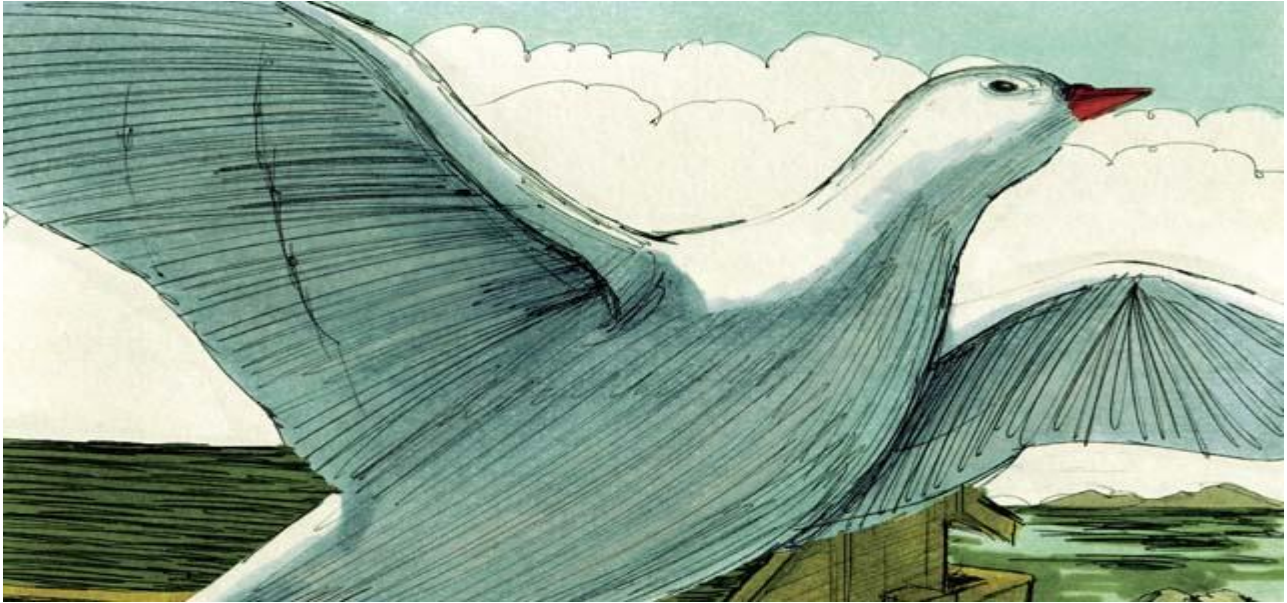
pani nichete jai thakise

Apuni laga kotha te ineka bodli kora he bhal hobo, "pani toh jai thakise" nohoilebi "pani laga uchai to niche jai thakise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Noah

03:12



Noah aru bi sat din rukhise, aru tai ekta kobutar chiria ke pathaise. Itu bar kobutar tu wapas ahia-nai, kilename kabutar tu aram kuribole jaga pai jaise. Tetia panikhan sukhise koikena Noah buji se.

arubi ek hapta rukhise

Apuni kobo pare "arubi sat din rukhise." "Rukhise" koa toh arubi kopu ke bahar te ulabo dibole Noah pani arubi niche jabole rukhi thakise.

bodli kura kotha khan

- Noah

03:13

Dui mahina piche te, Isor pora Noah ke koise; "Apuni aru apuni laga ghor manukhan aru chiriakhan aru janwarkhan sob loikena nao pora bahar te ulabi. Bisi bacha jonom kuribi aru pura **prithibi ke bhorta kuribi.**" Itu nisina taikhan sob nao pora bahar te ulaise.

dui mahina pichete

Itu koi ase Noah pora kopu ke chari dia laga dui mahina pichete. Itu bhal pora likhibo lage, judi itu bhal pora buja nai koile.

bacha bisi hobi

Itu kotha toh Isor laga hokom aru icha thakise koikena bhal pora buji pabole ineka kobo pare, "Apuni bisi bacha khan hobi." Nohoilebi "Ami apunikhan ke bacha bisi hobo dibole mon ase."

prithibi ke bhorta kuribi

Itu bhal pora buja nai koile, ineka kobole lagibo, "aru prithibi ke manu pora bhorta kuribi" nohoilebi "itu hoile prithibi te manu bisi hobole nimite."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Noah](#)

03:14

Noah nao pora bahar ulaija-a piche te, tai ekta bolidan kura jaga banaise, aru sob kisim laga ekta korikena niom-pora-sapha janwar aru chiria loise aru boldian kurise. Isor bisi khusi paise aru Noah aru tai laga ghor manukhan ke asis dise.

janwar juntu bolidan nimite cholabole pare

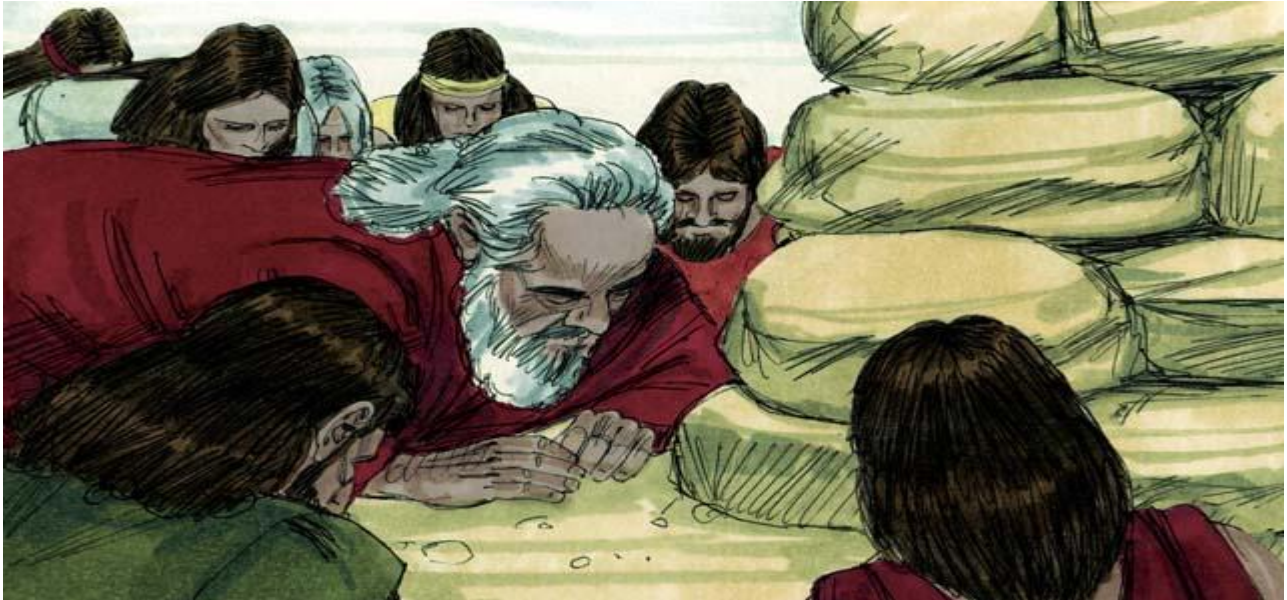
Dusra te itu ineka kobo pare, “kuntu manukhan pora bolidan kuribole cholabo pare.”

Isor khusi paise

Isor toh Noah pora janwarkhan taike bolidan diya khusi paise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Noah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bolidan kora jaga\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)

03:15

Isor koise; “Ami kosom kori ase, manukhan pap kam kuri thakilebi itu nimite ami aru kitiabi itu prithibi te shrap nadibo, taikhan bisi bia kamkhan kurilebi, ami kitia bi jinda thaka samankhan ban-pani pora sob khotom nakoribo, taikhan bacha thaka homoe pora taikhan laga bhabonakhan sob pap laga he ase.”

aru ketiabi

Itu motlob “arubi ketiabi nohobo” nohoilebi “arubi ki homoite hoilebi nohobo” nohoilebi “hosa pora arubi nohobo.”
Itu khan sabo pare: “ami aru ketiabi mati ke shrap nadibo” nohoilebi “ami matike ki homoite hoilebi shrap nadibo” nohoilebi “hosa pora ami mati ke shrap arubi nadibo.”

mati ke shrap dia

Manu laga pap nimite, prithibi aru dusra janwarkhan dukh paise.

duniya

Itu koi ase prithibi aru sob jinda thaka janwarkhan junkhan prithibi te thake.

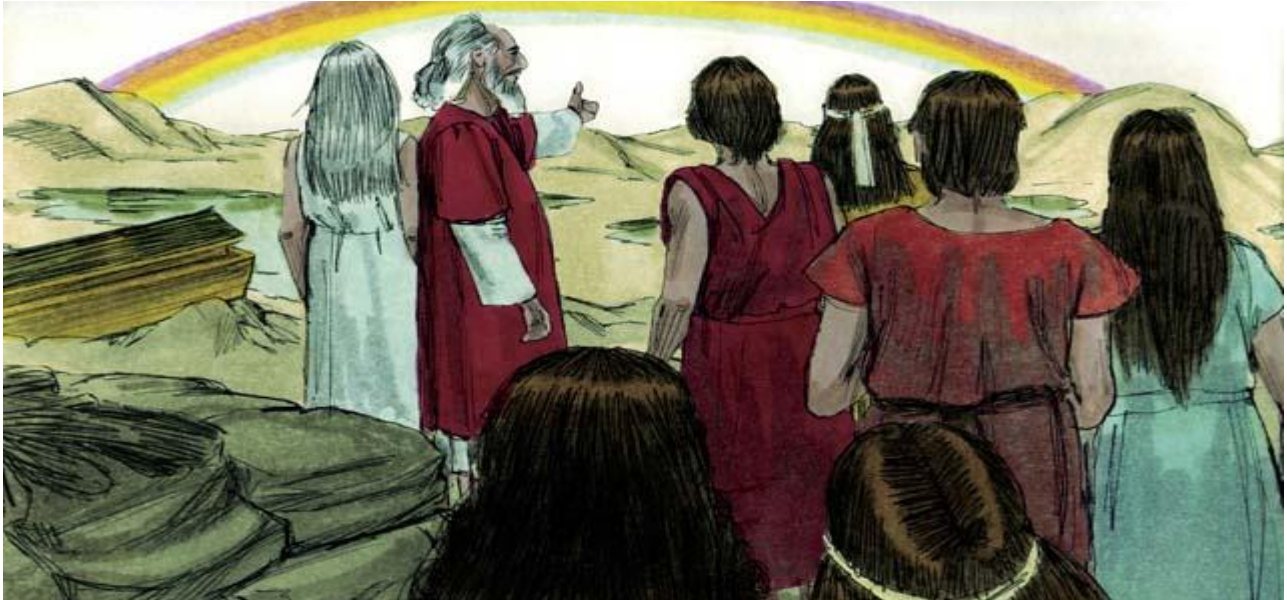
manu toh taikhan bacha thaka homoi pora papi ase

Dusra ekta ineka likhi bo pare, “manukhan taikhan laga pura jibon te pap kamkhan he kuri thake.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/shrap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia]]

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

03:16

Isor pora tai kosom kha laga akash te ekta **dhanush** rakhise. Jitiabi akash te dhanush ulabo, tetia itu dikhikena Isor tai dia laga kosom mon-te rakhibo aru tai laga manukhan bi ineka bujibo.

dhanush

Itu toh alag-alag rong thaka pohor laga adha-gol ase juntu akash te pani gira pichete ulaitake.

ekta namuna

Namuna (ekta saman bostu nohoilebi kiba ekta manu laga jibon te hoijoa) ekta ase, juntu pora ki hosa ase, nohoilebi juntu hobole ase, ituke motlob diye.

tai laga kosom laga namuna

Kunba bhasa te ineka likhile hi bhal hobo, "tai kosom dise koikena dikhabole."

Hodai homoite

Itu monte rakhibo lage, sob homoite motlob ekta dhanush jetia akash te ulai, itu laga koi ase. Itu halibole lage, "Itu piche pora, hodai homoi te."

tai ki kosom dise

Itu age laga frame te thaka laga ase, jetia Isor pora kosom dise tai ketiabi prithibi ke ban-pani pora khotom nakoribo koikena.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Genesis 6-8

4. Isor Pora Abram Logote Niom Banaise

04:01



Ban-pani hoa bisi sal pichete, manukhan prithibi te arubi bisi bhorta hoise aru taikhan bisi pap kamkhan kuri thakise aru ekjon-ekjon apaste bia kam kuri thakise. Aru sob manukhan ekta bhasa he cholai thakise, aru taikhan sob ekta sahar banaikena eki logote thakijabole bhabona kurise, aru Isor pora tai khanke prithibi sob bhorta kuribi koa kotha taikhan mananai.

ban pani aha bisi sal pichete

Ban-pani khotom hoikena, bisi khandankhan bi khotom hoi ja-a pichete

arubi bisi manu

Naoh laga parivar khan bisi hoijaikena ekta city bhorta hobole nisina hoise.

eki bhasa

Itu motlob tetia khali ekta bhasa asile, aru sob manu buji thakise.

ekta city

Iyate "city" nimite ekta sob pora bujibo para laga kotha cholaile bi hobo, kilemane likhikena thaka te eku nam dia nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

04:02

Taikhan bisi phutani hoise aru Isor pora taikhan ke kineka tai laga kothakhan manikena thakibo lage itu niomkhan juntu dise sob bhangai dise. Aru taikhan ekta utcha ghor banabole kurise, juntu **sorgo** tok punchibole paribo. Isor tetia dikhise tai khan ineka eki logote thakile, aru bisi bia kam kuribole paribo.

ucha ghor juntu sorgo tok punchibole paribo

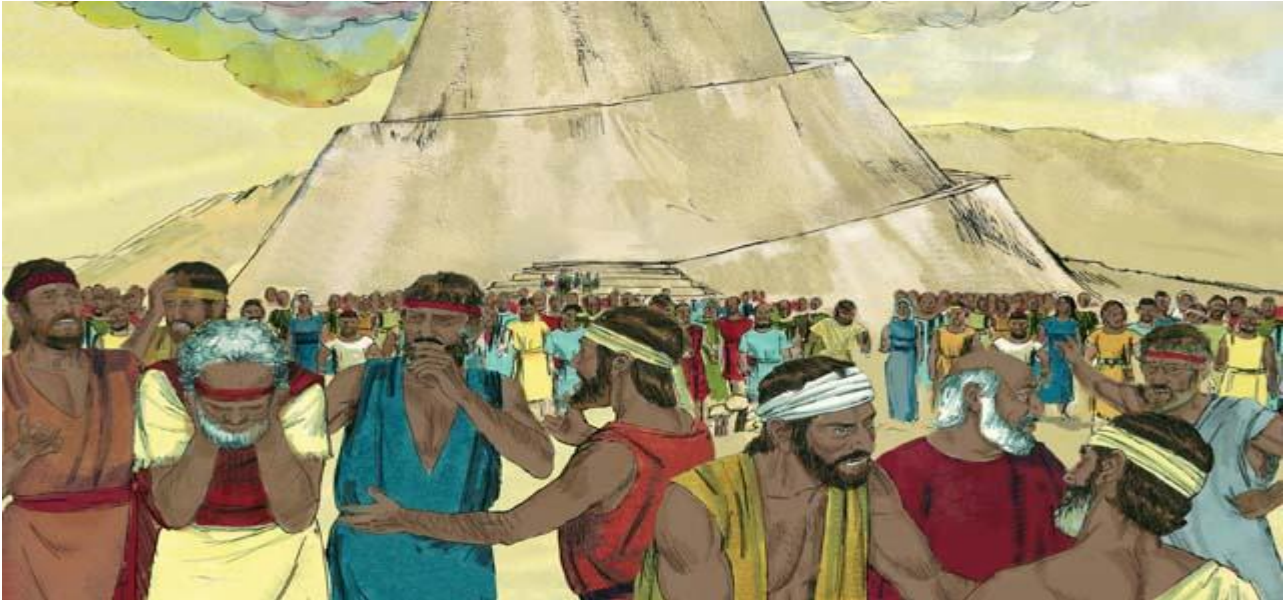
Itu ghor bisi lamba thakise itu nimate sorgo tok punchise.

sorgo

Itu tu “akash” ineka cholabole pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/phutani]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]

04:03

Itu nimite, Isor pora taikhan laga ekta bhasake apaste buji napabole laga bisi bhasa kuridise, aru taikhan ke prithibi laga alag alag jagate khedai dise. Kuntu taun tae khan banai thakise utu taun ke **Babel** matise, itu laga motlob ase 'ulta-pulta kuridia.'

taikhan laga bhasa bodli kuridise

Ekdome pora, Isor ekta asurit kam kurise aru taikhan ke alag-alag bhasa di-dise, aru taikhan ekjon-dusra-jonke bujibole napara hoijaise.

bisi alag bhasakhan

Ekta manu laga dol dangor juntu ekta bhasa he koi thakise, itu pora itiya taikhan chutu dol hoikena sob nijor laga alag alag bhasa te kotha koi jaise.

manuke sob jagate jable dise

Ketia Isor taikhan laga bhasa bodli kuri dise, tai pora manu dol khan ke prithibi laga sob jagate jable dise aru nijor dol logote ekta jagate thaki jaise.

Babel

Itu city kun jagate thakise itu najane, khali tai Middle East (Purab laga Majote thaka) phine thakise koa nohoile.

ugul thugul

Itu koi ase kineka manu khan ugul thugul hoijaise, nohoilebi "bisi mila-mili hoi jaise" jetia taikhan ek dusra jon laga kotha bujibole napara hoise jetia Isor pora tai khan laga bhasa bodli kuridise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

04:04

Ekso sal pichete, Isor pora ekjon manu, jun laga nam Abram thakise, taikhe kotha koise. Isor Abram ke koise; “Apuni laga desh aru ghor manukhan ke charibi, aru utu desh te jabi juntu ami apuni ke dikhabole ase. Ami apuni ke asis dibo aru apuni ke dangor desh banabo. Apuni laga nam bisi utcha kuridibo. Jun apuni ke asis kuribo ami tai ke asis dibo, aru jun apuni ke shrap kuribo ami tai uporte shrap rakhidibo. Aru apuni pora ami sob deskhan ke asis dibo.”

ek-soh sal bisi pichete

Itu ke ineka bodli kurikena likhibole pare, “Babel te alag-alag bhasa te manu khan dol bhag hoikena khandankhan bisi hoi ja pichete” nohoilebi “itu hoikena bisi deri hoi ja-a pichete.”

apuni laga desh ke charikena

Itu utu jaga koi ase kot-te Abram jonon hoise aru dangor hoise (Central Asia laga “Ur” koikena ekta jaga). Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “nijor laga jaga,” nohoilebi “matribhomi” nohoilebi ineka nisina.

aru parivar

Isor pora Abram ke tai laga ghor manukhan bisi ke charikena jabile koise. Hoilebi Isor toh Abram ke tai kun nimate jimedat ase, tai laga maiki bi ginti kurikena, taikhan ke charibole koa nai.

apunike ekta dangor desh banabo

Isor pora Abram ke khandan bisi dibo, aru taikhan bisi hoikena ekta dangor aru khas desh hobo.

apuni laga nam dangor kuribo

Itu motlob Abram laga nam aru khandankhan ke duniya te thaka khan sob pora bhal pora janibo aru manukhan taikhan laga bhal bhabibo.

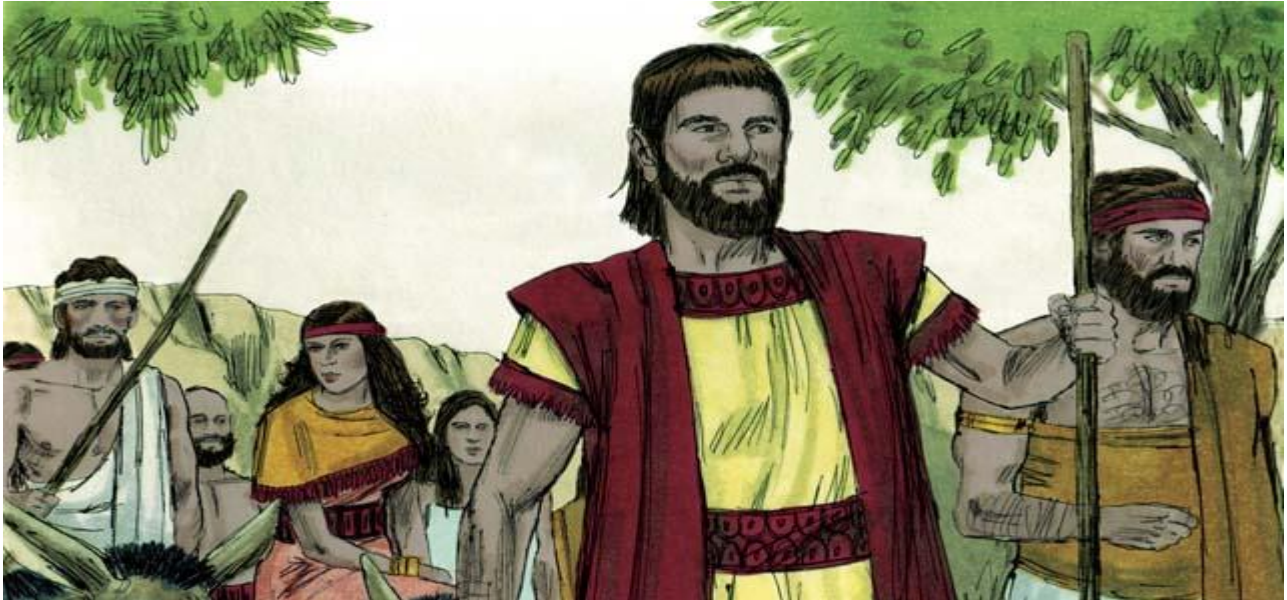
prithibi te parivarkhan sob

Abram pora tai Isor laga kotha manibo koikena faisla loa toh tai laga ghormanu ekla nimate nohoi, hoilebi sob manu dol laga parivar nimate bhal hobo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/shrap\]\]](#)

04:05



Isor pora koa nisina Abram kurise. Tai laga maiki Sarai aru tai kiniloa noukarkhan aru jiman dhonkhan komaise itu khan sob loikena Isor dekhai dia desh Canaan phine jaise.

tai loise

Iyate kunba bhasa ineka kobo, “tai anise.” Dusra khan duita alag kotha cholabo, “tai pora tai laga maiki ke tai logote ahibole dise” aru “tai pora tai laga noukar aru samankhan sob tai logote ani loise.”

Isor taike dikhaidise

Kineka pora Isor Abram kot-te jabole lage itu bhal pora koi dise. Isor kotha te koi dia nai Isor taike kineka dikhaidise.

Canaan laga desh

Itu desh laga nam “Canaan” asile. Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Canaan koa desh.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Sarah, Sarai](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)

04:06

Jetia Abram Canaan te punchise, Isor tai ke koise: “Apuni laga chuku pora jiman mati dikhibole paribo, utu sob ami apuni ke dibo aru hodae nimite apuni laga khandankhan laga hobo.” Aru Abram utu desh te thaki jaise.

apuni sabole para sob desh toh

Jodi Abram ekta paha uporte khara kuri ase, tai bisi dangor jaga sai thakibo pare. Bisi homoite, Isor pora Canaan laga pura desh to Abram aru tai laga khandankhan ke dibo koikena kosom kurise.

tai khan laga khandan laga hobo

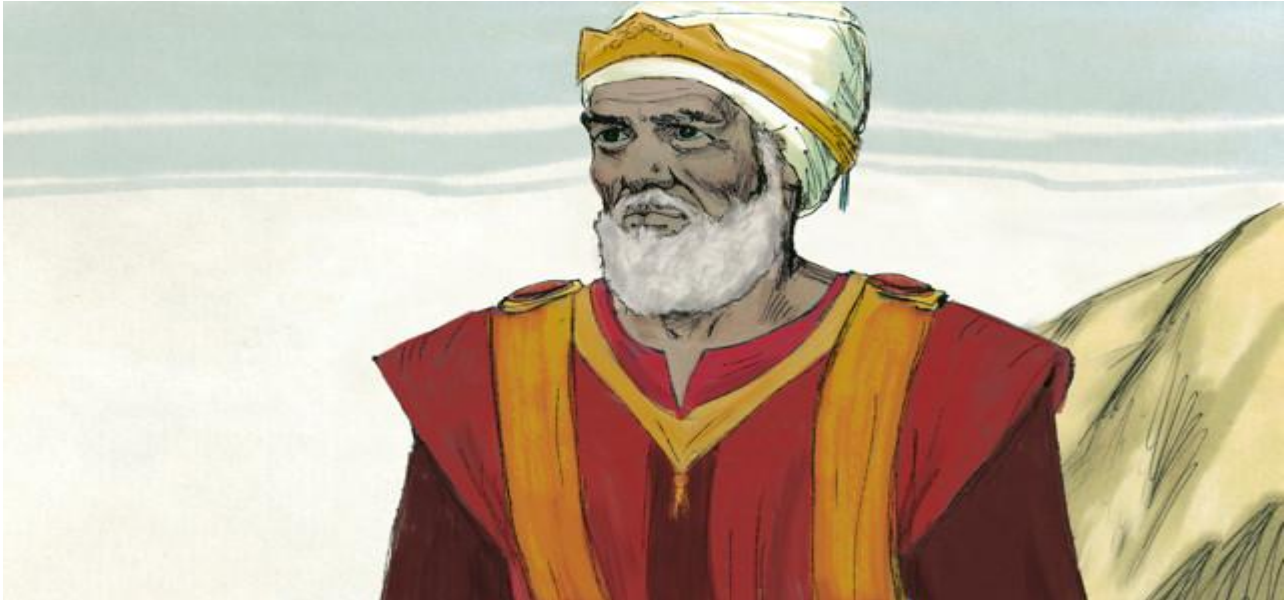
Isor pora Abram aru tai laga khandankhan ke ekta baba pora tailaga bachakhan ke mati aru samankhan dia nisina dibo koikena kosom kurise.

tetia Abram utu desh te thaki jaise.

Abram ta-te thaki jaise, aru tai logote kiman manu jaise taikhan sob jaise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/taikhanlagahobole\]\]](#)

04:07

Melchizedek nam laga ekta manu thakise, aru tai Isor Pormeswar laga pujari asile. Ek din jetia Abram lorai jitikena ahi thakise, tetia tai aru Abram lok kurise. Tai Abram ke asis dise aru koise: "Isor Pormeswar, jun swarg aru prithibi laga malik ase, Abram ke asis dibi!" Aru Abram ji-ji samankhan lorai te dhurikena anise itu sob laga dos bhag Melchizedek ke dise.

Melchizedek

Melchizedek to sob manu pora jani thaka, Canaan desh laga dhorom phale ekta adhikar thaka manu asile kun Isor ke dan dia te bhag loi thake.

sobse ucha Pormeswar Isor

Canaam laga manukhan misa laga isorkhan bisi ke puja korithakise. Itu nam "Sobse Ucha Pormeswar Isor" itu koi ase Isor junke Melchizedek puja korithake, itu Isor he sob pora dangor ase, aru itu Isor ke Abram bi puja kure.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujari\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)

04:08

Bisi sal hoijaise, hoilebi Abram aru Sarai ke bacha hoanai. Isor Abram ke kotha koise aru kosom dise tai ekta chokora pabo aru tai laga khandankhan asman te ginti kuribole napara tarakhan nisina hobo koise. Abram Isor laga kosom biswas kurise. Aru Isor pora Abram ke dharmik ase koise, kilekoile Abram Isor laga kosom ke biswas kuri thakise.

bisi sal

Isor pora Abram ke chokora dibo koa kosom dia toh bisi sal hoijaise.

akash te tarakhan jiman

Itu kotha laga motlob ase Abram laga khandankhan iman bisi hobo juntu ginti kuribole napanaribo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Sarah, Sarai](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dharmik\]\]](#)

04:09

Tetia Isor pora Abram logote ekta kotha milaise. Jetia niom milai, tetia **duita bhag** manukhan majote kotha milaithake. Hoilebi iyate toh Isor pora Abram ke mora nisina ghumabole dise aru tai logote kotha milaise, hoilebi Abram Isor laga awaz hunibo pari thakise. Isor tai ke koise; “Ami apuni ke nijor laga chokora dibo. Aru Canaan laga desh apuni laga khandankhanke dibo.” Hoilebi tetia tok Abram ke chokora hoanai.

duita bhag

Duita bhag toh, duita manu, duita manulaga dol, nohoilebi ekta manu aru ekta bhag hobo pare. Iyate toh, Isor aru Abram majote kotha milaise.

apuni nijor laga gao pora

Tai nijor laga gao pora Abram tai laga maiki ke bacha bukhaidibo, ineka hoile tai duijon laga bodon milikena taikhan nijor laga chokora pabo. Itu toh bisi asurit hoble laga kosom asile, kilekoile Abram aru Sarai duijon bi bisi bura-buri hoise.

chokora na pai kene thakise.

Abram itia bi desh toh lohole tai laga khandankhan thaka nai.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]](#)

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandankhan\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Genesis 11-15

5. Kosom Dia Laga Chokora

05:01

Canaan te ahikena dos sal pichete bi, Abram aru Sarai ke bacha jonom hoanai. Sarai pora Abram ke koise; "Isor amike bacha jonom dibole napara banaidise aru itia ami bisi buri hoijaise. Apuni amilaga kini-loa-noukarni Hagar logote shadi koribi aru tai pora ami nimite ekta bacha jonom koribole dibo."

tetia bhi bacha jonom hoanai

Bacha nathakikena Abram ekta dangor desh hobole tai laga khandan thaka nai.

taike bi sadi kuribi

Abram pora Hagar ke dusra maiki banabo, hoilebi Hagar toh Abram laga maiki Sarai nisina eki nohobo. Tai Sarai laga noukar he thakibo.

ami nimite ekjon bacha jonom kuribo

Kilekoile Hagar Sarai laga noukar ase, Sarai he utu bacha laga ama hobo kun Hagar pora jonom kuribo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Sarah, Sarai](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [Hagar](#)

05:02



Aru Abram Hagar ke shadi korise. Hagar pora ekta chokora ke jonom dise. Aru bacha laga nam Ishmael rakhise. Hoilebi Sarai Hagar ke chuku-joli jaise. Jetia Ishmael teroh sal hoise tetia Isor arubi Abram ke kotha kurise.

shadi kurise

Hagar he Abram laga maike hoi jaise- ekta niche jati laga "dusra maiki." Hagar tetia bhi Sarah laga noukar he asile.

Hagar ke chuku jolise

Sarai Hagar ke chuku jolise kilekoile Hagar ke bacha bukhibo pare, aru Sarai toh napare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Hagar](#)
- [Ishmael, Ishmaelite](#)
- [Sarah, Sarai](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

05:03

Isor pora koise; "Ami Pormeswar ase. Ami apuni logote ekta kotha milabo." Abram tai laga matha pora mati te chuisse. Isor tai ke koise; "Apuni bisi desk laga khandanlaga baba hobo. Canaan desh hodae nimate apunilaga khandan laga hoijabo, aru ami hodae nimate taikhan laga Isor hobo. Apuni laga khandan te jiman motakhan ase sob laga chamara-kata kuribi ."

bisi jatikhan laga baba

Abram laga bisi khandan hobo, aru taikhan nijor laga matikhan hobo aru taikhan nijor ke raj kuribo. Tai aru dusrakhan pora Abram taikhan laga baba ase koikena taikhe sonman kuribo aru monte rakhibo.

Moi taikhan laga Isor hobo

Alag te ineka kobo pare, "Moi taikhan laga Isor hobo aru taikhan moike aradhana kuribo."

apuni ghor te thaka sob mota manu khan

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "apuni laga ghormanukhan majote sob chokora aru mota manukhan." Itu te ginti ase Abram laga noukar aru tai laga khandankhan.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chamarakata\]\]](#)

05:04

“Apuni laga maiki Sarai ekta chokora ke jonom dibo. Tai laga nam Isak rakhibi. Ami tai logote aru tailaga khandankhan logote hodae nimate ekta kotha milaikena rakhibo, aru tai ekta dangor desh hoijabo. Ami Ishmael ke bi bisi khandankhan hobole dibo, hoilebi ami ki kotha milabo ase apunilaga chokora Isak logote he hobo.” Isor pora Abram laga nam Abraham rakhise aru itu motlob ‘bisi deskhan laga khandankhan laga baba.’ Aru Sarai laga nam bi Sarah ‘**rajkumari**’ matise.

Jonai diya kotha

Isor Abram ke kotha koi thakise.

kosom laga chokora

Isak he Isor pora Sarai aru Abram ke kosom dia laga bacha hobo. Tai he utu chokora hobo kunke Isor cholabo aru Abram ke bisi khandan dibo.

Moi tai logote kotha milabo.

Itu kotha mila toh eki hobo juntu Isor pora Abram logote milaise.

bisi laga baba

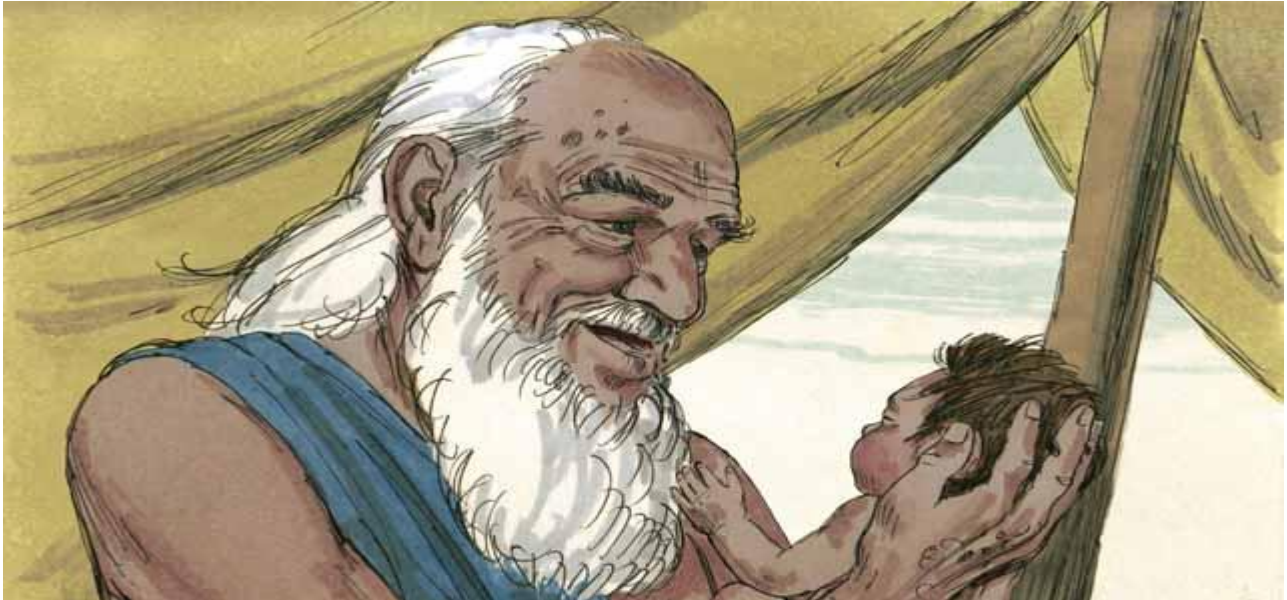
Isor pora kosom dia nisina, Abraham toh khandan laga baba hobo aru tai bisi jatikha hoijabo.

rajkumari

Rajkumari toh raja laga chukuri ke koi. Sarai aru Sarah nam laga motlob ase “rajkumari.” Hoilebi Isor pora tai laga nam bodli kuridise itu dikhai dibole Sarai bisi desh laga ama hobo, aru tai laga khandan te kunba rajakhan hobo.

bodli kura kotha khan

- [Sarah, Sarai](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]](#)
- [Ishmael, Ishmaelite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Sarah, Sarai](#)

05:05

Utu din te he Abraham Isor laga kotha manikena tailaga chokora Ishmael aru ghorthe jiman mota-manukhan ase aru jiman kini-loa-noukarkhan laga chokora ase, sob laga chamara-kata kurise. Ek sal pichete, Abraham jetia ek-sou sal aru Sarah nabai-sal asile, tetia Sarah pora Abraham laga chokora ke jonom dise. Isor pora koa nisena, Abraham tai laga chokora laga nam Isak rakhise.

ghorte sob mota manu khan

Itu motlob ase sob mota khan aru chokora kun khan Abraham laga jimedaari ase, tai laga mota noukar khan bi, bura aru jawan khan sob.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chamarakata\]\]\]](#)
- [Sarah, Sarai](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]\]](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)

05:06



Jetia Isak olop dangor hoise, Isor para Abraham laga biswas ke porikha korise aru ineka koise; “Apuni laga chokora Isak ke lobi, apunilaga khali ekta thaka chokora ke lobi aru tai ke loikena ami ke bolidan kuribi.” Arubi Abraham Isor laga kotha manise aru tai laga chokora ke bolidan kuribole taiari kurise.

Isor pora Abraham laga biswas ke porikha kurise.

Isor laga icha thakise Abraham tai uporte pura mon dikena thakibole, Isor pora taike ki kuribi kobo tai itu sob kuribole.

taike moraidibo

Isor manu laga bolidan lobole mon nohoi. Isor sabole mon asile Abraham tai ke he bisi morom kure, tai laga ekta chokora thaka pora bi bisi, aru tai Isor laga kotha sob manibo jetia Isor taike tai laga chokora wapas mangibo.

bolidan kuribole tayar kurise

Abraham tai laga chokora ke bolidan dibole tayar hoise. Isor pora taike rukhai dise thik jetia tai tailaga chokora ke moraidibole thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Isaac](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)

05:07



Jetia Abraham aru Isaac eki logote bolidan kura jagate punchise, Isak tai laga baba ke hudise; “Baba! Amikhan logote jolabole khurikhan ase, hoilebi boli koribole nimite **bhera**-laga-bacha kote ase?” Abraham koise; “Ami laga chokora, bhera Isor pora dibole ase.”

boldian kura jagate beraikena jaise

Isor pora Abraham ke Isak ke ekta khas ucha pahar te loijaikena bolidan kuribole koise, juntu taikhan thaka jaga pora tin din safar kuribo lage.

bolidan jolibole nimite khuri

Bolidan kuribole nimite, ekta bhera ke mare aru utu ke khuri uporte rakhi diye ineka hoile khuri aru bhera ke jui pora jolaidibo.

bhera

Ekta bhera aru saguli bolidan te cholai thaka laga janwar thakise.

dibo

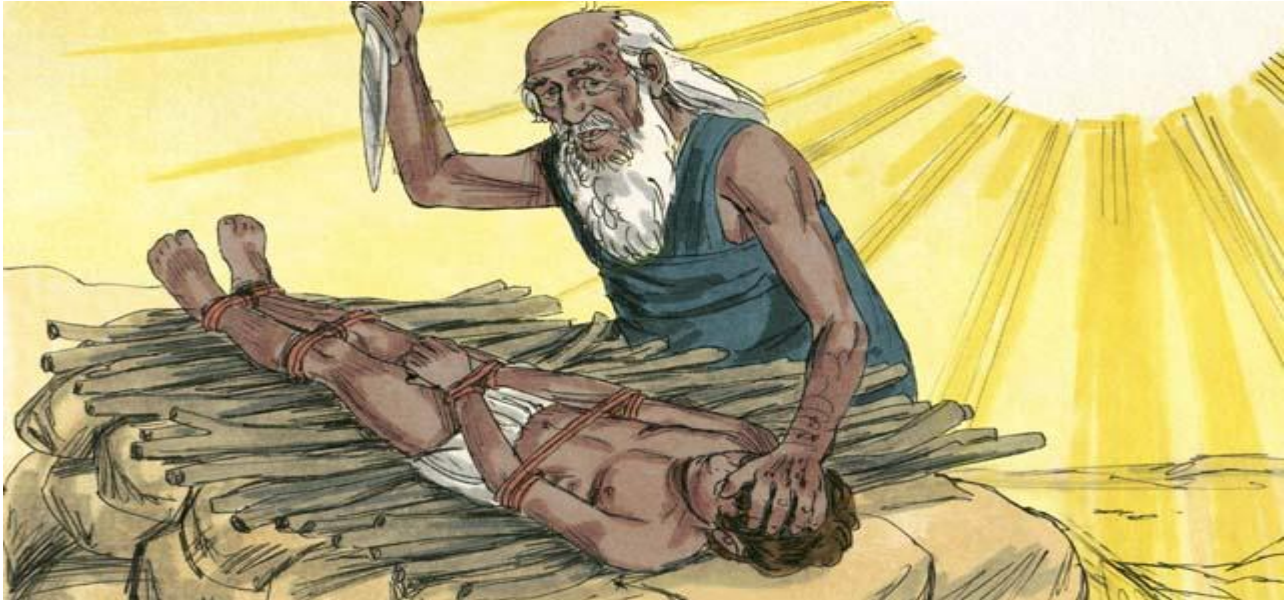
Abraham biswas kurise pare, Isak he utu “bhera” ase jun Isor pora dise, Isor pora Abraham laga kotha pura kuridise ekta bhera Isak laga bodli te dikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhera\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

05:08



Jetia taikhan utu jagate punchise, Abraham tailaga chokora ke bandise aru tai ke bolidan kura laga jaga uporte rakhise. Tai Isak ke boli koribole dao uthaise, utu homoe te Isor pora koise; “Rukhibi! Utu chokora ke ekubi nakoribi aru taikhe jokhom nakoribi! Ami itia janise apuni amike bisi bhoi kure kilekoile apuni apuni laga khali ekta chokora thaka kebi amike dibole nimate rukha nai.”

tailaga chokora ke moraidise

Isor manu laga bolidan lobole mon nohoi. Isor sabole mon asile Abraham tai ke he bisi morom kure, tai laga ekta chokora thaka pora bi bisi, aru tai Isor laga kotha sob manibo jetia Isor taikhe tai laga chokora wapas mangibo.

Rukhibi! Chokora ke jokom nakoribi!

Isor pora Isak ke bachai loise aru Abraham ke taikhe morabole pora rukhaidise.

apuni moike bhoi kure

Abraham Isor ke bhoi kure, aru bisi sonman aru adar kure. Itukhan nimate, tai Isor laga kotha manithakise.

apuni laga ekta chokora

Ishmael bi Abraham laga chokora asile, hoilebi Isak toh Abraham aru Sarah laga khali ekta chokora thakise. Isor kotha mila toh Isak logote asile, aru itu kotha Isak logote pora he pura hobo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)

- [Isaac](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujakurajaga\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

05:09



Utu jaga usorte Abraham pora ekta saguli jongolte tailaga singh phasikena dikhise. Isor pora Isak laga bodli te marikena puja koribole Abraham ke utu saguli dise. Aru Abraham bisi khusi hoise aru saguli ke bolidan kurise.

ekta ram

Ram ekta mota saguli ase. Sagulikhan utu janwarkhan asile jun ke loikena Isor ke bolidan kuribo.

Isor pora saguli dise

Thik itu homoite, Isor pora saguli ekta kun laga singh kata-ghas te phasi kena thaka dise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [Isaac](#)

05:10

Tetia, Isor pora Abraham ke koise; “Apuni laga sob amike dibole rukha nai aru apuni laga nijor chokora kebi amike dibole nimite rukhia nae, itu nimite ami kosom khaikene koi ase akash te jiman tarakhan ase apunilaga khandankhan iman bisi hobole dibo. Apuni amilaga kotha mana nimite, ami prithibi te jiman khandan ase, taikhan sobke apuni laga khandan nimite asis dibo.”

apuni laga khali ekta chokora

Itu laga kotha iyate sabi [05:08](#).

akash te tarakhan

Itu laga kotha iyate sabi [04:08](#).

duniya laga sob parivarkhan

Iyate, “parivarkhan” koa toh manu laga alag alag dol khan ase jun prithibi te thake, aru ekta jora baba-ama aru taikhan laga bacha nohoi.

apuni laga ghormanu pora asis pabo

Iyate “ghormanukan” koi ase utu khandankhan jun Abraham laga hobo. Duniya te ahibole laga din te kiman khandankhan ase tai khan sob asis pabo. Sob pora bisi dangor asis ahibo bisi sal pichete jetia Isor pora tai chuni loa noukar, Masiha ke pathabo.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandankhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Genesis 16-22

6. Isor Isaac Nimite Maiki Dise

06:01



Jetia Abraham bisi bura hoi jaise, tetia tai laga chokora Isak jowan manu hoijaise. Itu nimate Abraham tai laga ekta noukar ke matise aru jaikena tailaga ghor-manukhan bhitor te ekta chukuri ke Isak nimate bisarikena anibi koise.

tai laga ekta noukar ke pathaise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai laga ekta noukar ke wapas jabole koise.” Itu kotha “wapas” laga motlab ase noukar utu jagate jabo kot-te Abraham bisi sal agete thakise, tai Canaan te naha agete. Itu monte rakhibo lage itu kotha bodli kura te bujibo para nisina likhibo lage.

desh te

Itu desh to Abraham itia thaka laga purab phale thakise.

Isak nimate ekta maiki anibole nimate.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ekta shadi nakura maiki tai laga chokora Isak ke shadi kuribole nimate.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)

06:02



Bisi lamba rasta safar kurikena utu noukar Abraham laga desh te punchise aru Abraham laga ghor-manukhan logote ahise. Isor he utu noukar logote Rebekah ke ahibole dise. Utu maiki toh **Abraham laga kokai laga nati asile**.

Abraham laga kokai laga nati asile

Aru tai Abraham laga kokai laga chokora laga chukuri asile. Tai laga dada Abraham laga kokai asile

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [Rebekah](#)

06:03



Aru utu noukar logote, Rebekah tai laga ghor manu ke charikena Isak laga ghorthe jable monjur hoise. Tai puncha logote, Isak taikhe shadi kuri loise.

Rebekah mani loise

Rebekah laga baba-ama khan shadi nimite kotha milai thakisile hoilebi taikhan Rebekah ke Isak logote shadi kuribo nimite joborjost kura nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Rebekah](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]\]](#)
- [Isaac](#)

06:04

Bisi homoe pichete, Abraham mori jaise. Isor pora Abraham laga chokora Isak ke asis dise, kile koile Isor pora Abraham logote ekta kotha milaikena rakhi thakise. Utu kotha milaikena rakhi thaka te Isor ekta kosom dise, Abraham laga khandan ginti kuribile naparibo nisina hobo koise. Hoilebi Isak laga maiki Rebekah bacha bukhible naparikena thakise.

kosom khan... logote jaise

Isor pora Abraham logote kotha mila toh khali tai nimite he nohoi, hoilebi tai laga khandan nimite bi asile.

ginti kuribole napara

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "bisi." Itu kotha "ginti kuribole napara" laga motlob ase tai laga khandan iman bisi hobo aru manukhan taikhan ke ginti kuribole naparibo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)
- [Rebekah](#)

06:05



Isak pora Rebekah nimite prathna kurise, aru Isor pora Isak laga prathna hunise aru Rebekah eki logote duita bacha bukhise. Itu duita bacha ama laga pet bhitort te jujibole lagise, itu nimite Rebekah Isor ke itu laga jawab hudise.

Rebekah laga pet te

Itu ase, "tai laga bhitorte."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Isaac](#)
- [Rebekah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

06:06

Isor pora taikhe koise; “tumi duita chokora ke jonom dibo. Tai duijon laga khandan pora duita alag-alag desh hoijabo. Tai duijon ekjon-dusra-jon ke jhagara kuribo. Hoilebi apuni laga **dangor chokora** he chutu chokora laga takot nichete hobo.”

duita chokora pora

Itu ase, “duita chokora laga khandan pora.”

tai duijon majote digdar hobo

Duita chokora aru duita desh ulabo aru tai duijon jhagara kuri thakibo. [06:05](#) itu logote tulona kuribi.

dangor chokora

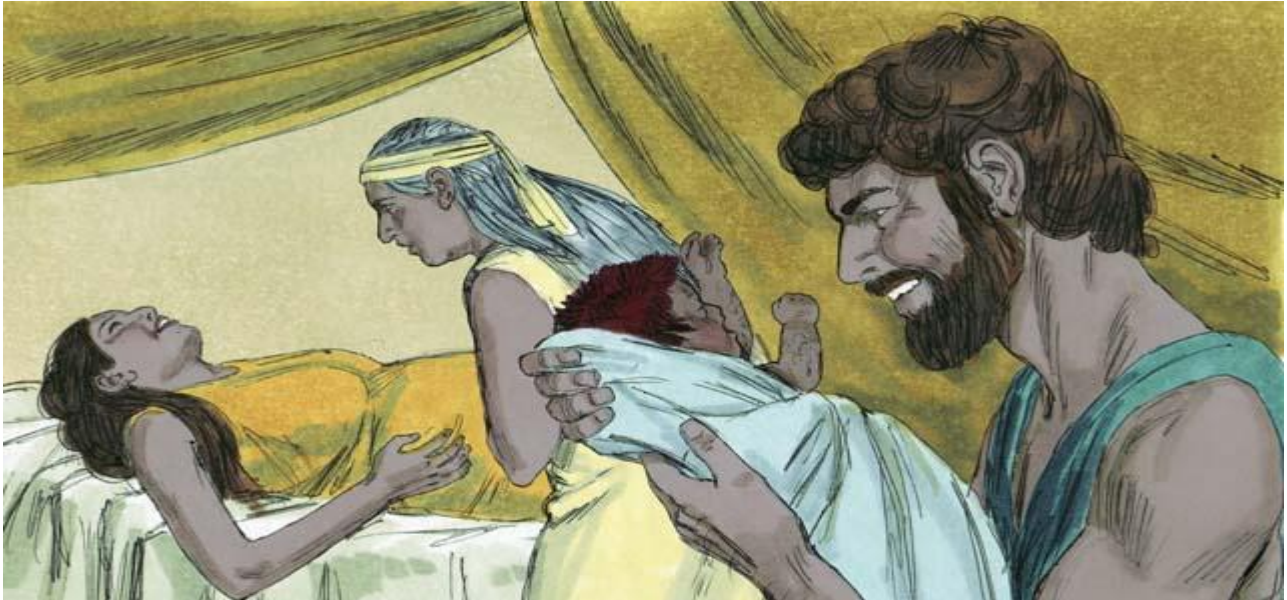
Bacha khan juruwa thakilebi, juntu poila ulabo utu he dangor chokora nisina hoi jabo.

chutu ula ke seva kuribo

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “chutu chokora pora ki kobo, itu dangor chokora kuribo lagibo.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Rebekah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)

06:07

Jetia Rebekah bacha ke jonom dise, dangor chokora **lal** rong nisena paise, aru gaote chuli bisi thakise, itu nimite tai laga nam Esau rakhise. Dusra chokora Esau laga theng ke tan pora dhurikena ulaise, itu nimite tai laga nam Jakob rakhise.

Rebekah laga bachakhan jonom hoise

Kunba bhasa te ineka pora koi, "jetia Rebekah dikhise aru taikhan ke loise" nohoilebi "jetia Rebekah taikhan ke ujala te anise."

dangor chokora...chutu chokora

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "poila chokora ulabole... dusra chokora ulabole." Monte rakhibi "dangor" aru "chutu" ke bodli kura homoite, tai duijon toh juruwa ase koa to bujibo lage.

lal

Itu laga motlob hobo pare tai laga chamara bisi lal ase, noihoilebi tai laga gao laga chuli lal rong asile.

chuli bisi thaka

Esau laga gao-te chuli bisi thakise. apuni ineka kobo pare, "dangor chokora laga gao toh lal thakise, bisi chuli thaki kena."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Rebekah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [Esau](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)

A Bible story from: Genesis 24:1-25:26

7. Isor pora Jakob ke Asis Dise

07:01



Duijon chokorakhan dangor hoijaise, hoilebi Jakob ghorthe he thakibole bhal lage, aru Esau shikari kuri berabole khusi pai. Rebekah pora Jakob ke morom kori thakise aru Isak pora Esau ke morom kuri thakise.

ghorte he thakibole bhal lage...kuri berabole bhal lage.

Kunba bhasa te “bhal lage” koa laga motlob alag hobo pare jineka iyate ase, “Rebekah Jakob ke morom kore.” Kotha kotha te, itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ghorte thakibole bhal lage... shikari kura he bhal pai.”

ghor te

Itu kotha koi ase ghormanu usorte thaka. Jakob toh taikhan juntu tombu laga ghor thake, itu usorte he thakibole mon rakhe. Kunba bhasa khan itu “ghorte” koa toh ekta bisi khas kotha cholaithakibo pare.

Rebekah pora Jakob ke morom kore, hoilebi Isak Esau ke morom kure

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Rebekah toh Jakob ke he bhal paithakise, aru Isak pora Esau ke bhal paithakise.” Itu motlob Rebekah aru Isak dusra chokora ke morom nakora nohoi, hoilebi tach duijon laga bi ekta ekta bisi bhal laga asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [Esau](#)
- [Rebekah](#)
- [Isaac](#)

07:02



Ek din Esau shikar korikena ahia homoe te tai bisi bhuk lagise. Tai Jakob ke koise; "Ami bisi bhuk lagi ase, amike khabole kiba dibi." Jakob koise, "Apuni amike dangor chokora laga niomkhan dise koile ami apunike ithukhan khabole dibo." Ineka koribole Esau monjur hoise aru Jakob ke kosom dise. Tetia he Jakob pora Esau ke khabole dise.

amike khabole dibi... amike dangor chokora laga niomkhan dise koile

Kunba bhasa te "dibi" koa toh duita alag kotha hobo pare. Itu iyate bi dibo pare, "Esau dise...Jakob dise."

dangor chokora laga niomkhan

Tai khan laga niom hisabte, kilemane Esau he dangor chokora ase, tailaga baba laga dhon sampoti ki ase itu tai duibar bisi kurikena pabo thakise jetia tai laga baba morijai. Jakob ekta upai bisarise kineka kurikena dangor chokora laga niomkhan tai laga kokai pora loilobo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Esau](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)

07:03

Isak tai laga asis Esau ke dibole mon thakise. Hoilebi tai itu nakura age-te, Rebekah pora Isak ke thokai loikena tai laga asis Jakob he lobole dise. Isak bisi bura hoija nimite, tai laga suku andha hoise. Rebekah pora Esau laga kaporkhan loise aru Jakob ke lagabole dise. Itu pichete saguli laga chamara loikena Jacob laga hath aru gola te lagai dise.

tai laga asis dise

Itu niom te ase baba khan pora bacha khan uporte taikhan laga mon te icha thaka bacha nimite hobole kothakhan. Adat pora, dangor chokora he sob pora bhal kosom toh pai. Isak laga icha asile itu laga asis to Esau logote thakibole.

taike thokai se

Iyate “thokai se” motlob jani-janikena kiba bia kam ekta kuribo juntu pora manu ke thokaidibo. Rebekah kiba bhabona kurise Isak ke thokai dibole aru tailaga khas asis toh Esau ke nohoi kena Jakob ke dibole nimite.

najana nisina

Itu kotha “najana nisina” dekhai ase kineka Jakob pora tailaga baba ke thokai dibo (kun bisi bura hoija pora tai laga chuku bhal pora nadikha hoise).

saguli laga chamarakhan

Saguli laga chuli nisina bisi thaka pora Jakob bhabibo itu he Esau ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

• Isaac

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)
- [Esau](#)
- [Rebekah](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)

07:04

Aru Jakob Isak usorte ahise aru koise; "Ami Esau ase. Apuni amike asis dibole nimate ami ahise." Jetia Isak pora Jakob laga gaote saguli chuli chuse aru tai laga kaporkhan gundaise, tai itu Esau he ase bhabikena Jakob ke tailaga asis dise.

Jakob Isak logote ahise

Kunba bhasa te ineka koi lehi bhal hobo, "Jakob Isak logoet jaise."

tai itu Esau ase bhabise

Tai bhabise jun manu tai chui ase aru gundaise, itu Esau ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [Esau](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)

07:05



Esau Jakob ke ghin lagibole lagise, kilekoile Jakob tailaga baba laga asiskhan loilo-a pora. Itu nimate Esau tai laga monte ketia taikhan laga baba morijabo, itu pichete tai Jakob ke morai dibo bhabona kurise.

dangor chokora laga adhikarkhan

Jakob pora ekta rasta bisari kena tai he baba laga dhon sampoti laga dangor bhag, junte dangor chokora ke jabo lage, itu tai loiloise. Iyate [07:02](#) ki likha ase sabi.

tai laga asiss

Jakob tai laga baba ke thokai dikena tai Esau nimate bhal hobole asis rakhi thaka toh tai he loiloise. Iyate [07:03](#) ki likha ase sabi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Esau](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)

07:06



Hoilebi Esau ki bhabiase, Rebekah jetia itu jani loise, tetia tai Jakob ke tai laga ghor-manukhan logote thakibole bisi dur te pathai dise.

Esau laga bhabona

Esau laga bhabona asile tai Jakob ke moraidibo jetia taikhan laga baba morijabo.

tai aru Isak pora Jakob ke pathaidise

Rebekah toh Jakob ke Esau pora bachabole mon thakisele, itu nimate tai Isak ke koikena Jakob ke dusra jagate pathai dibole kotha koise.

tailaga ghor-manukhan logote thakibole bisi dur te pathai dise

Itu eki jaga asile kot-te Rebekah thakise jetia Abraham laga noukar ahikena Isak nimate maiki bisari se. Itu bhal pora janibole nimate, apuni ineka hali bo pare, "tai poila thaka jagate tai laga ghor-manukhan."

tai laga khandan-manukhan

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare "taikhan laga ghor-manukhan." Kileman Abraham laga kokai toh Rebekah laga dada asile, itu nimate tai laga ghor manu toh Isak laga bi ghor manu asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Rebekah](#)
- [Esau](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)

07:07



Jakob tai laga ama laga ghor-manukhan logote bisi sal thakise. Itu homoe te Jakob maiki loise aru baro chokora aru ekta chukuri paise. Isor pora tai ke bisi dhonkhan dise.

dhoni

Itu te poisa, janwarkhan aru taikhan laga sob saman bostu khan.

bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [Rebekah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

07:08



Canaan charikena bis-sal pichete Jakob aru tai laga ghor-manukhan aru noukar aru goru-bhoisiakhan sob loikena wapas ahijaise.

bis sal pichete

Jakob bis sal nimite tai laga ama laga desh te thakise. Jodi itu bhal pora kobo napare koile, "Bis sal tai laga ghormanukhan laga desh te thaka pichete."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)

07:09



Jakob bisi bhoi lagise kilekoile Esau itia bi tai ke morai dibole mon ase naki bhabona kuri thakise. Itu nimate tai laga noukar khan ke ghoru-bhoisia bisi loikena Esau ke dibole age-te pathaise. Jakob laga noukarkhan Esau ke koise; "Itukhan sob apuni laga noukar Jakob pora apunike di ase. Aru tai nijor thik amikhan laga pichete joldi ahi punchibo ase."

apuni laga noukar, Jakob

Jakob toh asol te Esau laga noukar nohoi. Hoilebi Jakob pora tailaga noukarkhan ke ineka koise kilekoile tai Esau ke dikhabole mon asile, tai bisi sonman aru nomro pora tai logote ahi ase, ineka pora Esau tai laga uporte khong nakuri jabo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [Esau](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dusra\]\]](#)

07:10

Hoilebi Esau Jakob ke eku jokhom kuribole bhabona rakhana. Tai Jakob ke lok paikena bisi khushi hoise. Jakob eku digdar napaikena Canaan te **shanti pora thakise**. Jetia Isak bisi bura hoikena morise, Jakob aru Esau tai ke **kobor dise**. Isor kotha juntu Abraham ke kosom dise, utu laga asis Isak logot pora Jakob bi paise.

shanti pora thakise

Itu koi ase, Esau aru Jakob ek-duijon uporte ghusa nathaka hoise aru ek-duijon logote jhagara nakura hoise.

kobor dise

Itu hobo pare taikhan mati khundi kena Isak laga gao ta-te rupaise, aru ituke pathor aru mati pora bon kurise. Nohoilebi itu hobo pare taikhan Isak laga gao ke ekta gupha te rakise aru gupha laga muk bon kurise.

kotha milakena rakha laga kosom

Itu kosom khan Isor pora Abraham logote milaisele.

Isak pora Jakob ke dise

Itu kosom Abraham pora tai laga chokora Isak ke dise aru itia Isak laga chokora Jakob pora paise. Esau itu kosom pa nai. Iyate bi sabi [06:04](#).

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Esau](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti\]\]](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)

A Bible story from: Genesis 25:27-35:29

8. Isor pora Joseph aru tae laga Ghor-manukhan ke Bachaise.

08:01



Bisi sal pichete, jetia Jacob bisi bura hojaise, tai pora bisi morom kura tai laga chokora Joseph ke jaikena tailaga **kokaikhan** bhal pora ase-na-nai aru bhera-sagulikhan sob thik ase-na-nai **sabole** tai ke **pathaise**.

pathaise

Itu kotha ase Jakob pora Joseph ke jabi koise aru Joseph jaise.

sob pora bhal laga chokora

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “tai laga chokora jun tai dusra chokora khan pora bi bisi morom kure.”

sabole

Itu koi ase, Joseph jabo lage aru sabo jodi tai laga kokai khan sob thik ase na nai. Kunba bhasa te ineka nisina kobo pare, “tai laga kokai khan bhal ase na nai itu sabole.”

kokaikhan

Tai khan Joseph laga kokaikhan asile.

janwarkhan ke sa-loa kuri thakisele

Kilemane itu bisi din laga safar asile, itu bi kobole lagaibo pare, “kunkhan bisi dur te jaikena sa-loa kurithakise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Israel, Israelite, Jacob
- Joseph (OT)

08:02



Joseph laga kokaikhan tai ke bisi ghin kuri thakise, kilemane taikhan laga baba pora Joseph ke bisi morom kore aru Joseph laga sapna te tai he sob uporte raj kuribo ineka paise. Jetia tai kokaikhan logote punchise, taikhan pora milikena taikhe dhuri rakhise aru pichete kunba noukar bikiri kura manukhanke bikiri kuridise.

tai laga kokai khan logote ahise

Alak te ineka bodli kuribole pare, "tai laga kokai khan thaka jagate punchise."

dhurikena rakhise

Tai laga khushi nathakikena taikhan ineka kurise. Taikhan ineka kura toh thik thaka nai.

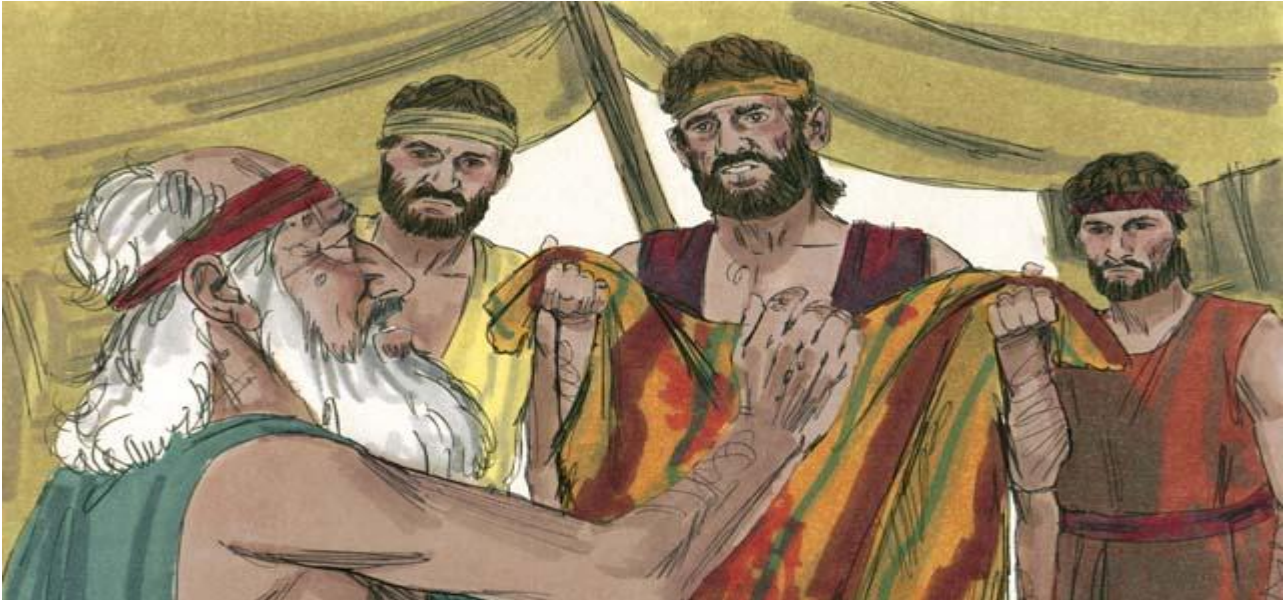
noukar dash bikiri kora khan

Itu khan manu ke taikhan laga malik pora kinikena aru dusra manuke bikiri kurikena poisa komai thaka laga kam kurakhan asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/joseph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sapna\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)

08:03



Taikhan ghor wapas naja age-te, Joseph laga kapor phataikena **saguli laga khun** lagai dise. Khun thaka kapor dikhai dile taikhan laga baba bhabibo jongli-janwar he Joseph ke moraidise. Jakob bisi mon-dukh kurikena thakise.

saguli laga khun

Kokai khan bhabona kura toh Jakob ke ineka bhabibo dibole mon asile kapor te thaka khun toh Joseph laga khun ase koikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/joseph\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)

08:04

Noukar bikiri kura manukhan pora Joseph ke Egypt te loijaise. Egypt bisi dangor aru takot desh asile, aru Nile nodi usorte thakise. Noukar bikiri kura manukhan Joseph ke ekta dhuni sorkar sahib logote bikiri kuridise. Joseph tai laga malik ke bisi bhal pora seva kurise aru Isor pora Joseph ke asis dise.

sorkari daroga

Itu manu Egypt laga sorkar logote kam kura manu ase. Alag te ineka likhibo pare, "Egypt laga sorkar te ekta cholauta."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [Joseph \(OT\)](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/nilenodi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)

08:05

Tai laga malik laga maiki tai ke bhal lagi jaise aru tai logote bisna te ahibole koise. Hoilebi Joseph pora ineka nohobo koise aru Isor laga usorte ineka pap kam nakoribo koise. Utu maiki bisi khong kurise aru Joseph laga eku galti nathakilebi, tai ke bodnam kurise aru tai ke koidighor te halidise. Ta-te bi Joseph Isor laga kotha manikena thakise aru Isor tai ke asis dise.

Joseph logote ghumabole kosis kurise

Alag te ineka likhibo pare, "Joseph ke phuslaikena tai logote gao milabole kosis kurise." "logote gumabole" koa toh itu motlob ase, aru bia nahunibole likha ase.

Isor logote pap

Itu Isor laga niom te nai sadi nakora mota aru maiki gao ekta nakuribole. Joseph itu pap kuribole aru Isor laga niom namanibole mon thakanai.

Isor ke dhurikena rakhise

Alag te ineka likhibo pare, "Isor laga kotha Mani thakise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/joseph]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasdhurikena]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis]]

08:06



Tai eku bia kam kura nai, hoilebi tai dui-sal upor koidighor te thakise. Ek rati te, Egypt laga raja sapna duita paikena bisi chinta hoi jaise. Tai laga jiman bhal-dimag-thaka manukhan ase taikhan kunbi itu laga motlob koidibole paranai.

taike bisi digdar dise

Itu motlob ase raja bisi bhoi lagithakise aru ki kuribo najani kena asile (tai sapna te ki dikhise itu nimite).

tailaga bhal-dimag-thaka manukhan

Itu manu khan laga khas shakti aru gyan thakise jun pora ketiaba sapna laga motlob bi koi diye. Kunba bhasa te taikhan ke “gyani manu” ineka mate.

sapna laga motlob

Egypt laga manu khan biswas kurithakise sapna pora taikhan laga isor taikhan ke ahibole dinte ki hobole ase itu koi diye. Isor pora raja laga sapna pora ki hobole ase itu taike koise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/joseph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/galtinathaka\]\]](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sapna\]\]](#)

08:07

Isor pora Joseph ke sapanakhan laga motlob kobo paribole hokti dise, itu nimite raja pora Joseph ke koidi ghor pora anibole koise. Raja laga sapna laga motlob tai ineka koise; "Isor pora koi ase, sat-sal nimite Egypt te sob jagate khabole bisi-bisi bhal hoithakibo. Itu pichete sat-sal tok kha-a-loakhan napabo."

sapna laga motlob koi diya

"motlob koi diya" itu ase kiba ekta laga motlob koi diya. Manu laga sapna laga motlob Joseph kobo pari thakise.

Joseph tai logote anibole dise

Alag te ineka likhibo pare, "tai laga noukar khan ke hokom dise Joseph tailogote anibole."

Isor patha bole ase

Isor pora sat-sal nimite Egypt laga sob jagate khabole bisi-bisi bhal hoi thakibodibo, aru utu pichete, kha-a-loakhan bisi komti hobo dibo aru itu nimite, manu aru janwarkhan khabole napunchibo.

akal

Bagan aru kheti te bisi komti kha-loa ulabo aru manu aru janwarkhan khabole napunchibo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Joseph \(OT\)](#)
- [sopna](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)

08:08

Aru raja Joseph ke bisi bhal paise aru pora Egypt desh te Joseph ke tai laga pichete sob pora bisi takot thaka manu banaise!

bisi santushta hua

Raja toh Joseph laga budhi saikena tai nimite mon-te bisi adar uthise; tai Joseph ke bharosa thakise tai manu laga bhal nimite dangor faisla lobele paribo koikena. Itu ineka koile bhal hobo, "Joseph laga budhi dikhikena bisi santushta hoise."

bisi takot thaka dusra manu banaise

Raja pora Joseph ke pura Egypt uporte bisi takot thaka aru khas cholauta banaise. Khal raja he Joseph pora bisi takot thaka aru khas hobo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/joseph\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

08:09



Sat sal laga khabole bisi thaka homoete, Joseph pora manukhan sobke khabole samankhan joma koribole koise. Aru jitia kha-a-loa napa hoi jaise, aru kha-a-loakhan khotom hoi jaise, tetia joma korikena rakhi thaka kha-a-loakhan bikiri kuribole lagise.

khabole samankhan bisi joma kurise

Taikhan khabole saman juntu kheti pora ulaise itu city te loijaikena ta-te joma-kuri rakhise. Itu kha-loa khan itia raja laga hoi jaise.

akal

Apuni kineka itu bodli kurise iyate sabi [08:07](#).

bodli kura kotha khan

- [Joseph \(OT\)](#)

08:10



Egypt te he nohoe hoilebi sob deshkan te kha-a-loa napaikena bisi digdar hobole lagise aru Jakob aru tai laga ghor-manukhan thaka desh Canaan te bi bisi digdar hoise.

Egypt, Canaan te bi

Kunba bhasa te ineka likha he bhal hobo, "Egypt laga desh, hoilebi Canaan laga desh te bi."

akal bisi bia hoi jaise

Akal bisi bia hoi jaise. Khabole bisi komti hoise aru bisi manu Egypt laga bahar te thaka khan bhuk pora moribole thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)

08:11

Itu nimate Jakob pora tai laga dangor chokorakhan ke Egypt te jaikena kha-a-loakhan kinibole jabi koise. Jetia taikhan tai laga age-te khara kurithakise, taikhan Joseph ke chinibole paranai. Hoilebi Joseph ekbar te he taikhan ke chiniloise.

tai laga dangor chokora khan

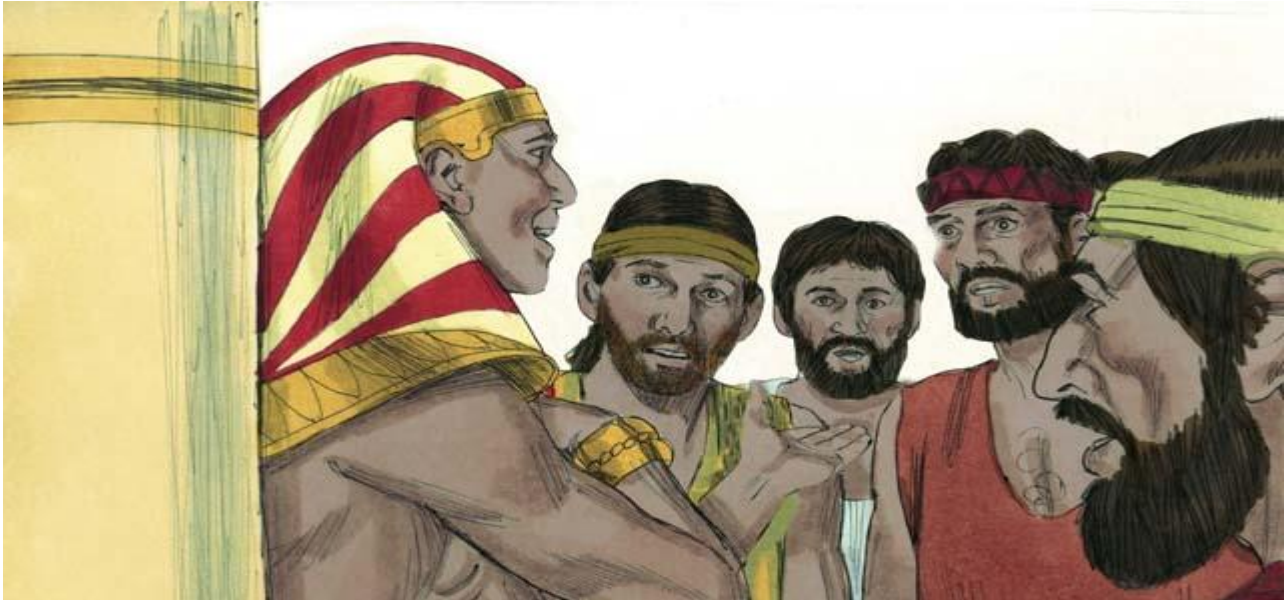
Itu khan Joseph laga kokai khan asile jun khan pora tai ke noukar nisina bikiri kuridise.

taikhan Joseph ke chinanai

Taikhan janana utu manu Joseph ase koikena, kilekoile Joseph poila pora itia bisi dangor hoijaise, aru tai Egypt laga cholauta khan laga kaporkhan lagai thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Joseph \(OT\)](#)

08:12

Tailaga kokaikhan bhal manu hoise na nohoe jani-ja-a pichete, tae taekhanke koise; “Ami apunikhan laga bhai Joseph ase! Itia bhoi nokoribi. Apunikhan amike bikiri kuridia bisi bia kam kurise. Hoilebi Isor he utu bia kamke bhal ekta hobole dise. Apunikhan Egypt te thakibi aru apunikhan laga ghor-manukhan sob ke ami pora kha-a-loa dibo aru thakibole laga jaga dibo.”

tae laga kokai khan ke porikha kurise

Joseph pora tae laga kokai khan ke digdar te rakhidise itu sabole jodi taikhan itiabi taikhan laga chutu bhai ke bachabona nai, na taikhe bi ineka bia pora cholabo jineka tai logote kurise. Jetia taikhan pora taikhan laga chutu bhai ke bachaise, Joseph janiloise taikhan bodli hoise koikena.

taikhan bodli hoise na nai

Alag te ineka bi kobo pare, “taikhan poila pora itia alag ase na nai.” Bisi sal age-te Joseph laga kokai khan pora taikke noukar nisina bikiri kuridise. Joseph janibole mon thakise jodi taikhan itia ki thik ase itu kuribo na nai.

bhoi nakuri bi

Alag te ineka kobo pare, “Apuni khan moi logote pora eku sajai pabole bhoi nakoribi.” Joseph laga kokai khan bhoi lagithakise kilekoile taikhan Joseph ke bia kam kurise aru itia tai bisi dangor ekta cholauta hoise aru taikhan ke sajai dibole laga takot ase. Joseph pora taikhan ke kha-loa bikiri nakuribole pare, nohoilebi tai khan ke koidi ghor te halidibo pare, nohoilebi taikhan ke moraidibo pare.

bia bhal nimite

Joseph laga kokai khan bis kam kurise jetia taikhan Joseph ke noukar nisina bikiri kuridise aru taikhe Egypt te loijaise. Hoilebi Isor pora ineka hobole dise, itu pora Joseph he hazar manu pora bisi ke bhuk pora namori kena bachailobole nimite, tae laga ghor manu bi milaikena. Itu bisi bhal ekta hoise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/joseph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

08:13



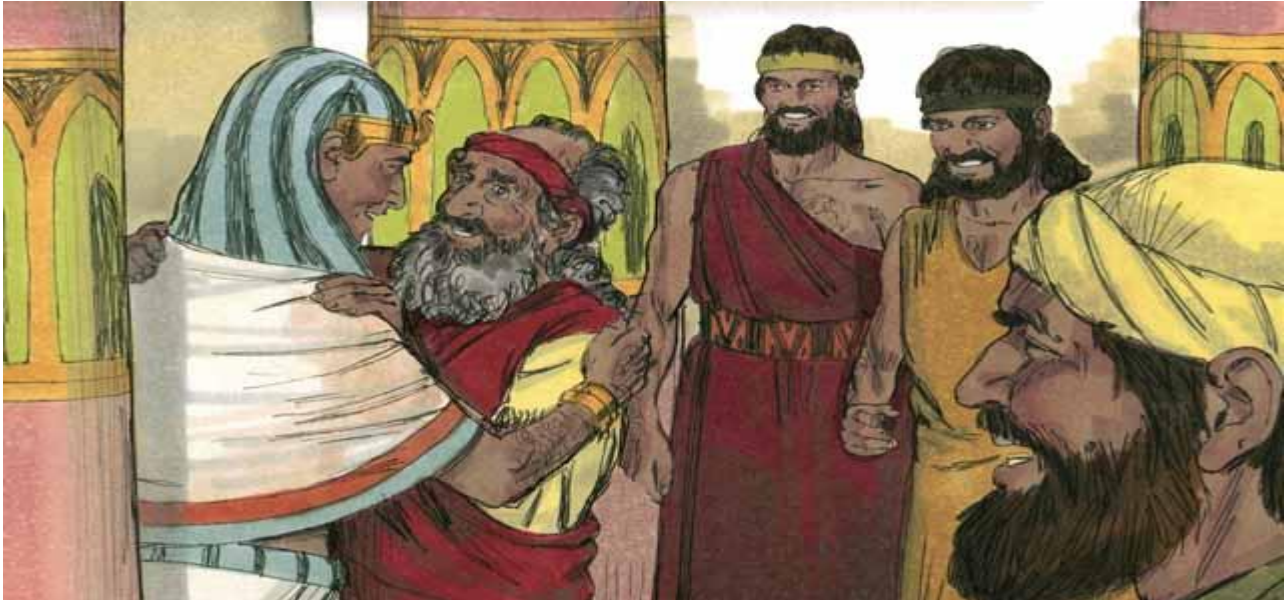
Taikhan Egypt pora ulaikena ghor wapas punchise aru taikhan laga baba ke Joseph itiabi jinda ase koise. Aru Jakob bisi khushi hoise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai

bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/joseph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/jakob\]\]](#)

08:14

Jakob bisi bura manu thaka homoete he Egypt te jabole ulaise. Tailaga ghor-manukhan aru Canaan desh te jiman samankhan thakise, itu sob loikena Egypt-te ahi jaise. Jakob namura age-te tai tailaga chokora ekjon ekjon ke tailaga asis dise.

Jakob bisi bura manu hoise hoilebi, tai Egypt te jaijaise.

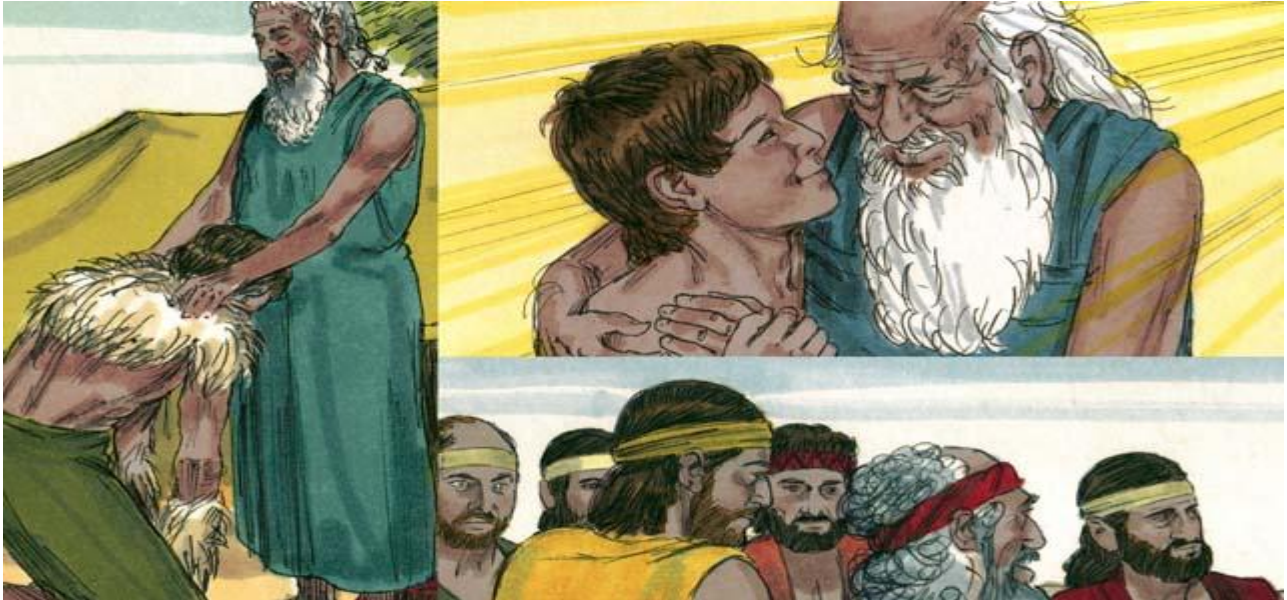
Egypt toh Canaan pora bisi du rte thakise, aru itu bisi digdar hobo ekta bura manu nimite berabole nohoile guru-gari pora iman dur jabole.

Jakob namora agete

Jakob Egypte morise. Tai wapas Canaan te jabole paranai, kuntu desh Isor pora taike aru tailaga khandankhan ke dibo koise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/jakob\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)

08:15

Isor pora Abraham ke tai laga kotha juntu milaikena kosom rakhise, utu kotha itia Isak ke, aru Jakob ke, aru Jakob laga baroh chokorakhan aru taekhan laga ghor-manukhan logote thakise. Tailaga baroh chokora laga khandankhan pora he Israel laga baroh-tah jati hoise.

kotha milakena thaka kosom khan

Bisi agete Isor pora Abraham logote ekta kotha milaise aru kosom dise taikhe bisi khandan dibo koikena; Canaan desh taikhan laga hobo aru taikhan ekta dangor desh hobo. Isor itubi kosom kurise sob manu Abraham laga khandankhan nimite asis pabo. Itu sabi [07:10](#).

logote jaise

Alag te ineka kobo pare, "logote dise" nohoilebi "dise" nohoilebi "". Iso rлага kosom Abrahama ke diya toh tai laga bachakhan, nata-natikhan aru tai laga khandankhan sob nimite asile. Itu sabi [06:04](#).

Israel laga baroh jati

Isor pora Abraham, Isak aru Jakob ke kosom dia toh taikhan bisi dangor desh hobo koise. Isor pora pichete Jakob laga nam Israel matidise. Jakob laga chokora khan pora barohta dangor jati hoise. Itu barohta jatkhana pora Israel desh banaise, juntu Jakob laga notun man pora asile.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

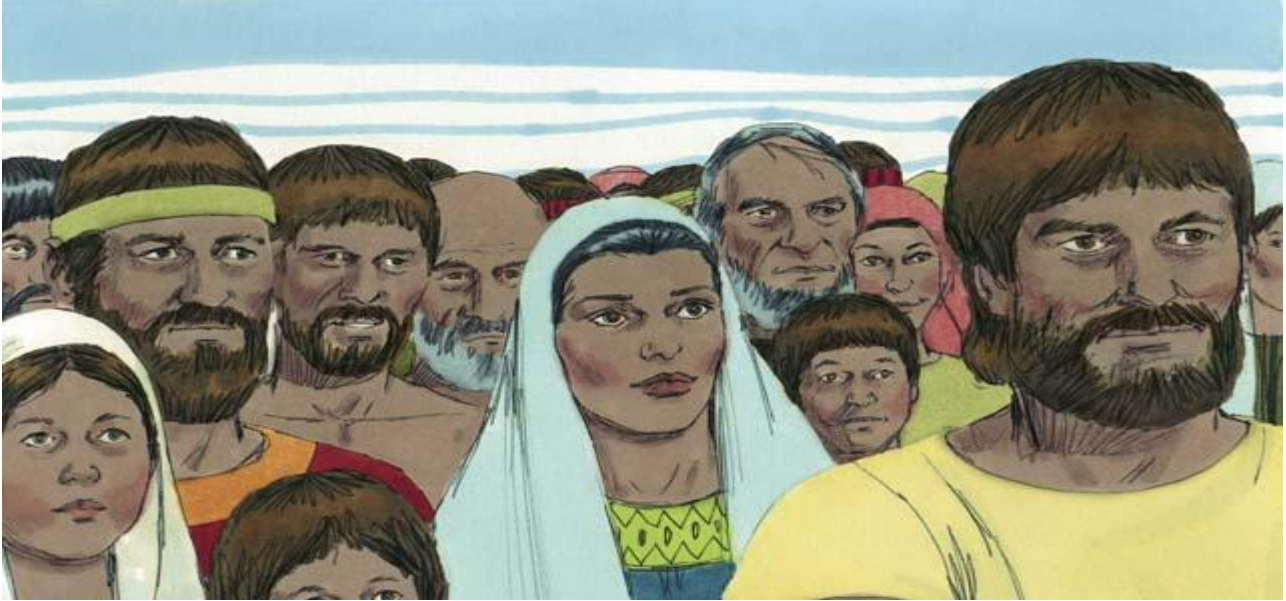
• [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

A Bible story from: Genesis 37-50

9. Isor pora Mosa ke Matise

09:01



Joseph morija pichete bi, tailaga ghormanukhan Egypt te thaki jaise. Taikhan laga khandankhan bisi sal tate thakise aru taikhan laga lora-soalikhan bisi hoise. Taikhanke Israel-jati manukhan ineka matise.

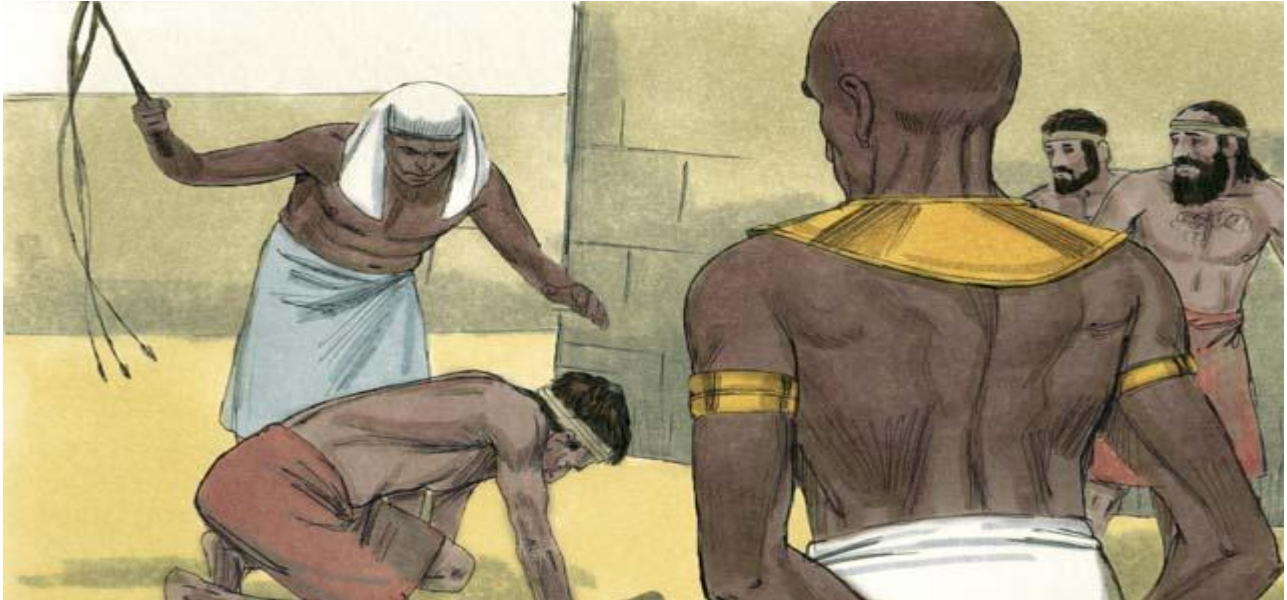
Israel manu matise

Itu "Israel" khan utu manu dol ase jun Jakob pora ahise, jun laga nam Isor pora Jakob ke dise. Itu manudolkhan ke "Israel manu" matise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/joseph\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

09:02



Bisi sal pichete, Israel-jati manukhan bisi hoijaise. Hoilebi itu homoe te Egypt laga manukhan Joseph pora taikhan ke modot kura sob pahori jaise. Israel jatikhan bisi hoija-a pora taikhan ke bisi bhoi kuri jaise. Itu nimite Egypt laga raja, jun utu homoe te raj kuri thakise, taikhan sob ke Egypt laga kini-lo-a-noukar banailoikena rakhi loise.

Pharoah

“Pharoah” to Egypt laga kotha pora raja ke mate. Itu ula Pharoah toh poila thaka aru itia morija Pharoah laga chokora hobo pare, aru kun bi Joseph ke janithaka Pharoah laga khandan hobo pare.

Israel manukhan ke noukar banaise.

Itu ase, “Israel manukhan ke bisi tan kam kuribole dithakise taikhan laga icha nohoilebi, aru taikhan ke bisi bia pora cholaithakise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/joseph\]\]\]](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]\]](#)

09:03



Egypt desh manukhan pora Israeljatikhan ke dangor ghorkhan banabole mistiri-kam aru dangor sahar bisi banabole dise. Aru taikhan ke bisi tan-tan kam kuribole dise aru olopbi morom nalagikena cholaise. Hoilebi Isor laga asis taikhan uporte thakise aru taikhan laga lora- soalikhan arubi bisi hoi thakise.

bisi dukh

Itu motlob ase taikhan bisi dukh paise kilekoile taikhan ke bisi bia pora cholaise aru bisi tan kam khan kuribole di thakise. Taikhan laga mon bisi chutu hoijaise.

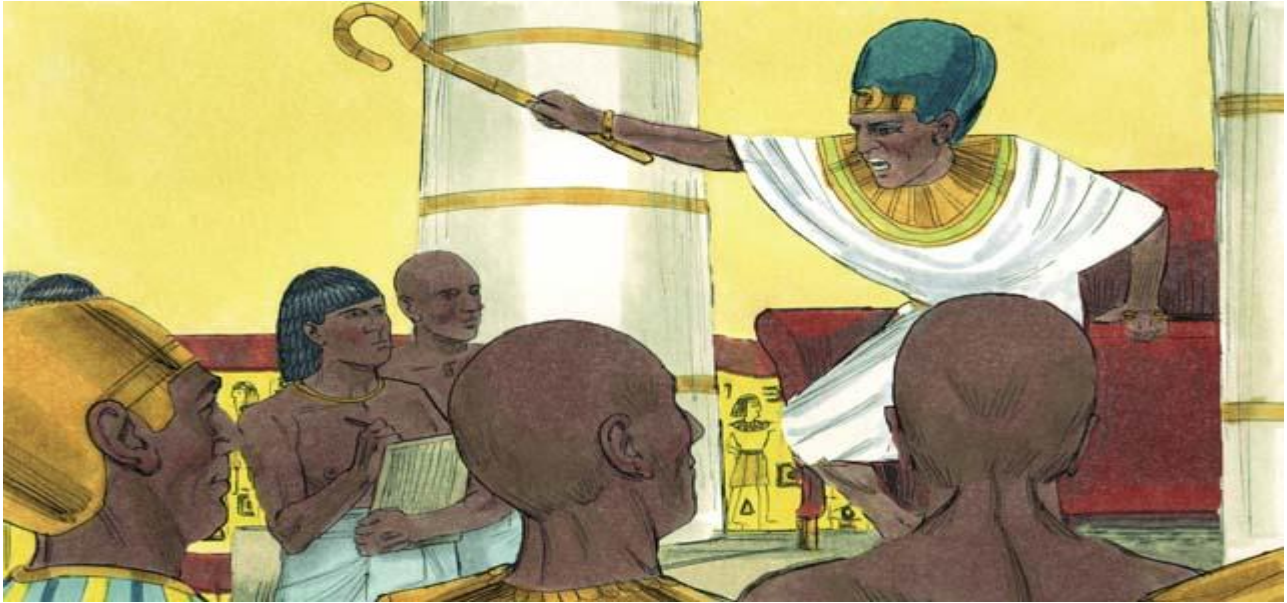
Isor taikhan ke asis dise

Isor pora taikhan ke sai thaki se, taikhanke sob dorjo kuribo paribole dise aru taikhan ke bacha bisi hobole dise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)

09:04



Israel-jatikhan laga lora-soalikhan bisi hoi jai ase koikena raja bujipaise. Itu nimite tai ekta khobor likhikena tailaga sipoikhan ke dise, aru Israel-jati laga notun jononm hoa chokorakhan sob ke moraidibi koise.

saise

Alag pora ineka bodli kuribo pare, "janiloise" nohoilebi "janithakise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa
- Israel, Israelite khan
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/nilenodi]]

09:05



Ineka homoete, Israel-jati laga ekta maiki ekta chokora ke jonom kurise. Tai aru tailaga mota utu bacha ke bisi din lukaikena rakhise.

taikhan jiman deri para tok

Taikhan bacha ke Egypt manukhan pora lukai thakise jetia tok bachake aru ghorte lukai rakhibole napara hoise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

09:06



Jetia taikhan bacha ke lukaikena rakhibole napara hoijase, tetia taikhan tai ke panite naghusibole laga ekta tukuri banaise aru taikhe utu bhor te rakhikena nodi kinarte thaka lamba-lamba ghas majote chari dise. Ki hobo ase itu janibo nimate tai laga didi olop dur te khara hoikena sob saithakise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame te iku likha nai

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/nilenodi\]\]](#)

09:07



Raja laga chukuri pora utu tukuri dikhise. Jetia tukuri bhitor te bacha chokora thaka dikhise, raja laga chokori utu **bacha ke tai nijor bacha banailoise**. Aru tai Israel-jati laga ekta maiki ke utu bacha sabole nimite rakhi loise, utu maiki he utu bacha laga asol ama ase koikena tai najane. Jetia bacha olop dangor hoise utu maiki tai ke raja laga chukuri laga usorte loijaise, aru tai bacha laga nam Moses rakhidise.

bacha ke tai nijor bacha banailoise

Tai rajkumari asile. Jetia tai bacha ke tailaga chokora banaise, utu bacha toh Egypt laga rajkumar hoi jaise.

taike sabole

Alag pora ineka likhibole pare, "taike dudh khilabole."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Moses](#)

09:08



Ek din jetia Moses **dangor hoijaise**, Egypt laga manu ekta pora Israel jati ekta manuke dukh dikena bisi mari thaka dikhise. Moses taikhan laga usorte jaise aru Israel-jati manuke bachabole kosis korise.

dangor hoijaise

Alag pora ineka likhibole pare, “dangor manu hoi jaise.”

tai nisina Israel manu

Itu kotha koi ase utu Israel laga noukar ke. Iyate “tai nisina” bi koi ase Moses bi ekta Israel manu ase. Egypt raja laga chokori pora Moses ke dangor kurise, hoilebi Moses laga mon-te tai ekta Israel manu ase koikena hodai thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachabo\]\]](#)

09:09



Kunbi najanibo bhabona korikena, Moses utu Egypt manuke moraidise aru tailaga mora gaoke balu bhitoro lukaidise. Hoilebi Moses ki kurise kunba manu dikhi loise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku kotha likha nai

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

09:10



Jetia raja itu khobor hunibole paise, tai Moses ke moraidibole bisarise, hoilebi Moses ekta **jongol** te polai jaise. Raja laga sipoikhan taikhe bisaribole paranai.

jongol

Jongol bisi dangor jaga asile juntu bisi pathor thaka aru sukha asile. Utu mati te khabole eku nulai aru bisi komti manu ta-te thake.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa
- Moses
- Egypt, Egyptian

09:11



Aru utu **jongol** jagate Egypt desh pora bisi dur te thakise, aru itu homoete Moses ekta bhera-palok laga kam kurise. Tai utu jaga laga ekta maiki ke shadi korise aru duita chokora paise.

jongol

Apuni kineka bodli kurise iyate sabi [09:10](#).

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bherapalok\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

09:12

Moses tai laga susur Jethro laga bhera-chaguli ke sa-a-loa kuri thakise. Ek-din tai ekta kata-ghas majote jui-julia nisina hoilebi utu **ghaske julai nadea** dikhise. Aru tai usorte sabole jaise. Jetia tai bisi usor jaise, Isor tai ke khota koise; "Moses, **apuni laga chapal khulibi**. Apuni ekta **pobitro mati** te khara kuriase."

bhera khan sai thakise

Itu ase tai ekta bhera palok laga kam kurithakise, ghas aru pani thaka jagate rasta dikha, aru taikhan ke bachai rakhi bole. Ituke ineka kobole pare, "bhera ke saithakise."

ghaske julai nadea

Isor ekta ghake jui bhorta ulabole dise, hoilebi utu jiu pora ghas ke jolai dia nai.

Isor laga awaz pora koise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "Isor jor pora koise." Isor kotha koa Moses hunise, hoilebi tai Isor ke dikha nai.

apuni laga chapal khulibi

Isor taikhe tai laga chapal khulibole koise itu dikhabole tai Isor ke sonman kuri ase koikena. Itu ki nimite ase aru bhal pora bujai dibole ineka kobo pare, "apuni laga chapal khulibi, kilekoile apuni pobitro mati te khara kuri ase."

pobitro mati

Itu pobitro ase kilekoile Isor pora itu ke alag kurise dusra mati pora aru itu jagate tai nijor ke dikhaidibole jaga bana nimite.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/bhera/bhera\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitro\]\]](#)

09:13

Isor pora koise; **“Ami laga manukhan bisi dukh kurithaka** ami dikhise. Ami apuni ke Egypt laga raja usorte pathabo, tinihoile apuni amilaga manukhan ke tailaga desh pora ulaikena anibole paribo. Ami taikhanke Canaan desh dibo, juntu desh ami Abraham, Isak aru Jakob ke dibo koikena kosom khaisile.”

Ami laga manukhan bisi dukh kurithaka

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “bisi bia pora taikhan ke cholaitbaka jun moi laga manukhan bukhiase.” Kunba bhasa te ineka bodli kuribo pare, “kineka Egypt manu khan pora amilaga manukhan ke bisi dukh di ase.”

moi laga manu

Itu Israel manu khan koi ase. Isor pora ekta kotha Abraham aru tai laga khandankhan logote milaise, taikhan kea sis dibo aru ekta ddangor desh banabo koikena. Itu kotha milaikena thaka pora, Israel manukhan Isor laga nijor manu hoijabo.

noukar nisina Egypt te thaka... pora ulaikena anibole paribo.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “taikhan Egypt te noukar nisina thaka pora azad kuribole” nohoilebi “Egypt pora taikhan ke anibi kot-te taikhan itia noukar khan ase.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukh\]\]](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)

09:14

Moses pora hutise; "Judi taikhan amike biswas kura nai koile ami ki koribo?" Isor koise; "Ami **Ami Ase.**" Itu taikhan ke kobi, 'jun laga nam 'Ami Ami Ase' tai pora amike apunikhan logote pathaise.' Aru taikhan ke kobi; 'Ami Jehovah nije, jun he taikhan khandanlaga babakhan-laga Isor ase, jun Abraham, Isak aru Jakob laga Isor ase.' Itu he hodae nimate ami laga nam ase.' "

manukhan

"moi laga manu" iyate sabi [09:13](#).

Ami Ase Junhe Ami Ase

Itu kotha pora koi ase Isor tai nijor pora nijor logote he tai ki ase itu bujibo pare, amikhan janithaka dusra pora, nohoilebi kunba manu logote tulona kuribo naporibo.

Ami Ase

Itu nam koi ase khali Isor he ekta ase kun thakise aru hodai nimate thakibo.

amilaga nam

Juntu nam Isor pora Moses aru sob Israel manu khan cholabole dise itu ase, "Jehovah" kuntu "Ami Ase" logote milikena ase aru "TAI ASE" ineka koa nisina ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jehovah\]\]](#)

- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/jakob\]\]](#)

09:15

Moses raja usorte jabole bisi bhoi kuri thakise kilekoile tai aste-aste aru rukhi-rukhikena kotha koa manu hoa pora. Moses ke modot kuribole Isor pora tailaga bhai Aaron ke pathaise.

bhoi lagise aru jabole mon thaka nai

Moses janithakise raja taike moraidibole mon thakise aru tai biswas kura nai Isor pora taike ki kuribi koi ase tai itu kuribo paribo koikena.

Moses laga kokai Aaron

Aaron toh Moses laga asol kokai asile, tai laga Israel manu ama-baba pora. Aaron bisi sal pora Moses ke dangor hobo.

mon tan hoa

Itu koi ase raja toh Isor laga kotha namani bo. Apuni ineka halibo pare, “mon tan aru kotha hunibole namani bo” (namanibole).

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

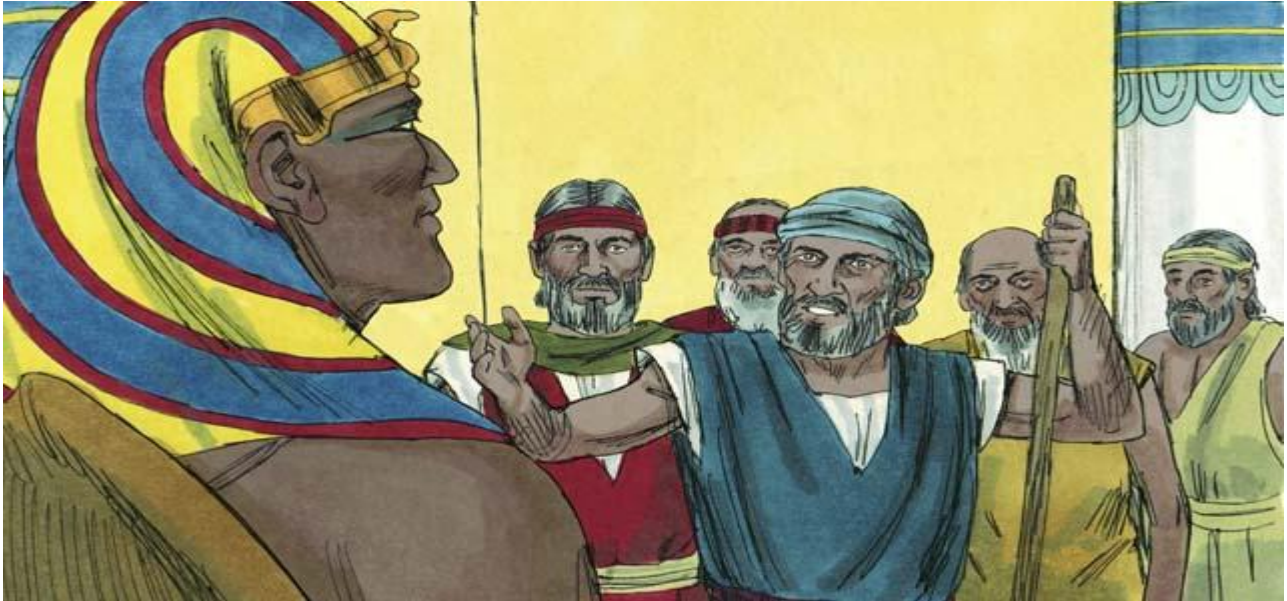
- [Moses](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

- [Aaron](#)

A Bible story from: Exodus 1-4

10. Dosta Dangor Digdar

10:01



Isor pora Moses aru Aaron ke Pharao raja laga mon bisi-tan hobo koidise. Taekhan raja usorte jaise aru koise; **"Israel laga Isor** koi ase; 'Ami laga manukhan ke jabo dibi.' "Hoilebi raja taekhan laga khota namanikene Israeljati manukhan ke arubi bisi tan-tan kamkhan koribole rakhise!

raja ke

Itu ke ineka koile bhal hobo, "raja laga ghor te taikhe kotha kobole."

Israel laga Isor

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor kun pora Israel manuke tai laga nijor manu banaise" nohoilebi "Isor kun Israel manu ke raj kure" nohoilebi "juntu Isor Israel manu khan puja kure."

moi laga manukhan ke jabo dibi

Alag te ke ineka kobo pare, "Moi laga manuke azad hobole dibi" nohoilebi "moi laga manuke Egypt charibole azad kuribi."

moi laga manu

"moi laga manu" iyate sabi [09:13](#).

hunibi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “hunibi” nohoilebi “manibi”.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [Aaron](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

10:02

Pharao raja laga mon bisi tan hoise aru tae Israel laga **manukhan** ke jabole dia nae. Itu nimate Isor pora Egypt desh te dos-ta kisim kisim digdar pathaise. Utu digdarkhan pathaikene Epypt laga isorkhan porabi Isor laga takot kiman dangor ase itu raja ke dikhabole aru bujabole nimate korise.

manukhan

Itu koi ase Israel laga manukhan, junkhan ke “Israel manu” mate.

Dosta bisi bia dukhkan

Dukh toh kiba bisi bia ekjon ke nohoilebi kiba ekta ke hoija toh koi ase. Itu dukh toh utu dukh khan koi ase juntu bisi manu ke nohoilebi ekta jaga te thaka manukhan lok pai. Dusra kotha hobo pare “sob khotom hoi ja-a.”

Egypt laga sob isorkhan

Itu ke ineka pora koile bhal hobo, “Egypt manu khan pora puja korithaka sob isorkhan.” Egypt manukhan misa-misi laga isorkhan bisi puja kurithakise. Itu misa misi isorkhan kunba toh Israel laga Isor pora bana atma khan ase, nohoilebi jun khan eku nathaka bi asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/misaisor\]\]](#)

10:03

Isor pora koa nisina, Nile nodite jiman pani asile itu khan sob khun hojaise. Hoilebi raja pora Israel laga manukhan ke dhurikene rakhise.

Nile nodi ke khun banaidise

Kunba bhasa khan ineka kobo pare, "Nile nodi ke khun banaidise." Nodi te pani nohoikena khun he thakise, itu nimate mas sob murise aru manukhan khabole pani thaka nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/nilenodi\]\]](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

10:04

Itu pora Isor Egypt laga sob jagate, bengkhan bisi pathaise. Raja pora Moses ke matise aru bengkhan hataidibole nimate Isor ke parthana koridibi koise. Jitia bengkhan sob morise, titia aru raja laga mon bisi tan hoijaise aru tae Israel laga manukhan ke Egypt pora ulabole dia nae.

Isor pora bengkhan pura Egypt te pathaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora bisi beng ke pura Egypt te ulabole dise."

tai laga mon tan kuridise

Tai arubi mon tan kurikena aru Isor laga kotha mananai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/onorudh\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

10:05

Arubi Isor pora kamuria-kirakhan pathaise. Pichete, **makhikhan** bi pathaise. Titia raja pora Moses aru Aaron ke matibole pathaise aru taekhan ke koise utu kirakhan aru makhikhan hataidile, Isreal jati manukhan ke jabole dibo. Jitia Moses parthana korise, Isor tae laga parthana hunise aru sob kirakhan aru makhikhan hatai dise. Hoilebi aru raja tae laga mon ke bisi tan thakise aru Israel laga manukhan ke jabole dia nae.

Isor pora ekta dukh pathaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora ekta dukh ahibo dise" nohoilebi "Isor pora ekta dukh (kamura kirakhan) Egypt laga desh te ahibole dise."

kamura kirakhan

Itukhan bisi chutu, kamura kirakhan ase, junkhan bisi joma kurikena urithake, aru manu aru janwar uporte bohikena bisi digdar dikena kamure.

makhikhan

Itu khan olop dangor kira khan asile, junkhan bi urithake aru bisi digdar dikena sob khai khotom kuri diye. Makhi bisi hoijaikena sob jagate bon kuriloise, aru Egypt manu laga ghor bhitorte ghusi jaithakise.

tai laga mon tan kurise

Iyate likha sabi [10:04](#).

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)

- Moses
- Aaron
- Israel, Israelite khan
- Egypt, Egyptian

10:06

Itu pichete, Isor pora Egypt-manukhan laga janwarkhan sob bemar hoikene moribo dise. Hoilebi raja laga mon bisi tan thakise aru Israel laga manukhan ke jable dia nae.

kheti kam laga janwarkhan

Itu Egypt manu khan pora kam nimite cholaithaka dangor janwarkhan koi ase, ghora, gadha, ut, guru, bhera aru sagulikhan

mon tan kurise

Iyate likha sabi [10:04](#).

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

10:07

Titia Isor pora Moses ke hath bhorta jui-laga-balukhan loikene raja laga usorte hawate phelaidibi koise. Tae inika kurise, aru Egypt manukhan ke pip-bhorta-ghao ulaise. Isor pora raja laga mon bisi tan koridise aru Israel laga manukhan ke jabile dia nae.

Isor pora Pharaoh laga mon tan kurise

Isor pora Pharaoh ke tai laga mon tan thakibole kurise. Iyate likha sabi [10:04](#).

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

10:08

Utu pichete, Isor pora hawa-pani aru **borkhon-pathorkhan** pathaise aru ghor bahar te thakia manukhan ke marikene moraidise. Titia aru raja pora Moses aru Aaron ke matise aru taekhan ke koise; "Ami pap korise. Apunikhhan jaboile paribo." Itu nimite Moses parthana korise aru akash pora dangor borkhon aru pathorkhan giri thakia rukhi-jaise.

itu pichete

Itu koi ase, Isor pora pip-bhorta-ghao Egypt manu laga chamata te ulabole dise.

Isor borkhon-pathorkhan pathaise

Isor pora borkhon-pathorkhan akash pora giribo dise

borkhon-pathorkhan

Borkhon-pathorkhan toh badal pora borof pathor gira toh koi ase. Itu khan bisi chutu hobo pare nohoile bis dangor. Bisi dangor khan toh ki uporte gire, ituke jokhom nohoile moraidibo pare.

apunikhhan jabo pare

Itu kotha "apuni" koa toh Moses, Aaron aru Israel laga manuke koi ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [Moses](#)

- [Aaron](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathna\]\]](#)

10:09



Hoilebi raja arubi tae laga mon tan korise aru Israel laga manukhan ke jable dia nae.

mon tan kurise

Iyate likha sabi [10:04](#).

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

10:10

Itu pichete hawa pora **locust-kirakhanke** anibole dise aru Egypt desh bhorta hoise. Utu locust-kirakhan pora khetite borkhon panipora ji-ji bachise itukhan sob khaikene khotom koridise.

locust-kirakhan

Locust khan kira ase juntu bisi joma kurikena eki logote urithake, aru itu bisi dangor jagate ghas khan aru kheti laga ghas khan sob khai khotom kuridiye.

borkhon-pathorkhan

Borkhon-pathorkhan toh badal pora borof pathor pani logote giri thaka toh koi ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

10:11

Itu pichete **Isor pora andhar pathaise** aru tin din tok bahar te ulabole neparikene pura Egypt-te andhar pora bon hoijaise. Hoilebi Israel laga manukhan jun jagate thakise tate ujala asile.

Isor pora andhar pathaise

Isor pora andhar ke pathaise aru Egypt laga bisi bhag ke bon kuridise. Alag pora ineka kobo pare, Isor pora Egypt laga itu jaga phale pora ujala loi jaise.

andhar toh tin din tok thakise.

Itu andhar toh rati laga andhar pora bi bisi andhar thakise, aru itu tin din nimate pura andhar thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

10:12

Itu sob hoa pichete bi, raja laga mom bisi tan thakise aru tae Israel laga manukhan ke jabole dia nae. Raja pora kotha namana nimite, Isor pora aru ekta sajai pathaise. Itu pichete rajalaga mon bodoli hobo aru taekhan ke charidibo.

itu nau-ta dukh din

Itu koi ase, "itu nau-ta dukh juntu Isor pora hobo dise."

kilemane raja nahunibole thakise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "kilemane raja toh Isor pora taikhe ki kuribi koi ase itu nakuribo nimite" nohoilebi "Kulemane raja pora Isor laga kotha manibole mon thaka nai."

Itu pora raja laga mon bodli kuridibo

Ituke alag pora ineka kobo pare, "Itu dukh pora tai Isor ki ase bhabi thakise itu bodli kuribo aru itu hoikena, tai Israel manuke jabo dibo."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Exodus 5-10

11. Mukti-Jatra

11:01



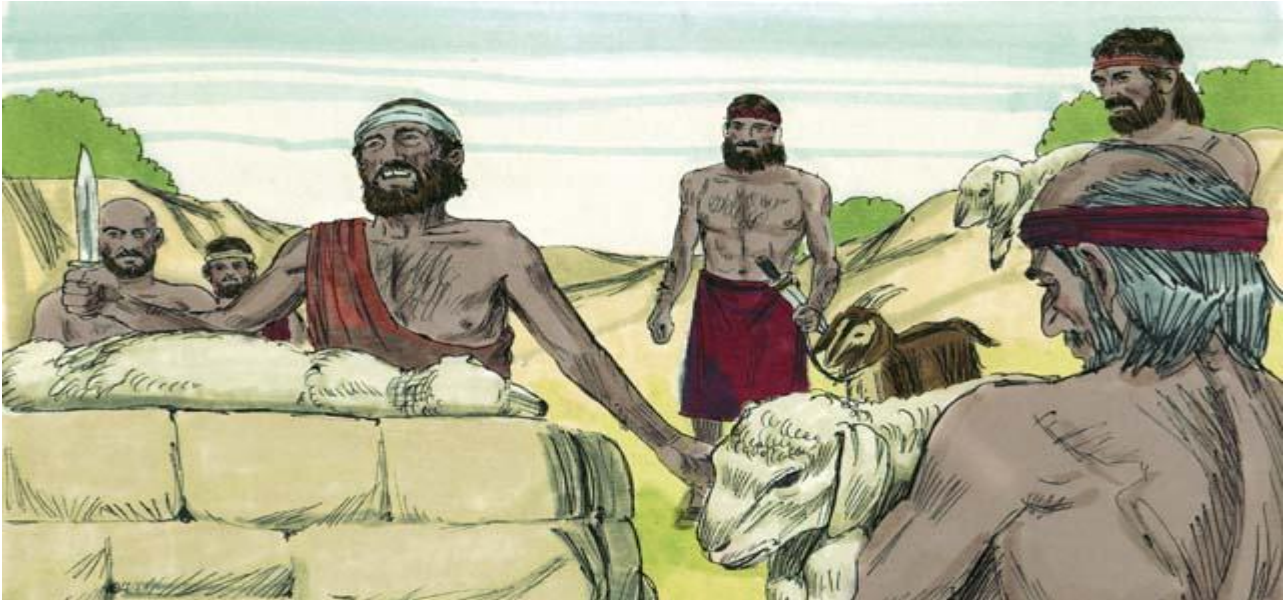
Isor pora Moses aru Aaron ke Pharaoh logote pathaise taikhan pora Israel laga manukhan ke Egypt desh pora ulaikena loijabole nimate. Taikhan Pharaoh ke hosiari kuribole kotha koise, judi tae Israel laga manukhan ke jabole dea nae, titia tae logot pora suru korikena Egypt manukhan laga dangor chokorakhan, aru noukarkhan laga dangor chokorakhan aru goru-chaguli laga poila jononm hoa mota bachakhan sob morijabo. Pharaoh toh taikhan koa sob hunise hoilebi tai biswas korianai aru Isor laga kotha mania nai.

Manu aru janwar khan laga dangor chokorakhan.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "sob ghor laga dangor chokorakhan, aru janwarkhan laga poila jononm hoa mota bachakhan."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/kothamana\]\]](#)

11:02

Hoilebi Isor ke junkhan biswas kure, taikhan nimite Isor pora taikhan laga dangor bachakhan namoribole ekta rasta dikhaise. Ekta-ekta manu tae laga ghor-manukhan nimite ekta bhal bhera laga bacha bisarikenamaribole koise.

Isor pora dise

Isor he ase kun rasta dibo pare aru Israel laga chokora khan ke moribole pora bachabo.

sob pora bhal bhera

Itu ase, "ekta hour bhera nohoilebi saguli jun tu ke eku daki nohoile napuncha nai."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachabo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhera]]

11:03

Aru sob Israel manu laga ghor laga khurite utu janwarlaga khun lagabi koise. Utu laga mongsokhan jolaikena he khabole koise. Aru taikhan ke khamir nadhalia ruti logote mongsokhan joldi-joldi khabole koise. Aru itu hoa logote, taikhan sob Egypt charikena jabole taiari korilobi koise.

khamir nadhalikena bana

Khamir ekta ase juntu ata molikena thaka logote milakena rakhe aru itu pora ata ke phulai diye aru roti bana homoite bhal pora phulai diye. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "nahalikena banaise juntu pora itu ke uthibole dibo." Khomir halikena bana laga roti toh pakabole bisi homoi lage, itu nimate khomir nadhalikena banabi koa toh joldi Egypt charikena jabole nimate asile.

jetia taikhan khaise

Itu koi ase taikhan jabole taiyar thakibo lage taikhan nakha age pora.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhera\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khun\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

11:04

Isor pora taikhan ke ki koise, Israel laga manukhan thik ineka he kurise. Rati laga majote Egypt-te jiman dangor-chokorakhan ase taikhan sobke Isor moraidise.

sob ghor te dangor chokorakhan

Sob ghor te dangor chokorakhan kun khan khun laga bolidan kuranai, itu ase, Egypt desh manukhan. Itu arubi bhal pora buji bo nimite, itu dhalibo pare, "Sob Egypt laga dangor chokora" (kilekoile sob Israel laga ghormanukhan tai khan laga dorja te khun halise).

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

11:05

Israel laga manukhan laga ghor dorja uporte khun dikhikena Isor utu ghor laga bhitorte naghushikena jabo. Bhera laga khun khori uporte lagai dei nimite taikhan sob bachibo.

par kurikena jaise

Itu ase Isor sob ghor uporte jaise aru tai khan ke morabole rukhanai. Itu kotha pora Yehudi laga utsov laga nam hoijaise, "Mukti Yatra."

taikhan bachise

Isor taikhan laga dangor chokora ke moraidise.

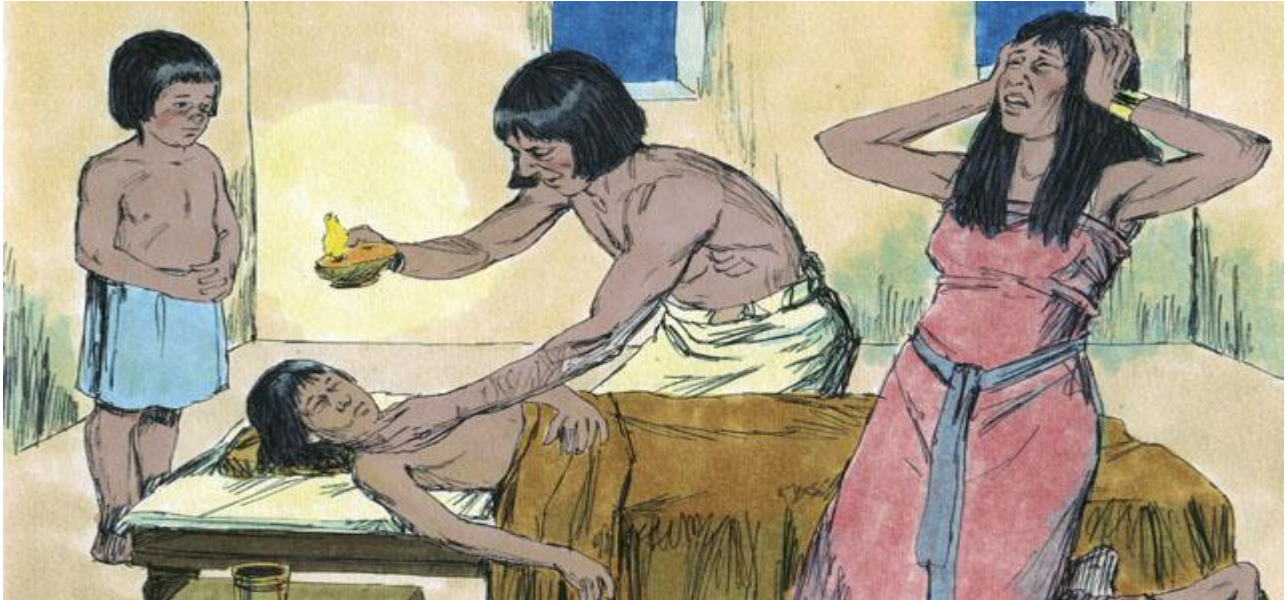
bhera laga khun nimite.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "kilekoile bhera laga khun taikhan laga dorja te thakise." Isor dikhise tai pora koa nisina taikhan bhera ke moraise, itu nimite taikhan laga chokora khan ke maridianai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khun\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachabo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhera\]\]](#)

11:06



Egypt manukhan Isorke biswas nakore aru tae laga koa kothakhan ekta bi namane. Itu nimite Isor taikhan laga ghor uporte par kura nai. Aru Egypt te sob pora dangor chokorakhan ke Isor pora moraidise.

Isor ke biswas kuranai nohoilebi tailaga hokom mananai.

Kunba bhasa te itu ineka bodli kura he bhal hobo, "Isor ke biswas kura nai aru tai khan tai alga hokom khan mana nai."

par kuri ja nai

Tai taikhan laga ghor par kuri ja nai. Ulta tai sob ghor te rukhise aru taikhan laga dangor chokora ke moraidise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

11:07

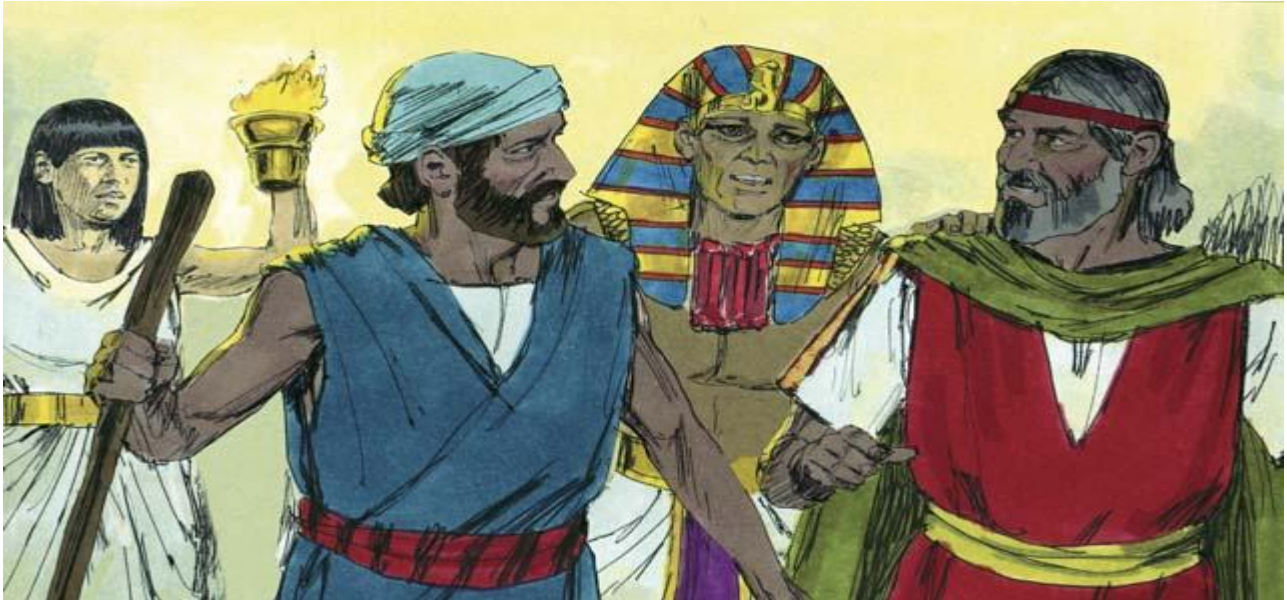
Egypt te dangor chokorakhan sob morise, Pharaoh laga chokora pora loikene jailte-bon thakakhan tok. Pura Egypt-desh te jor-jor pora mon bikhaikena kandibole awajkhan hunibole paise, kilekoile sob ghorte dangor ula chokorakhan morise.

jailte-bon thakakhan laga chokora pora loikena raja laga dangor chokora tok.

Itu ineka pora koi ase sob laga dangor chokora morise- sob pora nichete thaka manu pora loikena sob pora ucha te thaka manu laga chokora morise, aru majote thaka khan lagabi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)

11:08

Utu ratite he Pharaoh Moses aru Aaron ke **matise aru koise**; "Israel manukhan loikena ami laga desh charikena itia-itia jajabi!" Egypt laga manukhan bi Israel laga manukhanke joldi-joldi Egypt charikena jai-jabole koise.

matise

Itu motlob ase raja pora tai lage noukar khan ke koise Moses aru Aaron ke tai logote ahibole.

aru koise

Raja itu kotha khan Moses aru Aaron ke koise jetia taikhan tai logote ahise. Kunba bhasa te ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "aru taikhan ke koise" nohoilebi "taikhan aha pichete, raja taikhan ke koise."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

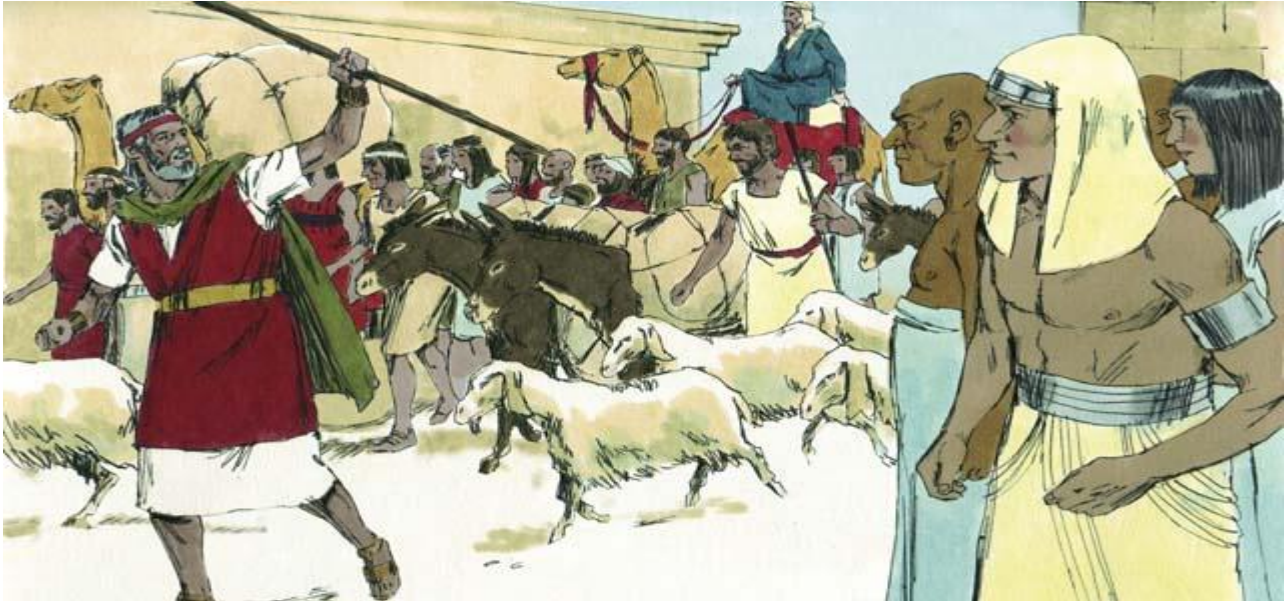
dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa
- Moses
- Aaron
- Israel, Israelite khan
- Egypt, Egyptian

A Bible story from: Exodus 11:1-12:32

12. Ulaija-a

12:01



Israel jati manukhan bisi khushi pora Egypt desh charikene ulaise. Itia taekhan kini-loa-noukarkhan nisina laga zindagi pora azad hoikene Isor pora kosom laga desh te lojable ase! Israel manukhan pora Egypt manukhan ke ji-ji saman bostu mangise, taikhan ke sob dise, sona aru chandikhan bi dise. Taikhan manu kunbakhan Isor ke biswas kurise aru Israel manukhan logote taikhan bi Egypt charikena ulaise.

tai khan aru noukar nohoi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "taikhan noukar khan aru toh nahoi."

jai ase

Kunba bhase te ekta thik kotha thakibo, "safar kurise"ineka, kilemane taikhan bisi dur jaikena Kosom Laga Desh jable ase.

Kosom laga Desh

Itu utu desh ase jun tu Isor pora kosom dise tai Abraham laga khandankhan ke dibo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]

12:02

Din te taikhan ke rasta dikhabole nimite taikhan laga age-age-te badal-laga-khuri hoikena jaithake, aru rati te taikhan ke ujala dibole nimite taikhan laga age-age-te jui-laga-khuri hoikena jaithakise. Din aru rati-te bi Isor taikhan logote thakise, aru badal-laga-khuri aru jui-laga-khuri nisena hoikena taikhan ke rasta dikhai jaise. Isor pora juntu rasta dikhai dise utu te he taikhan jaithakise.

badal laga khuri

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ekta lamba badal” nohoilebi “ekta badal juntu sabole ekta khuri nisina asile.”

jui laga khuri

Itu jui laga khuri asile jun pora hawa te thakikena Israel manukhan laga agete jai thakise.

rasta dikhaise

Isor taikhan ke itu pora rasta dikhaise aru taikhan laga age te jabo dikene taikhan itu laga piche kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

12:03

Olop homoe pichete, Egypt laga raja Pharaoh aru tailaga manukhan taikhan laga mon bodli hoi jaise. Israel manukhan ke taikhan laga kini-loa-noukar nisina rakhibole nimite taikhan laga piche kuri khetabole lagise. Taikhan laga mon Isor he bodli kuridise, kile koile Isor pora Egypt manukhan uporte jitibo itu taike sonman anibo, aru tetia taikhan bujibo taikhan aru taikhan laga isorkhan sob uporte khali Isor he Jehovah ase.

olop homoi pichete

Dui din nisina jaise, hobo pare. Ituke bhal pora janibole, ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "olop din pichete" nohoile "Israel manu khan Egypt charikena olop din pichete."

taikhan laga mon bodli kurise

Itu kotha koi ase, "poila pora alag bhabi thakise." Kunba bhasa te itu nisina nathakibo pare, aru itu eki motlob thaka alag kotha pora kobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/\]\]\]](#)

12:04

Jetia Israel laga manukhan raja aru tailaga sipoikhan ke ahi thaka dikhise, tetia taikhan bisi bhoie lagise. **Taikhan** raja laga sipoi aru **Lal Samundar majote phasi se** koikena bisi hala kuri kandise, "Amikhan kile Egypt charikena ulaijaise? Itia amikhan sob moribo!"

Taikhan ...Lal Samundar majote phasi se

Alag pora ituke ineka kobo pare, "taikhan polabole rasta nathaka hoise kilemane Egypt manukhan taikhan laga pichete aru Lal Samundar taikhan laga age-te thakise."

amikhan kile Egypt charise?

Itu motlob ase, "moikhan Egypt nacharibole thakise!" Taikhan kile charise itu huta nohoi. Hoilebi taikhan bhoi khai thakise, aru itu homoite tai khan kile Egypt charise koikena bhabise (taikhan nimite tate bisi digdar thakise ineka hoilebi).

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/salsamundar\]\]\]](#)

12:05

Moses taikhan ke koise; "Bhoe nakoribi! Isor apunikhan nimate lorai koribo aru apunikhan ke bachai lobo." Tetia Isor Moses ke koise; "Taikhan ke Lal Samundar phine jabole kobi."

Isor pora apuni nimate lorai kuribo aru apuni ke bacha lobo

Alag pora itu ke ineka kobo pare, "Aji Isor pora Egypt manukhan ke harai dibo aru taikhan ke apuni khan ke noksan kuribole nadibo."

jabo

Kunba bhasa te ineka kobo pare, "berabi."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachaise\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/lalsamundar\]\]](#)

12:06



Isor pora **badal laga khurike** Egypt aru Israel laga manukhan laga majote rakhise aru Egypt laga manukhan Israel laga manukhan ke dikhibole para nai.

badal laga khuri

Apuni kineka ituke bodli kurise iyate sabi [12:02](#)

dikhibo para nai

Badal laga khuri iman dangor asile itu nimite Egypt laga manukhan Israel laga manukhan ke dikhibole paranai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

12:07

Isor pora Moses ke samundar uporte hath uthabi koise. Aru Isor pora bisi jor pora hawa ahibole dise aru samundar laga pani bai-a aru dahina te bhag korise, aru pani laga nichete rasta banaidise.

tai laga hath samundar phine uthaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai laga hath samundar phine uthaise.” Itu ekta asile juntu pora Isor dikhai se tai itu asurit kam Moses logote kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)

12:08



Israel manukhan samundar majote sukha-mati uporte theng pora par korise, **taikhan laga duita phine pani laga bera asile.**

berai kena jaise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "berai se" nohoile "jaise."

taikhan laga duita phine pani laga bera asile

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "aru duita phine bi pani khara hoise aru ekta bera nisina bisi lamba aru sida khara hoise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

12:09



Isor badal laga khuri hatai dise aru Egypt manukhan tetia Israel manukhan nodi par kuri thaka dikhise. Aru taikhan laga piche khetaise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku kotha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

12:10

Jetia taikhan Israel manukhann ja-a raste pora piche khetaise, Isor pora Egypt manukhan laga ghora-gari chakakhan ke matite adha ghusibole dise aru taikhan ta-te pora hilibole digdar hoise aru taikhan laga mon bisi chutu hoijaise. Taikhan hala kurise; "Iyate pora ulaijable lage! Israel laga manukhan nimite Isor he lorai kuriase!"

samundar laga majote berabole rasta

Itu ekta sukha mati laga rasta asile samundar laga nichete, pani laga bera duita phine bi khara hoikena.

mon chutu hoise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "bhoi kura shuru hoikena aru ki kuribo najani ja."

phaisi ja-a

Ghora-garikhann hibole napara hoise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/ghoragari\]\]](#)

12:11

Aru Israel laga manukhan samundar par korikena samundar laga kinarte ahibole parise. Tetia Moses ke tai laga hath pani uporte dikhabi koise aru panikhan Egypt laga sob sipoikhan uporte, ghora-garikhan uporte, ghora cholabole sipahikhan uporte ahikene bon kuridise. Taikhan ekjon bi bachianae.

dusra phine eku nohoikena par kurise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “beraikena bhal pora dusra phine jaise” nohoilebi “dusra phine bhal pora punchise” nohoilebi “beraikena dusra phine jaise aru taikhan Egypt manu khan aru samundar pora bachi jaise.”

tai laga hath arubi uthabi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai laga hath samundar upor te arubi uthabi” nohoilebi ekdum hokom dia nisina “Isor pora Moses ke koise, ‘Apuni laga hath arubi uthabi.’”

tai laga jagate wapas jaise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “jun jagate rasta asile ituke arubi bon kurise” nohoilebi “arubi samundar ke bhorta kurise” nohoilebi “Isor pora bhag nakura agete kot-te thakise ta-te wapas jaise.”

Egypt laga pura sipokhan

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Egypt laga army te thaka sob.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)

- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

12:12

Israel manukhan jetia Egypt manukhan sob morija dikhise taikhan Isorke biswas kuribole lagise aru Moses Isor laga bhaubadi ase koikene biswas kurise.

Isor ke biswas kurise

Alag kotha te, manu khan Isor ke biswas kurise tai bisi takot ase aru taikhan ke bachable paribo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]\]](#)

12:13

Itu pichete Moses aru Israel laga manukhan Isor nimite bisi khushi paise kilekoile Isor pora taikhan morithaka aru kini loa-a noukarkhan nisina thaka pora ulaijabole dise, aru itia taikhan Isorke sonman aru puja kuribole paribo aru tailaga kotha manibole paribo nimite. Israel manukhan bisi gana kuribole lagise aru taikhan azad hoija nimite bishi khushi manaise aru Isor laga nam utcha korise kilekoile taikhan ke Isor pora Egypt laga sipoikhan pora bachaise.

bisi khushi paikena khushi manaise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “bisi khushi pai thakise aru taikhan itu dikhai thakise” nohoilebi “taikhan laga mon sob pora dikhai thakise” nohoilebi “taikhan laga sob takot pora.”

mora aru taikhan ke noukar nisina rakha pora

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “moribole pora nohoilebi Egypt manu khan laga noukar banabole.”

seva kuribole swadhin hoise

Isor azad, nohoilebi bachailoise, Israel manukhan Egypt te noukar hobole pora, tai ke seva kuribo nimite.

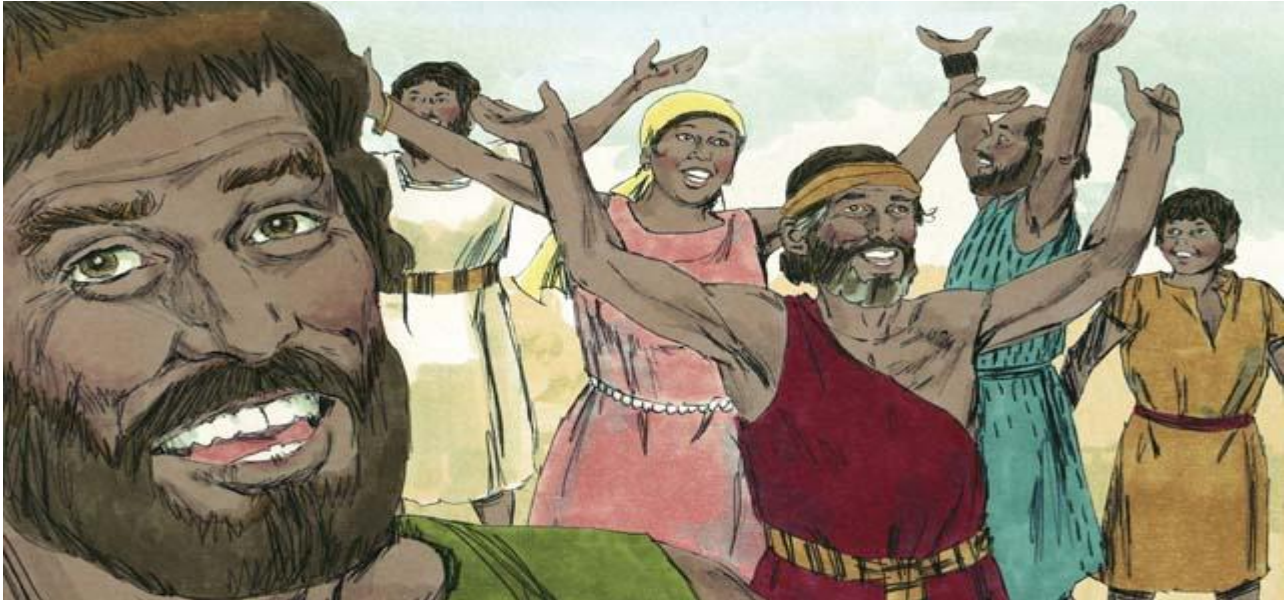
Isor laga nam ucha kurise

Kunba bhasa te ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Isor laga nam ucha kurise” nohoilebi “Isor dangor ase koi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachailoa\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/namucha\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

12:14

Israel manukhan ke Isor pora Egypt manukhan ke kineka haraidise aru kineka taikhanke kini-loa-noukarkhan nisina thaka pora azad kuridise utu sobkhan monte rakhibole hodai sal ekta puja manibole hokom dise. Utu puja nam 'Mukti-jatra' rakhise. Utu puja laga niom toh ekta bhal bhera bacha maribo, aru utu laga mongso jui uporte jolaibo aru khamir namilaikena thaka ruti logote khabo.

Mukti Jatra

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Mukti Jatra te kurithaka khan" nohoilebi "Mukti-Jatra laga khushi manaithaka" nohoilebi "Mukti-Jatra laga kha loa."

Mon-te thakise kineka Isor taikhan ke jitibo dise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "hodai taikhan ke monte rakhibo dise kineka Isor harai dise." Itu kotha "mon-te" koa toh napahoribole koa nohoi; itu motlob ase kiba ekta ke yad kurikena mani thakibole.

Shrestha bhera

Iyate "shrestha" koi ase utu bhera juntu ke eku bimar nohoilebi bia kiba nathaka. Alag te ineka kobo pare, "ekta eku bimar nathaka bhera aru bhal thaka bhera."

khamir namilaikena bana ruti

Alag pora ineka kobo pare, "naphula ruti." Apuni iyate kineka bodli kurise sabi [11:03](#).

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/muktijatra\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhera\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Exodus 12:33-15:21

13. Isor Pora Israel Logote Niom Bonaise

13:01



Israel laga manukhan ke Lal Samundar pora ulaikena jongol par kurise aru Sinai koa pahar ekta te ahise. Moses it paharte jui-joli-thaka-kata-ghas dikha asile. Utu **pahar laga nichete** taikhan tombu ghorkhan banaise.

joli thaka kata ghas

Moses pora Egypt te wapas naja agete, Isor taikhe joli thaka kata-ghas pora kotha koise, juntu jui pora jolai dia nai. Iyate [09:12](#).

taikhan laga tombu ghor uthaise

Israel manukhan Egypt pora Kosom laga Desh te jabole bisi durte safar kurithakise. Itu nimate taikhan tombu ghor khan loikene jaithake, itu pora taikhan rasta te jai thaka homoi te itu bhitorte bohiole aru ghumabole nimate. Kunba bhasa te ineka kobo pare, "taikhan tombu ghor uthaise."

pahar laga nichete

Ituke ineka bodli kuriole pare, "pahar laga nichete." Itu koi ase utu mati jun tu thik mati pora pahar shuru hoa laga jaga te ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/lalsamundar\]\]](#)
- [Sinai, Sinai laga pahar](#)

- [Moses](#)

13:02

Moses aru Israel manukhanke Isor ineka koise; 'apunikhan ami laga kotha manikena thakibi aru ami ki kotha milaikena rakhise itu manikena thakibi. Apunikhan ineka korise koile ami apunikhan ke amilaga nijor manu bonabo, ami ke puja kura laga rajyo hobo aru pobitro desh hobo.'

moi laga kotha khan manikena cholibi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "moi laga kotha milaikena thaka pora apunikhan ke ki kuribi koi ase itu kuribi." Kotha mana aru rakha duita toh alag kotha nohoi. Ineka pora buji bo pare, "amilaga kotha manibi moi koa kothakhan rakhikena." Kotha pora taikhan ki kuribo laga itu joldi Isor pora taikhan ke koi dibo.

moi laga kimti samankhan

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Apuni khan moi laga hoijabo juntu moike bisi kimti hobo" nohoilebi "Apunikhan utu manu hobo junk e moi bisi kimti manibo, dusra manu dol pora bi" nohoilebi "apunikhan moi laga bisi kimti manukhan hobo."

apunikhan... pujari laga rajyo hobo

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Moi apunikhan laga raja hobo aru apuni khan moi laga pujari hobo." Israel manu khan dusra desh khan ke Isor laga kotha hikai dibole asile, aru Isor aru deshkan majote kotha koidia manukhan hobo asile, thik jineka pujari khan Isor aru Israel desh majote kam kure.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/rajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujari\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitro\]\]](#)

13:03

Tin din nimite, Israel manukhan Isor taikhan usorte ahibole taiari kurise. Tetia dhunga nisena Sinai pahar uporte Isor ahise. Akash te badal halakurise aru bijili marise, aru dhunga bisi ahise aru bisi jor pora basi baja laga awaj hunibole paise. Moses tai ekla pahar uporte jaise.

tin din pichete

Alag kotha te, taikhan Sinai pahar te ahikena tin din pichete Isor taikhan ke kotha koise.

atma pora taikhan nijor ke taiyar kurise

Itu koi ase dhorom laga niom te thaka hisab pora sapha kura, Isor ke lok kuribo nimite. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor ke lok kuribo nimite taiyar kurise" nohoilebi "taikhan nijor ke taiyar kurise Isor ke lok kuribole."

jor pora basi hala kurise

ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "aru ekta dangor awaz singh pora ulaise" nohoilebi "aru ekta singh te hawa dise aru itu pora bisi dangor awaz kurise" nohoilebi "taikhan singh pora jor awaz ula jor pora hunise." Basi toh saguli laga singh pora banaithakise. Taikhan utu din te itu cholaise manukhan ke matibole aru Isor ke lok kuribole pahar te joma kuribi koikena.

khali Moses he uporte jabole dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora khali Moses ke upor te jabo dise, hoilebi tai dusra kunkebi upor jabole dia nai."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

• [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]

- Sinai, Sinai laga pahar
- Moses

13:04

Tetia Isor pora Israel manukhan ke itu kothakhan koise; 'Ami apunikhan laga Isor Jehovah ase. Ami apunikhan ke Egypt pora ulaikena anise jun jagate apunikhan kini loa noukarkhan hoikena asile. Dusra isorkhan ke puja nakoribi.'

tetia Isor taikhan ke kotha milaise aru koise

Isor itia ki kobo itu kotha milaikena thaka laga te ase, kuntu itu ase, tai manukhan ke taikhan manibo lage koa kothakhan. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Tetia Isor taikhan logote tai laga kotha koise. Tai ineka koise" nohoilebi "tetia Isor itu kotha taikhan logote milaise:"

Jehovah apuni laga Isor

Kunba bhasa te ituke ineka bodli kurilehe bhal hobo, "Apuni laga Isor Jehovah." Itu mon-te rakhibi Israel manukhan bisi isor thaka nisina nalikhibo lage. Itu bhal pora buji pabo lage khali Jehovah he ekta Isor ase. Alag pora ineka kobo pare, "Jehovah, kun apuni laga Isor ase" nohoilebi "apuni laga Isor, kun laga nam Jehovah ase."

kun pora apunikhan noukar nisina thaka pora bachaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Ami pora apunikhan noukar nisina thaka pora azad kurise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Isor](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jehovah\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachaise\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/misaisor\]\]](#)

13:05

Apunikhan puja kuribo nimite apunikhan ekubi murti nabanabi kilekoile ami apunikhan laga ekta he thaka Isor Jehovah ase. **Ami laga nam misa-misi pora nalobi.** Sabbath ke manibi aru itu din ke pobitro rakhibi. Apunikhan kam kuribole nimite choi din ase, itu pora sat din laga din ami laga nam te aram koribole aru ami ke mon te rakhibole din ase.'

Jonai diya kotha

Isor Moses logote narukhi kena kotha koi thakise.

Ami, Jehovah, chuku joli thaka Isor ase.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Moi, Jehovah, bisi ghusa kuribo jodi tumikhan moike nohoikena dusra ke puja nohoilebi somnam dise koile." Isor laga bisi dangor icha ase tai laga manukhan pora taikhe morom, seva aru taikhe sob pora bisi morom kuribole. Taikhan laga jibon te khali tai he ekta Malik hobo lage.

Ami laga nam misa-misi pora nalobi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "ami laga kotha ineka nokobi juntu pora amike adar aru sonman na diye" nohoilebi "ami laga kotha ineka kobi juntu pora amike adar aru sonman diye."

sath din

Ituke bodli kuribo nimite, itu din ke ("satavaan") din ineka matile he bhal hobo.

moike monte rakhibole

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "moi ke monte rakhibo nimite" nohoilebi "moi ke sonman kuribole."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murit\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jehovah\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Bisram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitro\]\]](#)

13:06

'Apuni laga ama aru baba ke sobman kuribi. Khun nakuribi. **Bebichari nakuribi**. Misa nakobi. Dusra manu laga maiki, tailaga ghor, tailaga ji-ji samankhan ase utukhan dikhikena lobele lalchi nakuribi.'

Jonai diya kotha

Isor pora Moses ke kotha koi thakisele.

Bebichari nakuribi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "dusra manu laga mota aru maiki logote gao ekta nakuribi" nohoilebi "dusra mota laga maiki logote nohoile dusra maiki laga mota logote sadi kura nisina nathakibi." Monte rakhibi itu ke ineka bodli kuribi manu sorom nakhabole nisina. Bhasa khan te olop bhal pora likhidibo pare, "logote naghuma bi" nisina.

misa kotha nokobi

Itu motlob, "dura manu laga misa kotha nakobi."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan**translationWords**

- [byabichar](#), [byabichari](#), [byabichar kora](#), [byabichari](#)

13:07

Itu kothakhan Isor he duita pathor laga tukra te likhidise aru Moses ke utu pathor duita dise. Aru Israel manukhan ke taikhan pora **manibole** laga dusra niomkhan bisi janaidise. Aru taikhan niomkhan manise koile Isor taikhan uporte tai laga asis dibo aru taikhan ke bachaikena rakhibo koise. Hoilebi taikhan itu niomkhan mananai koile taikhan ke Isor pora sajai dibo koise.

itu Dosta Niom khan

Itu koi ase Isor pora Moses ke dia juntu Israel manukhan kuribo nimate asile. Itukhan frame te dikena ase [13:05](#) and [13:06](#).

pathor tukra khan

Itukhan chepta pathor tukra khan asile.

Isor itubi dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor taikhanke itubi koise."

manibole

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "juntu taikhan manibo lage" nohoilebi "juntu taikhan rakhibo lage."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dostaniomkhan\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/moseslaganiom\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothanamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai]]

13:08

Israel manukhan ke Isor pora ekta dangor tombu-laga-ghor banabole koise - Isor-laga-tombu ghor matise. Utu ghor kineka banabole laga aru ji-ji samankhan bhitor te rakhibo lage taikhan ke koise. Dangor porda ekta banaikena tombu ghor bhitor te kamra duita banabi koise. Jetia Isor utu ghor bhitor te ahibo, tai porda laga pichete he bohobo. Isor ahikena boha laga kamra te khali maha purohit he jabo paribo.

bhal pora koidia

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora bhal kuri koidise."

ituke matise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "taikhan ituke matise" nohoilebi "Moses pora matise."

porda pichete thaka kamra

Itu karma ke porda pora lukai se. Kunba bhasa pora itu karma ke ineka mati bo pare, "porda laga agete thaka karma."

tate Isor thakise

Jodi itu kothakhan pora manukhan bhabibo Isor to tombu ghor bhitor te thakibo paribo, tetia hoile ineka bodli kura he bhal hobo, "Isor ta-te thakise" nohoilebi "Isor tai nijor ke manukhan logote ta-te dikhaise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/isorlagatombulagaghor\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapujari\]\]](#)

13:09

Taikhan ke Isor-laga-tombu-ghor age-te ekta bolidan kura jaga banabole koise. Kun jon pora Isor dia laga niom bhangabo, tai ekta janwar loikena bolidan kura jagate anibo. Aru pujari pora janwar ke marikena bolidan koribo. Ineka kurile utu janwar laga khun pora manu laga pap hatai dibo. Ineka korile Isor utu manu laga pap pahoridibo aru tai Isor usorte sapha dikhijabo. Moses laga bhai Aaron aru Aaron laga khandankhan ke hodai nimate Isor laga pujari laga kam kuribole basi loise.

Isor laga kanun

Itu koi ase sob niomkhan aru kineka itusob kuribo itu laga kotha khan jun Israel manukhan manibo lage.

Isor-laga-tombu ghor

Taikhan itu ghor bhitorte janwar loi najai, khali bolidan kuribole jagate nohoile. Mon te rakhibi taikhan janwarkha bhitorte anishe nisina nohobole.

manu laga pap bon kuri diye

Jetia manukhan janwar ke bolidan kuribole aniye, Isor pora janwar laga khun pora taikhan pap bon kurikena thaka sabole icha thakise.

Isor usorte itu sapha asile

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor hisab te tai itu pap nathaka nisina" nohoilebi "Isor laga kanun bhangai dia laga sajai pabole thaka pora azad hoi ja-a."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothanamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/moseslagakanun\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/isorlagatombulagaghor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puajri\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujakurajaga\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khun\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [Aaron](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)

13:10

Taikhan sob Isor ki koise itu sob kuribo aru niomkhan sob manibo koise. Aru taikhan sob ekta Isor lage manukhan ase aru khali tai ke he puja kuribo koise.

taikhanke dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “taikhan ke manibi koise.”

tai laga basi loa manukhan

Bisi deshkan thaka bitor pora, Isor Israel laga desh ke tai laga kam nimite basi loise. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai laga khas desh” nohoilebi “tai laga nijor manu” nohoilebi “tai basi loa desh jun tailaga manu hobo.”

olop homoi pichete

Moses pahar te Isor logote thaka chalis din te manukhan pap kurise.

bia pap kurise

Taikhan ineka pap kurise juntu Isor pora bisi ghin lage. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “taikhan bia pap kurise” nohoilebi “taikhan kiba kurise juntu bisi bia asile” nohoile “taikhan bia kurise juntu pora Isor bisi ghusa hoise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]

13:11

Bisi din Moses Sinai pahar uporte thaki jaise aru Isor logote khota koi thakise. Taikhan bisi deri tok ta-te thakise aru itu karone, taikhan alchi hoi jaise. Taekhan laga sona loikena Aaron laga usorte ahise aru taikhan ituke jolaise aru bhoisi-laga-bacha banaise aru utu ke puja kurise. Ineka pora taikhan bisi dangor pap kam kurise.

manukhan rukhikena alchi hoise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “manukhan rukhibo napara hoijaise kilekoile tai joldi wapas ahanai” nohoilebi “manukhan tai ke joldi wapas ahibole rukhibo napara hoi jaise.”

sona anise

Itu bostu aru gehna khan sona pora banaise, juntu ke golai kena dusra bostu banabo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [Sinai, Sinai laga pahar](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Aaron](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti\]\]](#)

13:12

Aaron itu khaanke loikena sona laga bhoisi-laga-bacha banaise. Manukhan itu murti ke puja kurise aru janwarkebi marikena itu murti ke pujakhan korise. Taikhan itu pap kam kura nimite Isor bisi khong hoise aru tai khan ke khotom kuribole bisarise. Hoilebi Moses Isor ke binti kurise aru taikhan ke namorabi koise. Aru Isor moses laga prathna hunidise aru taikhan ke khotom kuranai.

ekta sona laga bhoisi banaise

Manukhan pora sona kiman anise, itu sob Aaron pora joma kurise, aru golai kena sob milaidise aru itu pora ekta bhoisi nisina banaise.

junglikhan nisina puja kurise

Manukhan murti puja kura pora Isor logote bisi pap kurise aru bia kam khan kuri kena itu ke puja kurise.

tai laga prathana hunise

Isor hodai prathana hunidiye. Iyate, "hunidise" koa motlob ase Moses pora ki koise itu Isor kuribole manise koi ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Aaron](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathna\]\]](#)

13:13

Aru ek din Moses Sinai pahar pora nichete ahise. Isor laga Dosta-Niom likhikena thaka pathor-laga-tukra-duita dhurikena ahise. Aru tai bhosi-laga-bacha-laga murti dikhikena bisi ghusa hoise aru pathor tukra bukhi thaka utu ke phelaidise aru bhangaidise.

pathor bhangaidise

Tai pathokhan ke mati te phelaidise aru taikhan chutu tukra hoi jaise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/dostaniomkhan\]\]](#)

13:14

Aru Moses utu bhosi-laga-bacha-laga murtike loise, ituke juite jolaikena norom kurise, aru mihin korikena pani logote milaikena Israel laga manukhan ke khabole dise. Taikhan uporte digdar ahibo dise aru taikhan bisi murise.

murti ke mihin kuridise

Moses pora murti ke bhangaidise aru itu ke kharoni nisina bisi mihin kuridise.

pani logote milaidise

Moses pora sona kharoni nisina bisi mihin hoija ke pani te milaidise.

ekta dukh

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "bisi bia bimar."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

13:15

Pathor duita bhngaidia nimite, Moses arubi duita pathor laga tukra katise. Aru tai pahar uporte itukhan ke bukhikena jaise aru manukhan laga galti maph kurudibi koikena prathna kurise. Tailaga prathna Isor hunidise aru manukhanke maph dise. Moses Dosta-Niomkhanke bukhikena pahar nichete ahise. Aru pichete Israel laga manukhan Sinai pahar charikena kosom laga desh phine loi jaise.

moses banaise

Moses pora pathor tukra ke martul aru batali hatiar pora banaise.

hunise

Apuni kineka bodli kurise iyate sabi [13:12](#).

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dostaniomkhan\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Sinai, Sinai laga pahar](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Exodus 19-34

14. Jongol te Beraithaka

14:01



Isor tai laga kotha juntu milaikena asile itu nimate tai Israel laga manukhan ke kisim-kisim niomkhan taikhan manibole laga dise. Aru taikhan ke Sinai pahar pora Kosom laga Desh phine loijaise. Itu desh laga dusra nam Canaan asile. Isor taikhan laga age-te badal-laga-khuri nisena asile, aru taikhan utu laga piche piche kuri ahise.

Badal laga khuri

Apuni kineka bodli kurise iyate sabi [12:02](#).

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]\]](#)
- [Sinai, Sinai laga pahar](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]\]](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)

14:02

Isor pora Abraham, Isak aru Jakob khan ke tailaga ekta kosom dikena rakha nisna taikhan laga khandankhan ke kosom-laga-desh dibo koi rakhise, hoilebi itia taikhan manu-dol-khan bisi hoijaise. Aru itukhan ke Canaanites koikena matijaise. Taikhan Isor ke puja nakora hoise aru tai laga kothakhan namana hoijaise. Taikhan murtikhan ke puja kurijaise aru bisi pap kam kurijaise.

Jonai diya kotha

(itu frame nimite eku likha nai.)

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/manulagadol\]\]](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/misaisor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)

14:03

Isor pora taikhan ke koise; "Apunikhan kosom-laga-deshte poncha pichete Canaan laga manukhan sob **hatai dibole lage. Taikhan logote shanti nabonabi** aru taikhan laga manukhan ke shadi nakoribi. Taikhan laga murtikhan sob bhangai dibi. Apunikhan amilaga kotha mananai koile, apunikhanbi taikhan nisina he taikhan laga murti ke puja kurijabo."

hatai dibole lage

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "itu desh pora bahar te loijabi" nohoile "desh pora hatai dibi."

Taikhan logote shanti nabonabi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Taikhan logote shanti pora thakibole kosom nakuribi."

taikhan ke shadi nakuribi

Isor laga icha thaka nai Israel manu khan Canaan manukhan logote shadi kuribole.

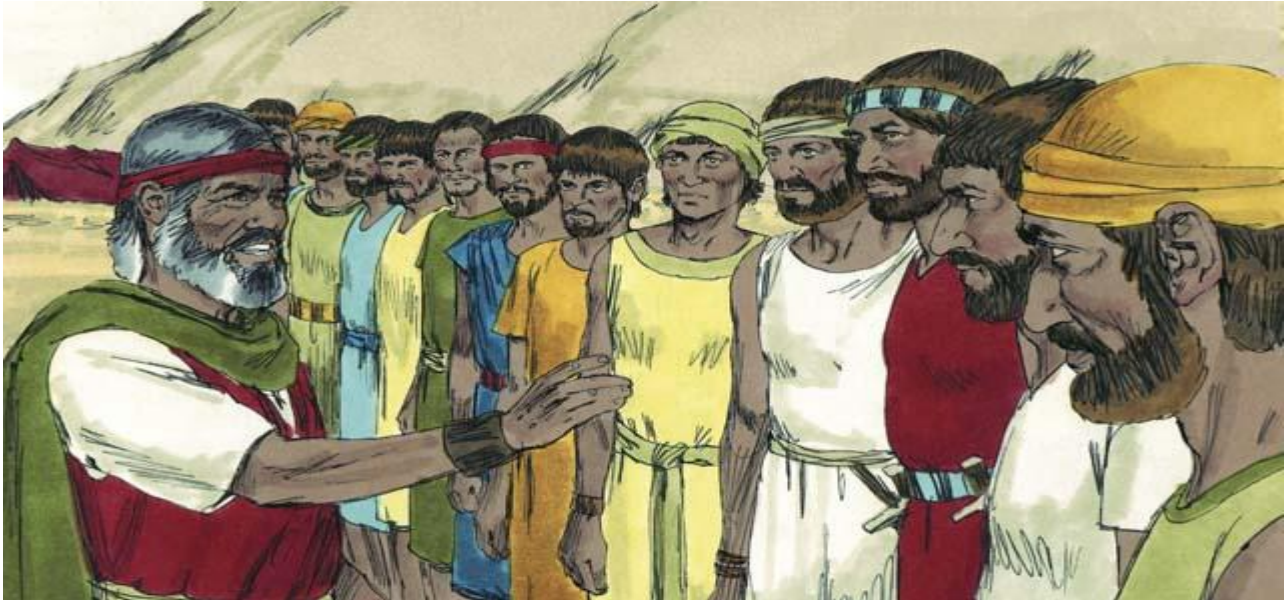
apuni taikhan laga murti puja kuribo

Jodi Israel manu khan Canaan manukhan logote sathi kuribo aru tai khan laga murti khan nabhangai le, taikhan bi itu murtikhan ke puja kuribole mon hobo. Apuni bhal pora bujabole nimite ineka kobo pare, "apuni khan pichete murti puja kuri jabo" aru taikhan logote milikena thakile taikhan ki kure itu sob hiki lobo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja]]

14:04

Jetia Israel manukhan Canaan desh usorte punchise, tetia Isor koa nisina, Moses pora Israel laga baroh jatikhan bhitorte ekta ekta jati korikena baroh cholauta ke bisarise. Aru taikhan ke khobor janaidia sipoi banaikena Canaan desh sabole pathaise. Aru utu desh te kiman manu thaki ase aru taikhan kiman takot ase itukhan sob janibole pathaise.

desh te khobor janaidia sipoi

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo, "lukai kena dusra desh laga khobor lobole" nohoile "lukaikena desh laga janibole." Khobor janaidia sipoi khan laga ekta kam asile utu jagate khabole soman ki ulai itu janibole.

Canaan laga desh te khobor janibole

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo, "lukaikena Canaan desh manukhan laga khobor lobole" nohoile "lukaikena Canaan laga manukhan laga janibole."

taikhan kiman takot ase na komjor ase itu sabole

Taikhan jani bole jodi Canaan manukhan taikhan logote lorai kuribole taiyar ase na nai. Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Canaan laga sipoi khan kiman takot ase itu janibole nimate."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [Moses](#)

14:05

Taikhan baroh manu Canaan desh te chalis din itu desh laga khobor janiloa pichete, **taikhan wapas ahise**. Taikhan ineka koise; "Amikhan utu jagate beraise, ta-te laga matikhan bisi dhoni ase aru bisi bhal mol thaka ase." Hoilebi utu baroh sipoi koise, "Taikhan laga jaga bisi takot ase aru taikhan manu bisi dangor jati ase. Amikhan taikhan logote lorai koribole takot nai aru taikhan amikhan ke harai dibo aru morai dibo!"

taikhan wapas ahise

Taikhan wapas ahise kot-te Israel manukhan rukhi asile, Canaan desh laga bahar te.

itu city khan bisi takot thaka asile.

Itu city khan laga bisi mozbut pathor laga bera thakise, aru itu nimite Israel manukhan pora taikhan ke harai dibole bisi digdar hobo.

manu khan maha balwan asile

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo, "ta-te laga manukhan toh balwan ase amikhan logote tulona kurise koile!" nohoile "ta-te manukhan amikhan pora bisi lamba aru bisi takot thaka ase!"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)

14:06

Caleb, Joshua aru duita sipoikhan ineka koise; "Hoe! **Canaan laga manukhan** bisi lamba aru bisi takot ase, hoilebi amikhan pora taikhan ke harabole paribo! Amikhan laga Isor he amikhan nimite lorai kuribo!"

Canaan laga manukhan

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo, "jun manukhan Canaan te thake" nohoile "Canaan laga manu khan."

amikhan pora taikhan ke harabole paribo! Isor he amikhan nimite lorai kuribo

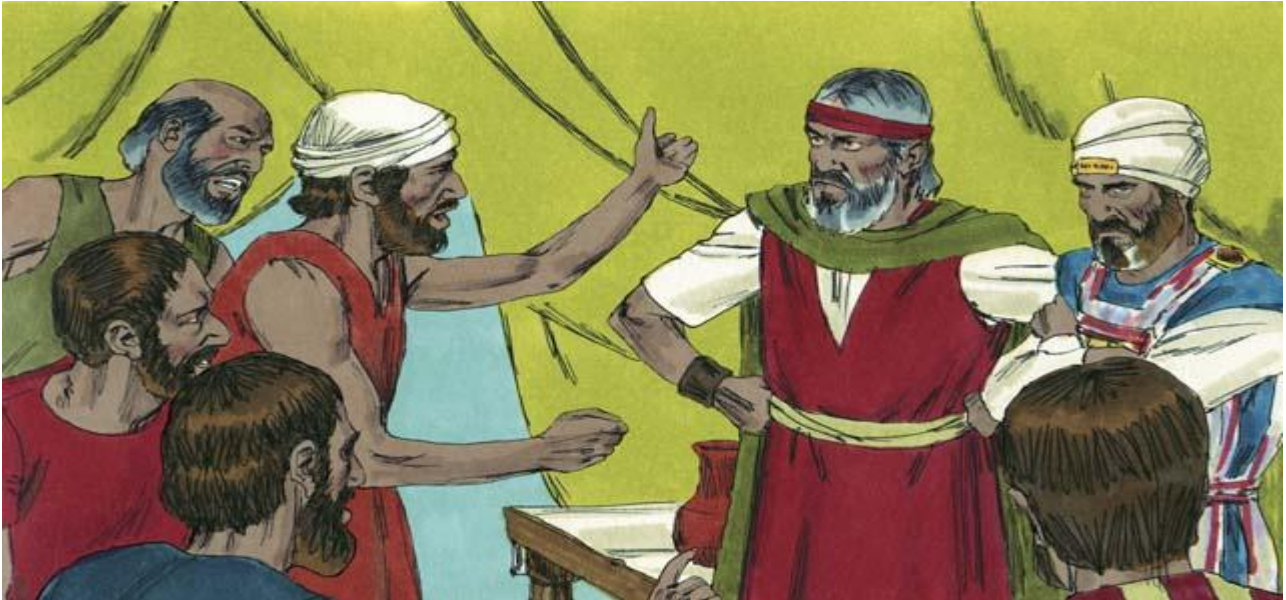
Itu duita kotha majote mila ase koikena dikhabole, itu halibo lage, "moi khan taikhan ke harai dibole paribo kilekoile Isor pora amikhan nimite lorai kuribo."

Isor amikhan nimite lorai kuribo

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor amikhan logote lorai kuribo aru taikhan ke harabole modot kuribo!" Itu bhal pora koidiase Israel manukhan bi Canaan manukhan logote lorai kuribo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Caleb](#)
- [Joshua](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

14:07

Hoilebi taikhan kunbi Caleb aru Joshua laga kotha hunanai. Taikhan Moses aru Aaron uporte bi bisi ghusa hoise aru ineka koise; "Apuni kile amikhanke iman bia jagate anise? Amikhan utu desh phine jaile amikhan lorai te he mori jabo aru Canaan manukhan pora amikhanlaga maiki aru bachakhan ke kini-loa noukar nisina rakhilobo." Taikhan dusra cholauta bisarikene Egypt te wapas jaijable koise.

Apuni kile amikhan ke anise

Itu huta kotha nohoi. Itu nisina pora kunba bhasa khan koi, "Apuni amikhan ke na-anibo asile."

itu bia jagate

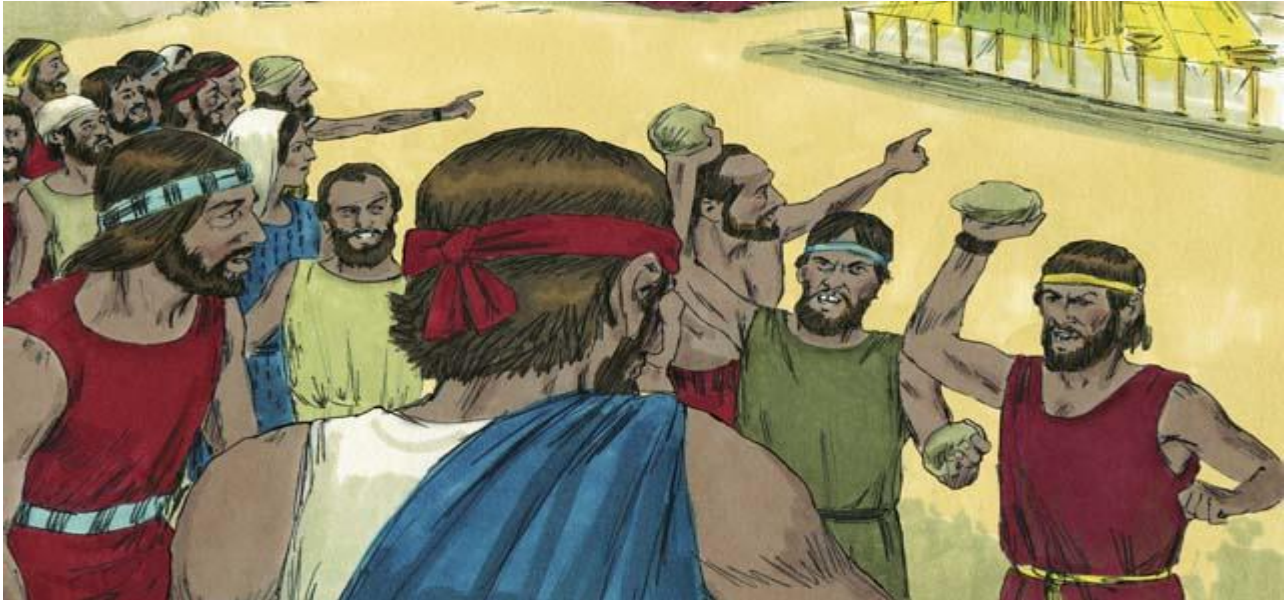
Taikhan Canaan desh "bia jaga" ase bhabise kilekoile taikhan bhabise itu bisi khatra thaka jaga ase aru taikhan sob morijabo.

lorai te morijabo aru amikhanlaga maiki aru bachakhan ke kini-loa noukar banailobo

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Jodi amikhan Canaan manukhan logote lorai korile, taikhan pora motakhan ke morai dibo aru amikhan laga maikikhan aru bachakhan ke noukar banailobo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Caleb](#)
- [Joshua](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [Aaron](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dusra\]\]](#)

14:08

Jetia manukhan ineka koise, Isor bisi ghusa hoise. Tripol laga ghorthe ahikena, Isor taikhan ke ineka koise; "Apunikhan amike bia paikena bisi kotha koise, itu nimate apunikhan ke jongol te berabole dibo. Apunikhan bhitorte junkhan bis-sal pora uporte ase taikhan kunbi utu desh te ghusibole naparibo. Caleb aru Joshua charikena apunikhan kunbi ta-te najabo."

ahise

Isor toh manu nisina ula nohoi, hoilebi dusra nisina ahise kineka pora tai laga mahima aru takot dikhaise.

jongol te beraise

Isor pora manukhan ke jongol te berabole dise, kot-te jabole ase itu nokoi kena kun khan Isor uporte bia kotha koise taikhan sob mori naja tok ineka berai thakibole dise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/isorlagatombulagaghor\]\]](#)
- [Joshua](#)
- [Caleb](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)

14:09

Isor jetia itu kotha koise, manukhan bisi mon dukh lagise. Dusra din te taikhan jaikena Canaan desh ke dhuribole bhabona kurise. Moses pora taikhan najitibo itu nimite najabi koise hoilebi taikhan kotha namanikena jai jaise.

taikhan pap kurise

Itu ineka kobole lagibo, "Isor pora taikhan ke Canaan laga manukhan ke harai dibi koa laga hokom namanikena pap kurise."

Moses pora taikhan ke najabi koikena hosiar kurise

Itu motlob ase Moses taikhan ke Canaan laga manukhan logote lorai kuribole najabi koise kilekoile tai khan ineka kurile khatra lok pabo pare.

Isor taikhan logote ja nai

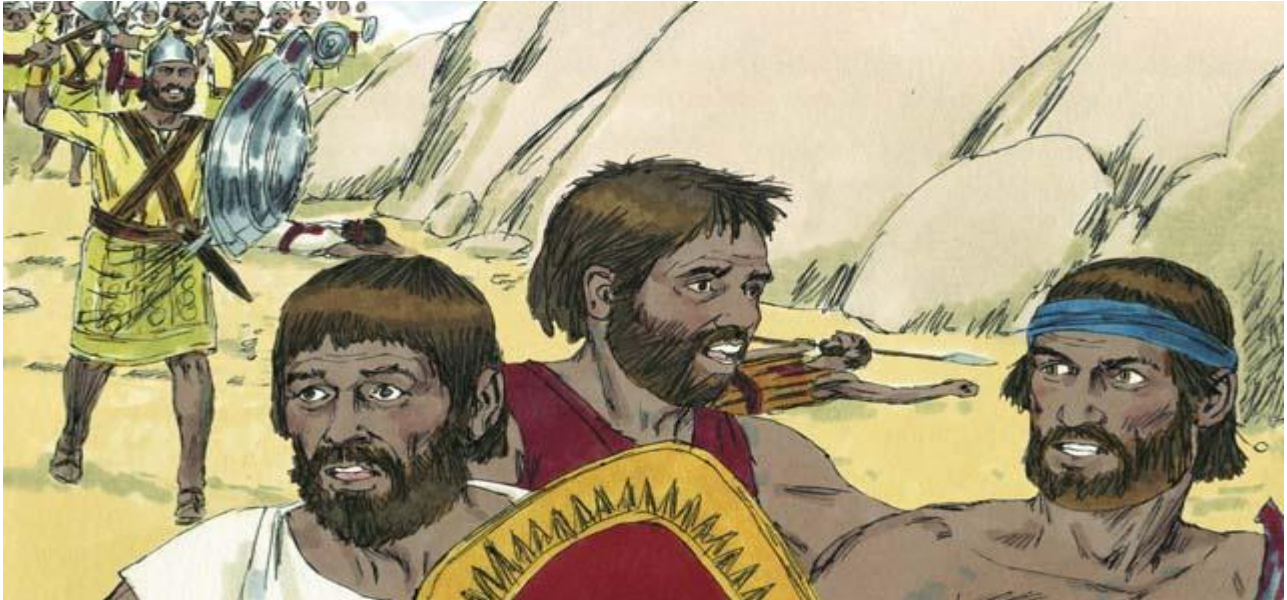
Alag kotha te, Isor taikhan ke modot kuribole naparibo. Israel manukhan kotha namana pora Isor taikhan logote nathaka hoise aru taikhan ke nabacha hoise aru tai laga takot hatai loise.

hoilebi taikhan tai ke huna nai

Taikhan Moses ke mananai. Taikhan jaikena Canaan laga manukhan logote lorai kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

14:10

Itu loraite Isor taikhan logote ja-nai, aru Canaan manukhan pora taikhan ke haraidise aru manu bisi morai dise. Itu pichete Israel manukhan **Canaan desh charikena wapas jai-jaise**. Aru itu pichete **taikhan chalis sal tok jongol te beraise**.

Itu loraite Isor taikhan logote ja-nai

Alag kotha te, Isor taikhanke itu lorai te modot kura nai.

Canaan desh charikena wapas jai-jaise

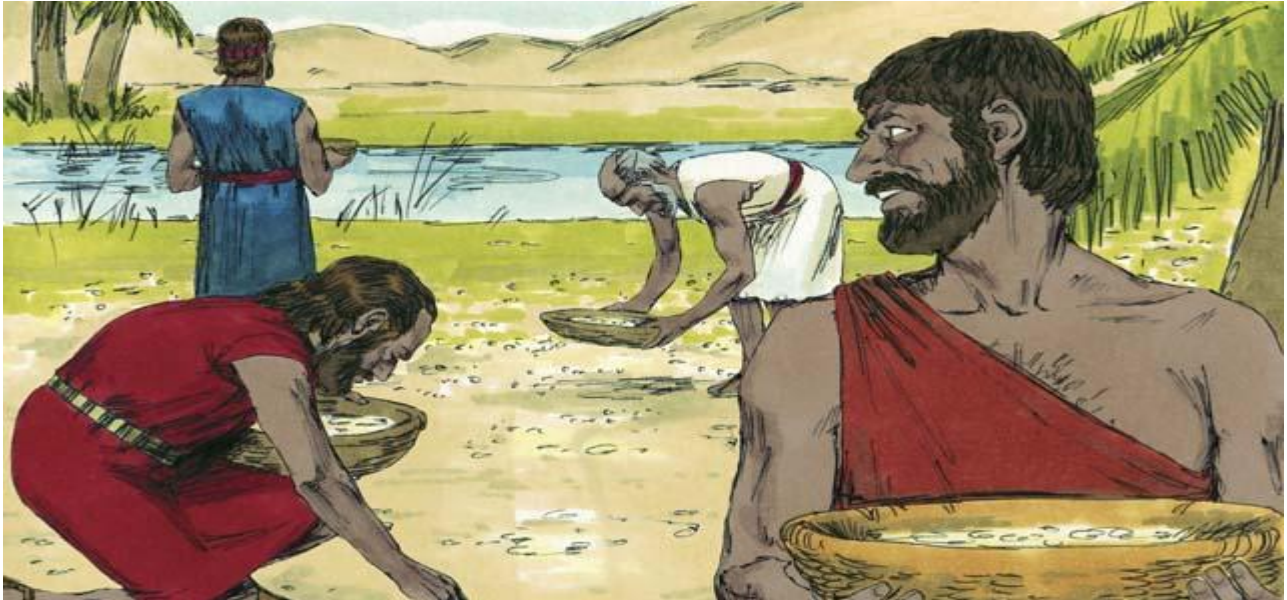
Taikhan Canaan charikena aru jongol te wapas jai jaise kun jagate taikhan poila thakise.

taikhan chalis sal tok jongol te beraise

Taikhan jongol te beraise, aru milikena taikhan ekta jaga pora dusra jagate jai thakise, aru itu dangor sukha jagate taikhan aru janwarkhan nimite kha loa aru pani bisari thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)

14:11

Chalis sal taikhan jongol te berai thaka homoite **Isor pora taikhan ke khabole saman sob dise**. Taikhan ke manna pathaise aru taikhan itu loikena roti banaikena khaise, aru quail chiriakhan bisi pathaise aru itu pakaikena mongso khaise. Aru taikhan laga kapor ekta bi phatibole dia nai aru taikhan laga chapelkhan ekta bi bhangibole dia nae.

Isor pora taikhan ke khabole saman sob dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor taikhan ki lage itu sob dise, kha lo-a, pani aru thakibole jaga."

sorgo pora "manna" pathaise

Itu patla, roti nisina sabole kha lo-a akash pora ghas laga uporte phojir pani nisina girise. Taikhan itu ke "manna" matise. Hodai din, manukhan itu "manna" uthaikena khabole pakai thake.

quail chiriakhan bisi pathaise...camp te

Alag rasta pora ineka kobo pare, "tai pora quail chiriakhan bisi pathaise tai khan laga camp te." Jodi quail chiria apuni khan jagate najane koile, dusra, hoilebi eki nisina chira ke cholabo pare. Nohoile ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "bisi dangor nohoa chiriakhan."

taikhan thaka jagate

Israel manukhan pora taikhan ghumabole tomбу ghor uthaikena thaka jaga ke "camp" mate. Itu ekta city nisina asile kot-te dangor ghor khan thake, aru ituke alag jaga khan bi loikene jabo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

14:12

Taikhan pani khabole pathor majote pora pani dise. Itu pichete bi, Israel laga manukhan khushi hoa nae aru Isor aru Moses uporte bisi kotha kojaise. Taikhan ineka korilebi, Isor taikhan ke chara nai. Tai juntu desh Abraham, Isak aru Jakob ke dibo koikena kosom khaisile, itu sob tai kuri thakise.

asurit pora taikhan ke pathor pora pani khabole dise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “khali Isor he kuribo para laga kam kurise, tai pathor pora pani ulabole dise aru manu aru janwar khan khabole nimite.”

hoilebi sob hoikena bi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Isor pora kha lo-a, pani, aru kaporkhan aru taikhan ki lage itu son dise.”

ineka hoilebi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Israel manukhan tai ke kotha bisi koise aru tai laga bia kotha bisi koise.”

Isor tail laga kosom khan sob dhurikena rakhise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Isor pora Abraham, Isak aru Jakob ke ki kosom dise itu sob kuri thakise.” Tai laga khandankhan ke sob dise taikhan ekta dangor desh hoikena thakibole aru pichete Canaan desh laga malik hobole.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dhurikenathaka\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)

14:13

Dusra ekta din te manukhan pani khabole thaka nai. Isor Moses ke koise, “Pathor logote kotha koribi, aru ta-te pora jor pora pani ulaikena ahibo.” Hoilebi Moses pathor ke kotha nakoi kene, tai laga khuri pora pathor uporte jor pora dui bar marise. Tai Isor laga kotha mananai. Pathor pora pani jorse ulaise aru sob manukhan utu pani khaise; hoilebi Isor Moses laga uporte bisi khong hoise. Itu nimate Isor pora Moses ke koise; “Apuni itu koria nimate, apuni kosom-laga-deshte jable naparibo.”

Moses pora Isor ke sonman kura nai

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Moses Isor laga kotha mana nai” nohoilebi “Moses Isor ke adar dia nai.” Isor ekta rasta pora Moses logot pora tai laga takot manukhan ke dikhabole mon asile. Jetia Moses Isor laga kotha mana nai aru tai khusi kurise, tai Isor ke adar nathaka dikhaise.

kotha nakuri kena tai laga khuri pora pathor uporte jor pora dui bar marise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Moses pathor ke kotha koa nai; tai laga lathi pora dui bar marise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)

14:14

Israel **manukhan** jetia jongol te chalis sal thakise, junkhan Isor laga kotha mananai taikhan sob morijaise. Tetia aru taikhan ke loikena Kosom-laga-Desh usorte punchise. Moses itia bisi bura manu hoise, itu nimite Joshua ke Israel laga manukhan laga cholauta banaise. Isor pora Moses ke kosom dise aru **ek din** tai nisina ekta bhaubadi taikhan ke pathabo koise.

kun khan Isor laga kotha mana nai

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "kun Isor laga kotha mananai jetai Isor pora tai khan ke Kosom laga Desh te jabi koise."

manukhan

Itu ase, utu homoite thaka manukhan laga bacahkhan bi morise.

ek din

Itu ase, "ahibole din te."

Moses nisina dusra bhaubadi

Moses nisina, itu manu bi ekta Israel manu hobo, tai Isor laga kotha manukhan ke kobo, aru tai Isor laga manukhan ke cholabo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/virudh\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [Joshua](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaobadi\]\]](#)

14:15

Isor pora Moses ke pahar laga uporte jabole koise aru ta-te pora tai Israel manukhan ke Kosom-laga-Desh juntu dibole ase itu sob sabole koise. Itu nisina Isor pora Moses ke tai nijor laga chuku pora tai Israel ke dibole thaka deshkan dikhaise, kile koile Moses ta-te jabole naparibo. Aru Moses morise aru Israel manukhan utu jagate Moses nimate tis din tok mondukh korikena kandise. Aru ineka hoikena, Joshua ke taikhan laga cholauta banaise, aru tai bisi bhal cholauta thakise aru Isor ke biswas kurithaka aru Isor laga kotha sob manikena thaka manu asile.

tis din nimate mon dukh kurise

Tis din nimate sob Israel manukhan kandise aru dikhaise tai khan Moses morijaise koikena bisi mon dukh hoise koikena.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Joshua](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Exodus 16-17; Numbers 10-14; 20; 27; Deuteronomy 34

15. Kosom Laga Desh

15:01



Aru Israel laga manukhan Canaan te jabole homoe ahise. Itu desh te Jericho koikena ekta city asile. Itu city laga sob phine pathor-laga -bera pora bisi bhal kuri bon rakhise. Ta-te Joshua pora khobor janaidia sipoi duita ke utu city te pathiase. Utu city te Rahab koikene ekta bebichari thakise. Utu maiki pora khobor janaidia sipoikhan ke lukai dise aru pichete taikhan ke modot kurikene city laga bahar te polai jabole bi modot kurise. Tai Isor ke biswas kura nimite ineka kurise. Taikhan tai ke kosom dise jetia Israel manukhan pora Jericho ke bhangaidibole ahibo, utu homoete Rahab aru tai laga ghor-manukhan ke bachai lobo koise.

aru itu nimite homoe ahise

“Aru itu nimite” motlob “ekdum pichete” nohoile “bisi rukha pichete.” Itu ki homoi rukha laga koi ase janibole, apuni ineka kobo pare “taikhan balumati te chalis sal bera pichete, Isor pora pichete hobo dise.”

Duita khobor jaanidia manu ke Canaan desh laga Jericho city te pathaise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Jericho te duita manu, Canaan te ekta city te, taikhan laga khobor janaidibole.” Aru sabi iyate [14:04](#) ki likha ase “desh laga khobor janibole” nimite.

pathor laga mozbut bera pora bon asile

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “sob phine, bisi dangor, mozbut pathor pora bera banaikena bon kuri rakhise dushman khan pora.”

polabole

Ituke ineka bi halibo pare, “Jericho laga manukhan jun taikhan ke jokom kuribole mon asile taikhan logote pora polai jabole.”

tai laga ghor manu

Rahab tai laga baba, ama, kokai-bhai aru didi-bhoini lhan nimate surakhsa mangise. Apuni laga bhasa te parivar manu khan ke kineka mate, itu likhibi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)
- [Joshua](#)
- [Jericho](#)
- [Rahab](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)

15:02

Israel manukhan Kosom laga Desh te jable nimate taikhan Jordan nodi par kuribole lagise. Isor pora Joshua ke koise: “Pujarikhān ke poila jable dibi.” Jetia pujarikhān Jordan nodi te taikhan laga theng rakhise, nodi laga **upor pora pani niche phine ahi thaka rukhi jaise**, aru Israel laga manukhan sukha mati te nodi par kurikena dusra phine jable parise.

pujarikhān ke poila jabo dibi

Kunba bhasa te ineka halile bhal hobo, “Pujarikhān ke he age jabo dibi, manukhan nodi par nakura agete.”

upor pora pani niche phine ahi thaka rukhi jaise

Kunba bhasa te itu halile bhal hobo, “aru tai khan laga agete pani thaka toh niche phine jai jaise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/jordannodi\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/ktisor\]\]\]](#)
- [Joshua](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujari\]\]\]](#)

15:03

Jetia manukhan Jordan nodi par kuri loise, Isor pora Joshua ke Jericho nagar bhangaidibole taiari kurilobi koise, itu nagar ekta bisi takot thaka hoilebi. Isor pora manukhan ke taikhan laga pujarikhan aru sipoikhan ke city laga bahar te choi din tok berabole koise. Aru itu nisina pujari aru sipoikhan ineka kurise.

Jetia manukhan Jordan nodi par kuri loise

Kunba bhasa te ineka koile bhal hobo, “manukhan Jordan Nodi par kurise aru tetia...”

kineka hamla kuribo

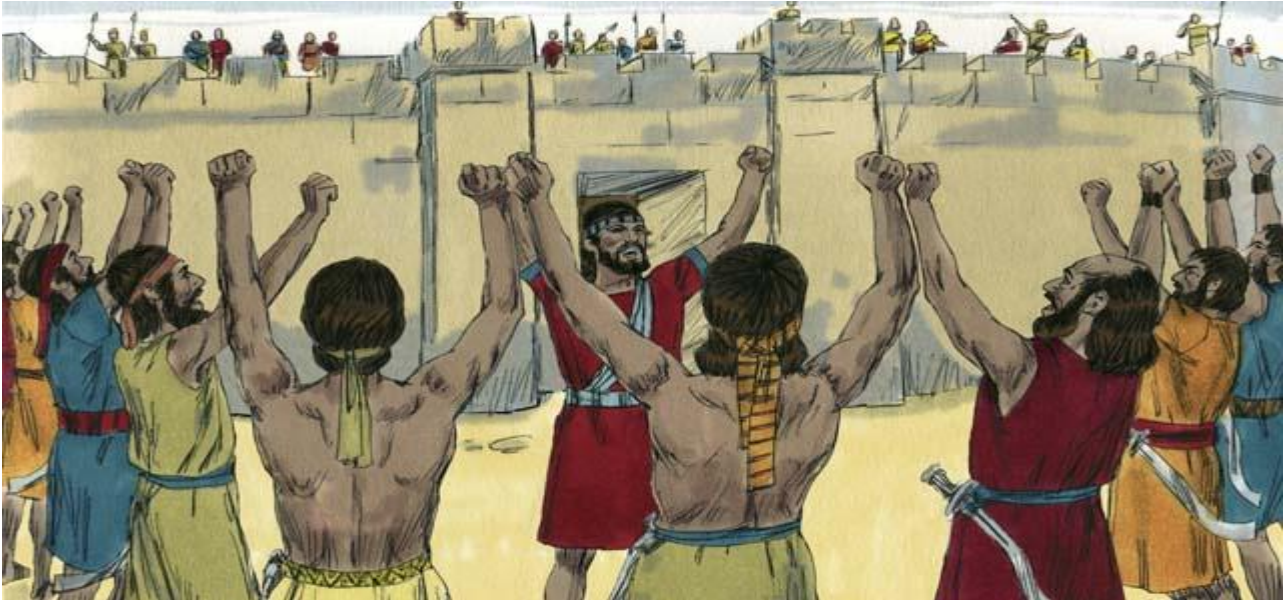
Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, “tai thik ki kuribo lage hamla kuribo nimate.”

choi din te ek bar

Itu ase, taikhan city laga bahar te din te ek bar berabi koise, ineka kurikena choi din tok.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/jordannodi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Joshua](#)
- [Jericho](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujari\]\]](#)

15:04

Jetia sat din ahise, Israel manukhan nagar laga bahar te arubi sat bar ghuraise. Taikhan jetia sat bar ghuraikena khotom hoise, purohit khan pora basikhan bajai se aru sipoikhan jor pora hala kurise.

Jetia taikhan city ke sat bar ghuraikena khotom hoise

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, "taikhan city bahar te beraithaka pura hoija pichete."

taikhan laga basi bajaise

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, "tai khan laga basi bajaise" nohoilebi "taikhan basi bajaise." Itu basi khan saguli laga singh pora banai thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujari\]\]](#)

15:05

Tetia Jericho laga pathor-laga-berakhan sob giri jaise! Isor pora hokom dia nisina, Israel manukhan pora itu nagar te thaka sob bhangaidise. Taikhan Rahab aru tai laga ghor-manukhan ke chari dise, kilekoile taikhan Israel laga manu logote ekta nisina hoi jaise. Jetia Canaan desh te thaka dusra manukhan pora kineka Israel manukhan Jericho ke bhangaidia hunise, taikhan bisi bhoi lagi jaise, kilekoile Israel manukhan ahikena taikhan logote bi lorai kuribo bhabona kurise.

laga hisha hoise

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, “kun tetia Israel laga samaj logote ekta hoijaise” nohoilebi “kun khan Israel desh laga manukhan hoi jaise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Jericho](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [Rahab](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)

15:06

Isor pora Israel manukhan ke Canaan desh te thaka manu-dolkhan logote shanti pora milikena thakibole laga kotha ekubi namilabi koise. Hoilebi Canaan desh laga ekta manu-dol, Gibeon-laga-dol, taikhan ahikena Joshua ke taikhan Canaan pora bisi dur te thaka jaga pora ahise koikena misa koise. Taikhan Joshua ke taikhan logote **shanti pora milikena thakibole laga kotha milabole** koise. Joshua aru Israel laga dusra netakhan kineka koribo lage Isor ke hutana. Ulta taikhan Gibeon-laga-dolkhan logote shanti pora milikena thakibole laga kotha milai loise.

shanti pora milikena thakibole laga kotha milabole

Itu kotha mila ase duita manu dol majote, taikhan ek-jon pora dusrajon ke eku noksan nakuribo koikena hoilebi shanti pora aru ek-jon dusrajon ke modot kuribo koikena. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “shanti thakibole kotha mila.”

Hoilebi ekta Canaan laga manu dol thakise Gibeon laga manukhan.

Kunba bhasa itu ke ineka koi thake, “hoilebi ek din ekta Canaan laga manu dol junkhan nam asile Gibeon laga manu...”

Joshua ke misa koikena ineka koise

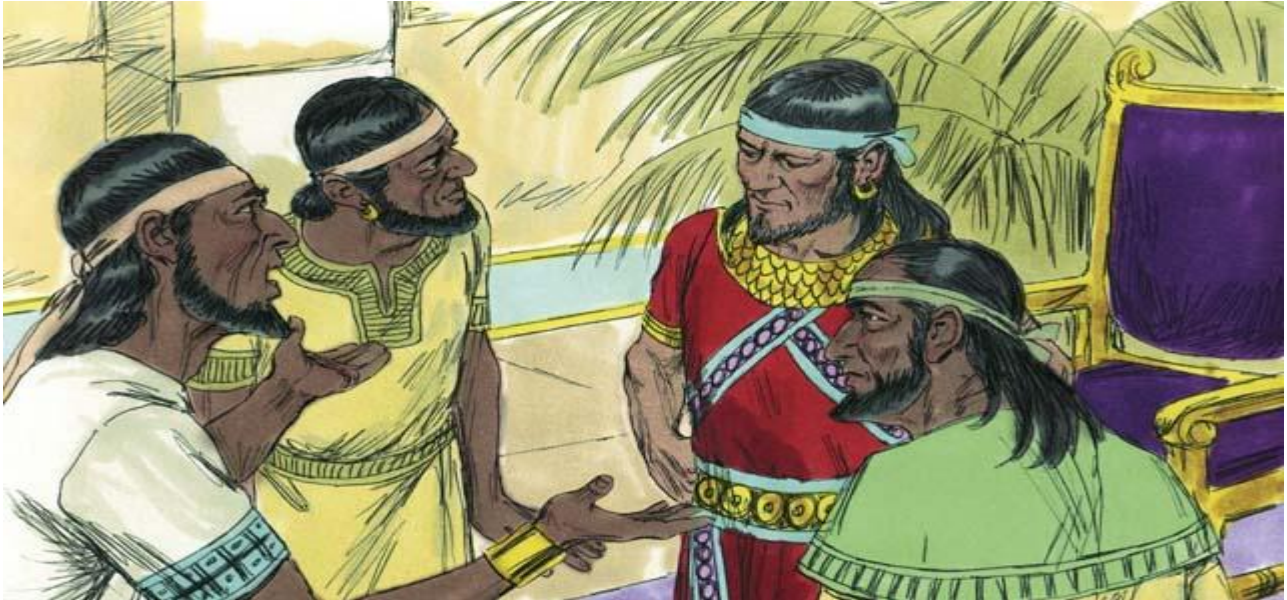
Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, “taikhan Joshua ke misa koise ineka koikena” nohoilebi “taikhan misa pora Joshua ke koise” nohoilebi “taikhan Joshua ke misa koise.”

Gibeon manu khan kot-te pora ahise

Itu ase, “Gibeon manukhan kot-te thake” nohoilebi “Gibeon manu khan laga ghor kot-te asile.” “Gibeon manu khan” motlob “Gibeon laga manu.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti\]\]](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [Gibeon, Gibeonite](#)
- [Joshua](#)

15:07

Tin din pichete, Gibeon-laga-dolkhan bi Canaan te thakakhan ase koikena Israel-jati manukhan janibole paise. Taikhan bisi khong hoise kilekoile Gibeon-laga-dolkhan pora taikhan ke thokai dise. Kintu taikhan majote ki kotha milaise itu rakhise, kilekoile itu kotha Isor laga nam te kosom kura asile. Olop homoe pichete, dusra manu-laga-dol laga rajakhan, junkhan ke Amorite manukhan koi, taekhan kineka Gideon-laga-dolkhan pora Israel-jati manukhan logote shanti pora milikena thakibole laga kotha milaise koikena hunise, taikhan laga sipoikhan sob joma korikena ekta dangor sipoi-foj hoikena Gibeon logote lorai koribole ahise. Tetia Gibeon-laga-dolkhan pora **Joshua ke modot mangikena khobor pathaise.**

Joshua ke modot mangikena khobor pathaise

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, "taikhan laga kunba manuke pathaise Joshua ke kobole taikhan Israel manukhan laga modot lage taikhan ke modot dikene dushman ke harabole."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Gibeon, Gibeonite](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]\]](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [Amorite](#)
- [Joshua](#)

15:08

Aru Joshua pora Israel manu laga sipoi-foj tair kurise aru taikhan pura rati beraikena **Gibeon-laga-dolkhan logote punchise**. Aru bisi phojirte, taikhan **Amorite laga sipoi-foj khan ke asurit kuridise** aru taikhan ke lorai kurise.

Gibeon-laga-dolkhan logote punchise

Itu ase, "Gibeon-laga-dolkhan logote ahibole" nohoilebi "Gibeon-laga-dolkhan kot-te thake ta-te ahibole." Taikhan Canaan te thake, hoilebi Canaan bisi dangor ase itu nimate Israel laga sipoi khan taikhan laga camp pora Gibeon manu khan ke punchibole pura rati beraise.

Amorite laga sipoi-foj khan ke asurit kuridise

Amorite khan najanikena asile Israel laga manu khan ahikena taikhan ke hamla kuribo koikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Joshua](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Gibeon, Gibeonite](#)
- [Amorite](#)

15:09



Itu din Isor pora Israel nimite lorai kurise. Tai pora Amorite laga-dol khan ke matha ghurai dise aru tai bisi **dangor borkhon-pathorkhan** pathaise aru taikhan bisi ke morai dise.

Isor Israel nimite lorai kurise

Isor Israel nimite lorai kurise Israel laga dushman khan birudh te.

Amorite khan ke matha ghurai dise

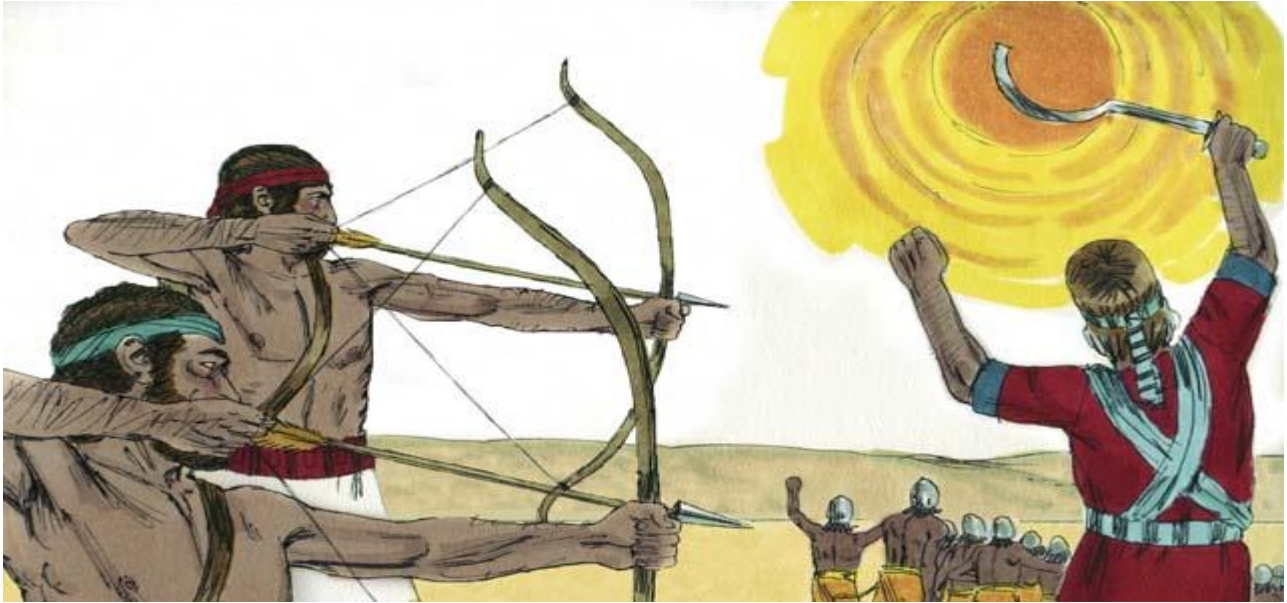
Itu ke ineka kobo pare, "Amorite khan ke mon chutu hobole dise" nohoilebi "Amorite khan ke bhal pora lorai kuribo napara hobo dise."

dangor borkhon-pathorkhan

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "borof joma hoikena pathor nisina bisi dangor khan akash pora giribo dise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Amorite](#)

15:10

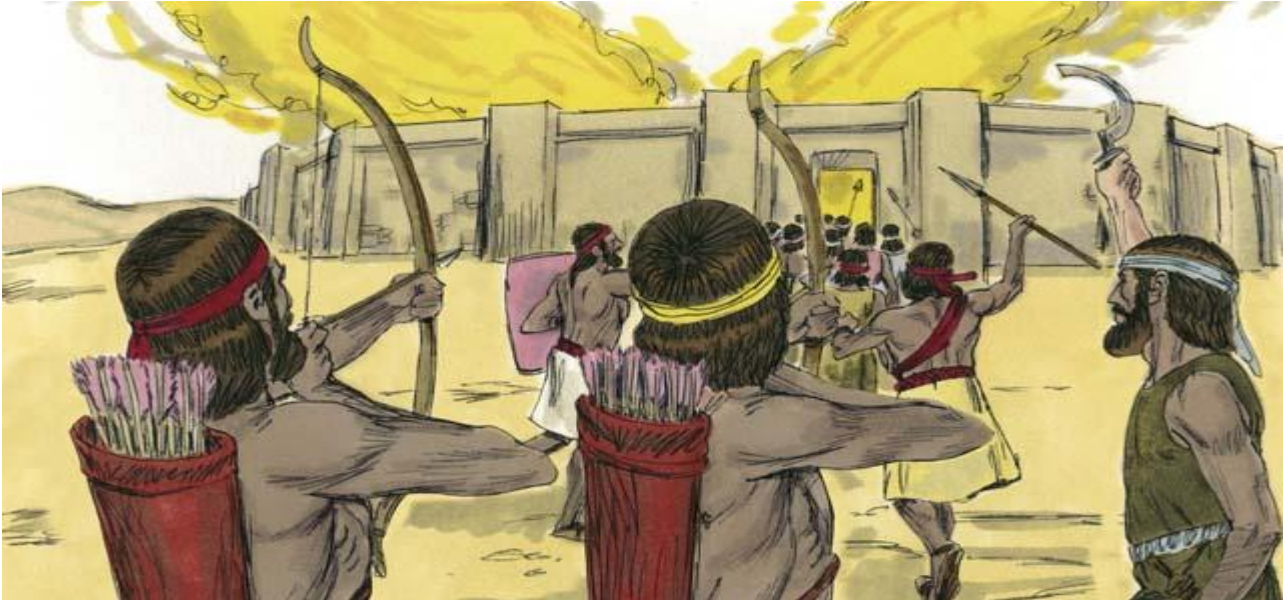
Isor pora suraj ke akash laga ekta jagate rukhi bole dise, aru Israel manukhan ke bisi homoe dikena Amorite laga-dolkhan ke harabole dise. Itu din te Isor pora bisi dangor jit Israel manu khan ke dise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Amorite](#)

15:11

Isor pora utu sipoi-foj khan ke harai dia pichete, arubi Canaan-laga-manu-dol dusrakhan bi joma korikena Israel logote lorai kuribole taiar kurise. Joshua aru Israel-jati manukhan pora taikhan ke lorai kurise aru sob bhangaidise.

hamla kurise aru sob bhangaidise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "taikhan laga virudh te lorai kurise aru haraidise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Canaan, Canaanite
- Israel, Israelite khan
- Joshua

15:12

Itu loraikhan khotom hoa-a pichete, Isor pora Israel jati khan ekjon ekjon ke Kosom laga Desh te mati bhag kurikena sob ke dise. Tetia Isor pora Israel laga desh te pura phine shanti dise.

Isor dise...Desh

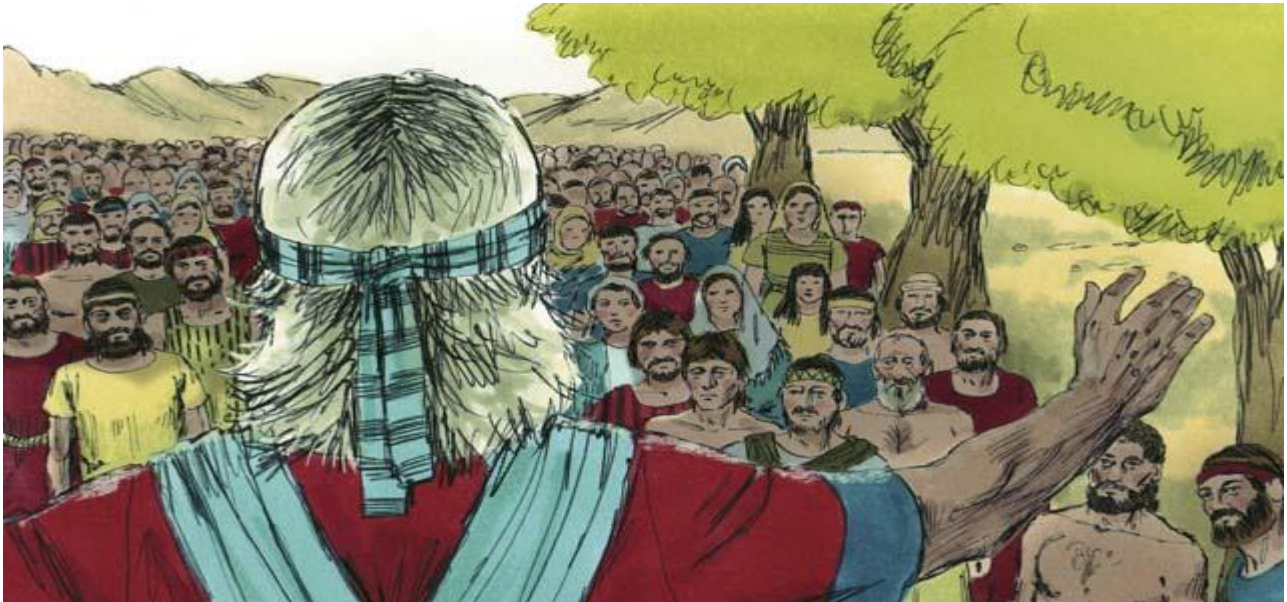
Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora ekta jati nimite taikhan nijor nimite mati bhag dise" nohoilebi "Isor faisla kurise Kosom laga Desh laga kuntu bhag kuntu Israel laga jati ke dibo, taikhan ta-te thakibo nimite."

Israel ke shanti dise tai laga usorte thaka sob logote

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora Israel manukhan ke dusra manu dol khan, junkhan taikhan laga usorte asile, taikhan logote shanti te thakibo dise" nohoilebi "Israel laga usorte thaka dusra desh khan."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti\]\]](#)

15:13

Jetia Joshua bisi bura manu hoi jaise, tai pora Israel laga manu sob ke joma kuri matise. Tetia Joshua pora manu joma hoikena thaka sob jon ke taikhan Sinai pahar te Isor logote ki kotha milaise, itu kosom taikhan laga mon-te rakhibi koise. Aru manukhan kosom kurise taikhan Isor laga niomkhan sob manibo aru kitiabi Isor ke nacharibo.

Jetia Joshua bura manu hoise

Itu ineka koile he bhal hobo, “bisi sal hoi-ja pichete, jetia Joshua bisi bura manu hoijaise.” Itu homoite Joshua ek-sou sal upor hoi jaise.

Isor ke dhurikena thakise

Alag pora kobo pare, taikhan Isor logote hosa thakise. Taikhan khali Isor ke puja aru seva kuribo; taikhan dusra isor ke puja nohoile seva nakuribo.

tai laga kanun khan manibo

Itu motlob ase manukhan Isor pora taikhan ke kotha milaikena dia laga kanun khan manibo.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Joshua](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Sinai, Sinai laga pahar](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dhurikenathaka\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/moseslagakanun\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Joshua 1-24

16. Modot Kura Manukhan

16:01



Joshua morija-a pichete, Israel jatikhon Isor laga niom aru kanunkhan namania hoijaise, aru Canaan laga manukhan ke taikhon laga jaga pora khetai dianai. Taikhon Isor Jehovah ke puja kuribole bon kurise aru Canaan laga isorkhan ke puja kuribole lagise. Itu homoete taikhon cholauta kunbi thaka nai aru tai khon kun ki kuribole mon ase, itu he kurithakise.

aru khetai dianai

Itu koi ase kineka pora taikhon Isor laga kotha mananai, itu nimite kunba bhasa te ineka likhile bhal hobo, "taikhon kura nai."

Canaan laga manukhan khetai

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Canaan manukhan logote lorai kurikena taikhon ke desh charibole joborjost kuribo."

nohoile Isor laga kanunkhan manibo

Itu motlob taikhon Isor pora Israel khon ke Sinai Pahar te diya kanunkhan bi mananai.

Hosa Isor

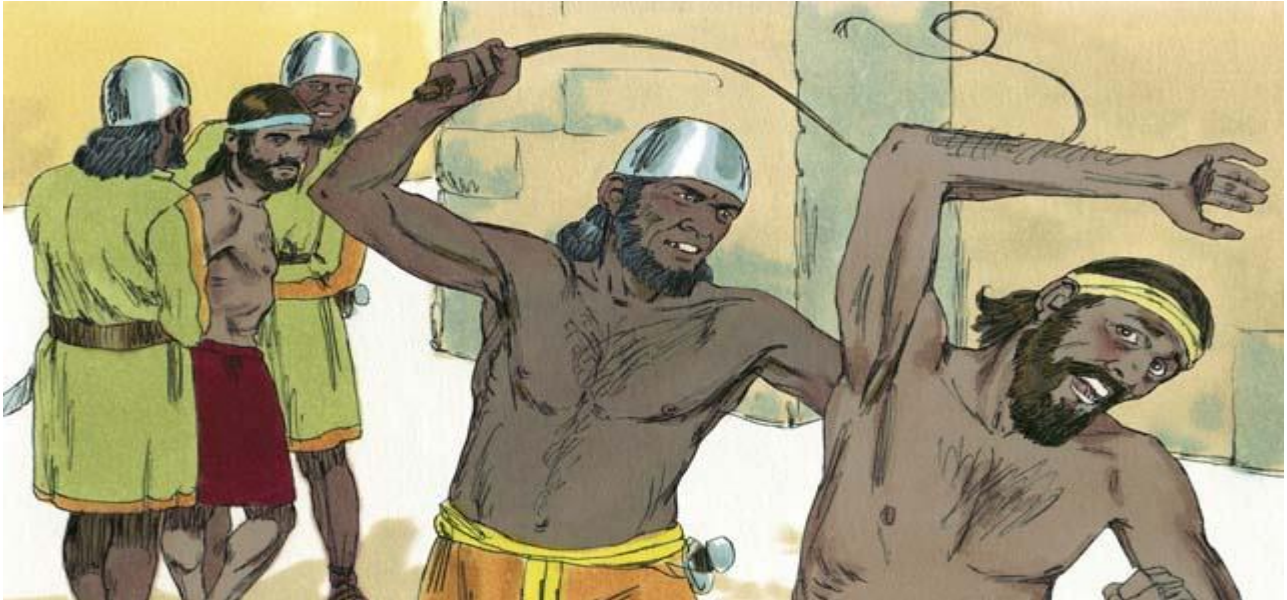
Itu ase, "khali ekta asol Isor." Jehovah he khali ekta Isor ase junk e manukhan puja kuribo lage.

taikhan nimate ki thik ase bhabona kurise

Itu ase, taikhan utu sob kurise juntu taikhan kuribo mon thakise, bisi pap kam bi kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Joshua](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/moseslagakanun\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/misaisor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/Jehovah\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/hosa\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)

16:02

Israel manukhan Isor ke chara nimite, taikhan uporte dusra desh laga manukhan pora bar-bar takot cholabole dise. Itu nisina he bisi sal jaise, jetia Israel laga manukhan Isor laga kotha namanibo, tetia Isor taikhan ke sajai dikena dusmankhan laga takot nichete taikhan ke rakhidise. Dusmankhan pora taikhan laga samankhan bisi chor kuribo dise, aru taekhan laga samankhan bhangaibole dise aru bisi manuke morabo dise. Tetia Israel laga dusman khan pora taikhan ke bisi sal dukh dia pichete, Israel manukhan taikhan pap nimite maph mange aru Isor ke taikhan bachabi koi.

Isor ke taikhan bachai dibi koi

Itu ase, taikhan Isor ke taikhan ke modot kuribi koi aru taikhanlaga dushman khan pora bachabi koi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothanamana\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghura\]\]\]](#)

16:03

Jetia Israel manukhan Isor logote jaikena kandibo, tetia taikhan ke modot kuribole ekta manuke pathai. Utu manu he taikhan nimite dusman logote lorai kuribo aru jitibo. Aru alop homeote nimite utu jagate shanti hobo aru utu manuhe taikhan laga uporte raj kuribo. Itu nisina Isor he bar bar taikhan ke manu pathikena bachai thakise. Midian laga manukhan ke Isor pora Israel manukhan ke harabole dise.

Isor di thakise

Ituke ienka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor basi se" nohoilebi "Isor matise" nohoilebi "Isor uthai se."

shanti anise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "manukhan ke bhoi nakurikena thaki bo dise" nohoilebi "lorai bon kuridise" nohoilebi "taikhan laga dushman pora taikhan ke hamla kuribo rukhai dise."

desh

Itu koi ase Canaan, Kosom laga Desh juntu Isor pora Abraham ke dibo koise.

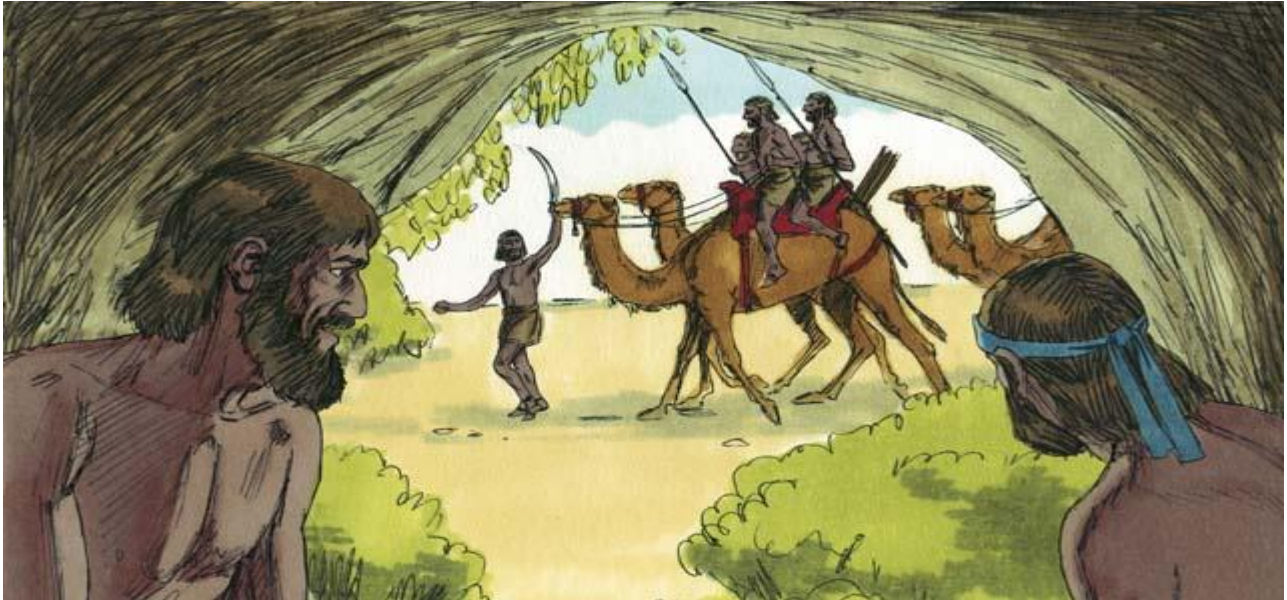
manukhan Isor ke pahori jaise

Itu motlob ase, "Manukhan Isor laga bhabona kura bon kurise aru tai ki kuribi koikena hokom dise itu najana nisina kurise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/modotkora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujakura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti\]\]](#)
- [Midian, Midianite](#)

16:04

Midian laga manukhan pora jetia Israel manukhan ekubi bijon lagabo, tetia taikhan ahikena sob bia kuridie. Taikhan bisi bhoi lagijaise aru pathor laga gupha khante jaikena lukai thakise. Aru ekubi kuribole naparikena Isor usorte kandibole lagise.

khabole ghas khan

Itu koi ase utu ghas khan jun Israel manukhan khabole nimite taikhan laga bagan aru kheti te lagaise.

bisi bhoi khaise itu pora lukaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Midian manukhan ke bisi bhoi lagise, itu nimite taikhan lukaise."

kandi se

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "taikhan matise" nohoilebi "bisi dorkar hoikena prathana kurise."

taikhan ke bachai dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "taikhan ke azad kuri charise" nohoilebi "taikhan laga dushman khan logot pora taikhan ke bachai loise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Midian, Midianite](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachabo\]\]](#)

16:05

Israel manu Gideon koikena ekjon thakise. Ek din tae lukaikena gehukhan ke marithakise, kilekoile Midian laga manukhan tai ke dikhile taikhan itu sob uthaikena loijabo. Sorgoduth tailaga usorte ahikena taikhe koise; **“Isor apuni logote ase**, takot thaka aru bhoi nakora manu! Apuni jabi aru Israel laga manukhan ke Midian jatikhan pora bachaidibi.”

one day

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

gehukhan marithakise

Guti toh gehu asile, juntu laga ghas laga mathate bisi aru chutu guti ulaithake. “Marithakise” koa toh guti aru ghas ke lathi pora marikena alag kuri diya laga kam ase. itu guti toh khabole nimite loi, hoilebi ghas to nakhai.

lukai kena

Gideon lukaikena gehukhan mari thakise, Midian laga manukhan tai ke nadikhi bole nimite.

Isor apuni logote ase

Itu motlob ase, “Isor pauni logote bisi alag pora ase” nohoilebi “Isor bisi alag rasta pora apunike cholabole ase.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Gideon](#)
- [Midian, Midianite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/Jehovah\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

16:06

Gideon laga baba ekta Baal pujari asile. Itu nimate Isor pora Gideon ke jaikena poila tailaga baba laga Baal laga bolidan kura jagake **bhangaidibi** koise. Hoilebi Gideon **manukhan ke bisi bhoi lagi thakise**, itu nimate tai ratite he itukhan bhangaidise. Utu jagate tai dusra ekta bolidan kura jagake banaise aru utu uporte dusra bhoisi jolaise.

bhangaidibi

Itu motlob ase, “joborjosti pora girai dibi” nohoilebi “giraidikena aru pura bhangaidibi.”

manukhan ke bisi bhoi lagi thakise

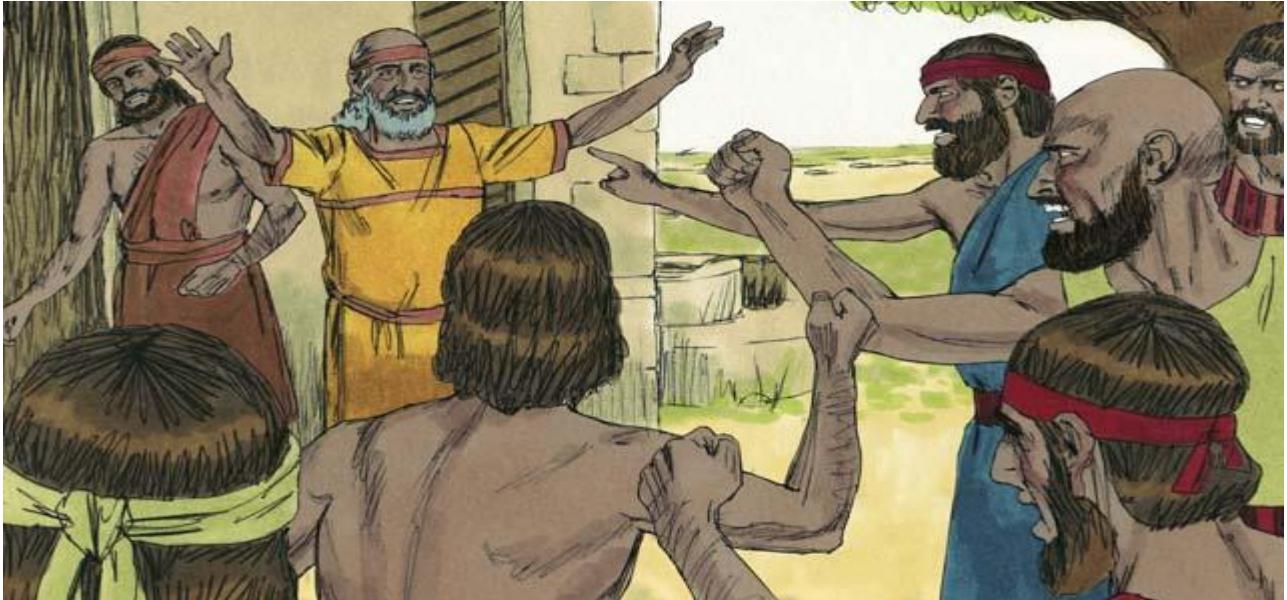
Gideon bhoi kurithakise tai nisina Israel manukhan kun itu murti ke puja kure taikhan pora tai uporte ghusa kuribo.

rati nahoa tok rukhise

Alag pora ineka kobo pare, “andhar nahoa tok rukhise.” Gideon pora ratite he itu jagake bhangaidise, jetia sob manu ghumai jaise, kun bi tai itu kurithaka nadikhi bo nimate.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Gideon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujakurajaga\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)

16:07

Phojirte jitia manukhan uthise, taikhan dikise Baalke bolidan kura jagake bhangaikena ase, taikhan bisi ghusa hoise. Taikhan Gideon laga ghorta taik maribole jaise, hoilebi Gideon laga baba koise; 'Apunikhan kile taik bachabole kuriase? Baal isor ase koile tai nijor-ke-nijor bachabole dibi.' Tai itu koa nimite, taikhan Gideon ke maranai.

Apunikhan kile apunikhan laga isor ke bachabole kuri ase?

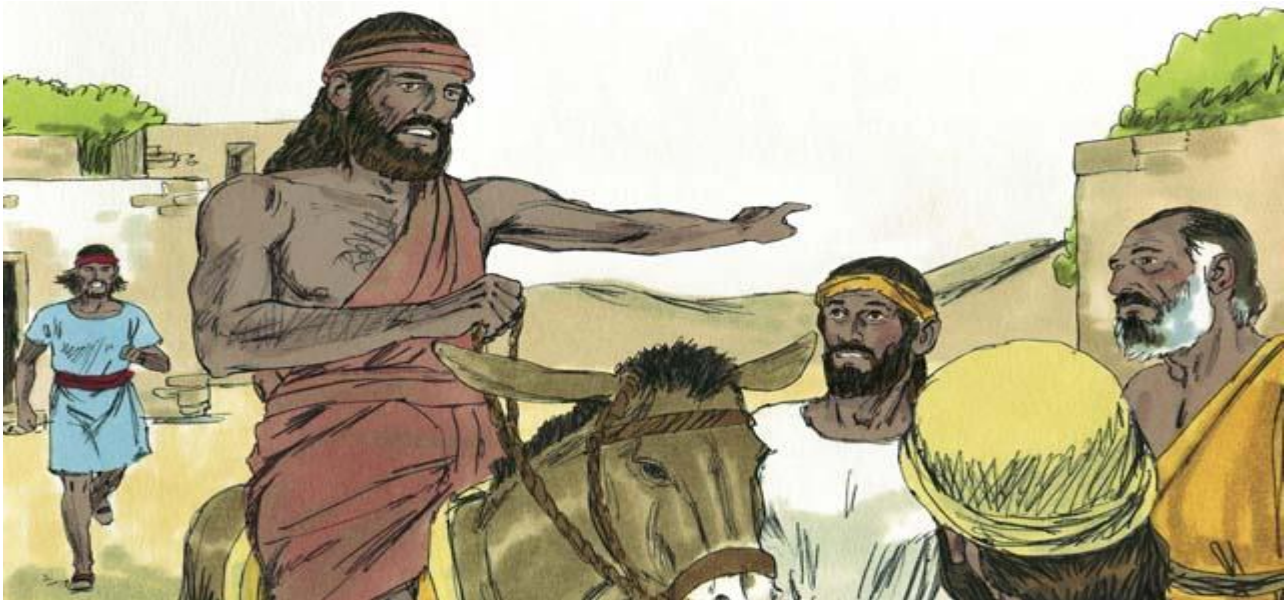
Itu toh jawan mangikena asol huta laga kotha nohoi. Alag pora tiuke ineka kobo pare, "apunikhan pora apunikhan laga Isorke modot kuribole kosis nakuribo lage" nohoilebi "Apuni khan pora apunikhan laga isor ke modot kuribole dorkar nahobo lage."

Jodi tai isor ase koile tai nijor pora nijor ke bachabole dibi.

Itu motlob ase, "Jodi tai hosa pora isor ase koile, tai nijor pora nijor ke bachabole paribo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujakurajaga\]\]](#)
- [Gideon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/misaisor\]\]](#)

16:08

Midian manukhan arubi chor kuribole Israel laga manukhan logote ahise. Taikhan manu **ginti kuribole napara laga bisi thakise**. Taikhan logote lorai kuribole Gideon pora Israel manukhan ke matise. Isor taikhe cholabole thakise koile duita chinha taikhe dibi koise.

chor kuribole Israel manukhan logote ahise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "saman khan chor kuribole Israel manukhan laga desh te ahise."

ginti kuribole napara laga bisi thakise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Midian manu ginti kuribole napara laga bisi thakise" nohoilebi "Midian manukhan sob ke ginti kuribole bisi digdar hobo."

duita namuna

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "duita asurit kam kuribole nimate" nohoilebi "ketiabi nohobole laga duita asurit kam kuribi koise."

Isor taikhe cholabole nimate

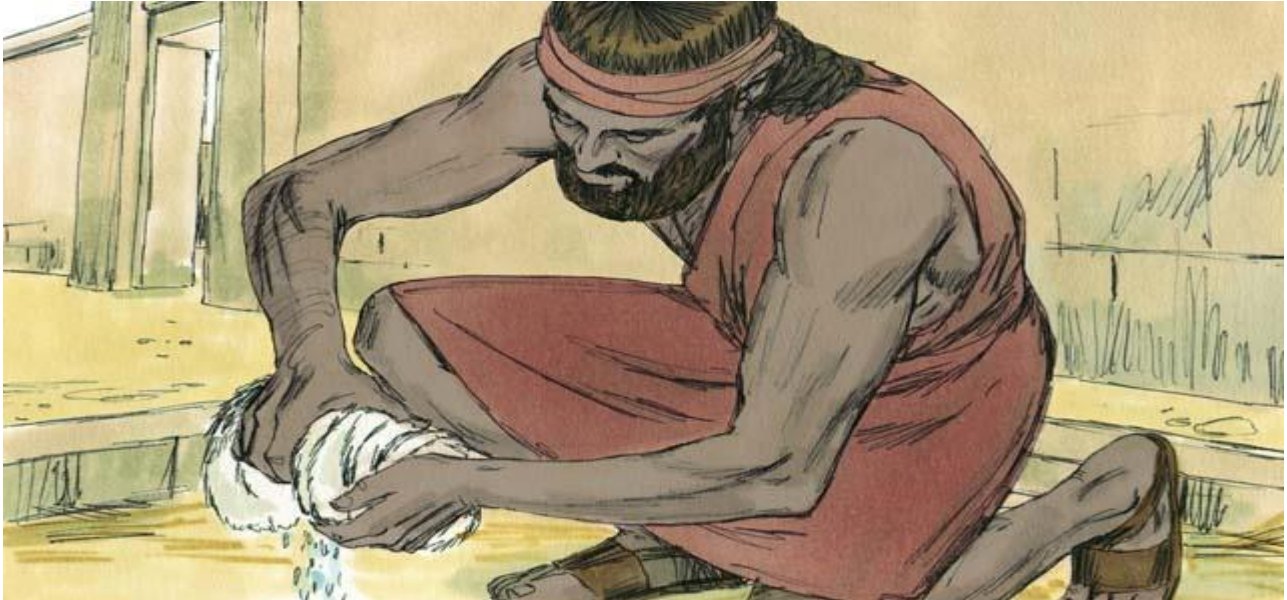
Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor taikhe kuribo paribole dibo nimate" nohoilebi "Isor pora taikhe modot kuribo nimate" nohoilebi "Isor taikhe mati ase koikena."

Israel ke bachabo nimate

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Israel ke Midian manu khan pora bachabole."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Midian, Midianite](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Gideon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachabo\]\]](#)

16:09

Poila nimite tai bhera laga olop wool loikena mati te rakhise. Phojirte itu wool te pani thakise aru matikhan te pani thakanai koile tai bujjabo koise. Ineka he hoise. Dusra ratite aru tai itu woolke sukha thakibole dibi aru matikhan bhijikena thakibole dibi koise. Aru bi ineka hi hoise. Itu duita chinha dikhikena, Gideon mon dangor hoise aru tai pora Israel manukhan ke bachabole Isor koa kotha biswas kurise.

namuna

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “asurit kam” nohoilebi “napara laga kuridia.”

bhera laga chamara

Bhera laga chamara te wool bisi thake. Itu toh bisi mosto ase aru kekra ase aru pani bisi ke dhuri bo pare. Ituke ineka bodli kuribi bhal pora buji pabole itu chamara toh mosto, norom aru chuli bhorta ase.

phojir laga pani giribo dibi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “phojir laga pani ulabo dibi” nohoilebi “phojir laga pani uporte ulabole dibi.” “Phojir laga pani” koi ase pani jun phojir te ghas uporte thake. Itu pani pora sob ke eki bon kuri kena paithake.

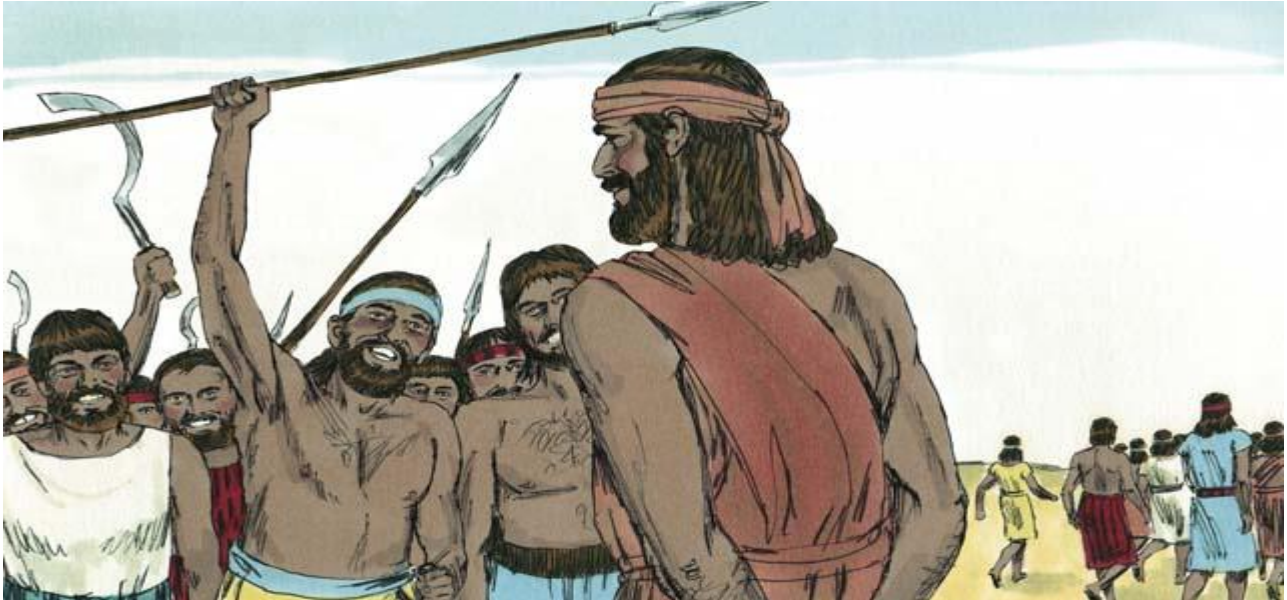
Isor ineka kurise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Gideon pora ki kuridibi koise, Isor itu kurise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Gideon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bhera\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachabo\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Midian, Midianite](#)

16:10

Tetia Gideon sipokhanke matise aru taikhan 32,000 jon ahise. Hoilebi taikhe Isor pora manu bisi ase koise. Itu nimate Gideon pora taikhan majote lorai kuribole bisi bhoi kurakhan 22,000 sipokhan ke wapas pathai dise. Tetia bi sipokhan bisi asile. Pichete Gideon logote khali 300 sipokhan rakhise, dusrakhan sob ke ghor te wapas pathaidise.

32,000 Israel laga sipokhan Gideon logote ahise

Kunba bhasa te, shuru pora ineka halile bhal hobo: “Gideon pora Israel laga manukhan ke matise Midian laga manukhan logote lorai kuribole.” Iyate sabi [16:08](#).

bisi jon

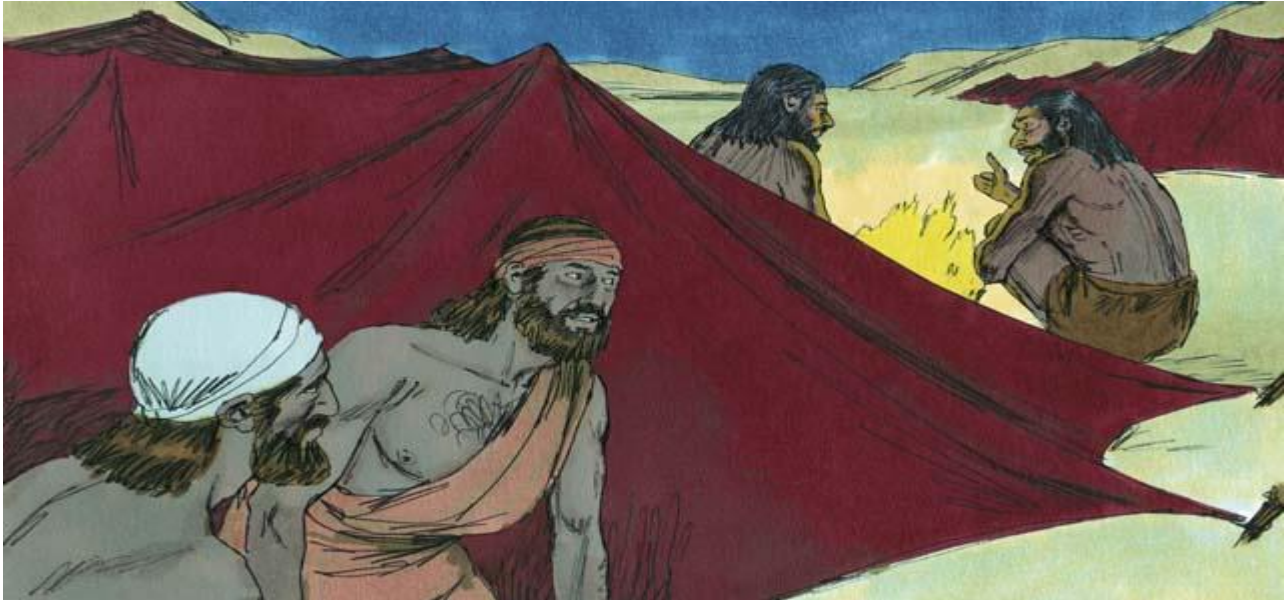
Isor pora lagithaka pora bisi sipokhan hoi jaise. Jodi iman sipokhan lorai kurikena jitise koile, taikhan bhabi bo taikhan laga takot pora jitise, aru Isor pora taikhan ke jiti bole dise ineka nabhabibo.

khali 300 sipokhan nohoikena

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Gideon pora 300 manuke thakibole dise aru dusra sob ke ghor te wapas pathai dise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Gideon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

16:11

Utu ratite Isor pora Gideon ke koise; “Midian manukhan laga camp-te jabi aru taikhan ki koiase honibi. Jitia taikhan laga khota honibo, tetia **apuni** taikhan logote lorai kuribole **bhoi nalagijabo.**” Utu ratite Gideon jaikena camp te punchise, aru ekta sipoi tailaga sathi ke ekta sapna laga kotha koi ase. Utu sipoi laga sathi pora taikhe koise; “Itu sapna laga motlob to Gideon laga sipoikhan pora amikhan Midian laga manukhan laga sipoikhan ke haraidibo, aru dusra iku motlob nai!” Jitia Gideon utu sapna aru motlob bujise, tetia tai Isor ke puja kurise.

niche jabi

Midian sipoikhan laga camp toh Israel sipoikhan laga camp pora niche jagate asile.

apuni ... bhoi nalagijabo.’

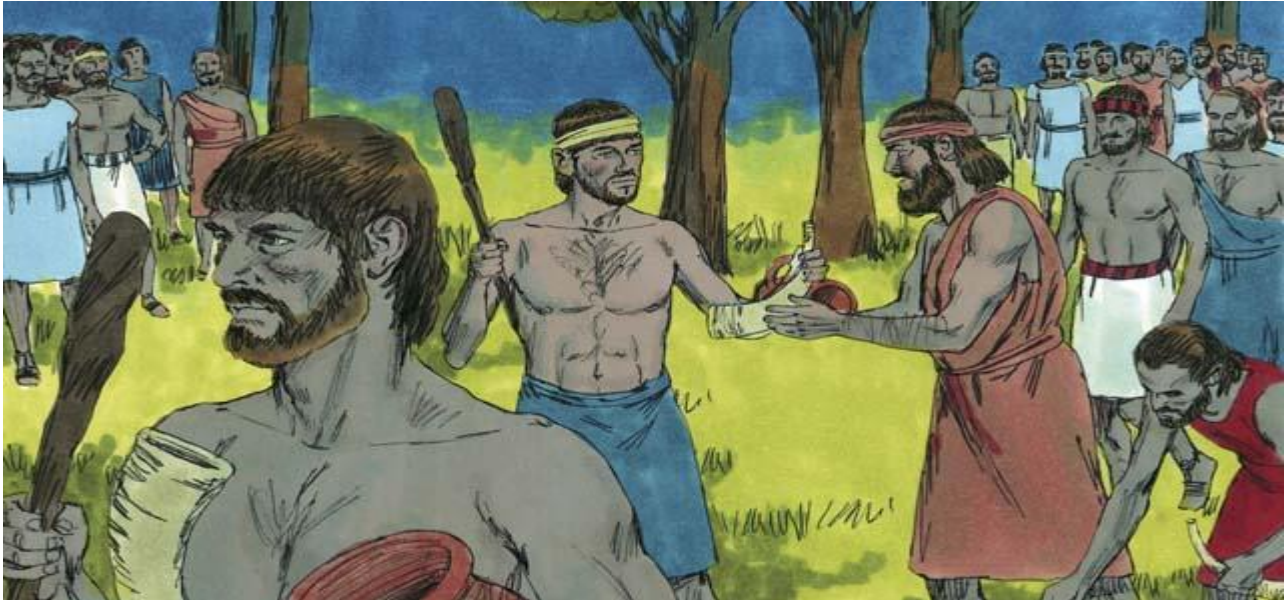
Itu ase, “apuni bhoi kura rukhijabo.”

sapna te pa-a laga kiba kotha

Itu ase, “tai sapna te kiba ekta dikha” nohoilebi “tai ekta sapna paikena thaka toh.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Gideon](#)
- [Midian, Midianite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sapna\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)

16:12

Gideon wapas jaikena tailaga sipoikhan ke ekta ekta manu ke ekta basi, ekta kolsi aru jui jolabole laga lathi dise. Midian laga sipoikhan ghumai thaka homeote, taikhan laga camp ke gherai loise. Gideon laga sipoikhan kulchite jui jolabole lathi lukaise itu nimate Midian laga sipoikhan taikhan ahi-thaka dikha nai.

singh

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “basi” nohoilebi “saguli laga singh laga basi.” Itu singhkhan mota bhera laga matha pora ulai aru lorai kura homoite itu loikena motakhan ke mati thake.

jui jola laga lathi

Itu toh tel halikena thaka kapor pora khuri te bandikena jolaithaka laga koi ase pare. (ajikali laga battery dhalikena torch cholaithaka khan nisina nohoi.)

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Gideon
- Midian, Midianite

16:13

Tetia taikhan juntu kolsi dhurikena asile, itu eki logote bhangaise, aru jui julithaka lathikhan dikhise. Taikhan basi bajaise aru hala korikena koise; **“Isor nimite aru Gideon nimite ekta dao!”**

hala kurise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “jor pora hala kurise” nohoilebi “bisi jor awaz pora koise.”

talwar

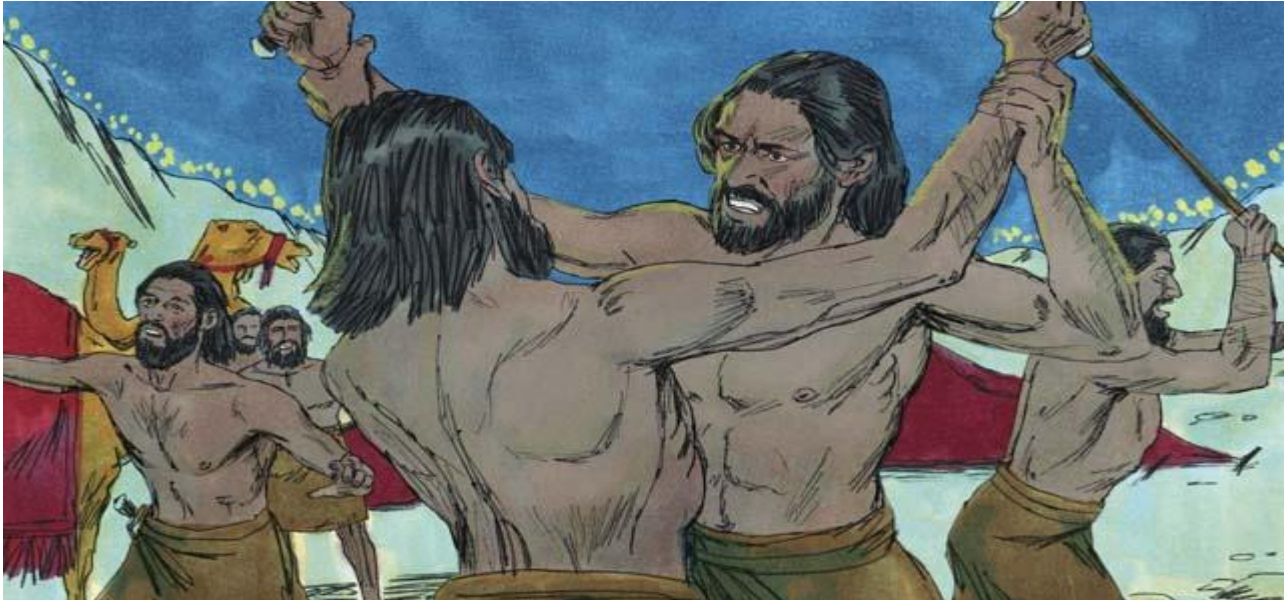
Talwar ekta hatyar ase juntu laga bisi dhar thaka loha kinar ase aru dhuribole jaga thakikena. Manukhan itu ke hath pora dhurikena dushman khan ke dhar thaka kinar pora kati diye nohoile gao te ghusai diye. Jodi apuni laga manukhan ineka hatyar nai koile, apuni ituke “lamba chaku” “dao” nohoilebi “ghas chaku” ineka likhibo pare.

Isor nimite aru Gideon nimite ekta dao

Itu motlob ase, “Amikhan Jehovah aru Gideon nimite lorai kuri ase!”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Gideon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jehovah\]\]](#)

16:14

Isor pora dusmankhan ke hala korikena polabole dise, aru ekjon-dusra-jon ke moraidibole hoise. Gideon pora khobor janai dia manukhan ke Israel manukhan ke matibole pathaise aru ahikena dushmankhan ke Israel manukhan laga jaga pora ketaidibole modot kuribi koise. Itu din te 120,000 Midian laga manukhan murise. Itu nisina he Isor pora Israel ke bachailoise.

Isor pora Midian manukhan ke matha ghurai dise

Isor pora Midian manukhan ke matha ghurabo dise. Taikhan Israel manuke hamla kuribo mon asile, hoilebi ulta, taikhan ekjon dusra jonke hamla kurise.

baki Israel manukhan

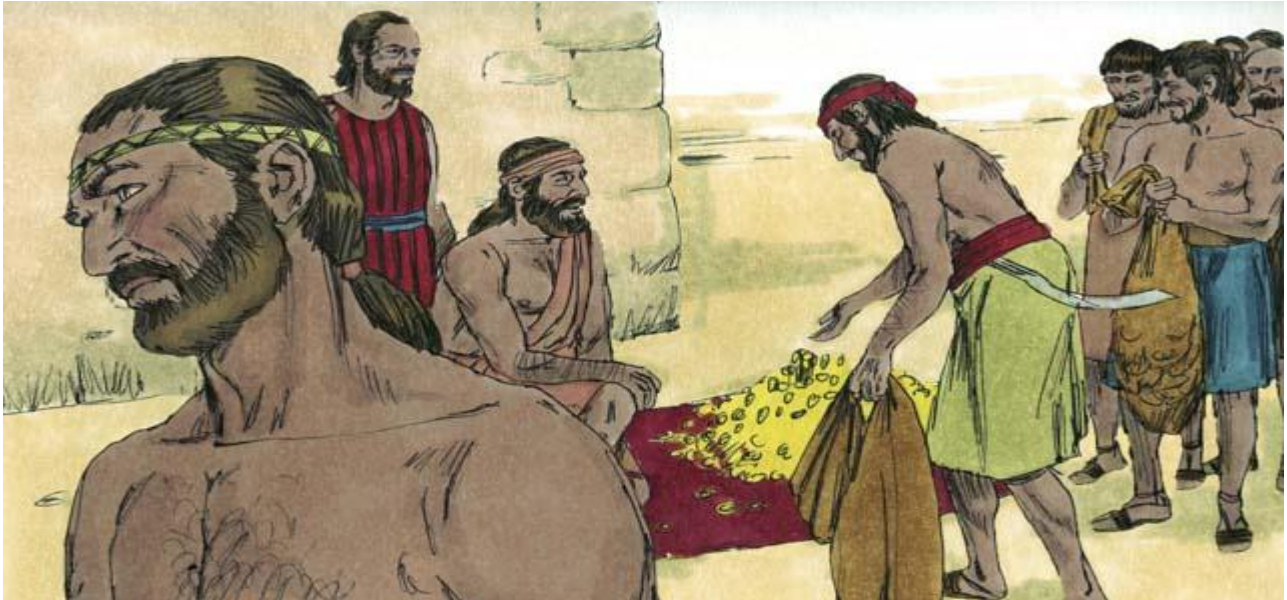
Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "dusra bisi Israel manukhan." Itu koi ase utu sipoikhan junkhanke ghorthe wapathaidise, iyate [16:10](#).

matise

Itu ase, "matikena ulaise" nohoilebi "matise." Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Gideon pora khobor dia manukhan ke pathaise dusra Israel manukhan ke taikhan laga ghor pora mati anibole."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Midian, Midianite](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachaise\]\]](#)

16:15

Israel manukhan Gideon ke taikhan laga raja banabole mon thakise. Kintu Gideon mananai, aru tai pora taikhan ke sona laga kan-phul mangise, juntu taikhan Midian manu khan logote pora loise. Aru taikhan Gideon ke sona bisi dise.

taikhan ke ineka kuribole mana kurise

Gideon jani thakise Israel laga manukhan nimite Isor he taikhan laga raja thakile bhal hobo koikena.

hoilebi tai taikhan ke hutise

Itu kotha shuru kure "hoilebi" logote kilekoile tai itu pichete ki kurise itu bhal thaka nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Gideon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [Midian, Midianite](#)

16:16

Gideon utu sonakhan pora ekta khas kapor, juntu, khali dangor-pujarikhani lagai, utu nisina banaise. Sob Israel manukhan murti puja kurithaka nisina, utu kapor ke puja koribole hoise. Taikhan murti puja kura nimite Isor pora arubi taikhan ke sajai dise aru dushmankhan pora taikhan laga uporte jitibole dise. Jetia taikhan Isor usorte kandikena modot mangi ahise tetia arubi Isor he ekta manu taikhan ke bacha bole pathaise.

Gideon pora utu sona khan loikene ekta khas kapor banaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Gideon pora manu taikhe dia sona laga saman khan sob ke golai dise aru ekta bisi khas kapor banaise.”

Isor pora ghurikena jaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, Isor laga kotha manana” nohoilebi “Isor ke puja kuribole rukhi jaise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Gideon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/modotkuramanu\]\]](#)

16:17

Itu nisina he bisi bar hoi thakise; Israel manukhan pap kuribo, Isor pora taikhan ke sajai dibo, aru taikhan Isor usorte kandikena ahibo aru Isor pora taikhanke bachabole nimite manuke pathabo. Bisi hazar sal homoete, Israel laga manukhan ke dushman pora choraibole Isor pora manu bisi ke pathaise.

Itu nisina he bisi bar hoi thakise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “itukhan he bar bar hoithakise” nohoilebi “itukhan bar bar hoi thakise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghurabi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/modotkurakhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachabo\]\]](#)

16:18

Pichete, Isor ke dusra mahadeshkhan laga rajyo te thaka nishina, taikhan ke bi ekta raja dibi koise. Taikhan bisi lamba aru takot thaka raja lobole mon thakise, jun taikhan ke loraite loijabole paribo. Isor taikhan laga kotha khushi panai, hoilebi taikhan manga nisina ekta raja taikhan ke dise.

pichete

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “taikhan laga dushman khan pora bisi bar taikhan ke hamla kura pichete” nohoilebi “bisi sal dusra desh khan pora taikhanke hamla kura pichete.”

Isor ke raja mangise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “taikhan ke ekta raja dibi koikena Isor ke joborjost mangise” nohoilebi “ekta raja dibi koikena Isor ke mangi thakise.”

dusra desh khan thaka nisina

Dusra desh khan raja thakise. Israel bi taikhan nisina raja thakibole mon hoise.

Taikhan itu manga toh Isor khushi panai.

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Taikhan pora ki mangise itu dibole Isor monjur hoa nai.” Isor janithakise manukhan tai ke taikhan laga cholauta hobole manakuri ase aru ulta taikhan nijor nimite ekta manu cholauta mangi ase.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Judges 1-3; 6-8; 1 Samuel 1-10

17. Isor Pora David Logote Niom Banaise

17:01



Saul he Israel desh laga poila raja hoise. Tai gao-lamba aru sabole sondor thakise, Israel manukhan pora bhabona thaka nisina. Aru bisi sal tok tai bhal pora raj kurise. Hoilebi pichete tai bisi bia manu hoijaise aru Isor laga kothakhan namana hoi jaise. Itu nimite Isor pora dusra ekta manu ke tai laga bodli te raja hobole bisarise.

Israel laga poila raja

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “poila raja Israel uporte raj kuribole.”

ek din

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ahibole din laga ekta homoite” nohoilebi “sal pichete.”

tai laga jagate raja hobole

Alag pora ituke ineka kobo pare, “Israel uporte raja hoikena tai laga jagate boha” nohoilebi “tai bodli te raja nisina raj kuribole.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Saul \(OT\)](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

17:02

Isor pora Israel laga manu ekjon, jun laga nam David asile, tai ke Saul laga bodli te raja banabole tair kurise. David Bethlehem taun te thaka bhera palok asile. Dusra homoete, David jetia tai baba laga bherakhan sa-a-loa kuri thakise, tetia ekta bagh aru bhalu ahikena ekta bhera laga bacha ke uthaikena loijae homoete tai bagh aru bhalu ke moriadise. David nijorke norom korikena rakha aru dharmik manu asile. Tai Isor ke biswas korikena tai laga kothakhan sob manikena thakise.

sai thaka

Itu ase, "sa-loa kura" nohoilebi "rakhsa kura" nohoilebi "sai thaka."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [Saul \(OT\)](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bherapalok\]\]](#)
- [Bethlehem, Ephrathah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bhera\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/nomro\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dharmik\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusr/kothamana\]\]](#)

17:03

Jetia David chokora thakise, tai Goliath koa ekjon balwan logote lorai kurise. Goliath bisi bhal sipoi thakise. Tai bisi takot thaka aru tin meter nisina lamba thakise! Hoilebi Isor pora David ke modot kurise aru tai Goliath ke moraidibole parise aru Israel laga manukhan ke bachaidise. Itu pichete David Israel laga dushmankhan logote loraikhan bisi jitise. Aru David bisi bhal sipoi hoijaise aru Israel laga sipoikhan ke bi bisi loraikhan te loijaise. Manukhan sob David laga bhal kotha he koise.

Goliath koikena ekta balwan

Iyate “balwan” utu manu koi ase jun alag manu pora bi bisi dangor aru takot thaka ase. Goliath ekta dangor sipoi asile utu foj te jun pora Israel laga birudh te lorai kuri asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [David](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/namutcha\]\]\]](#)

17:04

Taikhan manukhan pora David ke bisi morom kurise, itu dikhikena Saul bisi suku jolibole lagise. Tai David ke moraidibole bisarise, hoilebi David polaikena lokai jise. Ek din Saul aru sipoikhan tai ke bisari ahise, aru Saul pathor laga gupha te ghusi se. David utu gupha bhitorte lokai asile, hoilebi Saul taike dikha nai. David aste pora Saul laga bisi usorte ahise aru tailaga pichete khara hoise aru tailaga chador laga ekta tukra katiloise. Pichete Saul gupha pora ulaikena bahar te jaise, aru tetia David jor para hala korikena tai laga hath te chador tukra dhurikena thaka tai ke dikhaise. Ineka hoa pichete, Saul buji jaise David ketiabi **raja hobo nimate** tai ke namorabo.

ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

Saul ke dikhabole

Itu ase, "Saul ke mana bole" nohoilebi "Saul ke dikhabole."

raja hobo nimate

David ketiabi Isor pora juntu manu ke Israel laga raja banaise utu ke moraidikena Isor ke bia kam nakuribo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Saul \(OT\)](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)
- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)

17:05



Olop homoe pichete, Saul ekta lorai te mori jaise aru David Israel laga raja hoise. Tai bisi bhal raja asile aru manukhan sob taike bisi morom kuri thakise. Isor pora David ke asis dise aru tai sobte jitibole parise. David bisi lorai kurise aru Isor laga modot pora Israel laga dushman khan sob ke haraidise. Tai pora Jerusalem ke dhuriloise aru itu jagake tai laga rajdhani bonaise, aru ta-te he tai thakise aru raj kurise. David chalis sal thaka homoete raja hoise. Aru itu homete, Israel bisi takot aru dhun hoise.

taike sob paribo dise

Itu ase, "taike modot kurise, tai ki bhal khan kuribole mon ase itu sob."

tai laga rajdhani city

Itu ase, "tai laga rajyo laga rajdhani city." David Jerusalem te thakikena ta-te pora raj kurise.

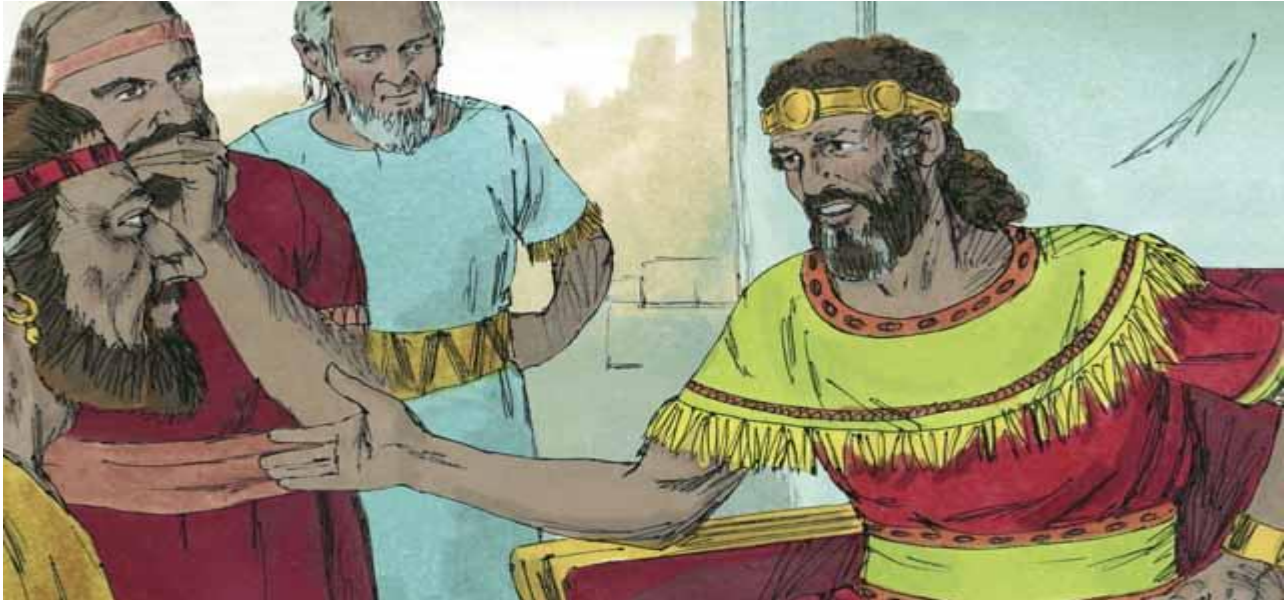
David raj kura homoite

Itu ase, "David jetia Israel uporte raj kurithakise, utu homoite" nohoilebi "David jetai Israel uporte raja nisina raj kuri asile."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Saul \(OT\)](#)
- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)

- [Jerusalem](#)

17:06

David laga mon-te sob Israel manu nimite Isor ke puja aru bolidan kuribole nimite Mondir banabole mon kurise. Kilekoile charso sal hoa pichete bi taikhan Isor ke tombu laga ghor, juntu Moses banaise, ta-te he puja kuri ahise aru janwarkhan ke bolidan kori ahise.

ekta temple banaise

David toh tai laga monte hodai nimite ekta dangor ghor Isor ke puja kuribo nimite aru Isor laga Tombu Ghor bodli kuribo nimite bhabona kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [David](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mondir\]\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/isorlagatombulagaghor\]\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)

17:07

Nathan koikena ekta bhaubadi thakise. Aru Isor pora tai ke David logote pathaise aru ineka kobole dise; “Apuni bisi lorai korise itu nimate apuni moilaga Mondir nabonabo. Apuni laga chokora pora banabo. Hoilebi, ami apuni ke bisi asis dibo. Apuni laga khandan bhitorte ekjon ami laga manukhan uporte hodaie nimate raja hobo!” David laga khandan bhitorte kun hodaie nimate raja hobo utu Masiha ase. Tai Isor-pora-chani-loa ase, jun he prithibi te thaka manukhan ke taikhan laga **pap pora** bachailobo.

bhaubadi Nathan

Itu ineka koile he kunba bhasa nimate thik hobo, “ekta bahubadi jun laga nam Nathan asile.”

lorai kura manu

Itu ase, “manu kun lorai kure.” David manu bisi ke lorai te moraise, jun khan Israel laga dushman asile. Isor David ke sajai diya nohoi, hoilebi Isor laga icha asile ekta shanti pora thaka manuke Mondir banabo dibole juntu jagate manukhan taikhe ke puja kuribo.

itu Mondir

Itu ase, “puja kuribole laga ghor” nohoilebi “puja kuribole itu jaga.”

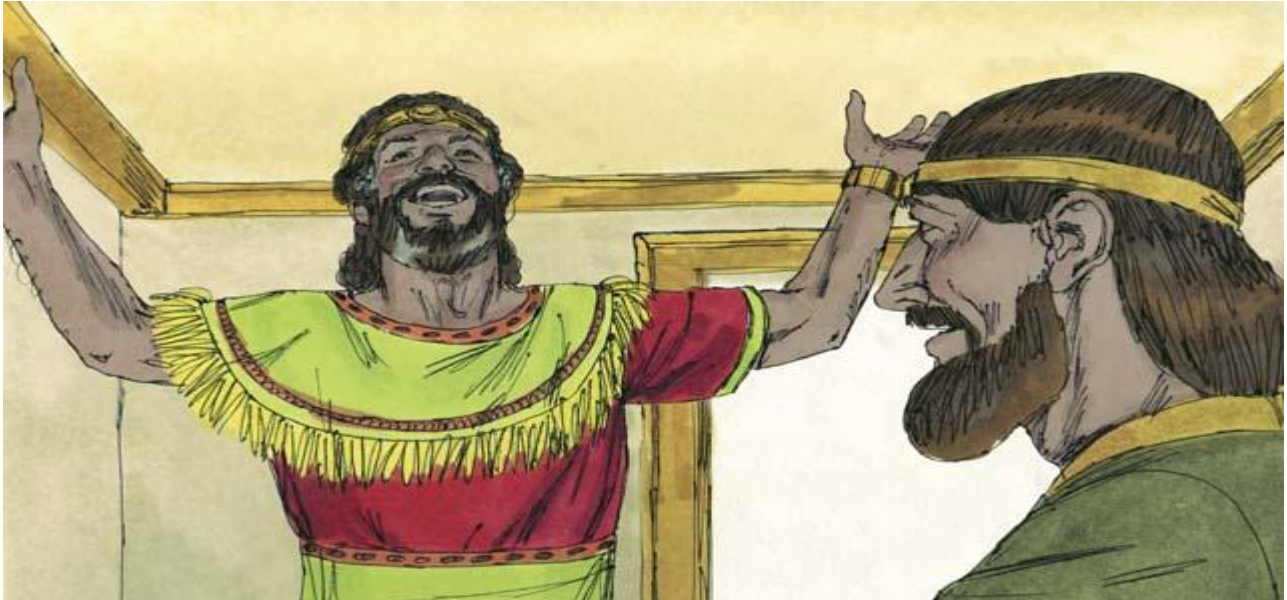
pap pora

Itu ase, “pap pora bia hoija.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi]]

- [Nathan](#)
- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mondir\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

17:08

Jetia David Nathan koa hotha hunise, tai Isor ke dhoniabad dise aru tai laga nam ucha kurise. Isor tai ke sonman kurise aru taikhe bisi asis dise. David ketia bi Isor tai ke iman asis dibo ineka bhabona thaka nae. Amikhan jani ase, Israel laga manukhan Masiha ahibole arubi ek hajar sal rukhibole ase.

itu kothakhan

Itu ase, "bhaubadi pora itia koa laga kotha." Itu iyate thaka [17:07](#) kosom laga koi ase.

itu dangor sonman

Manukhan kun pichete thakise taikhan David ke bisi sonman dibo kilekoile tai laga kunba khandankhan Israel uporte raja hobo aru ekjon Masiha hobo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/namutcha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)

17:09

David laga manukhan uporte ki thik ase itu niomkhan cholaikena bisi sal raj kurise. Tai Isor laga sob kotha manise aru Isor tai ke asis dise. Hoilebi, tai laga jibon anth phine, tai Isor logote bisi pap kam kurise.

David manukhan uporte ki thik ase itu niomkhan cholaikena bisi sal raj kurise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Jetia David manuke raj kurise, bisi sal nimite ki thik ase aru bhal ase itu tai kurise, aru tai Isor logote dhurikena thakise.”

tailaga piche jibon anth phine

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Jetia David olop dangor hoise” nohoilebi “David laga piche jibon te.”

bisi pap kurise

Itu ase, “bisi bia pora pap kurise.” David laga pap to bisi alag laga bia thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kithikase\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dhurirakha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

17:10

Ek din David tai laga ghor uporte berai thaka homoete, ekta sondor maiki **gosol kuri thaka dikhise**. Utu maiki kun ase tai najane, pichete tai laga nam Bathsheba ase koikena janise.

one day

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

dikhise

Bathsheba tai nijorlaga ghorthe gosol kurithakise pare, hoilebi David laga ghor ucha thaka pora, tai niche phine manulaga ghor te bi sob sabo pari thakise.

gosol kuri thaka

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "gosol kuri thaka" nohoilebi "nijor ke dhulaithaka."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- David
- Bathsheba

17:11

Utu maiki pora dur najaikena, David dusra manu ke pathaise aru utu maiki ke matise. David tai logote ghumaise aru tai ke ghor te wapas jabo dise. Pichete Bathsheba bacha bukhi ase koikene janise aru itu khobor David ke pathaise.

dusra phale nai sai kena

Itu ase, David utu maiki gosol kurithaka dikhikena dusra phine sa-nai, juntu tai ineka kuribo lagisile.

tai tailogote ghumai se

Itu ekta bhal pora likha ase itu kobole David Bathsheba logote gao ekta kurise koikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [David](#)
- [Bathsheba](#)

17:12

Bathsheba laga mota laga nam Uriah asile. Tai David laga sob se bhal sipoi asile. Aru itu homoete tai lorai kuribole jaikena thakise. David Uriah ke wapas matise aru tai laga maiki logote thakibi koise. Hoilebi Uriah tai nijor laga ghor te jabile mananai, kilekoile tetia tai laga sipoikhan sob loraite juji asile. Itu pora David Uriah ke aru wapas lorai kuri thaka jagate pathaise aru Uriah ke **sob pora bisi kara pora lorai hoa jagate** rakhibi aru taik moribole dibi koise. Ineka hi hoise aru Uriah lorai kura homoete morise.

jaikena tai laga maiki logote thakibole

Itu ase, "ghor te jabi aru tai laga maiki logote ghumabi." David manuke, aru Uriah ke ineka bhabibo dibole mon asile Bathsheb lagapeth te bacha thaka toh Uriah laga bacha ase koikena.

sob pora bisi kara pora lorai hoa jagate

Itu ase, lorai maidan juntu jagate bisi lorai joi thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Bathsheba](#)
- [Uriah](#)
- [David](#)

17:13

Uriah morija pichete, David Bathsheba ke shadi kuri loise. Pichete tai David laga ekta chokora bacha jonom dise. David ki korise itu nimite Isor David logote bisi ghusa hoise, aru tai kiman dangor pap kam kurise itu taike kobole ekta bhaubadi jun laga nam Nathan asile taike David logote pathaise. Tetia David laga mon bodli kurise aru Isor tai laga pap maph kuridise. Aru tai jinda thaka tok, dukh hoilebi, David Isor laga kotha manikena thakise.

David ki kurise

Itu koi ase David pora Bathsheba logote bebechari kam kura aru tai laga mota Uriah ke moriadiya.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Uriah](#)
- [David](#)
- [Bathsheba](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaobadi\]\]](#)
- [Nathan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)

17:14

Hoilebi David laga chokora bacha morijaise. Ineka he Isor pora David ke sajai dise. Aru, David namura tok, tai aru tailaga ghor manukhan bhitorte namilikena thakibole koridise, aru David tai laga takot bisi haraise. Hoilebi Isor David nimate ki kuribo koise utu sob kuri thakise. Pichete, David aru Bathsheba ke dusra mota bacha hoise, aru taikhan bacha ke Solomon matise.

tailaga ghor manukhan bhitorte jhagara kuri thakibole

Itu "jhagara" bisi dangor asile. Dusra ki ki hoithaka majote, tai laga ekta chokora pora alag chokora ke moraidise aru David laga raja laga jaga lobole kosis kurise, tai raj kurithakile bi. Jodi parile, ekta kotha cholabi juntu pora tai laga ghor manu bhitorte jhagara thaka bhal pora kobo pare.

David laga takot bisi komjor hoi jaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "David laga takot komti hoi jaise" nohoilebi "David tai laga adhikar bisi haraidise."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai\]\]](#)
- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dhurikenathaka\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [Bathsheba](#)

- [Solomon](#)

A Bible story from: 1 Samuel 10; 15-19; 24; 31; 2 Samuel 5; 7; 11-12

18. Bhag Hoija-a Rajyo

18:01



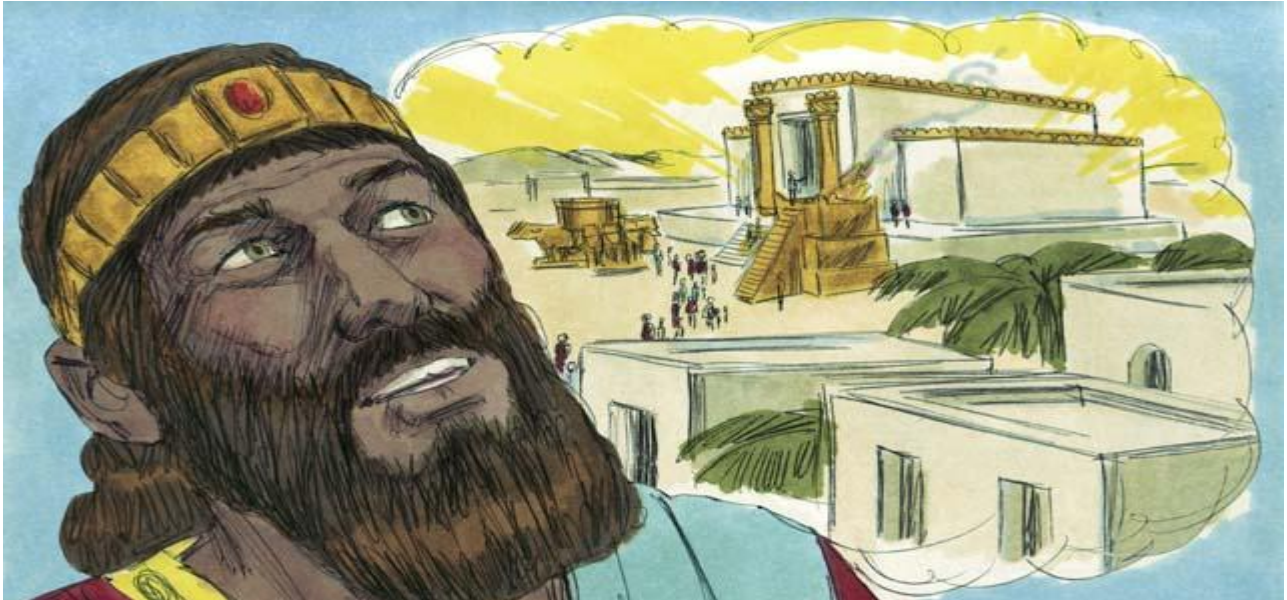
David chalis sal raj korise. Aru tai moriija-a pichete tai laga chokora Solomon he Israel laga raja hoise. Isor Solomon logote kotha koise aru tai ki mangibole mon ase mangibi koise. Solomon Isorke manukhan ke bhal pora cholabo paribole budhi-gyan mangise. Itu kotha hunikena Isor bisi bhal lagise aru tai Solomon ke prithibi te sob pora gyani thaka manu banaise. Solomon kisim kisim bisi hikise aru bisi bhal dimag thaka raja hoise. Itu he nohoe, hoilebi Isor pora tai ke bisi dhun dise.

gyan nimite mangise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "taike ke gyani banaidibi koikena Isor ke mangise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [David](#)
- [Solomon](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/gyani\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bichar\]\]](#)

18:02

Jerusalem te Solomon pora Mondir banaise, juntu kam tai laga baba David pora shuru kurise aru banabole samankhan sob taiari korikena rakhi thakisele. Poila nisina tombu ghor laga ghor te nohoikena, manukhan itia utu Mondir te ahikena Isor ke puja kurise aru janwarkhan bolidan korikena puja korise. Isor ahikena Mondir te tailaga manukhan logote bohise.

Mondirte thakise

Itu ase, “bisi alag pora Mondir te thakise.” Isor sob jagate eki homoite ase, hoilebi tai nijor ke Mondir te manukhan nimite aru alag pora manukhan logote thakise.

tai laga manu logote

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai laga manukhan majote” nohoilebi “tai laga manu majote.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Jerusalem](#)
- [Solomon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mondir\]\]](#)
- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dusra\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/isorlagatombulagaghor\]\]](#)

18:03

Hoilebi Solomon dusra desh laga maikikhan ke bisi bhal lagi jaise. Tai Isor pora nakoribi koa kurise aru ek-hazar maikikhan ke tai laga maiki banaise! Utu maikikhan taikhan laga isorkhan ke anikena puja kuri thakise. Jetia Solomon bura hoise, taibi itu isorkhan ke puja kurijaise.

Taikhan laga isorkhan taikhan logote anise.

Tai khan laga murti khan aru taikhan kineka puja kure itu sob loikene Israel te ahise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Solomon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothanamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/misaisor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)

18:04

Solomon ineka kura pora Isor tai uporte bisi ghusa hoise. Tai Solomon ke sajai dibo koise aru tai laga desh duita bhag kuridibo koise. Hoilebi Solomon morija-a pichete itukhan hobo.

Solomon pora Isor ke charidia nimate, taikhe sajai dibole, tai bhag kuribole kosom kurise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Solomon ke sajai dibole kilekoile tai Isorke charidia nimate, Isor pora kosom khaise tai bhag kuridibo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Solomon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/rajyo\]\]](#)

18:05

Solomon morija-a pichete, tai laga chokora Rehoboam raja hoise. Israel manukhan sob ahise aru taikhe taikhan laga raja mani loise. Tailaga baba Solomon pora taikhan ke kineka bisi tan-tan kam kuribolo dise aru poisa bisi mangise itukhan koise. Itu nimate taikhan Rehoboam ke taikhan ke kam bisi nadibi koise.

tai raja ase koikena bhal pora hutibole

Itu ase, "tai ke kobi taikhan khushi thakisile tai raja ase koikena aru taikhan kuribo juntu tai kuribi koise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Solomon](#)
- [Rehoboam](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)

18:06

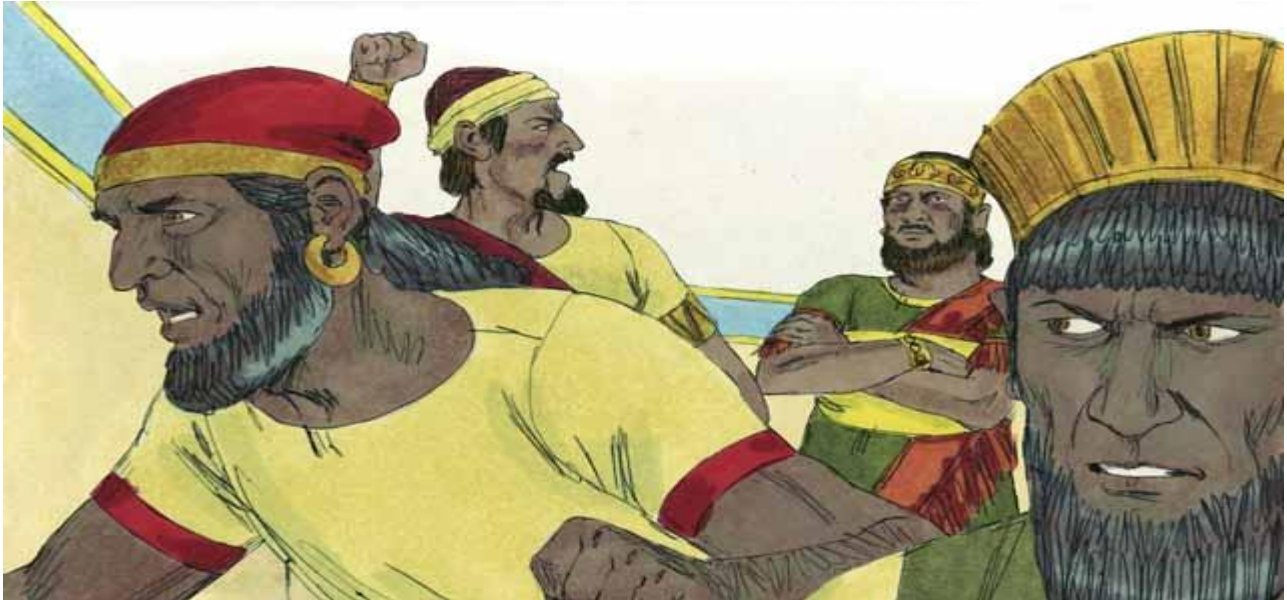
Hoilebi Rehoboam taikhan ke **bisi bia pora ineka koise**; "Apunikhan moi laga baba pora bisi tan kam kuribole dise koiase. Hoilebi ami apunikhan ke aru bisi kam koribole dibo aru apunikhan ke bisi dangor dukh dibo."

bisi bia pora ineka koise

Rehoboam taikhan ke bisi bia pora jawab dise aru maukhan tai laga birudh te jabo dise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Rehoboam](#)
- [Solomon](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai\]\]](#)

18:07

Jetia manukhan tai ineka koa hunise, bisi manu taikhe ghusa hoise. Tai ke charikena dosta jati khan jai-jaise, aru khali duita jati he tai logote thaki jaise. Aru taikhan laga nam Judah laga rajyo matise.

Israel desh laga jatikhan

Jakob laga baroh chokora laga khandakhan pora jati hoise, nohoilebi bisi dangor manu dol hoise Israel desh bhitorte. Sob Israel manukhan baroh jati bhitorte, ekta jati laga manu asile.

Rehoboam laga birudh te jaise

Itu ase, "Rehoboam taikhan laga raja ase koikena naman hoijaise." Shuru pora ineka bodli kurile bhal hobo, "itu nimite" nohoilebi "utu karone" nohoilebi "Rehoboam pora ki koise itu nimite."

taikhe dhurikena thakise

Itu ase, "tai logote hosa pora thakise" nohoilebi "tai raja ase koikena tai ke di thakise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/virudh\]\]](#)
- [Rehoboam](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dhurikenathaka\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/judahlagarajyo\]\]](#)

18:08

Dosta jatikhon Jeroboam ke taikhon laga raja banaise. Itu jati khan paschim phine thaka khan asile aru taikhon nijor ke Israel laga rajyo matise.

taikhon laga rajyo banaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, taikhon laga rajyo “shuru kurise” nohoile “banaise.” Itu ke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, “tai khan nijor ke dusra duita jati khan pora alag kurise aru desh laga uttar phinete thaki jaise aru taikhon laga desh ke “Israel” matise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [Rehoboam](#)
- [Jeroboam](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/rajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/israellagarajyo\]\]](#)

18:09

Hoilebi Jeroboam Isor laga kotha mananai aru manukhan sob ke bisi pap kuribo dise. Tai duita murti banaise aru manukhan ke itu puja kuribole dise. Taikhan Jerusalem, jintu Judea laga rajyo te asile, ta-te puja kuribole naja hoise.

manukhan ke pap kuraise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “manukhan ke pap te loijaise” nohoile “manukhan ke pap kuribole uksai se.” Rehoboam pora manukhan ke murti puja kuribole dise aru pap te loi jaise.

Isor ke puja kura nohoikena... Judah

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai khan Isor ke ta-te puja nakuribo nimate” nohoilebi “Judah laga rajyo te jaikena Isor ke Mondirte puja kura pora toh”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Jeroboam](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/virudh\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mondir\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/judahlagarajyo\]\]](#)

18:10

Judah aru Israel rajyo duita dushman hoi jaise aru ekjon-ekjon ke lorai kurijaise.

Judah aru Israel

Judah aru Israel laga manukhan sob Jakob laga khandankhan asile aru Isor laga manukhan asile. Hoilebi taikhan Isor laga kotha namanikena lorai kuribo aru ekjon dusrajon ke moraidi thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/rajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/judahlagarajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/israellagarajyo\]\]](#)

18:11

Israel laga notun rajyo laga rajakhan sob bisi biya manukhan thakise. Bisi rajakhan ke **Israel laga manukhan** junkhan raja hobole mon thakise taikhan pora rajakhan ke moriadise.

Israel laga manukhan

Iyate “Israel laga manukhan” koa toh khali utu manukhan kun Israel laga uttar rajyo te thake, dakshin phale thaka manu khan nohoi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/rajyo\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)

18:12

Taikhan laga raja sob murti ke puja kuri thakise. Taikhan jetia ineka kure, tetia bebichari logote ghumai aru taikhan nijor laga bachakhan ke bi marikena murtikhan ke puja kuri joilaidi thakise.

bacha ke bolidan diya

Taikhan laga murit khan ke nijor bachakhan ke bolidan kuri thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/israellagarajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan]]

18:13

Judah laga rajakhan sob David laga khandankhan thakise. Taikhan majote kunba rajakhan bhal manu thakise aru taikhan ki thik ase itu niomkhan cholaikena Isor ke puja kurithakise. Hoilebi Judah laga rajakhan bisi jon bia thakise. Taikhan bhal pora raj kura nai aru murti ke puja kuri thakise. Kunba rajakhan taikhan nijor laga bacha ke bi katikena murtikhan ke puja kuri dise. Judah laga manukhan bisi Isor ke birudh kurise aru dusra isorkhan ke puja kurijaise.

thik niomkhan cholaikena raj kurise

Itu motlob ase taikhan Isor laga kanun hisab te raj kurise. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “jetia taikhan raj kurise, taikhan ki thik ase itu kurise.”

bia bhabona loikena bia kam kura

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “taikhan ki lobole mon ase itu pabo nimate ki bia ase itu kurise.”

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

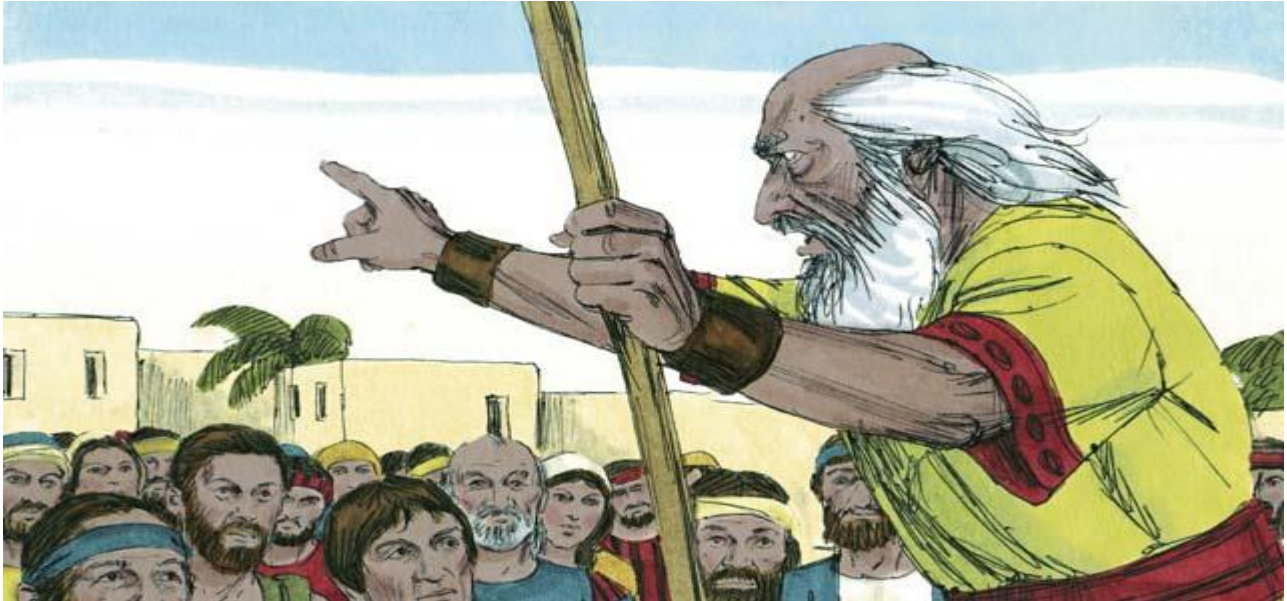
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/judahlagarajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)
- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kithikase\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/misaisor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/virudh\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: 1 Kings 1-6; 11-12

19. Bhao-badikhan

19:01



Isor hoda Israel jatikhan karne tai laga bhaubadikhan pathai thakise. Bhaubadikhan pora Isor laga kotha hunikena, itu kotha manukhan ke janai di thakise.

Purana din laga itihashte

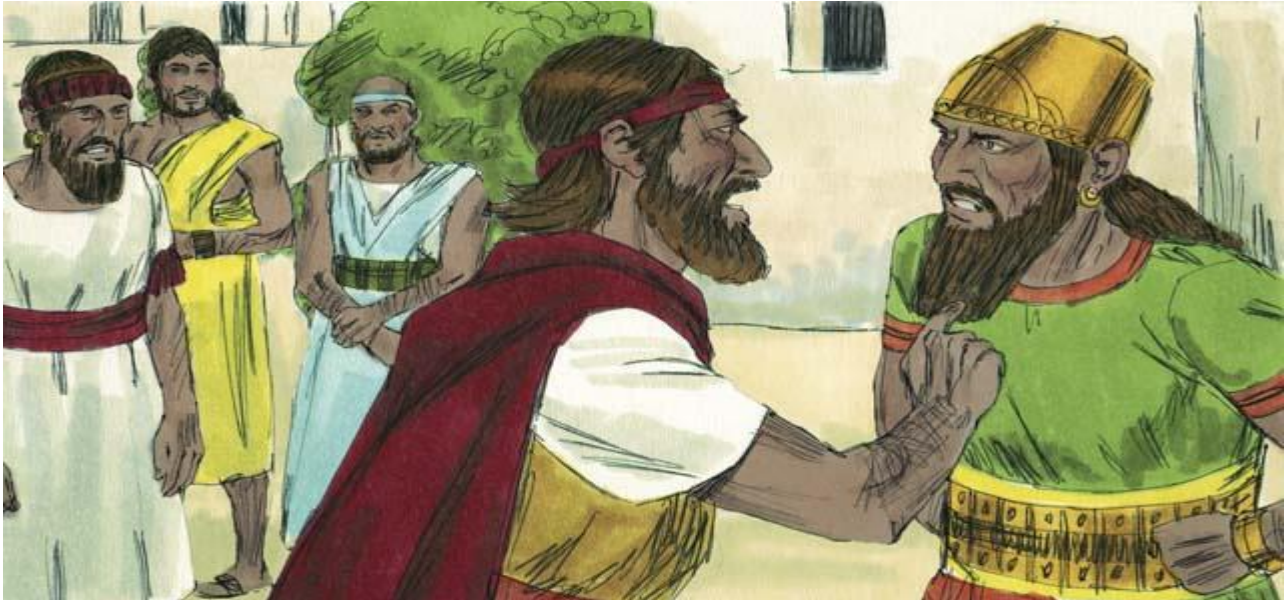
Itu kotha koi ase Isor pora alag laga homoite bisi bhaobadihan ke Israel aru Judah te pathaise.

Israel laga manukhan

Ituke ineka kobo pare, "Israel aru Judah laga rajyo khan." Jakob laga sob khandankhan, Judah laga rajyo te thakakhan milaikena, taikhan ke "Israel laga manu" ineka matithakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)

19:02

Elijah bi ekjon bhaubadi thakise, jetia Ahab Israel rajyo te raja thakisile. Ahab bisi papi manu thakise. Tai pura manukhan ke misa laga isor Baal ke puja kuribo dibole kosis kurise. Itu nimate Elijah pora raja Ahab ke koise Isor pora manukhan ke sajai dibole. Tai koise: "Israel rajyo te borkhon pani nagiribo aru hawa-laga-pani bi nathakibo, jetia tok ami nakobo!" Itu kotha pora Ahab bisi khong hoikena tai Elijah ke morai dibole faisla kuriloise.

ami nako tok

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "jetia tok ami nakobo tetia tok borkhon pani aru hawa-laga-pani nagiribo."

Itu kotha pora Ahab bisi khong hoise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Jetia Ahab hunise Elijah pora ki koise, tai bisi khong hoise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [Ahab](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/israellagarajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/misaisor\]\]](#)
- [Baal](#)

19:03

Itu nimate Isor pora Elijah ke ekta **jongol** te jaikena Ahab pora lukai jabi koise. Elijah ekta jongol te jaise, aru ekta dhara te jaise jun tu Isor pora taikhe jabi koise. Hodae phojir aru sam te, chiriakhan pora Elijah nimate khabole ruti aru mangsokhan anidi thakise. Itu homoete Ahab aru tailaga sipoikhan Elijah ke bisari thakise, hoilebi taikhan taikhe bisaribole paranai.

jongol

Itu bisi du rte thaka jaga asile kuntu te bisi kimti manu thake. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “balumati” nohoilebi “jongol ghas.”

borkhon pani nagira homoi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “borkhon pani nathaka.” Elijah pora ineka homoi ahibo koikena thaka hoi ja-a laga asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Elijah](#)
- [Ahab](#)

19:04

Pani nagiria nimite, olop pichete utu dhara bi sukhi jaise. Itu nimite, Elijah usorte thaka dusra desh te jai jaise. Utu desh te bisi dukhia mota-morija-a ekta maiki thakise. Tai laga ekta chokora bi thakise. Taikhan logote khabole nathaka hoijaise, kilekoile kheti te ekubi na-ula nimite. Hoilebi, utu maiki pora Elijah ke bisi bhal pora saise, aru Isor pora tai aru tai laga chokora nimite khabole di thakise, aru tailaga dekshi pora kitiabi ata khotom nahoe, aru tailaga borton pora tel khotom nahoekena thakise.

usorte thaka desh

Itu dusra desh laga koi ase jun Israel desh logote ekta seema te thakise.

akal

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "borkhon pani nagira pora akal ahi ja-a."

jatna kurise

Itu motlob ase, taikhan laga ghorthe taikhe thakibole jaga dise aru khabole dise. Itu laga motlob nohoi tai bimar thakise koikena.

Isor taikhan nimite di thakise...ketiabi khali hoanai.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora tai laga dekshi te ata thaka aru borton te tel thaka khali hobo dianai" nohoilebi "Isor pora... ketiabi khotom nohobole."

ata dekshi

Itu koi ase mati pora bana dekshi juntu mota-morija-a ekta maiki tai laga ata rakhe.

tel laga borton

Israel te khali oliv tel pora he kha-loa khan banaithakise. Ituke ienka kobo pare, “paka laga tel.” Utu mota-morija-a ekta maiki toh ata aru tel loikena ruti banai thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Elijah](#)
- `[[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]`

19:05



Tin sal adha pichete, Isor pora Elijah ke koise tae arubi borkhon pani pathabo. Tae Elijah ke Israel laga rajyo te jaikene Ahab logote kotha kobole koise. Itu nimate Elijah Ahab logote jaise. Jetia Ahab taikhe dikhise, tai koise: "Apuni iyate ase, bisi **digdar dia manu!**" Elijah pora jawab dise: "Apuni ase jun digdar di ase! Apuni Jehovah ke pahorise. Tai he Isor ase hoilebi apuni Baal ke puja kuri ase. Itia apuni Israel rajyo te thaka manukhan sob ke Carmel pahar te anibi!"

Ahab logote kotha kobole kilekoile tai pathabole asile

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora pathabole ase koikena Ahab ke kobole."

digdar dia manu

Itu ase, "Apuni digdar dia manu ase!" Ahab pora Elijah ke bodnam dise tai raja ke digdar kuri ase tai thik kura nai koikena aru borkhon pani rukhai dia nimate.

Apuni Jehovah ke charise.

Itu ase, Ahab pora Israel khan ke Isor puja kurithaka aru tailaga kotha manithaka rukhai dise.

Carmel Pahar

Carmel Pahar ekta pahar laga nam ase jun uttar phine Israel te asile. Itu laga lamba toh 500 meter asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/israellagarajyo\]\]](#)

- [Ahab](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/Jehovah\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [Baal](#)

19:06

Aru Israel laga sob manukhan Carmel pahar uporte jaise. Junkhan Baal laga kotha manukhan logote punchia ase utu khan bi ahise. Taikhan Baal laga bhaubadikhan asile. Taikhan milaikena 450 asile. Elijah pora manukhan ke koise: "Apunikhhan laga bhabona kiman deri tok bodli kuri thakibo? Judi Jehovah Isor ase, taike puja kuribi. Hoilebi judi Baal he Isor ase koile, taike puja kuribi!"

Carmel Pahar

Apuni iyate kineka bodli kurise sabi [19:05](#).

apuni kiman deri

Itu kiba huti thaka laga kotha nohoi. Elijah pora Israel manuke galidi thakise, taikhan Jehovah ke na Baal ke puja kuribo, itu nimite taikhan laga mon bar-bar bodli kura karone. Kunba bhasa te ituke ekta hosa kotha koa nisina kobo lage, "Apunikhhan kunke puja kuribo lage itu nimite apunikhhan laga mon bar-bar bodli kurithaka toh rukhaidibi!"

Jodi Jehovah Isor ase koile...Jodi Baal Isor ase koile

Itu motlob Elijah toh kun Isor ase itu najana nohoi. Tai jani thakise Jehovah he asol Isor ase. Tai manukhan ke itu bujibo dibole mon asile taikhan misa-misi laga isorkhan ke puja kurikena Jehovah kun he asol Isor ase taike phelai di ase. Ituke ineka bodli kuribi jineka manukhan ekjon isor ke basi bo lagi asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/israellagarajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [Baal](#)
- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/Jehovah\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

19:07

Tetia Elijah pora Baal laga bhaubadikhan ke koise: “Ekta bhoisi ke maribi aru katikena mangso loikena puja kura jagate bolidan kuribi, hoilebi itu ke jui nadibi. Ami bi pichete ineka kuribo, aru ami mangso dusra puja kura jagate rakhibo. Tetia judi Isor pora jui pathaise koile, apunikhan tai he Isor ase koikena janibo.” Aru Baal laga bhaubadikhan bhoisi ke bolidan kurise hoilebi itu ke jui dianai.

kun jui pora kawab diye

Itu ase, “kun itu-duniya-laga-jui-nahoa pora bolidan ke jolai dibole pathai.”

Hosa Isor

Itu motlob khali ekta aru Hosa Isor.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [Baal](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujari\]\]](#)

19:08

Tetia Baal laga bhaubadikhan Baal ke prathna kurise; "Amikhan ke hunibi, Baal!" Pura din taikhan jor pora hala korikena prathna kurithakiae aru chaku pora nijor ke bi kati se hoilebi Baal pora eku jawab dianai aru jui pathai dianai.

Baal ke prathana kurise.

Baal laga bhaubadikhan pora Baal ke jui pathaikena taikhan pora taiyar kurikena rakha bhoisi ke jolabole hutise.

hala kurise

Taikhan Baal ke hala kurise nohoilebi jor pora hala kurise.

chaku pora nijor ke kathise

Taikhan nijor ke jokhom kurise taikhan Baal ke bisi mon diye koikena dikhabole, itu kura pora Baal taikhan laga kotha manibo bhabi kena.

eku jawan thaka nai

Taikhan hala kurithaka laga eku jawab pa nai, aru ekubi jui ahikena taikhan laga bali ke jolai diya nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [Baal](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana\]\]](#)

19:09

Baal laga bhaubadikhan pura din hobole nisina Baal ke prathna kuri thakise. Aru taikhan rukhi jaise. Tetia Elijah pora Isor ke puja kuribole laga jaga dusra te bhoisi laga mangso rakhise. Itu pichete tai manukhan ke barohta dangor daba te pani anikena itu mangso, khuri aru mati upor sob te thik pura bhijai dibi koise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujakurajaga\]\]\]](#)

19:10

Itu pichete Elijah prathna kurise: “Jehovah, Abraham, Isak aru Jakob laga Isor, aji amikhan ke dikhai dibi apuni he Israel laga Isor ase aru ami apuni laga noukar ase koikena. Ami ke jawab dibi ineka hoilehi itu manukhan sob pora apuni he Isor ase koikena janibo.”

amikhan ke dikhabi

Itu ase, “amikhan ke sabit kuribi” nohoilebi “amikhan ke dikhaidibi.”

Moi apuni laga sevak ase

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “apunike seva kuribole aru itu sob kuribole amike adhikar dise.”

moike jawab dibi

Itu ase, “amilaga prathana ke jawab dibi” nohoilebi “moi pora apunike jui manga toh pathai dibi.”

itu manukhan janibo

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “itu manukhan sabo aru buji bo.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/Jehovah\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [Isaac](#)

- [Israel, Israelite, Jacob](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asol\]\]](#)

19:11

Achanak akash pora jui giri se. Itu jui pora mangso, khuri, pathorkhan, mati aru itu usorte thakia pani khan sob jolai dise. Jetia manukhan itu dikhise, taikhan laga ghutna te girikena koise: **“Jehovah he Isor ase!** Jehovah he Isor ase!”

akash pora girise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “achanak pora akash pora ahise.”

mati uporte girise

Tai khan joldi mati te ghumai jaise nohoilebi ghutna te bohi jaise. Taikhan Jehovah ke bhoi lagise kilekoile taikhan tai laga takot dikhise. Taikhan janise khali ekta asol Isor pora he ineka kuribo pare aru taikhan matha niche kurikena taikhe sonman aru puja kurise.

Jehovah he Isor ase

Itu kotha laga motlob ase taikhan buja nai khali Jehovah he Jehovah ase, ine bisi thaka isor khan majote ekta thaka nohoikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujakurajaga\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/Jehovah\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

19:12



Tetia Elijah koise: "Baal laga bhaubadikhan ekjon kebi polabole nadibi!" Aru manukhan pora Baal laga bhaubadikhan ke dhurikena loijaise aru sob ke morai dise.

polaise

Baal laga bhaubadi khan polabole kuis kurise jetai thaikhan isor to misa-misi laga ase koikena sabit kuridise.

dhuri loise

Itu ase, "dhurikena rakhise" nohoilebi "dhurise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]\]](#)
- [Baal](#)

19:13

Tetia Elijah pora raja Ahab ke koise: “Itia apuni laga ghor te wapas jabi, kilekoile joldi borkhon pani giri bole ase.” Bisi joldi akash te kala hoi jaise aru bisi dangor borkhon pani giribole suru hoise. Jehovah pora pani-nathakia laga homoe par kuribo dise. Itu pora tae he Isor ase koikena dikhaise.

akash kala hoi jaise

Itu ase, “akash bisi kala hoijaise.” Bisi dangor borkhon pani pora akash bon hoijaise, itu ke sabole kharoni rong nisina nohoilebi kala banaidise.

khoran hoikena borkhon pani nagira

Itu ase, “bisi deri borkhon pani nagiri kena thaka homoi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [Ahab](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/Jehovah\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

19:14

Jetia Elijah tae laga kam khan khotom kurise, Isor pora Elisha koikena ekta dusra manu ke tai laga bhaubadi kuribole nimate chani loise. Isor pora Elisha ke cholaikena bisi dangor aru asurit kamkhan kurise. Ekta asurit kam Namaan logote bi kurise. Tai dusman laga sipoi-foj laga senapati thakise, aru taike bisi bia chamara laga bimar thakise. **Namaan pora Elisha laga kotha hunise**, aru tai Elisha logote jaikena taike bhal kuri dibi koise. Elisha pora Namaan ke Jordan nodi te jaikena sat bar nijorke pani bhitorte ghusabi koise.

dusman laga ekta senapati

Namaan toh dusman sipoi-foj laga ekta senapati thakise, Israel laga dushman desh laga.

Namaan pora Elisha laga kotha hunise,

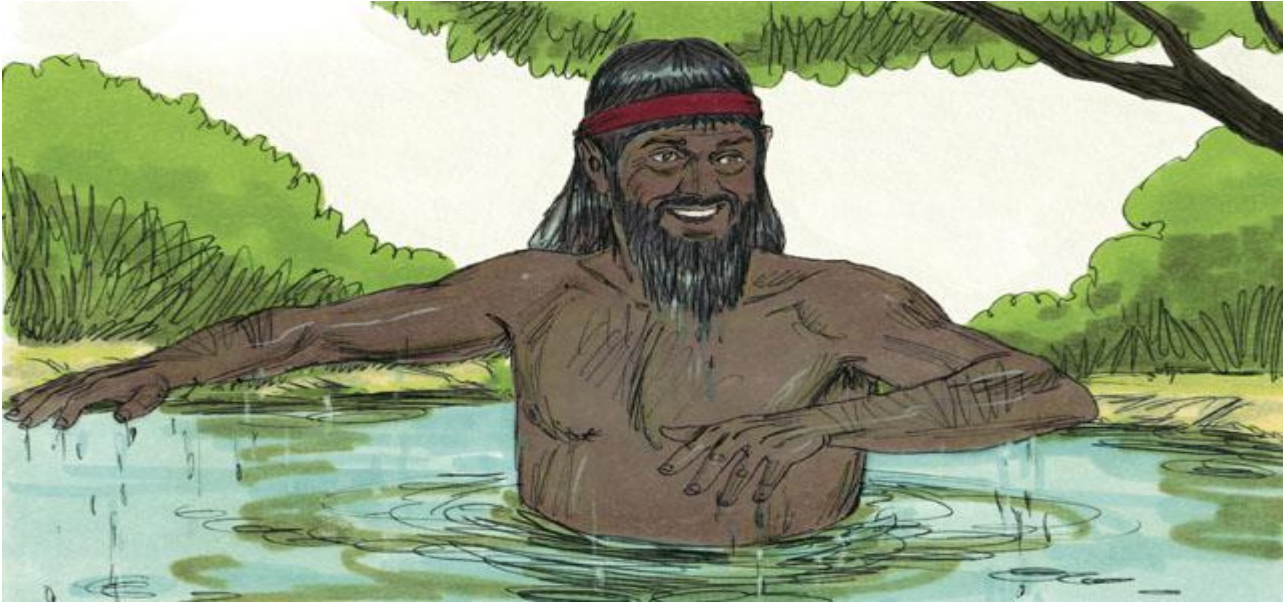
Itu ase manukhan pora Namaan ke koise Elisha toh asurit kam khan kuribo pare.

tai jaikena Elisha ke hutise

Itu ase, "tai Elijah ke sabole jaise aru taike hutise." Namaan Israel de jabile lagise, Elisha ke bisaribole aru taike itu kuribi kobole.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asuritam\]\]](#)
- [Naaman](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/jordannodi\]\]](#)

19:15

Namaan bisi khong hoise. Tai itu koribole mana nai, **kilekoile tai nimite itu bisi dimag nathaka laga kam nisina lagise**. Hoilebi pichete tai mon bodli kurise. Tai Jordan nodi te jaikena sat bar nijer ke pani te ghusai se. Jetia tai sat bar pichete pani upor te ulai se, Isor pora tai laga bimar bhal hoijaise.

kilekoile tai nimite itu bisi dimag nathaka laga kam nisina lagise

Elisha pora koa kotha Namaan kuribole mon thaka nai kilekoile tai jani thakise khali dhula ekla pora tai laga bimar bhal hobole nohoi.

tai laga mon bodli kurise

Itu ase, "Elisha pora taikhe ki kuribi koise itu kuribole bhabi loise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Naaman](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/jordannodi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

19:16

Isor pora arubi dusra bhaubadi bisi Israel manukhan logote pathaise. Taikhan sob pora manukhan ke taikhan murti puja kuri thaka rukhai dibi koise. Aru taikhan ekjon-dusra-jon logote ki bhal ase itu kuribi koise aru morom kuribi koise. Bhaubadikhan manukhan ke pap kam sob charikena Isor laga kotha manibi koithakise. Judi manukhan pora itu kuranai koile, Isor pora taikhan galti ase koikena taikhan ke sajai dibo.

ki bhal ase itu kuribi aru daya dikhabole shuru kuribi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ki thik ase aru dayalu hobole shuru kuribi” nohoilebi “ki thik ase aru daya dikhabole shuru kuribi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kithikase]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/daya]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bechar]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/galti]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai]]

19:17

Bisi bar, manukhan Isor laga kotha mananai. Taikhan bhaubadikhan ke bisi bia pora cholai se aru kunba ke moraidise. Ek bar taikhan bhaobadi Jeremiah ke sukha ko-a ekta te hali kene moribole rakhi dise. Tai ko-a laga nichete mati thaka bhitor te ghusi jaise. Hoilebi raja tai ke bisi morom hoijaise aru tailaga noukarkhan ke koikena Jeremiah namora age-te taike ko-a pora tanikena baharte ulabi koise.

sukha koa

Itu koa te pani thaka nai, hoilebi itu laga nichete bhija mati thakise. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "eku nathaka koa."

tai laga uporte daya hoise

Itu ase, tai Jeremiah ke bisi morom kurise aru taike modot kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bahubadi\]\]](#)
- [Jeremiah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/daya\]\]](#)

19:18

Manukhan taikhan ke bisi ghin korilebi, bhaubadikhan Isor laga kotha taikhan ke bisi koi thakise. Taikhan manukhan ke hosiar kurise judi taikhan laga pap laga maphi manganai koile, Isor taikhan ke khotom kuridibo. Taikhan pora manukhan ke Isor pora Masiha pathabole thaka laga kosom taikhan laga mon-te rakhibi koise.

Iosr nimite kotha koi thakise

Itu ase, "Isor pora manuke ki kobole mon thakise itu tai manukhan ke koi di thakise."

Masiha ahibo koikena Isor laga kosom kotha

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora kosom dikena thaka kotha Masiha ahikena tai laga manukhanke bachabo."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: 1 Kings 16-18; 2 Kings 5; Jeremiah 38

20. Khedai Dia Aru Wapas Ahija-a

20:01



Israel aru Judah laga rajyo duita bi Isor logote bisi pap kurise. Taikhan Isor logote Sinai pahar te niom banaikena thaka bhangaide. Aru Isor he bar-bar taikhan logote bhaubadikhan pathaise aru Isor logote wapas ahikena taikhe puja kuribole nimite matise, hoilebi taikhan itu kotha manianai.

kotha milaikena rakha bhangaide

Itu ase, "Isor pora taikhan ke Sinai Pahar te kotha mila logote hokom diakhan namana hoi jaise."

Isor logote wapas ahikena taikhe puja kuribole,

Alag te ineka bodli kuribo pare, "taikhan ke pap kuri thaka pora rukhi jabi kobi aru Jehovah ke puja kuribole kobi dusra isor khan nohoikena, nohoile taikhan logote bisi bia ahibol ase."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/ judahlagarajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/judahlagarajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila]]
- [Sinai, Sinai laga pahar](#)
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghura]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana]]

20:02

Itu nimate Isor pora utu **duita rajyoke** taikhan laga dushman pora khotom kuribole dise. Itu homoete, Assyria bisi dangor aru takot thaka desh hoi jaise. Hoilebi taikhan dusra desh ke bisi digdar kuri thakise. Taikhan ahikena Israel laga rajyoke bhangaikena nuksan kuridise. Aru taikhan Israel laga manukhan ke moraidise aru samankhan sob loijaise aru ta-te jui-lagaidikena pora joliadise aru bisi nuksan kuridise.

duita rajyo

Itu koi ase Israel aru Judah laga duita rajyokhan

Samrajya

Ekta desh ke “samrajya” ma-te jetia itu desh laga bisi takot thaka pora taikhan dusra deshkan uporte bi adhikar cholai.

loi jaise

Itu ase “chor kurise.” Taikhan kimti samankhan chor kurikena Assyria desh te loijaise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai]]
- [Assyria, Assyrian, Assyrian laga rajyo](#)
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/israellagarajyo]]

20:03

Assyria manukhan pora Israel manu laga jiman sorkari-sahab, bisi dhuni thaka aru junkhan bhal mistiri, sona-chandi aru loha-kam kuri **thakise**, taikhan sobke dhurikena loijaise. Khali sob pora bisi gorib manukhan ke he Jerusalem te charidise.

kam janithaka

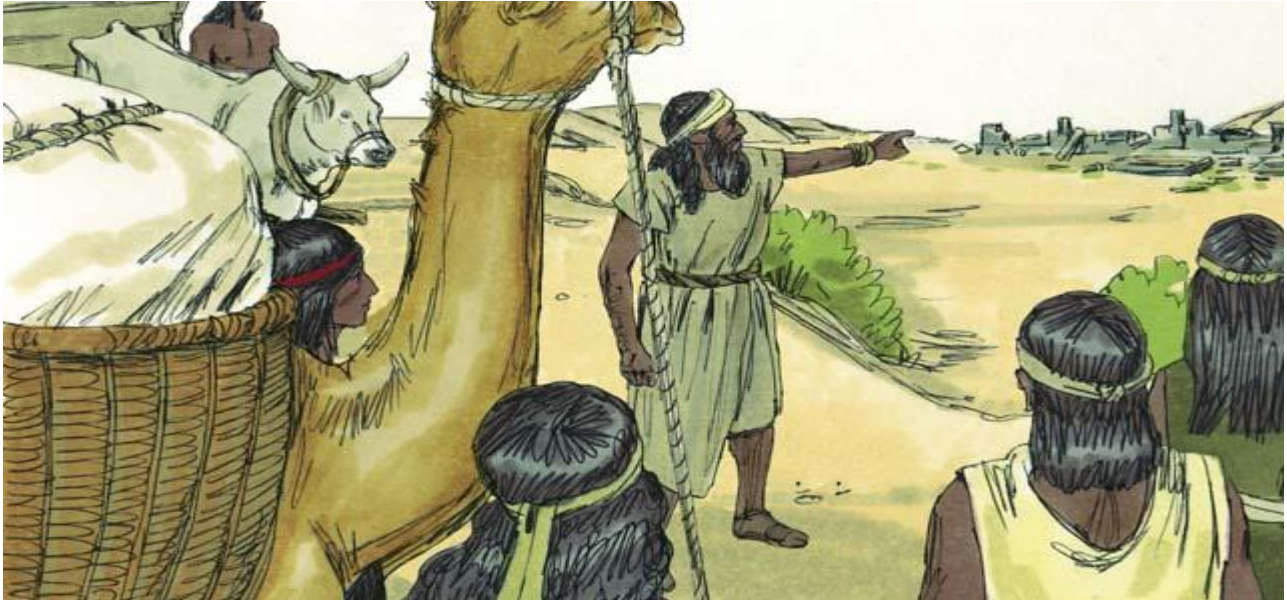
Itu koi ase hath pora kam kuribole pare, khuri laga, loha laga aru dangor ghor banabo para.

thakise

Itu ase, "thakijaise" nohoilebi "chari dikena jaise" nohoilebi "tate thaki jabole dise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Assyria, Assyrian, Assyrian laga rajyo
- Israel, Israelite khan
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/israellagarajyo]]

20:04

Tetia Assyria laga manukhan pora bidesi manukhan ke loikena ahise aru taikhan laga city banabole dise. Taikhan Israel manukhan logote shadi kurise. Aru taikhan laga khandankhan Samaritan matise.

bideshi manu khan

Itu koi ase utu manukhan kun Israel desh pora nohoi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Assyria, Assyrian, Assyrian laga rajyo](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/israellagarajyo\]\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]\]](#)
- [Samaria, Samaritan](#)

20:05

Judah laga rajyo te thakakhan dikhise kineka Isor pora Israel rajyo te thakakhan kun **tailaga kotha biswas nakorikena aru kotha namanikena** thakise utukhan ke tai kineka sajai dise. Hoilebi taikhan murti ke pujakhan kurithakise, aru Canaan manukhan laga isorkhan ke bi puja korithakise Isor pora taikhan ke hosiar kurilobi koikena tailaga bhaubadikhan ke pathaise, **hoilebi taikhan kotha mananai**.

tailaga kotha biswas nakorikena aru kotha namanikena

Alag te ituke ineka kobo pare, “kilekoile taikhan biswas kura nai aru tailaga kotha mananai.”

taikhan ke hosiar kurise

Itu ase, “taikhan ke pap kura rukhibi kobi nohoile taikhan ke bisi bia hobole ase.”

hoilebi taikhan kotha mananai

Itu ase, “taikhan kotha manani bole mana kurise” nohoilebi “taikhan bia kam kurithaka rukhabole mananai.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/judahlagarajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/israellagarajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/murti]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/misaisor]]

- [Canaan, Canaanite](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)

20:06

Assyria pora Israel ke pora luksan kuridia ek sou sal pichete, Isor pora Nebuchadnezzar, jun he Babylon laga raja asile, tai ke Judah logote lorai kuribole pathaise. Babylon bisi takot thaka desh asile. Itu nimate Judah laga raja pora Babylon laga raja ke hodae sal bisi poisakhan dibole maniloise.

Samrajya

Apini iyate [20:02](#) kineka bodli kurise sabi.

mani se

Judah laga raja ke joborjost kurikena Babylonia laga raja ke seva kuribo dise, nohoile tai ke khotom kuridibo asile.

Nebuchadnezzar laga noukar hobole

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Nebuchadnezzar laga hokom hisab te Judah te cholauta kuribo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Assyria, Assyrian, Assyrian laga rajyo](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/isor/israellagarajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Nebuchadnezzar](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonia](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/Judahlagarajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)

20:07

Hoilebi olop sal pichete Judah laga raja pora Babylon logote lorai korise. Itu nimate Babylon laga manukhan ta-te **wapas ahise** aru Judah logote lorai kurise. Taikhan Jerusalem ke dhuriloise, aru Mondir bhangaidise aru jiman Mondir laga dhon joma kurikena thakise utukhan sob loijaise.

wapas ahise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “wapas jaise” nohoilebi “Judah te arubi ahise.”

citu ke dhuriloise

Itu ase, “city aru ta-te laga manukhan sob ke dhuri loise.”

loi jaise

Taikhan pora khazana sob taikhan logote Babylon te loi jaise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/judahlagarajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/virudh]]
- [Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonia](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mondir]]

20:08

Aru tai ineka kura nimite taika **sajai dibole**, Nebuchadnezzar laga sipokhan jaikena Judah laga raja laga chokorakhan ke tailaga usorte moraidise aru raja laga suku-bia kuridise. Itu pichete taika koidi-ghor te rakhibole aru ta-te he moribole nimite Babylon te loi jaise.

sajai dibole

Nebuchadnezzar pora tailaga sipokhan ke ineka kuribi koise aru ineka pora Judah laga raja ke sajai dise.

tai laga age-te

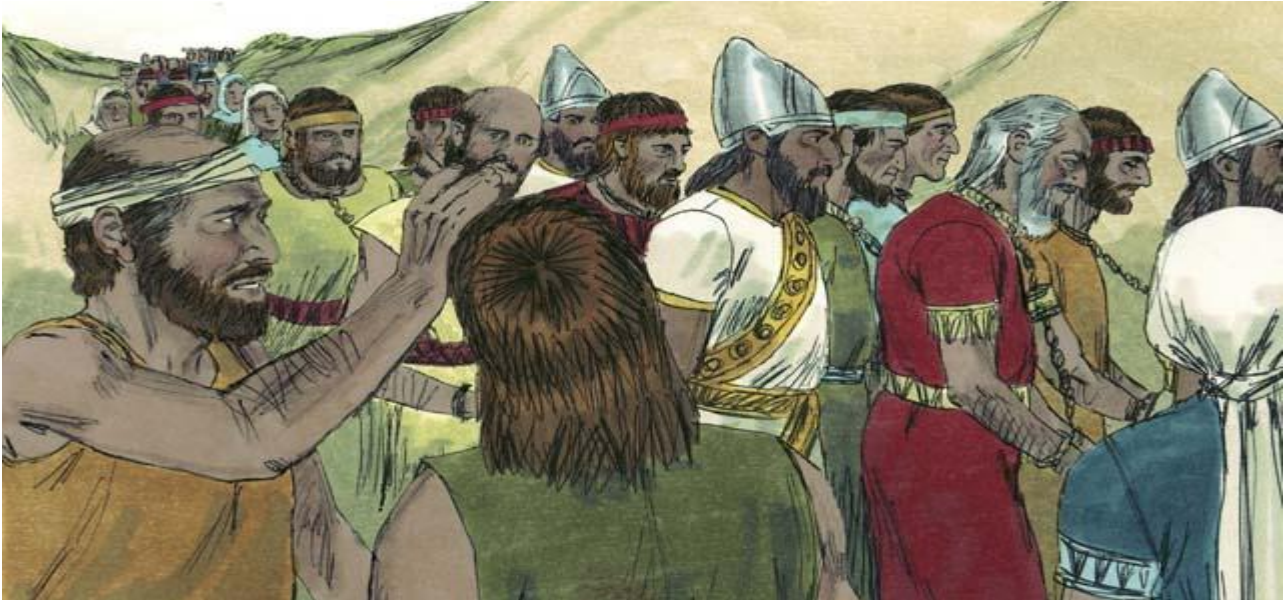
Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "kot-te tai sabo pare" nohoilebi "tai sabo paribo nimite" nohoilebi "tai laga chuku age-te."

tai ke andha banaidise

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, "tai laga chuku khotom kuri dise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [Judah, Judah laga rajjyo](#)
- [Nebuchadnezzar](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonia](#)

20:09

Nebuchadnezzar aru tai laga sipoikhan pora gao-bhal thakamanukhan sob ke Babylon te loijaise, khali bisi gorinkhan ke he ta-te kheti kamkhan kuribole charidise. Itu homoe jetia Isor laga manukhan ke kosom-laga-desh pora khetaidise, ituke Khetai Dia ineka matise.

pichete...charikena

Itu ase, "sob pora gorib manukhan ke Judah te charidise" nohoilebi "khali sob pora gorib manukhan ke he Judah te thakibole dise."

itu homoi toh

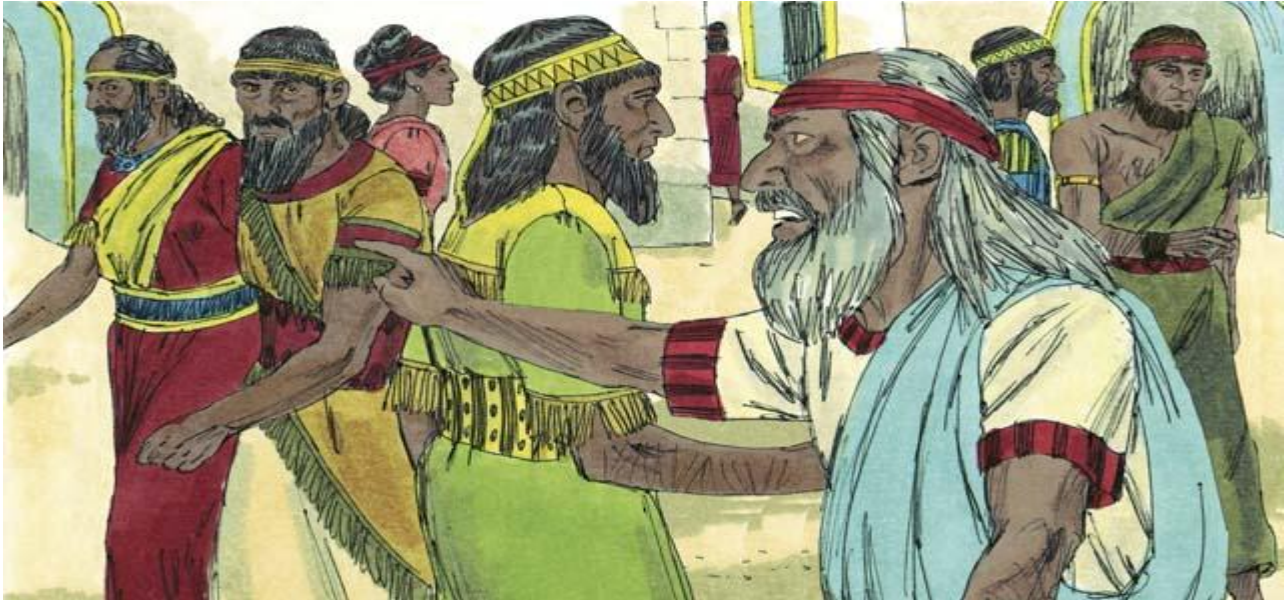
Ituke bodli kuribole, kotha basi bi jun pora bisi lamba homoi laga koi ase, kilekoile khetai dia homoi toh sattar sal thakise.

khedai dia

Itu kotha "khetai dia" laga motlob ase ekjon kun ke ekta desh pora joborjost pora khetai diye. "Khetai dia" itu kotha ase, jetia sattar sal nimite Israel manukhan ke joborjosti pora Babylon te thakibo dise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Nebuchadnezzar](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/judahlagarajyo\]\]](#)
- [Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonia](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)

20:10

Isor pora tailaga manukhan ke taikhan pap kura nimite sajai dise aru khetai dise, hoilebi Isor taikhan ke aru tai kosom diakhan **pahora nai**. Tailaga manukhan uporte Isor **sai thakise** aru tai laga bhao-badikhan pathaikena taikhan logote kotha koi thakise. Aru tai kosom dise, sattar sal pichete, taikhan arubi wapas kosom-laga-desh te ahibo koise.

khetai dia

Apuni iyate [20:09](#) kineka bodli kurise sabi.

pahora nai

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “najana nisina kuranai” nohoilebi “nasa kuranai.” Nohoilebi pura kotha ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai manukhan nimite kuribo koa laga kosom toh sonman kurithakise.”

sai thakise

Itu ase, “sa-loa kura.”

bhaobadikhan pathaikena taikhan logote kotha koi thakise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai manukhan ke ki kobole mon ase, itu tailaga bhaobadikhan pora janai di thakise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)

20:11

Sattar-sal par hoa pichete, Persia laga raja **Cyrus** pora Babylon desh logote lorai korikena jitise. Itu pichete Persia laga samrajya pora bisi sal raj kurise. Israel manukhan ke Jehudi ineka mati jaise. Itu manukhan Babylon te bisi sal pora thakikena ahise. Aru taikhan majote bisi bura hoija manu kunbakhn he Judah ke napahorikena thakise.

Sattar sal pichete

Itu koi ase jetai sattar sal par hoise jetia Babylon sipoi khan pora manukhan ke Jerusalem pora bahar desh te loi jaise.

Cyrus

Cyrus ke "Mahan Cyrus" bi mati thakise. Persia laga bhasa te "Cyrus" motlob ase "suraj nisina." Hoilebi kilemane Cyrus toh ekta bisi dangor khan manu ase, tai laga nam to bodli nakurikena English bhasa hisab te he nijor bhasa te likhile bhal hobo.

Persia laga manu khan

Persia laga samrajya Majote thaka Asia pora Egypt tok punchise. Tai laga sthan toh aji laga Iran desh te asile.

Israel manukhan ke itia pora Yehudi ineka matise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Manukhan Israel manukhan ke 'Yehudikhan' ineka matijaise."

Judah laga desh

Itu ase, utu jaga kot-te Judah laga rajyo asile, taikhan ke khetai nadia age-te. Jerusalem he Judah laga samrajya city asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonia](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jehudi\]\]](#)

20:12

Persian manukhan bisi takot thakise hoilebi taekhan pora dhurikena aru loikena aha dusra manukhan ke bisi morom kurithakise. **Cyrus** jitia Persia laga raja hoise, tae ekta adesh dise aru koise Jew manukhan **Judah te wapas jabole** mon thakakhan jabole paribo koise. Aru taikhan ke Mondir banabole poisakhan bi dise. Itu nimite sattar sal pichete, Jew manu kunbakhan Jerusalem te ahise aru Judah punchise.

Persia laga samrajyo

Apuni ituke kineka bodli kurise iyate [20:11](#) sabi.

Cyrus

Apuni itu nam ke kineka bodli kurise iyate [20:11](#) sabi.

Judah

Judah nimite ki likha ase iyate sabi [20:11](#).

Judah te wapas jabole

Kilemane jun Yehudi khan Judah charise, taikhan bisi jon toh bacha aru nata-natikhan asile, taikhan ketiabi Judah te thaki sa nai. Kunba bhasa te ineka likhile he bhal hobo, "Judah te jabo nimite."

khetai dia

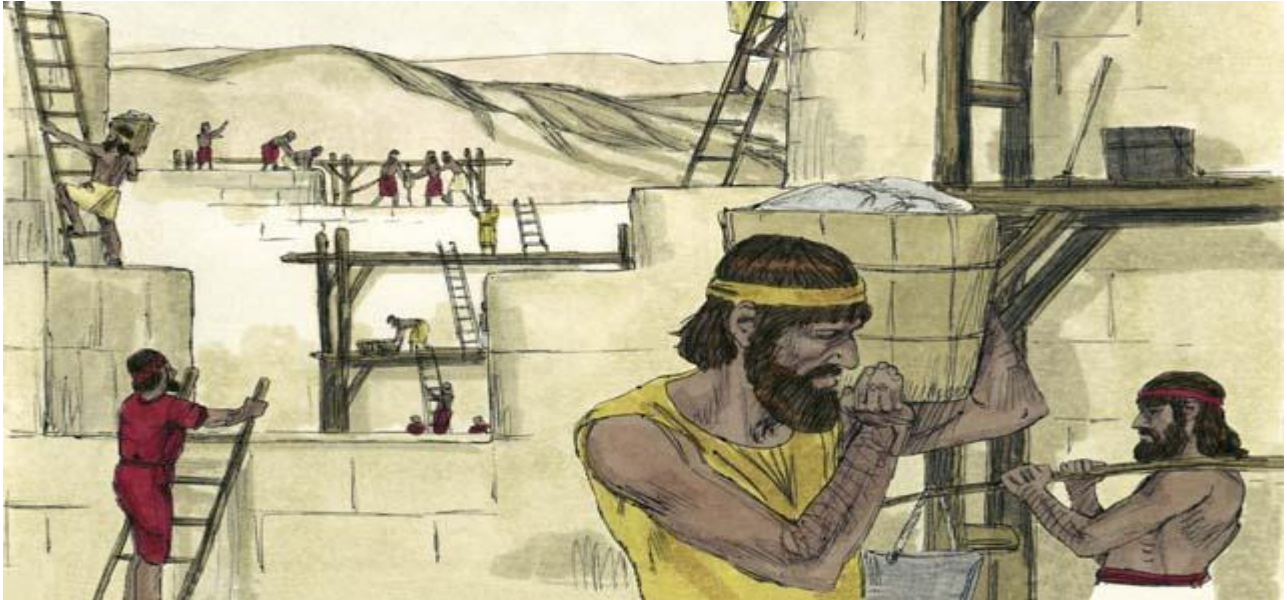
Apuni itu nam ke kineka bodli kurise iyate [20:11](#) sabi.

wapas ahise

Itu ase, ""wapas jaise." Kunba bhasa khan ineka likhibole mon hobo pare, "jaise" kilemane taikhan bisi jon toh ketiabi Jerusalem dikhi sa nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/day\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jehudi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mondir\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)

20:13

Taikhan jetia Jerusalem te wapas ahise, taikhan laga Mondir banaise aru **pathor laga bera** banaise. Persian **manukhan** tetia tok taikhan laga uporte raj kurithakise, hoilebi itia taikhan wapas desh te jaikena Mondir te pujakhan kuribo paise.

manukhan

Itu ase, Israel manukhan, Jakob laga khandankhan, kun khan ke itia Yehudi khan ineka ma-te.

pathor laga bera

Itu pathor laga bera bisi mosto asile (2.5 meter asile) aru itupora taikhan laga dushman pora bachabole nimate banaise.

dusra manukhan pora taikhan uporte raj kurise

Itu ase, dusra desh pora taikhan ke cholaithakise. Yehudi manukhan ke Persia laga manukhan pora raj kuri asile, aru pichete, dusra desh khan pora.

arubi ekbar

Kunba bhasa te ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "itia" nohoilebi "taikhan laga purbans khan kura nisina" nohoilebi "khetai nadai agete kineka asile."

Mondirte puja kurise

Taikhan Jehovah, kun khali Ekta Asol Isor ase, taike taikhan bana Mondirte puja kurise.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mondir\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosomlagadesh\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: 2 Kings 17; 24-25; 2 Chronicles 36; Ezra 1-10; Nehemiah 1-13

21. Isor Masiha Pathabole Kosom Dise

21:01



Jetia Isor prithibi banaise, utu homoe pora he tai Masiha prithibi te pathabole bhabona asile. Tai Adam aru Eve ke itu kosom di rakhise. Eve laga khandankhan majote ekta jonon hobo jun he **sap laga matha kuchai dibo** koise. Saitan he sap nisina sabole hoikena Eve ke thokai dise. Hoilebi Saitan ke Masiha pora haraidibole Isor laga bhabona asile.

shuru pora

Itu ase, "jetia prithibi ke poila banaise."

sap laga matha kuchai dibo

Jetia tok zeher thaka sap laga matha ke kuchai nadiye, tetia tok sap toh manuke jokhom kuribo pare. "Matha kucha" nimite ineka kotha cholabi juntu pora matha ke mihin kuri bhangaidise kobo pare.

Saptu nisina... Saitan asile...

Saitan pora sap nisina hoikena Eve ke kotha koise. Itu motlob tai itiya pora sap ase nohoi. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "sap... Saitan nisina sabole asile."

kun Eve ke thogai se

Itu ase, "kun Eveke misa kotha koise." Sap pora Eve ke Isor laga kotha uporte mon chinta hobo dise aru taike thokai dise Isor laga kotha namani bo nimite.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- Isor
- Krista, Messiah
- kosom, kosom
- Adam
- Eve
- aha laga, nata-nati
- Soitan, bhoot, beya ekjun

21:02

Isor pora Abraham ke kosom dise aru tai nimate pritibi manu jatikhan sob asis pabo koise. Isor pora utu kosom Masiha ke pathaikena pura kurise. Masiha he prithibi te thaka manu-laga-dolkhan laga pap pora taikhan ke bachai lobo.

tai laga dwara

Itu ase, "tai laga khandan majote ekta."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- Isor
- Abraham, Abram
- manuh laga bhir, manuh khan, manuh, ekta manuh
- ashirbad, ashirbad, ashirbad
- pura hoa, pura hoa, loija
- Krista, Messiah
- bachi ja, bachi ja, bachi ja, poritran

21:03

Isor pora Moses ke ahibole laga din te tai dusra ekta bhaubadi pathabo koise. Masiha he bhaubadi hobo. Itu nisina, Isor Masiha ke pathabole kosom dise.

tai Moses nisina dusra ekta bhaubadi pathabo

Itu ase, "Moses nisina ekta bhao-badi basi bo koise" nohoilebi "Ekta bhaobadi basi kena pathabi jun Moses nisina hobo paribo."

Moses nisina ekta bhaobadi

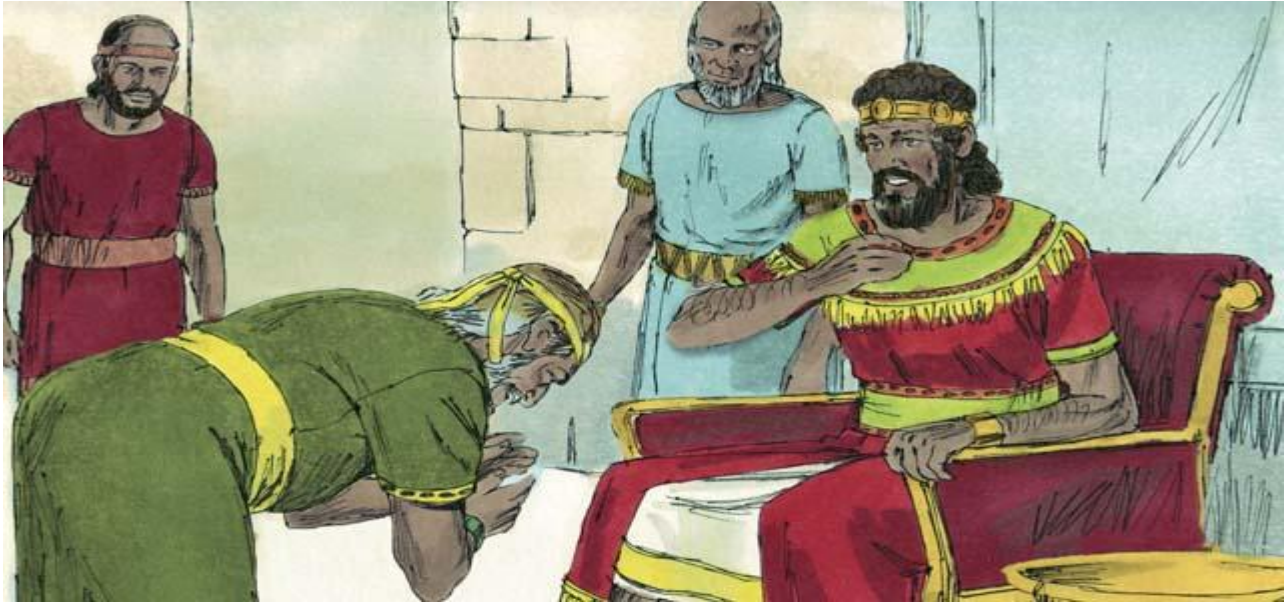
Moses nisina hobole, ahibole laga bhaubadi bi Isor laga adhikar thakibo lage, manukhan ke cholabole aru bachabole.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- Isor
- kosom, kosom
- Moses
- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- Krista, Messiah

21:04



Isor pora David raja ke tailaga khandankhan bhitorte he ekta jonom hobo aru tai he Masiha hobo koise. Aru tai raja hobo aru Isor laga manukhan uporte hodai nimate raj kuribo koise.

David nijor laga khandankhan

Alag pora ineka kobo pare, "David nijor laga bacha."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- Isor
- kosom, kosom
- David
- Krista, Messiah
- aha laga, nata-nati

21:05

Isor pora bhaubadi Jeremiah ke kotha koise aru tai ekta Notun Niom milabo koise. Utu Notun Niom pora purana niom jintu Isor Israel logote Sinai pahar uporte milaise, utu nisina nohobo koise. Itu Notun Niom Isor tailaga manukhan logote banabo aru taekhan Isorke aru bhal pora janibole dibo koise. Taikhan ekjon-ekjon pora Isorke morom kuribo aru tailaga kotha khan manibo koise. Isor pora tailaga niomkhan taikhan laga mon te likhibo koise. Taikhan Isor laga manu hoijabo aru Isor pora taikhan laga pap sob maph kuridibo. Masiha he taikhan logote itu Notun Niom banabo.

Bhaubadi Jeremiah logot pora Isor kosom dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Isor pora Jeremiah logot pora manukhan ke kotha koa, Isor kosom dise” nohoilebi “Bhaubadi Jeremiah pora Isor laga kosom toh manukhan ke koise.”

hoilebi nisina nohoi

Notun Niom mila to bisi kam thaka hobo. Manukhan Isor ke hosa pora janibo, tai laga manu nisina thakibo, aru tai taikhan laga pap pura maph kuridibo, Masiha pora tai nijor ke ek bar bolidan kura nisina, kun tai ke biswas kure taikhan nimite.

tai laga kanun manu khan laga mon te likhise.

Itu toh ineka kotha ase kiba ekta pora dusra motlob thaka laga kotha ase, “tai laga manukhan ke modot kuribo tailaga niom khan bujibole aru itukhan manibole bisi icha kuribo.” Parile, mon-te likha laga noksa toh rakhibi, kilemane itu bisi alag ase jetia poila Isor tailaga kanun khan pathor tukra te likhise. Jodi itu napare koile, apuni itu motlob tu bhasa te bodli kuribo pare.

tai laga manu hobole

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai basi loa manu hobole” nohoilebi “tai bhal laga laga manukhan hobole.”

Notun Niom milabole

Itu ase, "ekjon kun pora Notun Niom ani dibo" nohoilebi "tai laga manuke Notun Niom ani dibo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- Jeremiah
- Isor
- kosom, kosom
- vacha, notun vacha
- vacha, notun vacha
- Israel, Israelite khan
- Sinai, Sinai laga pahar
- khyama, khyama, khyama, maap, maap
- paap, paap, paapi, paap kora
- Krista, Messiah

21:06

Isor laga bhaubadikhan pora koise taikhan laga Masiha ekta bhaubadi, pujari aru raja hobo koise. Bhaubadikhan Isor laga monte thaka kotha sob janithake, aru Isor laga itu khobor khan manukhan ke koithake. Juntu Masiha Isor pora dibo koikena kosom dise itu bhaubadi sob pora tai he bisi bhal hobo koise. Itu Masiha he Isor laga kothakhan bhal pora hunibo, bhal pora bujibo aru tai pora he manukhan ke itu sob bhal pora hikaidibo.

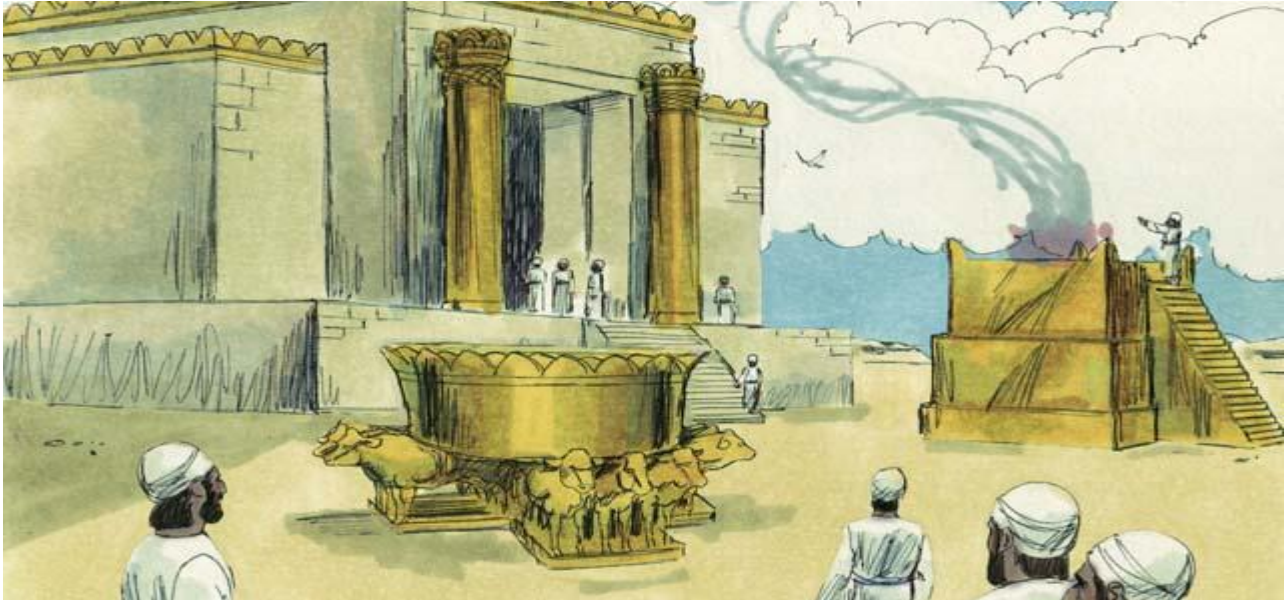
bisi bhal bhaobadi

Masiha ke ekta bhao-badi hobo jun Isor laga kotha mana kura te eku galti nai, Isor pora manukhan ke ki kobo, itu sob tai koi dibo. Tai Isor ke manu logote janaidibo, aru manukhan ke Isor janaidibo aru bujaidibo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- Isor
- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- Krista, Messiah
- purohit, purohit
- raja, rajyo, rajpad

21:07

Israel laga purohitkhan tailaga manukhan nimite janwarkhan bolidan korikena Isorke puja kurithakise. Aru itu kura motlob toh taikhan laga pap sob jolaidise. Purohitkhan Israel manukhan nimite Isor ke prathna kuridi thakise. Hoilebi Masiha he taikhan sob pora bhal maha purohit hobo aru tai he nijorke marikena Isor logote puja kuridibo. Tai eku pap nathaka ase itu nimite tai nijorke marikena bolidan koriloile, manukhan aru ketia bi taikhan laga pap hatabole janwar marikena bolidan kuribole nalagibo.

laga bodlite

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "laga lab nimite" nohoilebi "laga jagate."

taikhan laga pap nimite sajai laga bodli

Isor pora manukhan ke janwar anikena bolidan kuribole dise, itu pora taikhan ke dikhai dibole taikhan sajai pabole liak thaka aru Isor he nohoile taikhan nijor pora taikhan laga pap hatabole naporibo.

bisi bhal maha purohit

Dusra maha purohit nisina nohoi, Masiha ketiabi pap nakuribo, aru tai hodai nimite manukhan laga pap sob loi jabo.

nijor ke dise

Itu ase, "tai nijor ke morabole monjur thakise."

sob pora bhal bolidan

Itu ase, "ekta boli juntu te eku galti nohoilebi napuncha nai."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- Israel, Israelite khan
- purohit, purohit
- balidan, balidan khan, daan
- Isor
- saza, saza, saza, saza nohoa
- paap, paap, paapi, paap kora
- Prarthna, prarthna
- Krista, Messiah
- Prodhan purohit, prothom purohit khan

21:08

Rajakhan aru sorkari-sahabkhan manukhan raj kura homoete galti kam bisi kurijae. Raja David Israel laga manukhan uporte raj kurise. Masiha juntu David laga khandan pora ahibole ase, tai pura prithibi uporte raj kuribo aru tai hodae nimite raj kuribo. Aru, tai hodai nimite ki thik ase itu niomkhan cholaikena raj koribo aru thik phaisla dibo.

tai laga khandan baba David laga singhasan te bohibo

Singhasan ekta niom pora boha laga jaga ase kuntu te raja aru ranikhan bohe, taikhan laga adhikar dikhabo nimite. Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "tai laga khandan laga baba David pora adhikar thaka nisina" nohoilebi "Raja David laga khandan hoikena aru Isor manukhan uporte tai laga raj cholabole."

pura duniya te

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "sob jon son jagate."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- raja, rajyo, rajpad
- rajyo
- bichar, bichar
- Krista, Messiah
- David

21:09

Isor laga bhaubadikhan Masiha laga aru bisi kotha koise. Ekta kotha ineka ase, bhaubadi **Malachi** pora koise Masiha laga age-te, dusra ekta bhaubadi ahibo. Aru utu bhaubadi bisi khas hobo. Itu nisina, bhaubadi Isaiah pora likhise- **Masiha ekta sapha maiki junke mota pora ketia bi chuania, itu pora jonom hobo** koise. Arubi bhaubadi **Micah** pora koise Masiha Bethlehem laga taun te jonom kuribo.

Malachi

Malachi toh Purana TESTAMENT laga LAST bhao-badi ase.

ki hobole ase itu koidia

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ki hobole ase itu koidia” nohoilebi “koidia.” Itu motlob ase taikhan ke age pora koidibole ki hobole ase. Malachi pora Isor laga kotha manukhan ke 400 sal age koise Masiha naha agete.

“bhabishya bani koidise”

Itu hisab te, “koidia” laga motlob eki ase, jineka “age-pora koidia” aru “ki hobole ase itu koidikena thaka” kilemane itu motlob ase bhao-badi jani ase ahibole din te ki hobole ase.

Masiha ekta sapha maiki junke mota pora ketia bi chuania, itu pora jonom hobo

Alag pora ineka kobo pare, “ekta sapha maiki junke mota pora ketia bi chuania, tai pora Masiha ke jonon kuribo.”

Micah

Micah bi OLD TESTAMENT laga ekta bhaubadi asile, kun, Isaiah nisina, Isor laga kotha, Masiha naha age laga 800 sal thaka homoite koise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- Isor
- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- Krista, Messiah
- Isaiah
- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- safa maiki, safa thaka
- Bethlehem, Ephrathah

21:10

Bhaubadi Isaiah koise Masiha Galilee phine thakibo. Masiha pora tailaga manu kandi thakakhan sob laga mondukh hatai dibo koise. Koidi ghorthe bandikena aru **dhurikena rakhi thaka sob ke charidibo koise**. Itu masiha pora kisim kisim bimar thaka manu ke changai kuridibo aru kunkhan laga kan pora iku nahone, kunkhan laga suku pora iku nadikhe, aru kunkhan laga mukh pora kotha kobole napare, aru kunkhan berabole napare taikhan sob ke Masiha pora bhal kuridibo koise.

mon bhangikena thaka manukhan

Itu kotha koi ase jun manukhan kun khan bisi mon te dukh kuri ase.

dhurikena rakhi thaka sob ke charidibo koise

Itu ase, "noukar khan ke kobi taikhan bi azad hobo pare." Itu ineka bi koi ase pare, manukhan pap te bandikena thaka khan ke azad kuridibo.

Kaidi ghorthe thakakhan ke charidibo

Itu ase, "kun khan ke misa misi pora koidi ghor te rakhise tai pora taikhan ke azad kuribo koise."

kunkhan laga kan nahune, chuku pora nadikhe, aru mukh pora kotha kobole napare, aru berabole napare

Ituke ineka koilehi bhal hobo, "hunibo napara, sabole napara, kotha kobo napara, nohoilebi berabo napare." Kunba bhasakhan te itukotha khan nimate bhal kotha thakibo pare, "kan benga" aru "chuku bia."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- Isaiah
- Galilee, Galilean
- Krista, Messiah
- bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal kora khan, svasthy, svasth, bimar

21:11

Bhaubadi Isaiah pora itu bi koise manukhan pora Masiha ke bisi ghin kuribo, aru tai koa kotha khan namanibo aru taike bi ketiabi khusi napabo. Dusra bhaubadikhan koise Masiha laga ekta sathi he tailaga dusman hoijabo. Bhaubadi Zacharias pora koise manukhan taike ineka kuribole taike tis-ta chandi laga poisa dibo. Arubi dusra bhaubadikhan koise kunba manukhan Masiha ke moraidibo aru **tailaga kapor nimite baji khelibo**.

eku motlob nathakikena bisi ghin kura aru taike namana.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "ghin lagise aru mananai, tai ekubi bia nakurile bi" nohoilebi "...tai eku galti nathakilebi."

ki hobole ase itu koidia

Itu motlob ase taikhan ahibole dinte ki hobole ase itu koidise. Alag kotha bi eki motlob thakibo, "ki hobole ase itu koidikena thaka" aru "koidia."

tailaga kapor nimite baji khelibo

Itu ase, "tai laga kapor jitibo na nai itu nimite keta baji khilibo."

Zechariah

Zechariah Purana TESTAMENT laga bhaubadi asile jun pora Isor laga manukhan ke kotha koise jetia tai khan khetai dia desh Babylon pora Kosom laga Desh te wapas ahise. Itu Masiha naha 500 sal age-te asile.

tista chandi poisa

Itu homoite, ekta chandi poisa laga dam ekjon laga chardin kam kura laga hajra asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- Isaiah
- Krista, Messiah
- thokai deya, thokai deya khan

21:12



Bhaubadi khan pora Masiha kineka moribo itu bi koidise. Isaiah pora koise manukhan tailaga uporte thuk phelabo, taike sorom khilabo aru taike bisi maribo. Taikhan Masiha laga chati-kinarte hatyar ghusaidibo aru tai iku galti nathakilebi bisi dangor dukh paikena moribo.

halidibo

Itu ase, "ghusaidibo." Bisi chungu thaka saman pora gao ke par kuribo, manu laga pap nimate sajai kura ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- Krista, Messiah
- mora, morija, khunkhar, mora, khunkhar
- Isaiah

21:13

Taikhan etubi koise Masiha ketia bi pap nakoribo. Taike eku pap nathakibo. Hoilebi manukhan laga pap nimite, Isor pora taikhe sajai dibo aru tai moribo. Tai morijaile he Isor aru manukhan majote shanti hobo. Itu nimite Masiha moribole lagise.

eku pap nathaka

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "tai ketiabi pap kura nai."

dusra manu laga pap nimite sajai pabo.

Itu ase, "tai nijor uporte sajai bukhilao jun dusra manu pabole liak thakise" nohoilebi "dusra manu laga jagate, tai he sajai pabole."

itu Isor laga icha asile

Itu ase, "itu pora Isor laga maksad pura kurise." Itu kotha motlob ase Masiha mora toh Isor pora age pora ineka hobo kurise, ineka hoilehe tai laga bolidan pora manu laga papkhan laga dam teraidibo nimite.

kuchai dibo

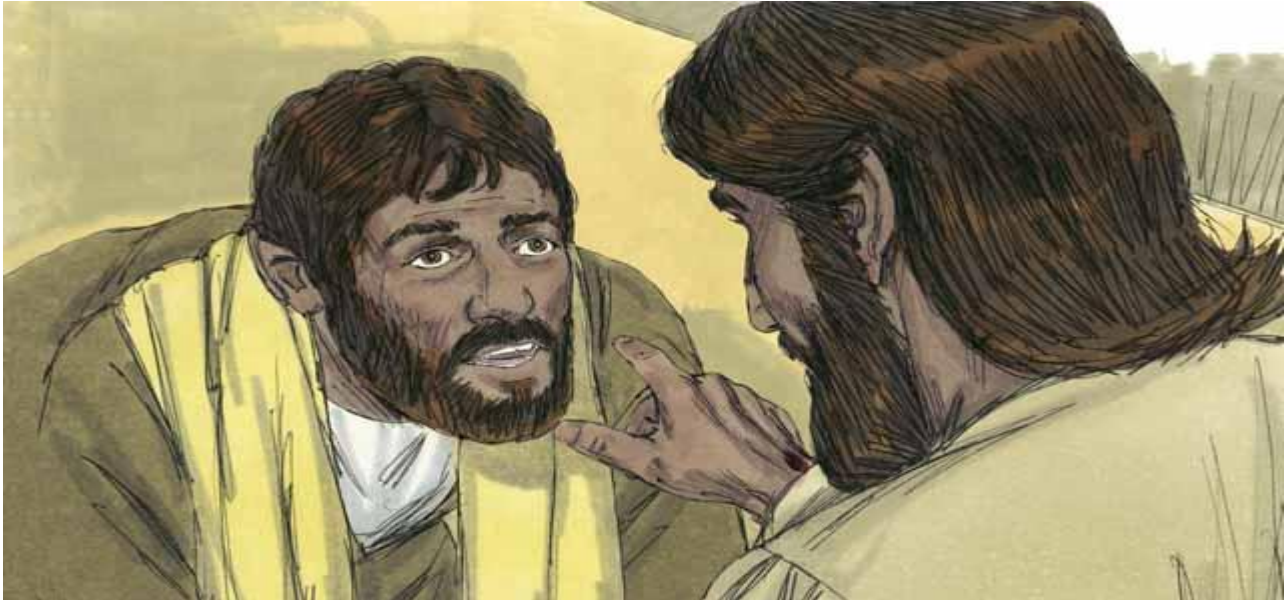
Itu ase, "pura nuksan kuridibole" "moraidibole" "pura khotom kuridibole."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- Krista, Messiah

- paap, paap, paapi, paap kora
- mora, morija, khunkhar, mora, khunkhar
- loi loa, loi loa, loi loa, mani loa
- saza, saza, saza, saza nohoa
- shanti, shanti, shanti bona khan
- Isor

21:14

Bhaubadikhan aru koise Isor pora Masiha morija-a pichete arubi taike jinda kuridibo koise. Itu sob Isor pora Notun Niom nimate kurise, itu hoile he manukhan junkhan taike pap kurise taikhan sob ke bachai lobole nimate kurise.

mora pora uthai diya

Itu ase, "taike arubi jinda kuri dia."

Masiha mora aru jinda hoija pora, Isor pora

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora Masiha morija aru uthi ja ke cholabo" nohoilebi "Masiha morija aru uthi ja pora Isor laga ekta rasta hobo."

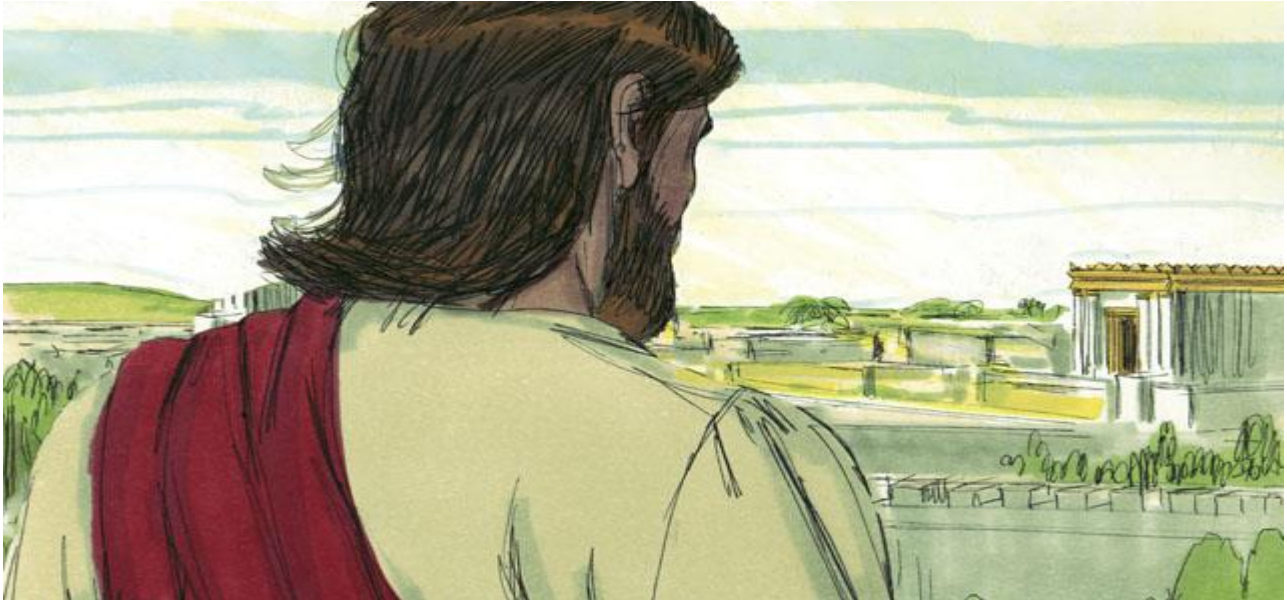
Notun Niom shuru kuribole**itu ase, "Notun Niom ke anibole."**

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

translationWords

- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- Krista, Messiah
- mora, morija, khunkhar, mora, khunkhar
- Isor
- utha, utha, uthise, utha, utha, upor utha, upor utha, upor utha
- jee utha laga
- bachi ja, bachi ja, bachi ja, poritran
- paap, paap, paapi, paap kora

- [vacha, notun vacha](#)

21:15

Itu sob kothakhan Isor pora tailaga bhaubadi khan ke koidise, hoilebi taikhan jinda thaka homoete, Masiha ahi-anai. Taikhan sob morikena charso sal par hoija pichete he Isor pora Masiha ke prithibi te pathaise.

duniya te anibole

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “duniya laga manukhan logote.” Masiha ke khali Yehudi khan nimite pathabole nohoi, hoilebi sob manu nimite.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

A Bible story from: Genesis 3:15; 12:1-3; Deuteronomy 18:15; 2 Samuel 7; Jeremiah 31; Isaiah 59:16; Daniel 7; Malachi 4:5; Isaiah 7:14; Micah 5:2; Isaiah 9:1-7; 35:3-5; 61; 53; Psalm 22:18; 35:19; 69:4; 41:9; Zechariah 11:12-13; Isaiah 50:6; Psalm 16:10-11

translationWords

- Isor
- bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,
- Krista, Messiah

22. John Laga Jonom

22:01



Bisi sal ago-te, Isor pora tailaga bhaubadikhan ke kotha koithakise aru taikhan pora manukhan ke Isor laga kotha kobole dise. Charso-sal pichete bi Isor taikhan ke kotha nakoa hoi jaise. Tetia Isor pora Zacharias kun pujari thakise, tai ke ekta sorgoduth pathaise. Zacharias aru tailaga maiki Elizabeth Isor ke bisi adar korikena thakise. Tai duijon bisi bura-buri hoijaise aru Elizabeth bacha jonom kuribole paranai.

tai laga manukhan

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai laga manu, Israel laga manukhan” nohoile “tai laga manu, Yehudi khan.” Hoilebi itu halibi jodi itu manukhan kun khan koi ase nabujile.

400 salkhan jaise

Alag pora ituke ineka kobo pare, “400 sal pichete” nohoilebi “ta-te 400 sal hoise.” 400 sal par hoijaise jetia Malachi, Purana Niom laga bhaubadi asile.

jetai tai taikhan ke kotha koa nai

Itu ase, “Utu homoi ketia Isor pora tai laga manukhan nimate bhao-badi khanke eku kotha koa nai.”

dharmik manukhan

Itu ase, “kun khan Isor laga kotha mani thakise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujari\]\]](#)
- [Zechariah \(NT\)](#)

22:02

Zacharias ke sorgoduth pora koise; 'Apuni laga maiki ekta chokora ke jonom dibo. Apuni tailaga nam John rakhibo. Tai jonom hoa logote tai logote Pobitro-Aatma thakibo, aru Isor nimite manukhane Masiha ahibole thaka nimite taiar kuribo!' Zacharias koise; 'Ami duijon toh bacha jonom kuribole bisi bura aru buri hoise! Itu hosa ase koikena ami kineka bujibo?'

sorgo duth

Itu koi ase utu sorgoduth kun Zechariah logote iyate [22:01](#) ahise.

Pobitro Aatma pora bhorta kurise

Itu ase, "Pobitro Aatma pora cholaise" nohoilebi "Pobitro Aatma pora gyan aru takot dise."

Moi kineka janibo itu hobo koikena?

Alag pora ituk ienka bodli kuribo pare, "Moi kineka pora janibo itu hosa pora hobo koikena?"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [Zechariah \(NT\)](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/baptismakurajohn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)

22:03

Tetia duth pora jawab dise; “Amike Isor pora itu khushi khobor koidibole pathaise. Hoilebi apuni ami laga kotha ke biswas kuranai, itu nimite, bacha jonom noha-a tok apuni kotha kobole naparibo.” Itu hoa logote, Zacharias kotha kobole napara hoise. Aru sorgoduth ta-te pora jaijaise. Pichete Zacharias tai laga ghorte wapas jaise aru tai laga maiki **bacha bukhise**.

bacha bukhise

Kunba bhasa te ituke alga pora kobo pare, “bacha bukhise” koa toh. Ekta kotha cholabi juntu pora purithaka manukhan sorom nalagibo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [Zechariah \(NT\)](#)

22:04

Jetia **Elizabeth** laga pet-te bacha bukhikena choe mahina hoiasile, tetia sorgoduth juntu Zacharias logote ahise, achanak pora **Elizabeth laga ghor manu**, Mary logote bi ahise. Utu chukuri bisi sapha asile aru Joseph logote shadi kuribole kotha milaikena asile. Taike sorgoduth pora koise; "Apuni laga pet-te bacha bukhibo aru apuni ekta chokora ke jonon dibo aru tai laga nam Jesu rakhibo. Tai Sob-Pora-Uncha-Pormeswar-Isor laga bacha hobo aru tai hodaehodaehodae nimite raja hoikena thakibo."

choi mahina bacha bukhi asile

Tai choi mahina bacha bukhi asile nohoilebi bacha bukha laga choi mahina thakise.

bacha bukha

Dusra bhasa khan alag kotha cholabo pare, "tai bacha logote thakise," nohoilebi "tai laga gao te ekta thakise" nohoilebi "tai pet pora asile." Kunba bhasa te alag pora kobo pare, "tai rukhithakise." Ekta kotha cholabi juntu pora purithaka manukhan sorom nalagibo.

Elizabeth

Tai Zecahriah laga maiki asile. Ekta sorgoduth pora Zechariah ke koise Elizabeth mota bacha ke jonon dibo.

Elizabeth laga ghor manu

Bhasa bodli kura bisi te koi "mama-mami laga bacha" hoilebi amikhan najane itu duita maiki kineka ghor manu asile. Aram pora itu kotha khan cholabo pare, "ghor manu", "didi-bhoini", nohoilebi "mama-mami laga bacha" bi cholabole pare.

shadi kuribole kotha koikena asile

Itu ase, "kosom dikena thaka."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [Mary, Jisu laga ama](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/motaporanachuamaiki\]\]](#)
- [Joseph \(NT\)](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor\]\]](#)

22:05

Mary jawab dise; "Itu kineka pora hobole paribo, kilekoile amike ekta motabi chuanae?" Tetia duth pora taik samjaikena koise; "Apuni logote Pobitro Aatma ahibo aru Isor laga hokti apuni logote thakibo. Itu nimate apuni jonom dia bacha Pormeswar laga Chokora hobo." Tetia Mary duth laga kotha hunikena biswas kurise.

itu kineka hobo

Itu ase, "Moi kineka bacha bukhibo?" Mary toh sorgoduth laga kotha biswas nakura nohoi, hoilebi kineka itu hobo itu huti thaksie.

Pobitro Aatma apuni logote ahibo, aru Isor laga takot apuni logote thakibo.

Itu alga pora ekta kotha koi thaka he ase: "Isor laga takot pora, Pobitro Atma pora apuni ke asurit pora bacha bukhibole dibo." Itu mon-te rakhibi, kotha bodli kura homoite, gao ekta hoise ineka ketiabi nohobole nimate. itu ekta asurit kam ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Mary, Jisu laga ama](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/motaporanachuasaphamaiki\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/takot\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitro\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)

22:06

Itu hoa laga olop din pichete, Mary tai laga ghor manu **Elizabeth** ke lok pabole jaise. **Jetia Mary Elizabeth ke salam janaise**, tetia Elizabeth laga **pet bhitorte thaka bacha hilise**. Isor pora ki kam kuribole ase itu nimite bisi khusi paise. Mary Elizabeth logote tin mahina tok thakise aru itu pichete tailaga ghor te wapas jaise.

Elizabeth

Elizabeth laga ki likha ase iyate sabi [22:04](#).

Jetia Mary Elizabeth ke salam janaise,

Kunba bhasa nimite ineka likhile he bhal hobo, "Mary Elizabeth ke salam janaise, aru Elizabeth itu huna logote."

pet bhitorte thaka bacha hilise

Elizabeth laga pet bhitorte thaka bacha achanak pora hilise jetia Mary salam koise.

Isor pora tai duijon nimite kikuri dise

Itu koi ase tai duijonke Isor pora asurit rasta pora bacha bukhibo dise. Mary toh mota pora bacha bukha nohoi, aru Elizabeth bi bisi buri hoija pichete bacha bukhise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [Mary, Jisu laga ama](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

22:07

Itu pichete **Elizabeth** ekjon chokora ke jonom dise. Zacharias aru Elizabeth pora sorgoduth koa nisina bacha laga nam John rakhise. Tetia Isor pora Zacharias ke kotha kobole paribole dise. Zacharias koise; “Isor laga nam ucha kuri ase, kilekoile Isor tailaga manukhan ke kitiabi napahore. Ami laga chokora, apuni he, Jehovah **Sob Pora Uncha Isor** laga bhao-badi hobo. Aru sob manukhan ke taikhan laga pap pora maph pabole laga rasta-te loijabole ase!”

Elizabeth

Elizabeth laga ki likha ase iyate sabi [22:04](#).

Isor laga nam ucha kurise

Itu ase, “Amikhan sob Isor laga nam ucha kuribo.”

matibo

Itu alag pora koa laga ase, “hobo” nohoilebi “ineka janibo.” John toh Sob Pora Uncha Isor laga bhaobadi hobo.

bhaubadi

Itu ase, “bisi khas bhaubadi.” John toh Purana Niom te Masiha laga agete ekta bhaubadi ahibo koikena thaka toh ase.

Sob Pora Uncha Isor

Alag pora ineka kobo pare, “Isor kun sob uporte dangor ase” nohoilebi “Isor kun sob uporte raj kure.”

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

bodli kura kotha khan

- [Zechariah \(NT\)](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/baptismakurajohn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Zechariah \(NT\)](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/namucha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaobadi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Luke 1

23. Jisu Laga Jonom

23:01



Mary toh Joseph logote shadi kuribole kotha milai kena asile, Joseph toh dharmik manu thakise. Jetia Mary bacha bukhi ase koikena khobor janise, **itu tailaga bacha nohoi koikena bujise**. Hoilebi tai Mary ke sorom dibole mon thaka nai, itu nimite tai Mary ke chup-chap pora shadi nakoribole bhabona kurise. Hoilebi itu homoete sorgoduth ahikena tai laga sapna te tai ke kotha kurise.

itu tailaga bacha nohoi koikena bujise

Itu ase, “tai janijaise tai pora taike bacha bukhai diya nohoi.”

Mary ke sorom kuribole

Itu ase, “Mary ke sorom usorte sorom nadibole” nohoilebi “Mary ke sob usorte sorom nakhilabole.” Joseph Mary ke morom kuri thakise, tia ekta bebichari kam kura nisina lagithakilebi.

tai chup-chap pora shadi nakoribole bhabona kurise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai dusra ke ki hoise itu nakoikena tai ke charibole bhabona kurise” nohoilebi “tai bacha bukhi ase koikena kunkebi nokoikena charibole bhabona kurise.” Kile Joseph ekta dharmik manu asile, tai itu bisi bhal rasta pora khotom kuribole bhabise, tai khan laga samaj laga hisab te chup-chap pora charidia kuribole.

tai ke charidibole

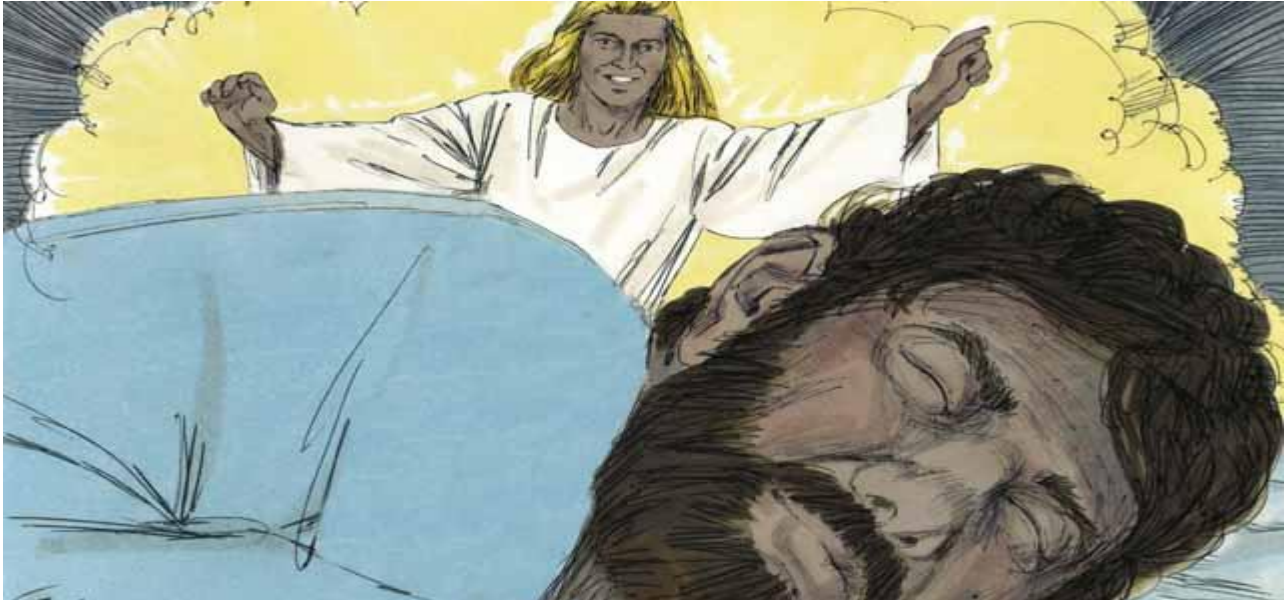
Kunba bhasa nimite ineka koile he bhal hobo, “taikhan majote kotha milaikena thaka bhangaise.” Joseph aru Maru duijon kotha milaikena asile, “nohoilebi “shadi kuribole kosom dikena thakise.” Hoilebi Yehudi samaj te shadi kuribole kotha milai kena shadi kuribo naporile toh chara-chari kura niom kuribo lage.

ekta sapna te

Itu ase, "tai ghumai thaka aru sapna pai thaka homoite."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Mary, Jisu laga ama](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dharmic\]\]](#)
- [Joseph \(NT\)](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sapna\]\]](#)

23:02

Utu sorgo duth pora tai ke koise; "Joseph, tumi Mary ke shadi kuribole bhoi nakoribi. Tai laga pet-te bacha thaka toh **Pobitro Aatma pora ase**. Tai ekta chokora ke jonom dibo. Tai laga nam Jesu matibo (itu motlob toh 'Jehovah Bachai-ase') kilekoile tai pora manukhan ke taikhan laga pap pora bachabo.

Mary ke apuni laga maiki kuribole bhoi nakuribi.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Apuni Mary ke shadi nakuribo koa laga bhabona rukahidibi" nohoilebi "Mary ke apuni laga maiki banabole apuni mon chinta nakuribi."

Pobitro Aatma pora ase

Itu ase, "Pobitro Aatma laga asurit kam pora tai bacha bukhise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [Joseph \(NT\)](#)
- [Mary, Jisu laga ama](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/Jehovah\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachaise\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

23:03



Aru Joseph Mary ke shadi kurise aru tai laga ghor te loijaise, hoilebi bacha jonom nahoa tok, tai Mary logote ghuma nai.

tai tailogote ghuma nai

Itu ase, "tai tai logote ekta gao kuranai." Tai taikhe ekdum sapha rakhise jetia tok tai bacha ke jonom kura nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Joseph (NT)
- Mary, Jisu laga ama

23:04

Jetia bacha jonom dibole homoe punchi thakise, Mary aru Joseph Bethlehem taun te jaise. Utu homoete Rome desh te kiman manukhan ase janibole nimite sob manukhan ke nijor-nijor laga taun te jaikena ginti kuribole koise. Sob manukhan ke nijor purbans khan thaka jagate jai kene ginti kuribole koise. David Bethlehem taun te jonon kurise, aru Mary aru Joseph bi David laga khandan pora ahise.

Jetia bacha jonon dibole homoe punchi thakise

Itu ase, "Jetia Mary bacha bukha laga homoi khotom hoi thakise."

Rome laga sorkar

Rome pora Israel ke poila pora dhuriloise aru itu uporte raj kuri ahise.

namkhan likhibole

Itu ase, "sorkar pora ginti guribole" nohoile "sorkar pora taikhan laga nam likhibole" nohoilebi "sorkar pora ginti kuribole." Itu ginti kura laga maksad ekta hobo pare manukhan logote pora poisa uthabo nimite.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Mary, Jisu laga ama](#)
- [Rome, Roman](#)
- [Joseph \(NT\)](#)
- [Nazareth, Nazarene](#)
- [Bethlehem, Ephrathah](#)
- [David](#)

23:05

Mary aru Joseph Bethlehem te jaise, hoilebi ta-te taikhan bohible jaga thaka nai, khali guru-ghora laga ghor thakise. Mary ta-te tai laga chokora ke jonom dise. Tai pora tai laga bacha ke guru-ghora khabole laga jagate rakhise, kilekoile taikhan logote bisena thaka na. Aru bacha laga nam Jisu dise.

thakibole jaga nai

Itu ase, "manu thakibole jaga thaka nai." Kilekoile Bethlehem te manu bisi hoi jaise, aru kamra khan sob manu pora bharta hoijaise.

juntu jagate janwarkhan thake

Itu jagate toh janwar khan nimite asile, manu thakibole jaga nohoikena. Ituke ineka kotha logote bodli kuribi juntu te janwarkhan ke rakhi thake.

janwar laga kha loa kurithaka jaga

Itu ase, "janwar kha-loa kura boxsa" nohoilebi "khuri nohoile pathor laga boxsa janwarkhan kha lo-a kura." Itu boxsa khan khair pora bharta kurise pare, bacha ke ta-te aram pora rakhibo nimite.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Bethlehem, Ephrathah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

23:06

Itu rati, kunba bhare-saguli sa-a manukhan rati laga utu homoite naghumaikena asile. Achanak pora ekta sorgoduth ujala thaka taikhan laga usorte ahise aru **taikhan bisi bhoi lagise**. Utu duth takhan ke koise; “Bhoe nakoribi! Ami apunikhan nimite ekta khushi khobor anise. Apunikhan nimite Masiha Bethlehem te jonom hoise!”

bhera-saguli sai thakise

“Flock” laga motlob ase bhera khan bisi joma thaka. Bhera palok kunba khan bhera sa-lo-a kurithakise, taikhan eku jokhom aru chor nohobole.

chomki thaka sorgoduth

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ekta sorgoduth jun laga sob phale ujala pohor asile.” Chomki thaka ujala aru bisi ujala thakise pare, rati laga andhar logote tulona kurile.

taikhan bisi bhoi lagise

Itu prithibi laga nahoa sorgoduth ula dikhikena tai khan bisi bhoi lagise.

bhoi nakuribi

Itu laga motlob, bisi bar toh ineka ase, “bhoi kuri thaka rukhibi.” Bhera palok khan bisi bhoi lagise jetia taikhan sorgoduth ke dikhise itu nimite tai pora taikhan ke koise bhoi lagibole dorkar nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bherapalok\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [Bethlehem, Ephrathah](#)

23:07

“Jaikena bacha ke bisari bi, apunikhan utu bacha ke kapor laga tukrakhan pora bandikena, guru-ghora kha-loa kurithaka jagate pabo.” Achanak pora bisi duthkhan taikhan laga uporte bhorta hoise aru Isor laga nam ke utcha korikena ineka gana kurise; “Sorgo laga ucha porabi Pormeswar laga nam ucha ase, aru prithibi te thakakhan ke tailaga shanti janaidi ase!”

Jonai diya kotha

Sorgoduth kotha koi thakise

kapor tukra khan pora bandikena

Itu laga homoite niom thakise bacha jonom hoa khan ke kapor laga tukra khan pora bon kuribole. Itu kobole lagibo pare, “kapor laga lamba tukra khan pora bandikena, niom pora kurithaka nisina.”

kha-loa kura boxsa

Itu ase, “janwar laga kha lo-a kurithaka boxsa.” Apuni iyate [23:05](#) kineka bodli kurise sabi.

sorgoduth pora bhorta hoi jaise

Itu motlob ase, sorgoduth khan iman bisi hoise akash bi bhorta hoija nisina.

Isor ke mahima hobi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Amikhan sob Isor ke mahima dibo!” nohoilebi “Amikhan laga Isor ke sob mahima aru sonman hobi!” nohoilebi “Amikhan sob Isor ke mahima di ase!”

prithibi te shanti

Alag pora ineka kobo pare, "prithibi te shanti thakibole dibi."

tai bhal paithaka manukhan

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "manukhan junke Isor bhal paithake, khushi pai, aru bhal bhabona thake."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mohima\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti\]\]](#)

23:08

Tetia duthkhan wapas jaijaise, aru bhera-saguli sa-a manukhan bi taikhan laga bhera-saguli ke chari kena, utu bacha ke bisaribole jaise. Aru taikhan joldi utu jagate punchise aru duthkhan pora koa nisina, Jisu ke guru-ghora khabole laga jagate ghumaikena paise. Taikhan bisi khushi hoise aru wapas taikhan laga bhera-saguli thaka jagate jaise. Aru **taikhan ki hunise aru dikhise** itu nimite Isor laga nam ke ucha kurise.

taikhan ki hunise aru dikhise

Itu ase, "taikhan ki hunise aru dikhise itu sob nimite." Itu te mohima thaka sorgoduth aru taikhan laga kotha kuntu hunise, itu bi milaikena ase, aru notun jonom hoikena thaka Masiha nijor ke dikha nimite.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bherapalok\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]\]](#)
- [Mary, Jisu laga ama](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/namutcha\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)

23:09

Itu homoete, kunba manukhan purab phine thaka desh laga asile. Taikhan akash laga tara ke saikena Isor laga kotha kobole pare manu asile aru taikhan laga dimag bisi bhal asile. Taikhan akash te bisi alag ekta tara dikhise. Tetia taikhan itu motlob Jehudi laga raja jonom hoise koikene bujjaise. Itu nimate taikhan bacha ke sabole ahise. Bisi din safar kurikena taikhan Bethlehem te punchise aru kun jagate Jisu aru tailaga baba-ama asile ta-te taikhan bisari kena ahise.

olop deri pichete

Itu kobo napare Jisu paikena kiman deri hoise jetia gyani manukhan akash te tara ke dikhise, hoilebi itu taikhan nimate dui sal iman nisina lagise pare, taikhan laga jaga pora Bethlehem te safar kuribole taiyar kura toh.

gyani manukhan

Itu "gyani manukhan" toh tarakhan purithaka manu hobo pare. Purana Niom te bhaubadi khan pora likhikena thaka taikhan bi jani asile, juntu te Masiha laga jonom hobole kotha likha thakise.

alag tara

Taikhan juntu tara dikhise, itu mamuli tara thaka nai. Itu Jisu jonom hoa homoite ulai se.

taikhan janise

Kunba bhasa te ineka halibo pare, "taikhan kitab purakhan pora taikhan janibo parise."

ghor

Taikhan janwar thakibole ghor te nathaka hoise, juntu jagate te tai jonom hoa asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/gyani\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jehudikhanlagaraja\]\]](#)
- [Bethlehem, Ephrathah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

23:10

Jetia taikhan Mary laga hath te Jisu ke dikhise, taikhan laga matha niche kurise aru tai ke aradhana kurise. Aru taikhan Jisu ke kimti saman ani dise. Itu pichete taikhan nijor laga ghorte wapas jai jaise.

gyani manukhan

Apuni iyate [23:09](#) kineka bodli kurise sabi.

man dikema matha niche kurise

Itu ase, "matha mati pucnchibo nisina niche kurise." Utu homoite, itu he niom thakise, jetia kunba ke bisi sonman nohoilebi adar kure.

bisi dam laga

Itu ase "bisi kimti laga."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Jisu, Jisu Krista, Krista Jisu](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 1; Luke 2

24. John Jisu ke Baptisma Dise

24:01



John, jun Zacharias aru Elizabeth laga chokora asile, dangor hoikena bhaubadi hoise. Tai **jongol te** thakise, tai mou-pani aru phoreng-kira khaitake, aru tai laga kaporkhan ut-janwar laga chamara pindi thakise.

jongol te

Itu ase, “balu-mati” nohoilebi “dur te thaka balumati nisina jaga.” Itu jagate bisi komti manukhan thakise.

jongli mou pani

Itu mou pani toh mou khan pora banaithaka bostu ase jun jongol te pai; itu manu pora bana nohoi. Jodi apuni laga manukhan itu kotha “mou pani” pora bujibo pare, tinehoile “jongli” nahalilebi eku nohoi.

locust kirakhan

Taikhan dangor, aru kudi thaka kira pakhi thaka kira ase. Kunba manu kun khan balu-mati te thake taikhan itu khai.

ut laga chuli

Ut janwar laga chuli bisi tan ase. manukhan itu loikene kaporkhan banai thakisele. Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tan thaka janwar laga chuli.”

uth laga chuli pora kaporkhan bana

Itu ase, "tan thaka kapor ut laga chamara pora bana." Itu pora bana kaporkhan jongol te joldi naphatibo, dusra kaporkhan nisina.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/baptismadiajohn\]\]](#)
- [Zechariah \(NT\)](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)

24:02

Manukhan bisi **jongol te** tailaga kotha huni bole ahi thake. Taikhan ke tai ineka koise; "pap kamkhan nakoribi, Isor laga rajyo ekdom usorte ase!"

jongol te

Apuni iyate [24:01](#) kineka bodli kurise sabi.

mon ghurabi

Ituke ineka koile bhal hobo, "Apuni khan laga pap pora ghurabi."

Isor laga rajyo usor te ase

Itu ase, "Isor laga rajyo ulai ahibole ase" nohoilebi "Isor laga rajyo joldi ahibo." Itu koi ase Isor tai laga manu uporte raj kuribo. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor laga raj shuru hobole ase" nohoilebi "Isor pora joldi amikhan uporte raja nisina raj kuribo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/baptismadiajohn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagasorgo\]\]](#)

24:03

Jetia manukhan John laga kotha hunise, taikhan pap-pora-maph mangise aru John taikhanke baptisma kuridithake. Dhorom laga cholautakhan bi John ki kuriase sabole ahise hoilebi taikhan laga mon bodli kurana aru pap nimate maphi manga nai.

taikhan laga pap pora mon ghuraise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “mon ghuraise tai khan laga pap karone” nohoilebi “taikhan laga mon bodli kurise taikhan laga pap saikena” nohoilebi “taikha laga pap pora ghurai se.”

mon ghura nai

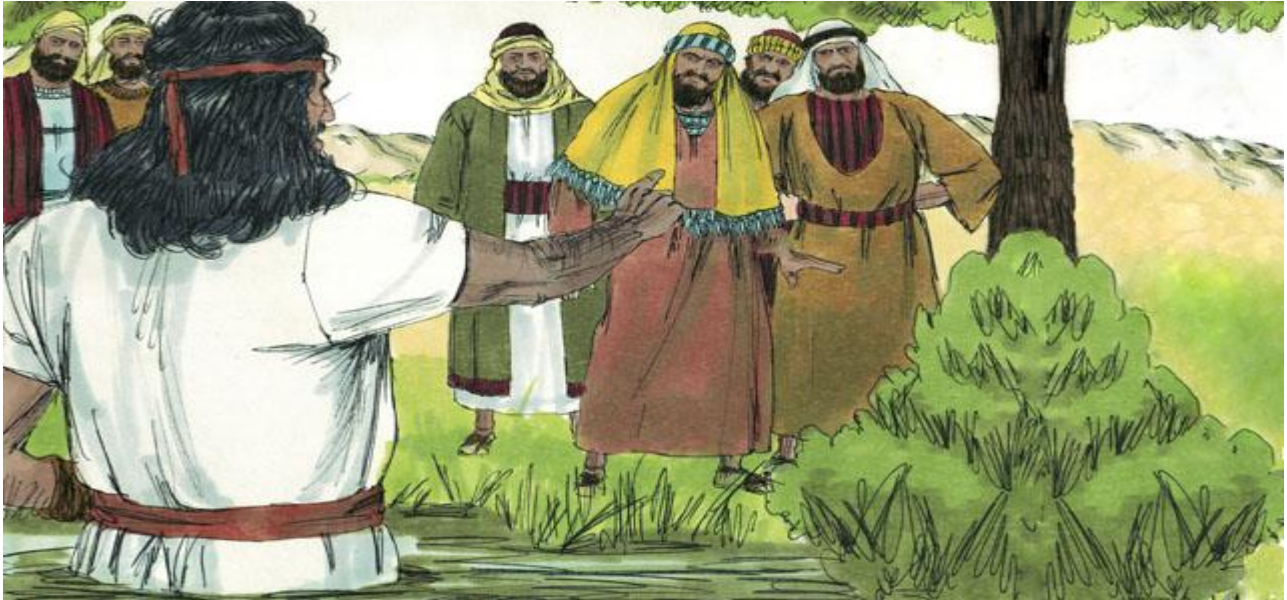
Itu ase, “pap pora ghura ja nai.”

taikhan laga pap swikar kora nai

Pap koa toh taikhan ki galti kurise itu hosa pora koa toh ase. itu cholauta khan taikhan pap kurise koikena manibole mon thaka nai. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “taikhan pap kurise kobole.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/baptismadiajohn]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghurai]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan]]

24:04

John taikhan ke koise: "Sap laga bachakhan, pap pora maph mangibi aru niomkhan bodli kuribi. Isor pora juntu ghas bhal pora guti nadhuribo, utu ghas ke **katikena jui te phelaikena jolia dibo.**" Bhaubadikhan pora ki kotha koisele utu John pora kurise: "Ami laga rasta banabole nimite ami laga khobor janaidia manu ke ami pathabole ase."

jeher thaka sapkhan

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Apunikhan misa koithaka jeher thaka sapkhan nisina ase!" John taikhan ke jeher thaka sapkhan matise kilemane taikhan bisi khatarnak aru chalak ase.

Sob ghas juntu bhal pora guti nadhuribo

John iyate mamuli ghas laga kotha koa nohoi. Itu pora tai ineka koi ase bhal guti motlob bhal kamkhan aru niomkhan jun Isor pora ahe.

katikena jui te phelaikena jolia dibo.

Itu motlob, "Isor bichar kuribo aru sajai dibo."

John pura kurise

Itu ase, "John kurithakise" ki bhaubadi khan koise Isor laga khobor janai dia manu kuribo.

Sabi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Sabi aru dikhibi" nohoilebi "Bhal pora mondibi!"

Ami laga khobor janai dia manu

Itu ase, "Moi, Jehovah, ami laga khobor janai dia manu pathabo." Kunba bhasa te ituke ineka likhi le bhal hobo, "ki bhaubadi Isaiah pora koise jetia tai koise Isor tai laga khobor janaidia manu pathabo."

apuni laga agete

Itu te, "apuni" koa toh Masiha ke koi ase.

apuni nimate rasta bana manuke

Isor laga khobor janaidia manu pora manukhan ke taiyar kuribo Masiha laga kotha hunibo nimate.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/baptismadiajohn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)

24:05

Dhorom laga gurukhan pora John ke tai he Masiha ase naki hutise. John koise: “Ami Masiha nohoi. Ami laga piche ekjon ahibole ase. Tai ami pora bisi dangor ase aru ami tailaga laga juta laga rosi kholibole bi laik nohoe.”

tai bisi mahan ase

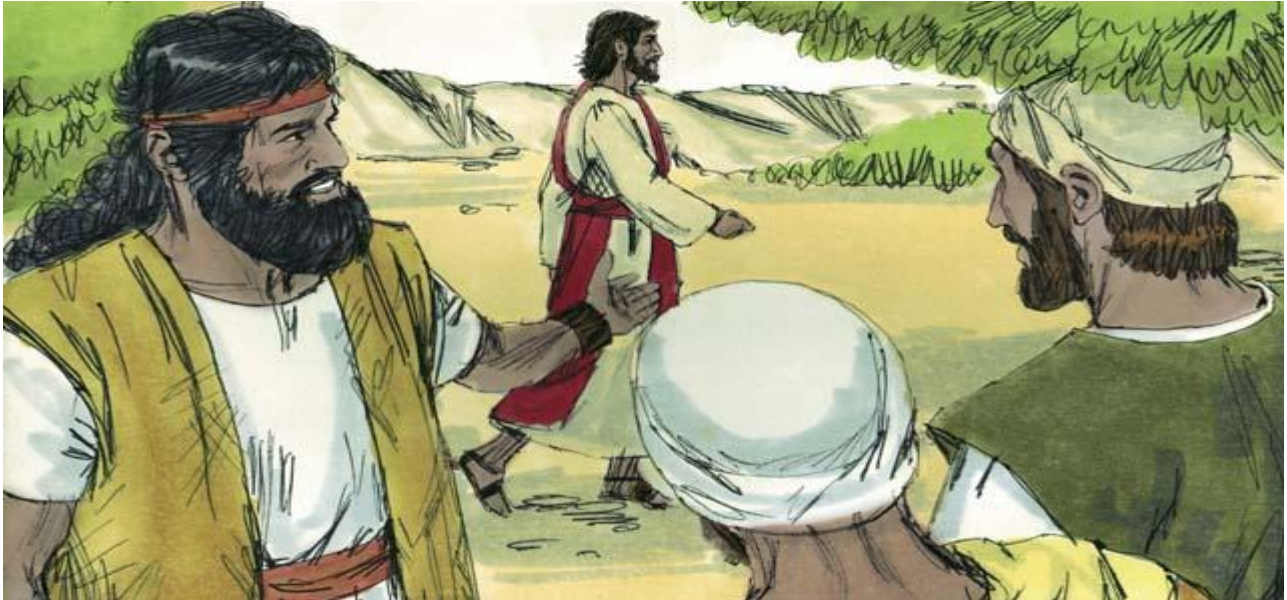
Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai bisi khas ase.”

ami tailaga chapal rosi khulibole bi laik nohoe

Alag kotha pora, “tai logote amike tulona kurile, moi iman bi khas nohoi tai laga huru-moru kam kuridibole nimate bi.” Tai laga chapal rosi khulibole kam bisi niche laga kam ase, itu ekta noukar pora kuribole kam ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/baptismadiajohn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)

24:06

Utu din pichete, Jisu John ke bisari ahise aru tai ke baptisma kuribole koise. Jetia John toh Jisu ahi thaka dikhise, tai koise: "Sabi! Utu he Isor laga Bhera-Bacha ase, jun itu prithibi laga papkhan hatai dibo!"

tate ase

Kunba bhasa nimite ineka bhal hobo, "Iyate ase" nohoilebi "utu manu ase."

Isor laga bhera

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora Bhera dia" nohoilebi "bolidan kura Bhera juntu Isor pora dise." Jisu sob pora bhal bolidan hoise pap nimite kuntu Isor pora dibo koise. Tai Purana Niom te likhikena thaka bhera laga bolidan ke pura kurise.

loi jabo

Jisu laga bolidan pora Isor ke amikhan laga pap thaka sob to ketiabi nathaka nisina kuridise.

duniya laga pap

Itu ase, "duniya manukhan laga pap."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/baptismadiajohn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhera\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

24:07

John pora Jisu ke koise: “Ami apuni ke baptisma dibole liak nohoe. Ulta apuni he ami ke baptisma dibole lage.”
Hoilebi Jisu koise, “Apuni ami ke baptisma dibi, **kilekoile ineka he thik ase.**” Itu nimate John Jisuke baptisma dise, Jesu iku pap nathakilebi.

Ami apuni ke baptisma dibole layak nohoe

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “moi iman bi bhal nohoi apunikhan ke baptizma dibole” nohoilebi “moi papi ase, itu nimate moi apunike baptizma nadibo lage.”

kilekoile ineka he thik ase

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, “itu kurile he thik ase” nohoilebi “Isor amike itu kuribo dibole mon ase.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/baptismadiajohn]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]

24:08

Jisu jetia baptisma loikena pani pora ulaise, Isor laga Atma ekta kopu-chiria nisina hoikena ahise aru tai laga upote rukhi jaise. Itu logote, Isor sorgo pora kotha koise. Tai ineka koise: "Tumi ami laga chokora ase. Moi tumike morom kure aru ami tumi ke bisi khushi ase."

ami laga chokora kunke moi morom kure

Monte rakhibi itu bodli kura te Isor laga dusra chokora thakise nisina nohobole. Itu ineka kobo lage, "Tumi ami laga chokora ase. Moi tumike morom kure aru ami tumi ke bisi khushi ase."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)

24:09

Isor John ke koise: “Pobitro Aatma tai laga uporte ahibo jun apuni baptisma dibo. Utu manu Isor laga Chokora ase.” Isor ekta ase. Hoilebi jitia John Jesuke baptisma dise, tai Isor Pormeswar jun Baba ase, Isor Pormeswar jun Chokora Jisu ase, aru Pobitro Aatma ase taikhan laga awaz hunise.

Isor pora John ke koise

Itu ase, “itu nahoa age-te Isor pora John ke koikena thakise” nohoilebi “Jisu baptizma kuribole naha age-te, Isor pora John ke koikena thakise.”

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/baptismadiajohn]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]

A Bible story from: Matthew 3; Mark 1:9-11; Luke 3:1-23

25. Saitan pora Jisu ke Porikha Kurise

25:01



Jisu laga baptisma hoa logote, Pobitro Aatma tai ke **jongol te** loijaise. Aru chalis din aru rati tok Jisu ta-te thakise. Utu homoite Jisu ekubi nakhaikena thakise, aru Saitan tu Jisu ke porikha kuribole ahise.

Pobitro Aatma pora taike loijaise

Itu ase, "Pobitro Aatma pora taike loikene jaise" nohoilebi "Pobitro Aatma pora taike jabi koise."

jongol te

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "balumati" nohoilebi "dur te thaka balumati nisina jaga." Itu jagate bisi komti ghas aru dusra pata ghas ulaithake, itu nimate bisi manu ta-te thakibo naporibo.

chalis din aru chalis rati

Itu motlob ase, "chalis din, rati aru din bi." Monte rakhi bi itu boldi kura te itu ke assi din nisina nahobole.

tai ke pap kuribo nimate porikha kurise

Kileman Jisu pap kura nai, monte rakhibi ekta bhal kotha cholabole juntu pora Saitan Jisu ke pap kuribole manabo para nai. Itu kotha ineka bodli kuribo pare, "tai ke pap kuribo dibole manabo paranai."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](http://rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/joldi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/porikha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

25:02

Poila, Jisu ke Saitan pora koise, “Jodi apuni Isor laga Chokora ase koile apuni khabole itu pathorkhanke **ruti** banabi!”

itu pathor khan ke ruti banabi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “itu pathorkhan ke ruti hobo dibi” nohoilebi “sorgo shakti pora itu pathorkhan ke ruti te bodli kuridibi.”

ruti

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “kha-loa” juntu bhasa koithaka manukhan nimite ruti iman nakhai. Yehudi laga niom te, ruti he taikhan laga khana asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/porikha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)

25:03

Hoilebi Jisu Saitan ke koise: "Isor laga kotha te ineka likhikena ase, 'Manukhan jinda thakibole khali **ruti** he khaikena nohoe, hoilebi Isor taikhan ke ki kotha koiase, utu sob taikhan manikena thakibole lage!"

ruti

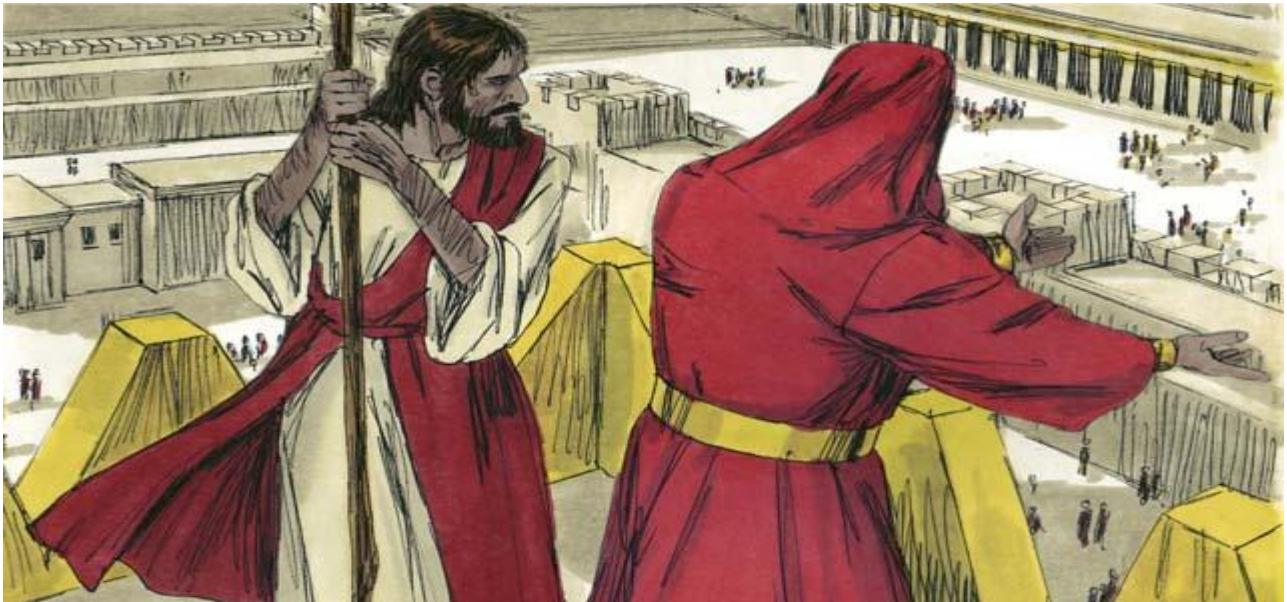
Monte rakhibi juntu kotha apuni "ruti" nimite cholaise itu he iyate [25:02](#) bi cholabi.

Isor taikhan ke ki kotha koiase utu sob lage!

Alag pora ineka bodli kuribo pare, "ulta, manukhan hunibo laga aru tai ki koi ase itu sob manibo lage" nohoilebi "ulta, manu khan asol jibon pabo biswas kurikena Isor ki koi ase itu manile."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

25:04

Tetia Saitan Jisuke Mondir laga sobse ucha jagate loijaise. Tai Jisuke koise: “Jodi apuni Isor laga Chokora ase koile, iyate pora **nijeke nichete girabi**, kilekoile Isor laga kotha ineka likhikene ase: ‘Isor tai laga duthkhanke pathaikene apunike dhurilobo aru **apunilaga theng pathor pora jokhom nahobo.**”

nijeke nichete girabi

Itu ase, “itu ghor uchai pora mati te giribi.”

ineka likhikena ase

Itu ase, “Isor laga ekta bhaubadi pora bisi din age te likha.”

apunilaga theng pathor pora jokhom nahobo

Itu ase, “apuni ke eku jokhom nohobo nimite; apuni laga theng ke bi pathor pora jokhom nakoribo.” Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “apuni laga theng pathor uporte namaribo; aru apuni ke eku jokhom nohobo.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mondir]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth]]

25:05

Hoilebi Saitan pora koa-a kotha Jisu ekta kuranai. Aru Jisu tai ke koise: "Isor sob manukhan ke koi ase: "Apuni laga Isorke porikha nakuribi!"

Isor laga kotha te, tai laga manukhan hokom dise, 'Apuni laga Probhu, Isorke porikha nakuribi!'

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor amikhan ke hokom dise tailaga kotha te amikhan laga Probhu, jun amikhan laga Isor ase, taikhe porikha nakoribo lage."

Apuni laga Probhu, Isorke porikha nakuribi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Apuni laga Probhu, apuni laga Isor ke apunikhan logote tai nijor ke sabit kuribo nadibi" nohoilebi "Apuni laga Probhu apunilaga Isor nijor bhal ase koikena sabit kuribole nadibi."

Probhu apuni laga Isor

Itu ase, "Jehovah, apuni laga Isor" nohoilebi "Jehovah, kun he Isor ase aru apuni uporte tailaga adhikar ase."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

25:06

Itia Saitan pora Jisuke prithibi laga rajyo sob dikhaise. Itu rajyokhan sob kiman takot ase aru kiman dhuni ase itu sob dikhaise. Tai Jisu ke koise; "Ami apuni ke itukhan sob dibo, hoilebi apuni ami laga age-te jhukikena amike puja kuribi."

duniya laga rajyo khan

Itu koi ase sob pora dangor city, desh aru duniya laga dusra aru alag jagakhan.

taikhan laga mahima

Itu ase, "taikhan laga takot aru dhun sampoti."

moi apunike itu sob dibo

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Moi apunike itu rajyokhan laga sob dhun sampoti aru takot dibo" nohoilebi "Moi apunike desh, city aru manu khan uporte raja banai dibo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/rajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mohima]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pujakura]]

25:07

Jisu jawab dise: “Ami usor pora jaijabi Saitan! Isor laga kothate likhikene ase, ‘Isor ke he puja koribi aru khali tai ke he adar dibi.’”

ami pora du rte jai jabi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “amike charibi” nohoilebi “amike ekla charibi.”

Isor laga kothate likhikena ase, “Isor ke he puja koribi aru khali tai ke he adar dibi.”

Ituke ineka alag pora likhibo pare, “Isor laga kotha te, tai amikhan ke hokom dise khali taike he puja kuribo aru Probhu Isor ke seva kuribo, kun amikhan uporte raj kure.”

Apuni laga Isor ke morom kuribi

Itu ke iyate kineka bhasha bodli kurise ineka he iyate [25:05](#) bi kuribi.

aru khali taike he seva kuribi

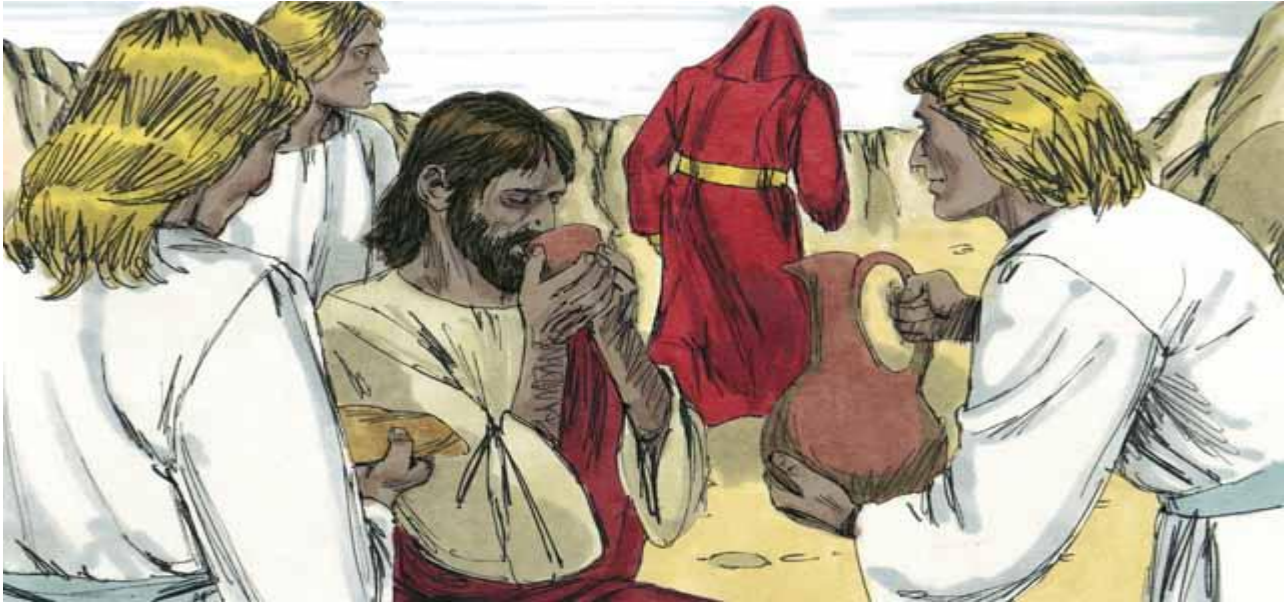
Alag pora ineka kobo pare, “Khali tai he hobo lage junke apunikhan seva kuribi lage.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]

25:08



Saitan pora Jisuke porikha korise hoilebi Jisu ta-te giri janae, aru Saitan harikena jai jaise. Itu pichete sworgoduthkhan ahikena Jisu ke modot ku rise.

tai laga kotha ke mananai

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Saitan pora taike kuribi koikena phuslai thaka tai utukhan ekta bi kura nai."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

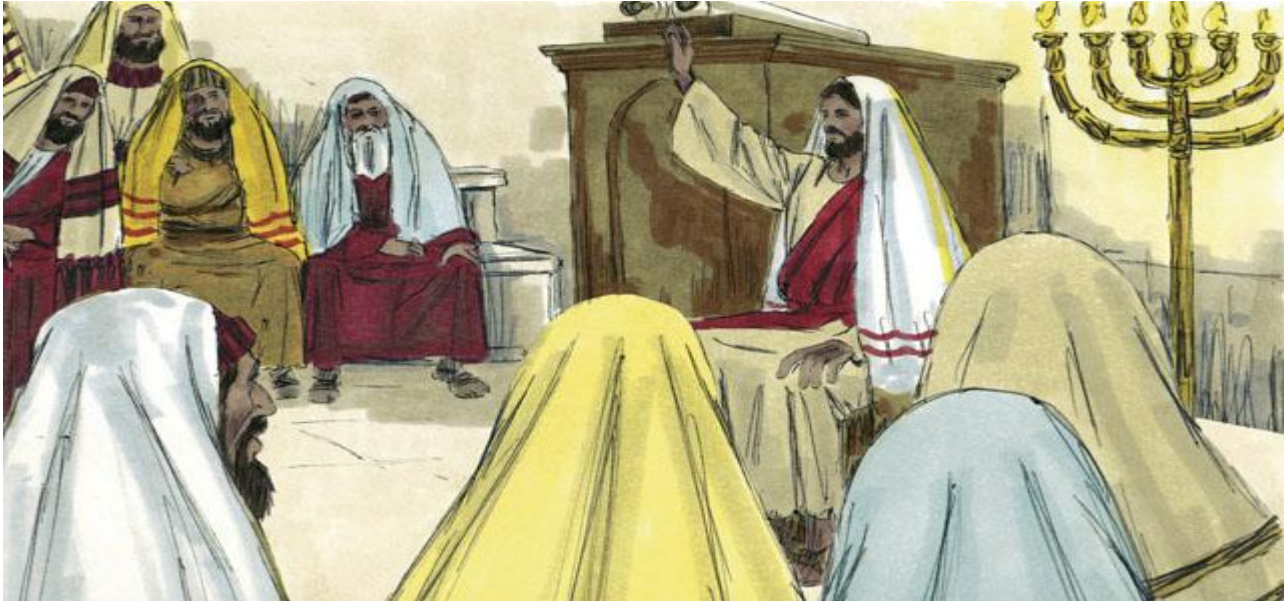
A Bible story from: Matthew 4:1-11; Mark 1:12-13; Luke 4:1-13

translationWords

- Jisu, Jisu Krista, Krista Jisu
- Soitan, bhoot, beya ekjun
- digdar, digdar
- sorgo-doot, ucha sorgo-doot

26. Jisu Isor Laga Kam Suru Kurise

26:01



Saitan pora Jisu ke porikha kura pichete, tai Galilee te wapas jaise. Jisu itu jagate thakisile. Pobitro Atma tai ke bisitakot di thakise aru Jisu sob jagate beraikene manukhan ke Isor kotha hikai thakise. Sob manu tai laga bhal kotha he koise.

Saitan pora taikhe porikha kura jita pichete, Jisu wapas jaise

Apuni iyate duita bhag kuribo le pare aru ineka likhibopare, "Jisu toh Saitan pora kuribi koa bia kam khan kuranai aru itu pora tai ke harai dise. Itu pichete Jisu wapas jaise." "Jita pichete" koa toh ineka bi bodli kuribo pare "mana kuribo para" nohoilebi "nalage koa" nohoilebi "nohobo koa."

Pobitro Aatma laga takot pora

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Pobitro Aatma pora tai logote kam kura pora" nohoilebi "aru Pobitro Aatma pora taikhe takot pora ki kuribo dikhai thakise."

jaga jagate jai kena hikai thakise

Itu ase, tai "alag taun aru dusra jagate safar kurise aru ta-te thaka manukhan ke hikai se."

sob manukhan

Itu ase, "sob manu kun taikhe jane nohoilebi tai laga hunise."

tai laga bhal koise

Itu ase, "tai laga bhal kotha khan koise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/porikha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/takot\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)
- [Galilee, Galilean](#)

26:02

Jisu Nazareth laga taun te jaise. Tai bacha thakia homeote itu bosti te thakise. Sabbath laga din te, tai puja kura laga jagate jaise. Ta-te laga cholautakhan tai ke bhaubadi Isaiah pora likha kotha laga kakoj dise. Taikhan Jisu ke itu pora puribole dibole mon thakise. Itu nimate Jisu utu kakoj khulise aru ta-te pora ekta bhag purise.

aradhana kura jaga

Itu ase, "utu ghor kot-te Yehudi khan joma kure Isor ke puja kuribole nimate." ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare "puja kura laga ghor."

kagoj

Itu kakoj toh bisi lamba kakoj nohoilebi janwar chamara asile juntu ROLL kurikena ase aru ta-te kotha khan likha ase.

bhaubadi Isaiah laga kakoj

Itu ase, "utu kakoj juntu te bhaubadi Isaiah pora kotha khan likhi kena ase." Isaiah pora bisi sal age-te ekta kakoj te likhi rakhise. Itu toh utu kakoj nisina dusra kakoj te likhikena rakha asile.

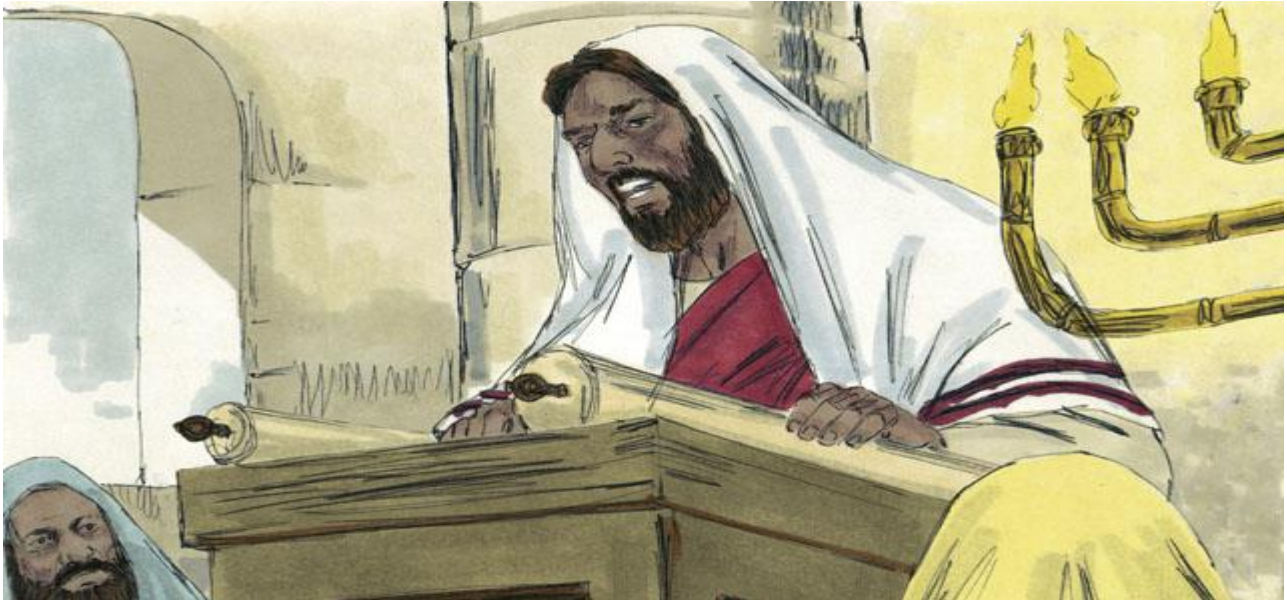
kagoj ke khulise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "kagoj gol kuri rakha ke khulise" nohoilebi "gol kuri rakha ke khulise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [Nazareth, Nazarene](#)
- [Bisram](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [Isaiah](#)

26:03

Jisu purise: "Isor pora tai laga Aatma amike dise, jun nimite ami gorib manukhan ke susamachar prochar kuribo. Bandikena rakha manukhan ke charidibole nimite, andha manukhan sabo paribole aru dhurikena thaka khan ke charidibole tai amike pathaise. Aji, itu laga homoe ase jitia Isor amikhan ke tai laga morom dibo aru modot koribo."

garib khan ke bhal khobor prochar kuribo

Itu ase, "garib aru dukhia manukhan ke Isor taikhan ke modot kuribo koikena bhal khobor janaidia toh."

dhurikena thaka khan nimite azadi

Itu ase, "kun khan misa misi te koidi ghor te dhuri rakhikena ase taikhan ke charidibo."

andha thaka manu khan sabole paribo

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "ki kun khan andha ase taikhan sabole paribo."

dabaikena rakhi thaka khan ke charidibo

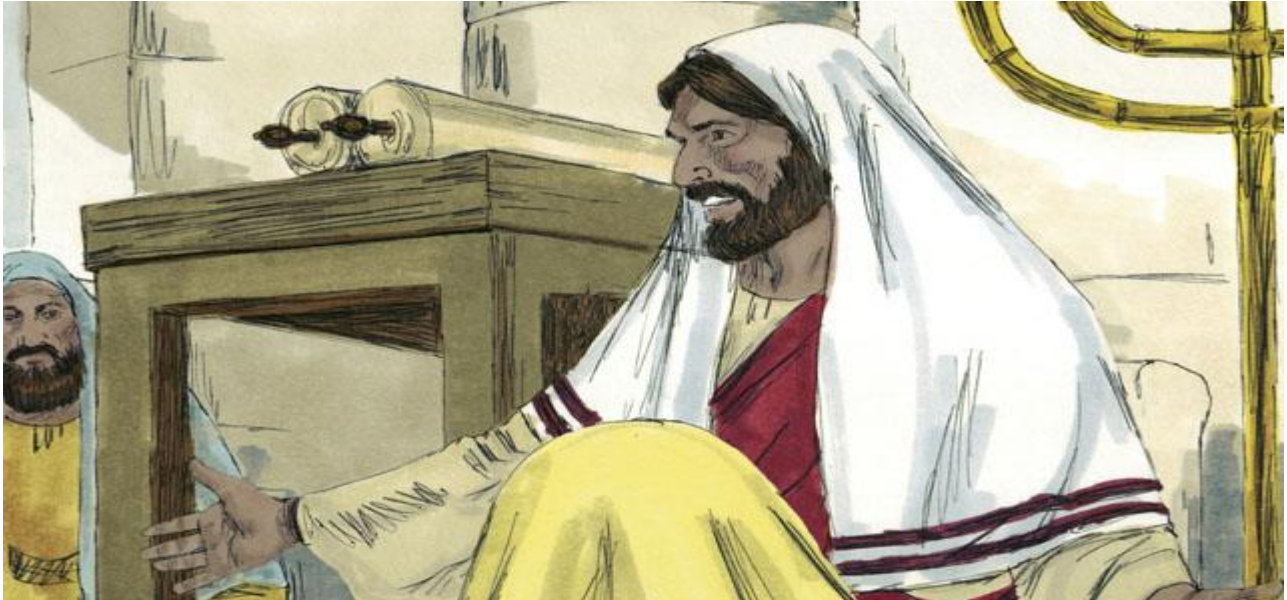
Itu ase, "kun khan taikhan laga pura jibon te dusra pora bia pora cholai ahise, taikhan nimite azadi pabole."

Isor laga morom thaka sal

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "utu homoi jetia Isor amikhan ke daya dikhabo" nohoilebi "utu homoi jetia Probhu moikhan upor te bisi kripa dikhabo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhalkhobor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)

26:04

Tetia Jisu bohise. Taikhan sob manukhan tai phine sai asile. Jisu pora Isor laga kotha likhikena thaka pura hunikena itu toh Masiha laga ase koikena tai khan bujise. Jisu koise: **“Itia ami apunikhan logote ki purise, itu itia hoi ase.”** Sob manukhan **asurit** hoise. Taikhan ekjon dusra jonke hutise: **“Itu Joseph laga chokora ase nohoi?”**

Itia ami apunikhan logote ki purise, itu itia hoi ase

Alag pora ituke bodli kuribo pare, “Apunikhan ami koa kotha ki hunise, itu itia hoi ase” nohoilebi “Aji jun kotha moi apunikhan ke purise itu hosa hoise jetia apunikhan huni asile.”

asurit

Itu kotha “asurit” ke bodli kuribi kuntu pora taikhan bisi asurit, aru ki hoi ase itu nabuja hoise kineka itu hobo pare koikena.

Itu Joseph laga chokora ase nohoi?

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Itu manu toh Joseph laga chokora ase!” nohoilebi “Sob manu jane tai Joseph laga chokora ase koikena!” Manukhan tai Joseph laga chokora ase na nohoi itu hutia nohoi. Tai khan bhabona kuri thakise kineka tai he Masiha hobo kilemane tai khan bhabise tai ekta mamuli manu he ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)
- [Joseph \(NT\)](#)

26:05

Tetia Jisu pora koise; "Itu hosa ase, ekta bhaubadi ke tai nijer taun laga manukhan kitiabi bhal nalagibo. Bhaubadi Elijah laga somoi te, Israel desh te mota morijua maikikhan bisi thakise. Aru tin-sal nimate borkhon pani giriana, Israel te thaka mota morijua maiki ekta ke modot koribole Isor tai ke pathanae. Ulta, tai Elijahke dusra alag desh te mota morikene thaka ekta maiki ke modot kuribole pathaise.

ekta bhaubadi ke tai nijer taun laga manukhan kitiabi bhal nalagibo

Itu kotha koi ase, "manukhan ekta bhaubadi laga adhikar ketiabi namane jun taikhan logote thakikena dangor hoi se."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asol\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [Elijah](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

26:06

Jisu aru koi thakise: “Aru bhaubadi **Elisha** laga homoete, Israel te bisi manukhan ke chamara bemar asile. Hoilebi Elisha taikhan kunkebi bhal kuranai. Tai khali Namaan ke bhal kurise, jun Israel laga dusman laga senapati asile. Ta-te kunkhan tai laga kotha huni thakise Jehudikhan asile aru tai itu kotha koa-a pichete bisi manu tai ke bisi khong kurise.

Elisha

Elisha Isor laga bhaubadi asile kun Elijah pichete ahise. Elijah nisina Elisha bhi Israel laga raja khan logote Isor laga koi thakise kun Isor logote pap kurise aru tai asurit kam kurithakise juntu Isor pora tai kuribo nimate takot dise.

ekjon senapati

Itu ase, “sipoi te dangor cholauta” asile.

taikhan tai uporte bisi ghusa hoise

Yehudi khan Isor pora taikhan ekla ke nohoikena, dusra manukhan ke bi asis dise koa kotha hunibo mon thaka nai, itu nimate taikhan Jisu ke bisi khong hoise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai\]\]](#)
- [Naaman](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)

26:07

Nazareth laga manukhan Jisu ke dhorise aru mandir laga bahar te anise. Tai khan Jisu ke pahar uporte loijaise aru ta-te pora tai ke phelaikena murabole kurise. Hoilebi Jisu manukhan laga majotpora beraikena Nazareth taun charikena jai jaise.

Aradhana kura jaga

Itu ase, “utu ghor kot-te Yehudi khan joma kure Isor ke puja kuribole nimite.” ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare “puja kura laga ghor.” Apuni kineka bodli kurise itu iyate [26:02](#) sabi.

Hoilebi Jisu manu joma thaka majote beraikena jaise.

“Hoilebi” ke ineka dusra dangor kotha pora bodli kuribo pare, “hoilebi ulta” nohoilebi “kineka hoilebi” itu dikhabo nimite manukhan Jisuke ki kuridibo mon asile, taikhan laga bhabona itu nisina hoa nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Nazareth, Nazarene](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)

26:08

Tate pora Jisu Galilee laga jaga sob jagate beraise, aru manukhan bisi tai logote ahi thakise. Tai logote bimar manu aru gao-te napunchakhan bisi loikene ahise. Kunba andha, kunba berabole napara, kunba hunibole napara aru kunba kotha kobole napara sob ke anise, aru Jisu tai khan sob ke changai kurise.

Galilee laga jaga phine pura te jaise.

Itu ase, "Galilee laga sob phine" nohoilebi "Galilee laga ekta jaga pora dusra jag ate."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Jisu, Jisu Krista, Krista Jisu](#)
- [Galilee, Galilean](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai\]\]](#)

26:09

Aru, bisi manukhan junkhan ke Saitan laga bia-atma bhitorte ghusikene asile, utukhan loikene anise. Jisu bia-atmakhan ke manu laga gao pora baharte ulaijabi koikene hokom dise aru tai khan itu hunikene ulaijaise. Bia-atma khan hala kurikena Jisu ke ineka koise: "Apuni Isor laga Chokora Ase!" Utu jagate thaka sob manukhan aschurit hoise aru Isor laga nam ucha korise.

kun khan ke bi atma khan thakise

Itu ase, "kun khan bia atma pora cholai asile."

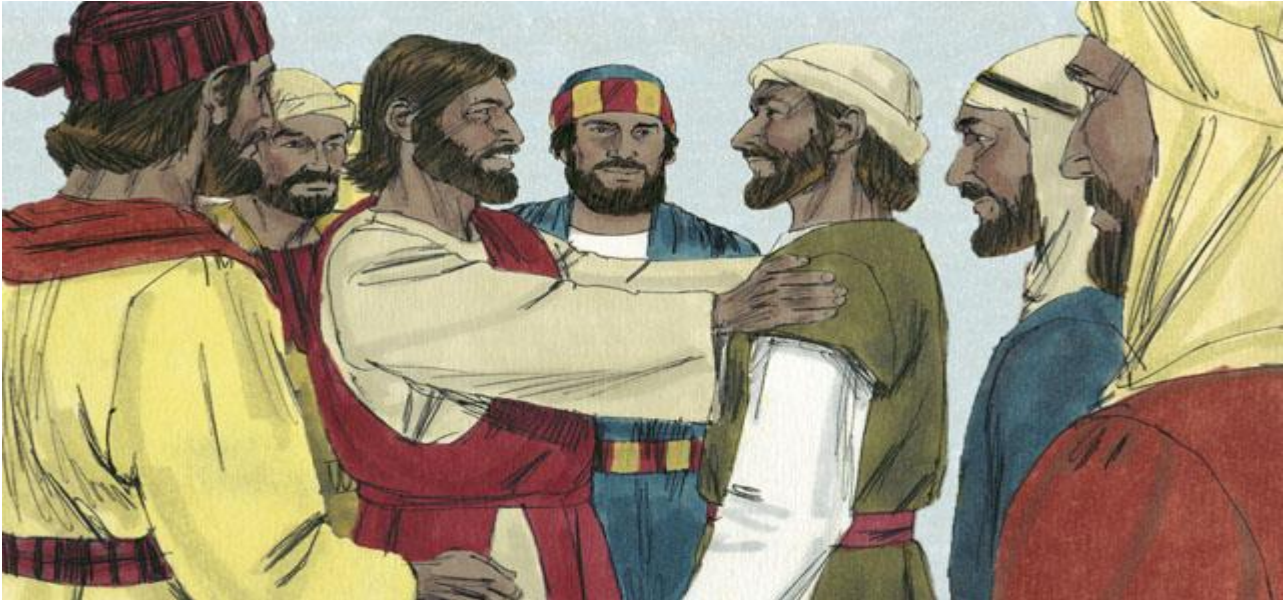
Jetia Jisu taikhan ke hokom dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Jetia Jisu taikhan ke hokom dise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

26:10



Aru Jisu barota manukhan ke basi se aru taikhan ke tai laga apostles matise. Tai khan Jisu logote sob jagate safar korise aru tai logote pora bisi hikise.

tai logote hikise

Itu ase, “taikhan ke ki hikaise itu pora hikiloise” nohoilebi “tai koa sob kotha aru kura pora taikhan hiki loise.”

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [apostle, apostleship](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 4:12-25; Mark 1:14-15, 35-39; 3:13-21; Luke 4:14-30, 38-44

27. Ekta Bhal Samaria Manu Laga Kahani

27:01



Ek-din, Isor-laga-niom-hika manu ekjon Jisu logote ahise. Tai manukhan ke Jisu pora misa-mesi kotha bisi hikai ase buli kobole ahise. Itu nimate tai koise: "Shikai diya manu, ami ki korile ananto jibon pabo?" Jisu tai ke koise: "Isor laga niom te ki likehikena ase?"

ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

Yehudi khan laga kanun jana manu

Itu manu ase jun he Isor pora Israel manu khan ke kanun diakhan sob purise aru hiki loise, aru dusra Yehudi kanun khan.

taike porikha kuribole

Itu ase, "etu sabole jodi Jisu tai ke ekta bhal jawab dibo na nai."

ananta jibon pabole

Itu ase, "Isor logote hodai nimate jibon thakibole" nohoilebi "Isor pora ami ke tai logote hodai nimate thakibo nimate" nohoilebi "Isor logot pora ananta jibon pabo nimate." Kanun jana manu huti asile kineka tai ananta jibon pabole laik hobo, Baba Isor pora tai laga bachakhan nimate rakhi diya toh.

ananta jibon

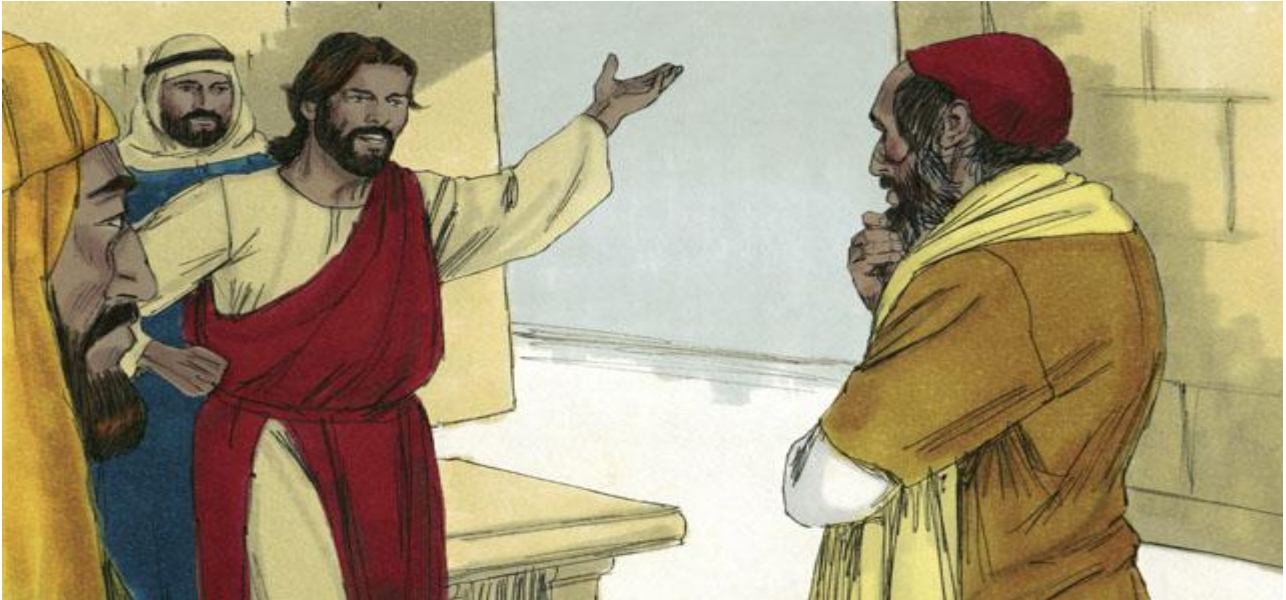
Itu koi ase hodai nimate Isor logote thakijabole, goa morija pichete. Ananta jibon motlob ki ase sabo pare.

Isor laga kanun te ki likhi kena ase?

Itu ase, "Isor laga kanun te itu nimate ki likhi kena ase?" Jisu itu hutise kilekoile tai itu manu ke bhabibo dibo mon asile Isor laga kanun hosa pora ki hikai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shikaidiamanu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/haqporapabole\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/anantajibon\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/moseslagakanun\]\]](#)

27:02

Itu manu pora koise: "Ineka likhikena ase; "Apuni laga Isor ke **pura mon, atma, takot aru dimag pora** morom koribi koise. Aru apuni nijor ke kineka morom kure itu nisina apuni laga ghor usorte thakakhan ke bi morom kuribi." Jisu koise: "Apuni thik koi ase! Itukhan kuribi aru apuni ananto jibon pabo."

kanun jana manu

Itu ase, "Yehudi laga kanun jana manu." Apuni ituke kineka bodli kurise iyate [27:01](#) sabi.

Apuni laga Isor ke morom kuribi

Apuni itu kobo pare, "Moikhan laga Isor ke morom kuribo lage." Itu monte rakhibi itu ineka nohobo lage itu manu pora Jisu ke hokom di ase koikena. Ulta, tai Isor laga kanun te likhikena thaka manukhan ke ki kuribi koise itu laga koi ase.

pura mon, atma, takot aru dimag pora

Itu ase, "apuni sob pora" nohoilebi "nijor ki ase itu sob pora." Kunba bhasa te ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "apuni laga koleja, sas, takot aru bhabonakhan pora." Kotha tu itukhan ekta ekta uporte rakha nohoi, hoilebi amikhan ki ase itu uporte he ase. Apunilaga bhasa te kotha thaka khan cholabi juntu pora manu pura koi ase.

mon

Itu koi ase manu laga utu bhag juntu te icha aru bhabona khan thake.

soul

Itu koi ase jun tu laga bodon nai, aru manu laga atma thak bhag toh ase.

takot

Takot koi ase gao bodon thaka aru itu pora sob kuribole para.

bhabona

Itu koi ase manu laga utu bhag jun pora manu bhabona kure, ki kuribo lage itukhan sob bhabe.

ghor usor laga manu

Itu kotha koi ase utu manuke jun moikhan laga usorte thake. Yehudi khan itu kotha utu manu ke koi jun taikhan laga ghor manu nohoi, nohoilebi bahar manu nohoi, nohoilebi dushman nohoi.

Aru apuni nijor ke kineka morom kure itu nisina apuni laga ghor usorte thakakhan ke bi morom kuribi

Itu ase, "apuni nijor ke kiman morom kure iman apuni laga ghor usorte thaka khan ke bi morom kuribi."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/moseslagakanun\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)

27:03

Hoilebi tai ki kuri ase itu he thik ase dikhabole mon asile. Itu nimate tai Jisuke hutise: “Ineka hoile, kun he ami laga ghor usorte thaka manu ase?”

kanun jana manu

Itu ase, “Yehudi laga kanun jana manu.” Apuni ituke kineka bodli kurise iyate [27:01](#) sabi.

kun amilaga ghor usor te thaka manu ase?

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ghor usor te thaka manu’ koa laga ki motlob ase?” nohoilebi “kun manukhan amilaga ghor usorte thaka manukhan ase?” tai jane tai kun kebi morom nakore, aru huti asile kun manukhan ke tai morom kuribo lage.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dharmic\]\]](#)

27:04

Jisu pora tai ke bujaidibole ekta manu laga kahani koise. "Ekta Jehudi manu **Jerusalem pora Jericho** rasta te safar kuri thakisile."

Jonai diya kotha

Badal nisina itu noksa usorte thaka dikhai ase Jisu ekta khisa koi ase, aru poila te kiba ekta hoija koa nohoi.

kanun jana manu

Apuni ituke kineka bodli kurise iyate [27:01](#) sabi.

Jerusalem pora Jericho

Kunba bhasa te ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Jerusalem laga city pora Jericho laga city tok" "Jerusalem city pora Jericho city."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [Jericho](#)

27:05



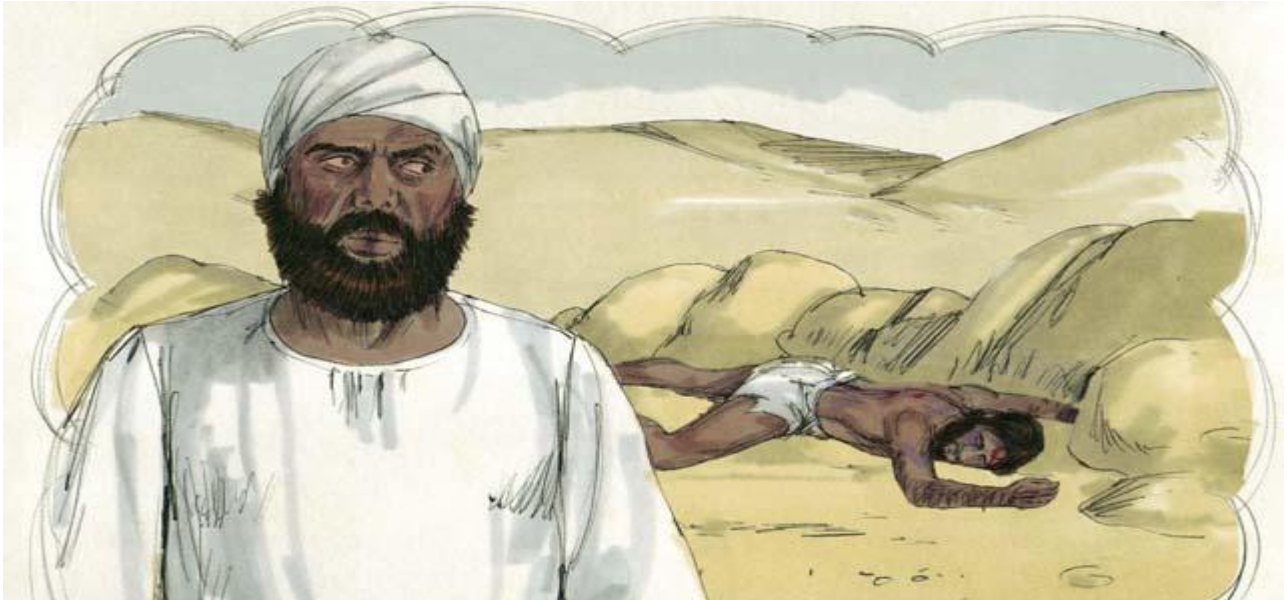
“Hoilebi kunba dokait khan taike dikhise aru tai ke hamla kurise. Tai khan pora tai laga saman sob loi-loise aru tai ke mari thakise jetia tok tai mura nisina hoa nai. Aru tai khan jai jaise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

tai thaka sob

Itu ase, “tai logote ki asile sob toh, tai kapor lagai thaka khan bi milailena.”

27:06

Olop pichete, ekta Jehudi solauta utu raste te ahise. Tai utu manu ke rasta te ghumaikena thaka dikhise. Jetia tai utu manu ke dikhise, tai rasta laga dusra phine par kurikena jaikena jai jaise. Tai utu manu ke ekdum nadikha nisina jai jaise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

rasta te safar kuri thakisile

Itu ase, “safar kuri asile.” Kunba bhasa te itu halibo lagibo jun pora “berai” thakise koa to “safar” nisina hobolage kilemane purohit toh khali berai thaka nai hoilebi tai dusra city te safar kurithakise.

manuke nadikha nisisa kurise

Itu ase, “manuke modot kura nai” nohoilebi “manu nimate eku chinta hoa nai.”

jai thakise

Itu ase, “rasta te safar kuri jai thakise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/purohit]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/Yehudicholautakhan]]

27:07

“Ineka aru bisi deri naho-a agete, ekta Levi manu utu rasta te ahise. (Levi manukhan Jehudi jatikhan asile aru tai khan Mondir te solauta khan ke modot kore). Utu Levi manubi rasta laga dusra phine jaise. Aru tai bi utu manuke nadikha nisina jaijaise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi thakise.

rasta te namikena ahise

Itu ase, “eki rasta te safar kuri ahise.”

Levite khan toh Yehudi laga ekt jati ase

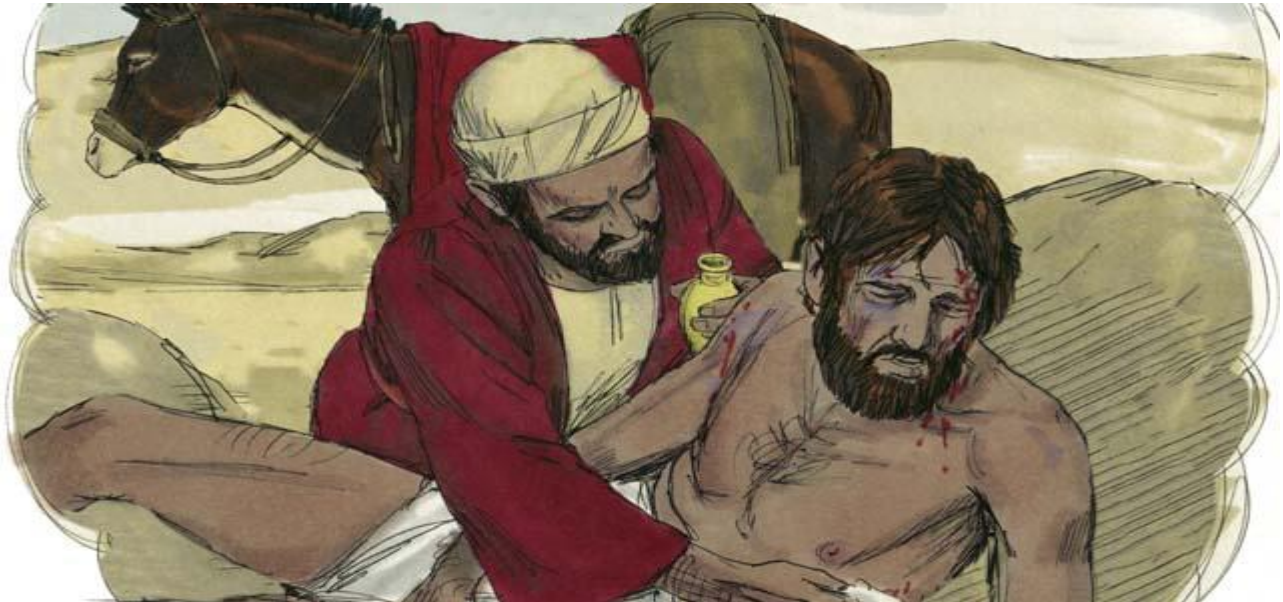
Itu ase, “Levite khan Israel laga Levi jat pora ase” nohoilebi “Levi khan Israel laga jati Levi pora asile.”

najana nisina

Itu ase, “modot kura nai.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/purohit\]\]](#)
- [girja](#)

27:08

“Itu pichete, utu rasta te Samaria laga manu ekta ahise. (Samaria manukhan aru Jehudi manukhan ekjon-dusra-jon ke ghin kore). Samaria manu pora utu manu ke rasta te dikhise. Tai bujjaise utu manu Jehudi ase koikena, hoilebi tai utu manuke bisi morom lagise. Itu nimate tai jaikene utu manu laga jhokhom te dawai kurise, aru norom kapor pora bandidise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi thakise.

jai thakise

Itu ase, “safar kurithakise.” Itu manukhan ekta city pora dusra te jai thakise. itu monte rakhibi tai khan eni berai thakise nisina nohobole.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Samaria, Samaritan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)

27:09



“Titia Samaria manu pora utu manu ke tai nijor laga gadha uporte bohaise. Aru rasta laga usorte ekta aram kura ghor te loi jaise. Aru ta-te tai bhal pora utu manuke sa-a-loa kuri thakise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi thakise.

tai nijor laga gadha te

Itu monte rakhibi “tailaga” koa toh Samaria manu laga koi ase.

Rasta kinar laga ghor

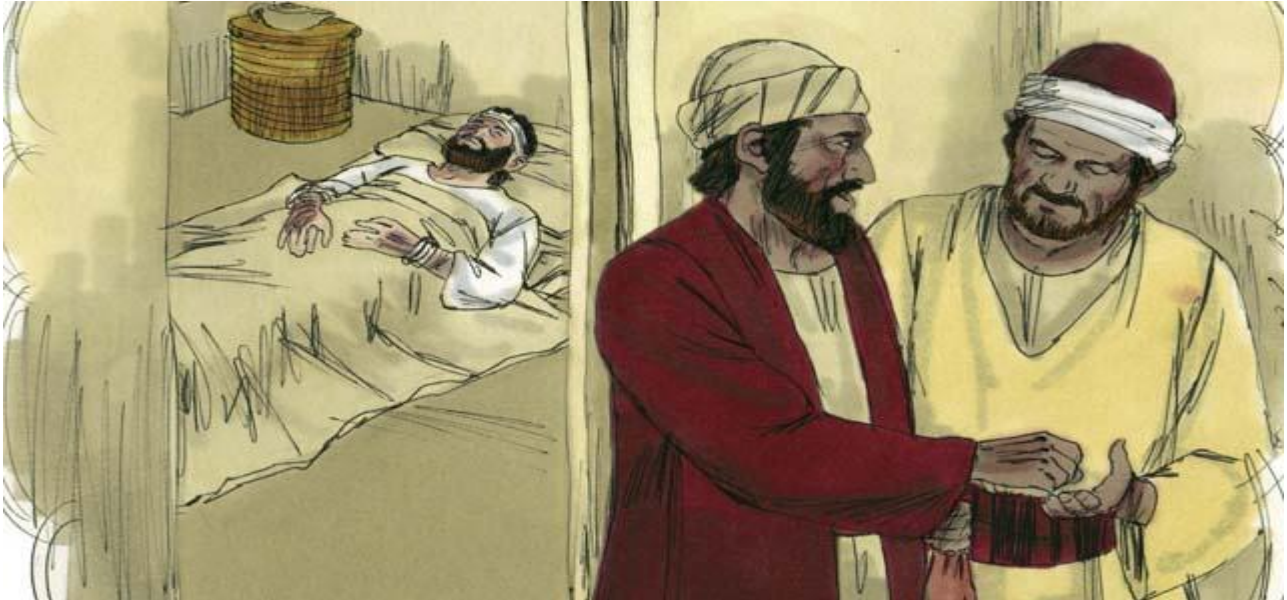
Itu ase, “kha-loa kurikena bohible jaga.” Itu ase ekta jaga kot-te safar kura manukhan khabole aru rati tea ram kuribole bohibo paribo.

kot-te tai utu manuke sa-loa kurise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “kot-te tai tai ke sa-loa kurithakise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Samaria, Samaritan](#)

27:10

“Aru dusra din te, Samaria manu tai laga safar te jai jaboile hoise. Tai aram kura ghor sai thaka manuke poisa dise. Tai utu manuke koise: “Itu manu ke bhal pora sabi. Jodi apuni itu pora arubi bisi poisa kharcha korise koile, ami wapas ahikena apuni **kharcha kura khan sob ghurai dobo.**”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

tai laga safar te jai thakise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai jaithaka jagate safar kuri jaithakise.”

saithaka manu

Itu ase, “kun pora saithake.” Itu saithaka manu he itu ghor laga malik hobo pare.

taike sa-loa kuribi

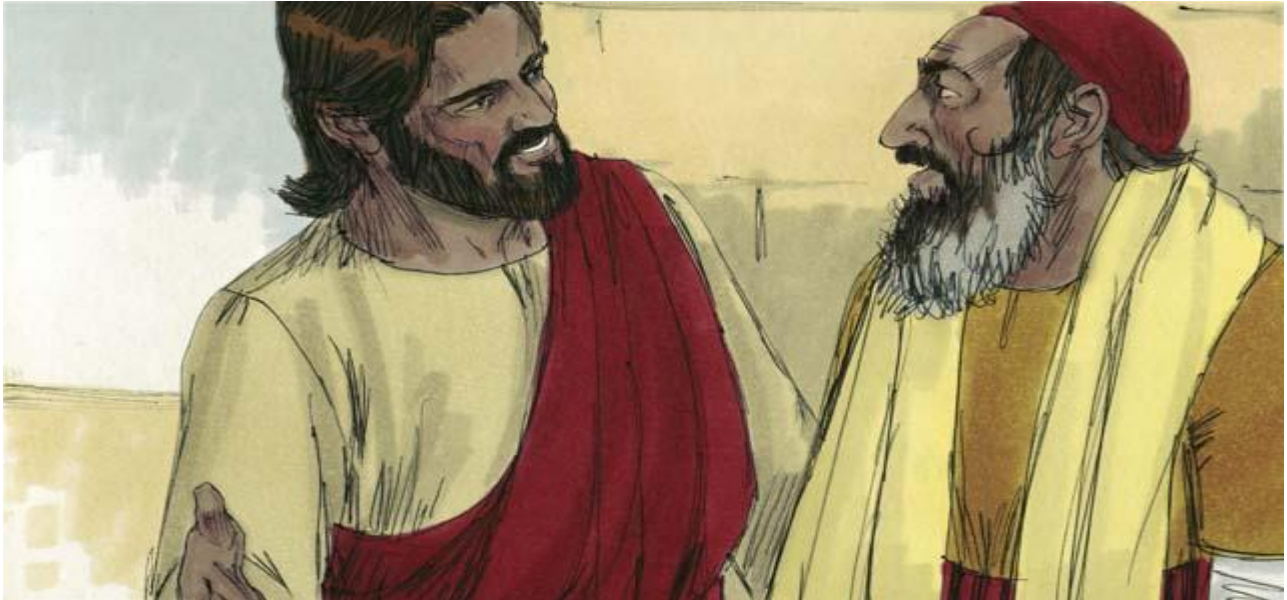
Kunba bhasa te ineka koile he bhal hobo, “Morom kurikena tai ke sa-loa kuribi” itu dikhabole itu kotha ekta onorudh kura kotha ase, hokom nohoi koikena.

kharcha kura khan sob ghurai dobo

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “terai dibo” nohoilebi “utu poisa teraidibo” nohoilebi “itu terabo.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Samaria, Samaritan](#)

27:11

Tetia Jisu utu Isor laga niom hika ke hutise: “Apuni laga ki bhabona ase? Taikhan tin jon bhitorte kun he utu manu, jun laga samankhan chor hoise aru marikhaise, tai nimate tai laga ghor usor manu nisina kam kurise?” Tai koise: “Jun tai uporte dayalu thakise.” Jisu tetia tai ke koise: “Tinihoile apunibi jaikena **ineka he kuribi.**”

kanun jana manu

Apuni ituke kineka bodli kurise iyate [27:01](#) sabi.

tinta manukhan

Tinta manukhan asile purohit, Levi jati aru Samaria manu.

ghor usorte thaka manu

Jisu itu kotha “ghor usorte thaka manu” bisi BROAD cholai ase iyate [27:02](#) pora toh. “Ghor usorte thaka manu” iyate koi ase jun amikhan lok pai aru amikhan laga modot lage.

ghor usorte thaka manu hoise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ghor usorte thaka manu nisina kam kurise” nohoilebi “sathi thakise” nohoilebi “morom thaka laga kam kurise.” Apuni “ghor usorte thaka manu” ke kineka bodli kurise iyate [27:02](#) aru [27:03](#) te sabi.

apuni jabi aru kuribi

Itu ase, “Apuni bi jaikena ineka kuribo lage” nohoilebi “apuni kuribo lage.” Jisu utu kanun jana manu ke Samaria laga manu pora ki kurise tai bi ineka kuribi koise.

ineka he kuribi

Itu ase, "dusra ke morom kuribi, apuni laga dushman khan ke bi." Monte rakhibi itu "eki tu" utu jokhom hoa manuke modot kuribole laga he koi ase.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/daya\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Luke 10:25-37

28. Dhoni Jowan Cholaunta

28:01



Ek din, ekjon jowan dhuni manu **Jisu logote ahise** aru tai ke hutise: “Bhal Shikai diya manu, ami ki kam korile ananto jibon pabo?” Jisu tai ke koise: “Kile apuni ami ‘bhal’ koi ase? Khali ekjon he bhal ase, aru itu tu Isor ase. Aru ananto jibon pabole mon thakile, Isor laga niomkhan sob manikene thakibi.”

one day

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

ekjon jawan dhuni cholauta

Itu manu bisi dhuni asile aru ekta takot thaka daroga asile, tai ekta jawan manu hoilebi.

Jisu logote ahise

Itu ase, “Jisu laga usorte ahise.”

Bhal Shikai thaka manu

Itu ase, “dharmik thaka shikai thaka manu.” Tai koa nohoi Jisu toh khali kotha kobo para ekta shikai thaka nohoi.

Ananta Jibon pabole

Itu ase, “ananta jibon pabole” nohoile “Isor logote hodai nimate thakibo.” Aru itu bhabibi, kineka “ananta jibon” ke iyate [27:01](#) bodli kurise aru ta-te ki likha ase itu sabi.

apuni kile ami ke ‘bhal’ mati ase

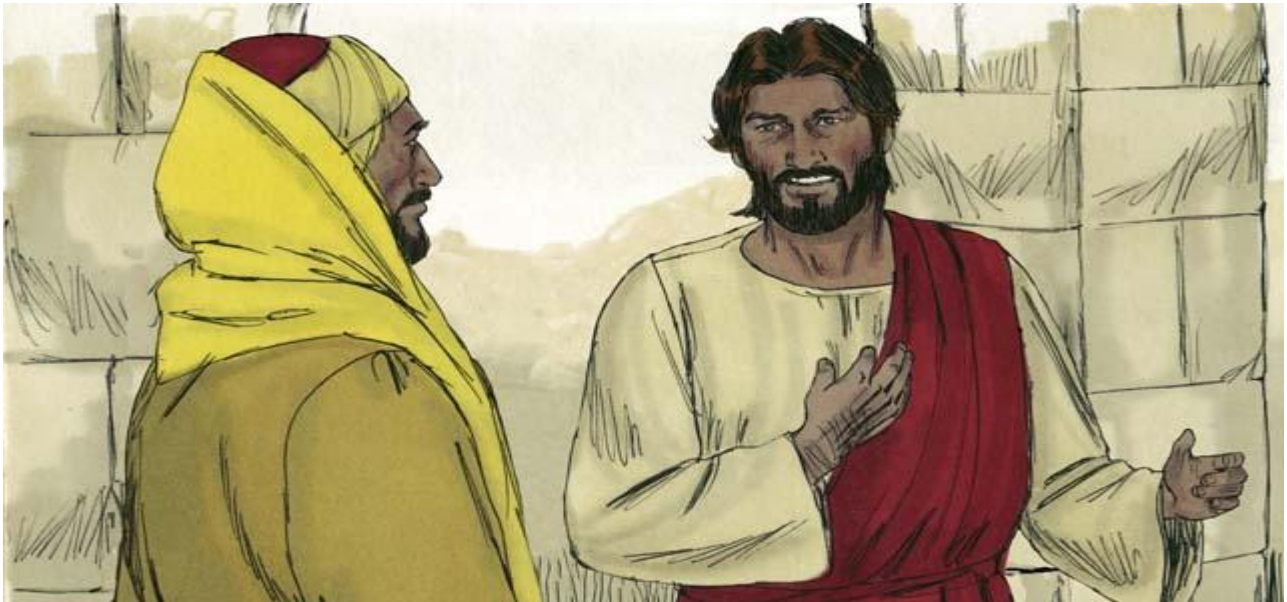
Jisu iyate tai Isor ase koikena mana nakure. Ulta tai huti ase jodi utu cholauta buji ase Jisu Isor ase koikena.

khali ekjon he ase kun bhal ase, aru itu Isor ase.

Alag te ineka kobo pare, “khali ekjon kun Isor ase, tai he ase hosa pora bhal ase” nohoilebi “Isor he ekla ase kun he hosa pora bhal ase.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shikaidiamanu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/anantajibon\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/moseslagakanun\]\]](#)

28:02

Tai hutise: **"Kuntu niomkhan ami manibole lage?"** Jisu tai ke koise: "Manuke namorabi. Bebichari nakoribi. Chor nakoribi. Misa kotha nakobi. Ama-baba ke sonman dibi, aru nijorke kineka morom kure, itu nisina ghor usor manu khandebi morom kuribi."

Kuntu niomkhan ami manibole lage?

Itu ase, "kuntu niomkhan pora ami nimite ananta jibon dibole paribo?"

apuni nijor ke morom kora nisina

Itu ase, "apuni nijor ke kiman morom kure" nohoilebi "thik jiman apuni nijor ke morom kure."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bebichari]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom]]

28:03

Hoilebi utu jowan manu pora koise: **“Ami chutu bacha thaka homoe pora** itu sob niomkhan manikene ahise. **Ami arubi ki kuribo laga?”** Jisu tai ke saise aru bisi morom hoise.

Ami chutu bacha thaka homoe pora

Alag pora ituke ineka kobo pare, “moi bacha thaka homoi pora itia tok.”

Ami arubi ki kuribo laga?

Itu ase, “Ami ki arubi kuribo laga?” nohoilebi “Moi itukhan logote arubi ki kuribo lage?”

morom kurise

Jisu taike morom kurise. Ekta kotha morom nimite basi bi juntu Isor pora manukhan nimite morom kure itu logote milibo paribo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/moseslagakanun]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom]]

28:04

Jisu tai ke koise, "Jodi **apuni** bisi bhal hobole mon ase koile, jabi aru apuni laga saman kiman ase sob bikiri kurikena itu poisa tu garib khan ke bhag koribi, aru apuni laga **khazana sorgo te** hobo. Tetia ami laga piche kuribi."

apuni

Jodi apuni laga bhasa te "apuni" nimite kisim kotha ase koile, manu kiman nimite koi ase, ekjon ke koi thaka laga he cholabi. Jisu itu hokom khali ekta manu ke koi thakise.

Shrestha

Itu ase, "pura dharmic."

apuni laga sob ki ase

itu ase, "apuni laga sob samankhan."

khazana

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "dhon khan" nohoilebi "bisi dhun sampoti."

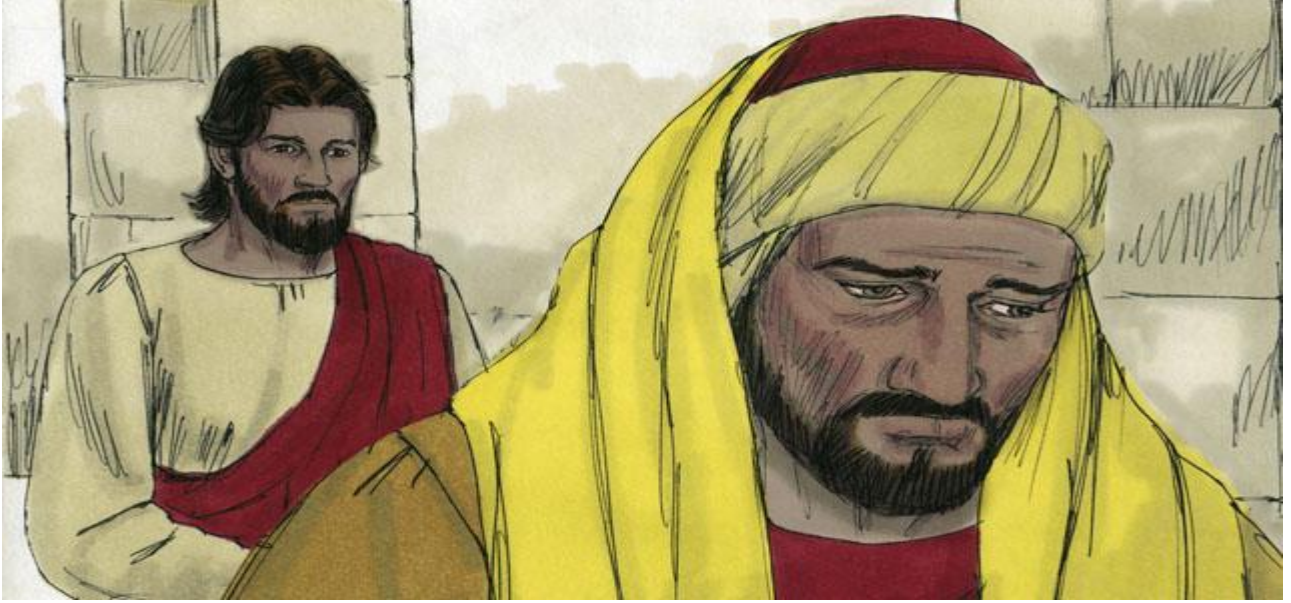
sorgo te

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "sorgo te thaka jetia apuni tate ahibo." Itu khazana ta-te thakibo, "ta-te aru tetia" aru iyate utu jawan manu ke Jisu koi ase tai laga dhon sampoti didibole "iyate aru itia."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)

28:05



Jetia utu jawan manu Jisu ki koise hunise, tai bisi mon dukh hoise, kilekoile tai bisi dhuni thakise aru tai laga samankhan bikiri koribole mon thaka nai. Itu nimite tai ghuraikena Jisu usor pora jai jaise.

Jisu pora ki koise itu hunise

Itu ase, "jisu taike tailaga ki ase itu sob di dibi koa hunise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](http://rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu)

28:06

Tetia Jisu tai laga chelakhan ke matikene koise: “Dhun manukhan Isor laga Rajyo te jabo bisi digdar ase! Hoi, dhuni manu ekta pora Isor laga Rajyo te jabo paribole tu ekta **ut** pora biji laga chenda par kuribole para he asan hobo.”

Isor laga rajyo te ghusibo paribole

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, “Isor laga rajyo te thaka manu hobo.”

ut

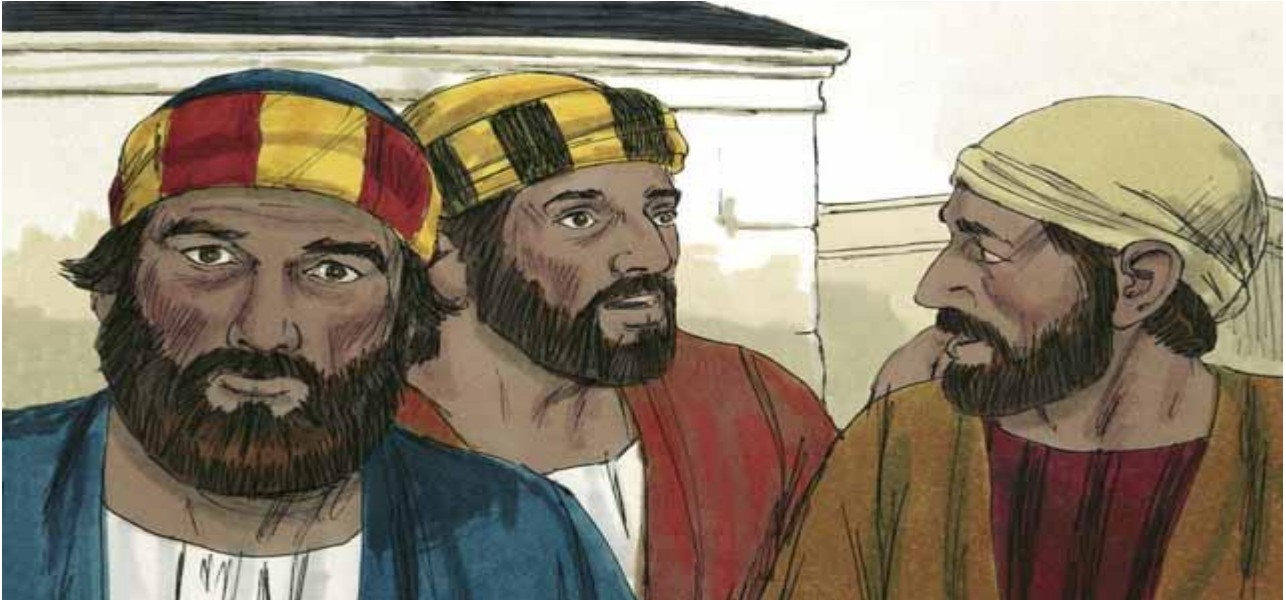
Ut bisi dangor janwar ase jun bisi bhari saman bukhibo pare. Jodi ut khan apuni jagate najane koile, ekta kotha ineka cholabole pare, “bisi dangor janwar” nohoilebi “bhari bukha janwar” ineka cholabo pare. Jodi apuni dusra nam cholabo mon ase, utu janwar ineka hobo lage juntu Jisu pora kotha koi thaka khan pora janibo, “guru” nohoilebi “gadha”.

biji laga chuku

Itu koi ase bijite ekta chutu chenda thaka ke koi ase. Ekta dangor ut pora biji laga chuku pora jabo loa toh ketiabi hobo napara laga kotha ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo]]

28:07

Jetia Jisu laga chelakhan tai koa hunise, tetia taikhan bisi asurit lagise. Aru tai khan koise: "Ineka ase koile, Isor kun ke roikha kuribo?"

asurit hoise

Itu ase "bisi asurit hoise."

kun bachibo pare?

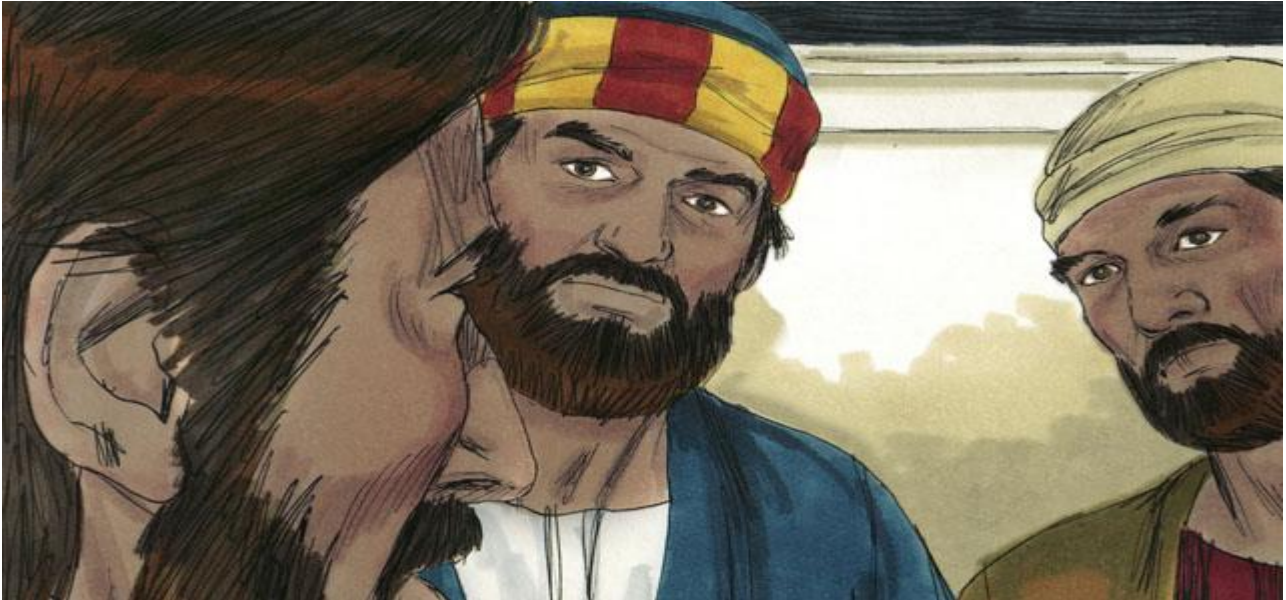
Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "jodi dhoni manukhan bachibo naparile, dusra khan kineka bachibo?" Manu bisi biswas kurithakise dhun thaka toh Isor morom thaka laga ekta namuna ase koikena.

bachibo

Iyate itu koi ase Isor laga bichar paru pap nimite bodnam hoa pora bachibole, aru Isor laga rajyo te thaka manu hobole pariyo laga.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachibo\]\]](#)

28:08

Jisu tai laga chelakhan ke saikene koise: “Manukhan tai nijor ke bachabole naparibo. Hoilebi Isor nimite napara ekubi nai.”

manu nimite itu napara laga ase.

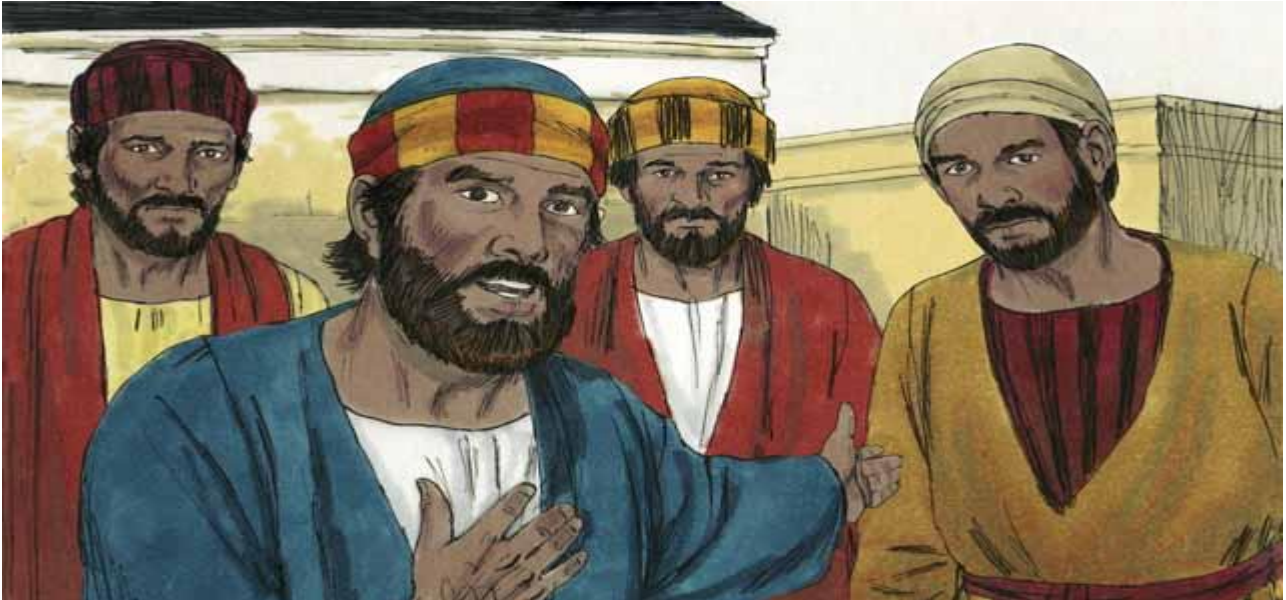
Itu ase, “manu pora itu kuribole naparibo” nohoilebi “manukhan pora nijor ke bachabole naparibo.”

Isor nimite sob pare.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Isor sob kuribo pare, ekta dhun manu ke bi bachabole pare” nohoilebi “Isor pora naparibole eku nai, tai ekta dhuni manu ke bachabole pare.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]

28:09

Peter Jisu ke koise: "Amikhan sob charikena apuni logote ahise. **Amikhan laga inam ki hobo?"**"

sob charise

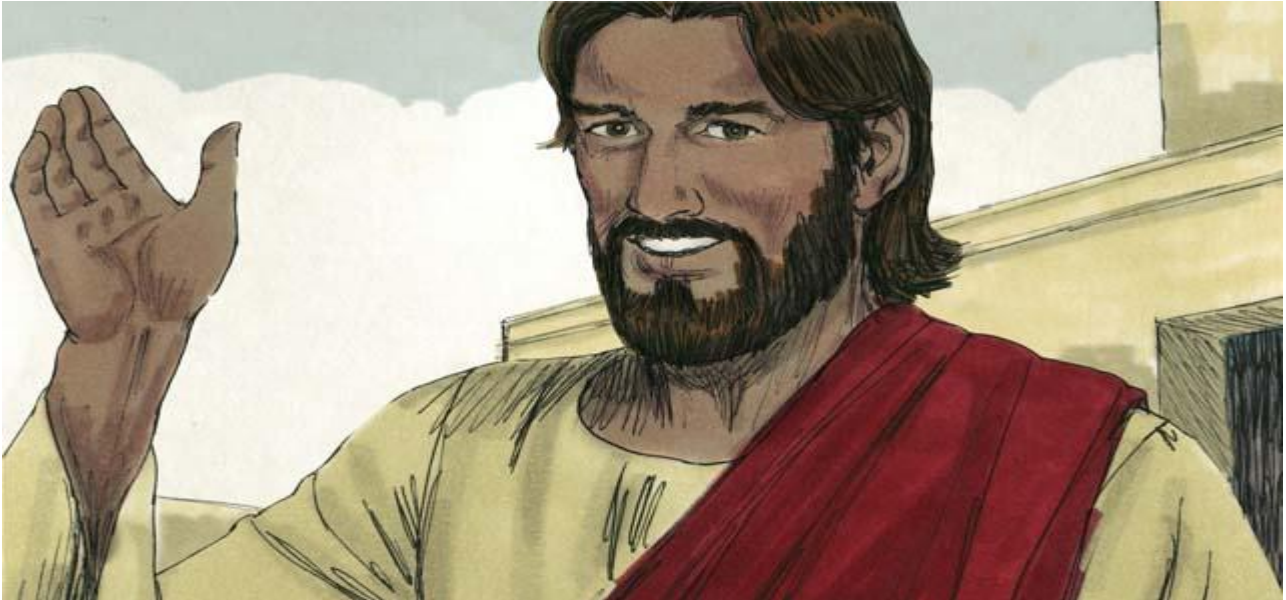
Itu ase, "sob charidise" nohoilebi "ki thakise itu sob charidise."

Amikhan laga inam ki hobo?

Alag rasta te ineka kobo pare, "Amikhan ki inam pabo" nohoilebi "Amikhan ke kineka inam dibo?" nohoilebi "Isor amikhan ke ki inam dibo?" Ituke dhalibole pare, "kilekoile amikhan itu kurise?"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

28:10

Jisu pora koise: “Jun manu **ami nimite** tai laga ghor, bhai-kokaikhan, didi-bhoinikhan, ama-babakhan, nahoile bachakhan ke nahoile saman khan charibo, tai ek sou bar bisi pabo aru ananto jibon pabo. Hoilebi itia **kun sob pora age te ase tai he sob pora piche hoijabo** aru **sob pora pichete kun ase tai he sob pora age te hoijabo.**”

charise

Itu ase, “tai charikena jaise” nohoilebi “sob charise” nohoilebi “itu Isor pora dangor ase koikena bhaba nai.”

ami nimite

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ami karone” nohoilebi “ami nimite.”

100 bar pora bisi

Itu ase, “taikhan thaka pora arubi bisi.”

kun sob pora age te ase tai he sob pora piche hoijabo

Itu ase, “bisi manu kun itia khas ase, pichete khas nahobo.”

sob pora pichete kun ase tai he sob pora age te hoijabo

Itu ase, “bisi manu kun khan prithibi te khas nai koi ase taikhan sorgo te bisi khas hoijabo” nohoilebi “bisi manu kun khan itu prithibi te eku laik nai bhabe, taikhan sorgo te bisi kimti hoi jabo.”

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/anantajibon\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 19:16-30; Mark 10:17-31; Luke 18:18-30

29. Maph Dibole Napara Noukar Laga Kahani

29:01



Ek din, Peter Jisu ke hudise: "Malik, ami laga bhai-kokaikhan **ami ke bia kam korile** kiman bar tae ke maph koribo? Sat bar?" Jisu koise: "Nohoe, sat bar nohoe, satar aru sat bar!" Jisu itu koa motlob toh amikhan manu laga galti hodaie maph koribo lage koise. Titia Jisu tae ke itu kahani koise.

ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora hosa laga khisa kobole shuru kure.

Moi laga bhai

Itu kotha ketiaba utu manu khan nimite cholabole pare junkhan ekta khun nohoi, hoilebi ek-dusra jon logote bisi bhal pora milikena thake, dhorom te, jati te ineka nisina pora.

ami ke bia kam korile

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "amike kiba bia kam kurile."

Sat bar nohoe, hoilebi satar aru sat bar!

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "apuni khali sat bar he nohoi, ulta apuni satar aru sat bar maph kuribo lage." Jisu toh itu ginti jiman nisina koa nohoi. Tai koi thakise jiman bar manu amikhan ke bia kam kure, iman bar manuke maph dibo lage koi ase.

itu pora, Jisu laga motlob thakise

Itu ase, "jetia Jisu koise itu ki motlob ase."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

29:02



Jisu pora koise: “Sorgo laga rajyo ineka ase, ekta raja tai laga kam kura noukarkhan laga hisab-kitabkhan janibole mon hoise. Ekjon kam kura noukar pora dui-soh-hazar sal laga taka loise hoilebi wapas tira nai.

Isor laga rajyo ineka ase

Alak te ineka kobo pare, “Isor laga raj manu uporte ineka ase” nohoilebi “Isor pora kineka manuke raj kure itu ineka tulona kuribopare.”

ekta raj nisina ase jun

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ekta raja laga rajyo nisina ase jun” nohoilebi “ekta raja pora raj kura logote tulona kuribo pare jun.”

tai laga noukar khan logote hisab-kitab kurise

Itu ase, “tai laga noukar khan pora taikhe poisa baki thaka wapas loi joma kuri thakise” nohoilebi “tai laga noukar pora poisa dhar loa toh wapas loi joma kuri thakise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar]]

29:03



Hoilebi utu noukar logote baki tirabole poisa thaka nai, itu nimate raja koise, "Poisa tirabole itu manu aru tai ghor manukhan sob ke bikiri kuribi."

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi thakise.

poisa dhar kura wapas dibole

Itu ase, "raja ke poisa loa toh wapas dibole."

tai laga baki terabole

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "aru taikhan ke bikiri kura poisa pa-a pora ami laga baki thaka olop terabole paribo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)

29:04

Utu noukar ghutna te girise aru koise: "Apuni morom korikena amike olop homoe dibi, aru ami apuni ke baki thaka sob tiraidibo." Raja taike bisi **morom lagise** aru tailaga bakikhan maph kurise aru jabole dise."

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi thakise.

tai laga ghutna te girise

Itu ase, "joldi mati te ghutna dikena girise." Itu nisina pora itu manu tai laga momrota aru raja pora taike morom kuribo dibole nimite modot mangise.

raja laga age-te

Itu motlob, "raja laga age-te."

morom lagise

Itu ase, "morom lagise" nohoilebi "morom lagi jaise." Raja jani thakise noukar aru tai laga ghormanukhan bisi dukh pabo jodi tai khan ke noukar nisina bikiri kuridise koile.

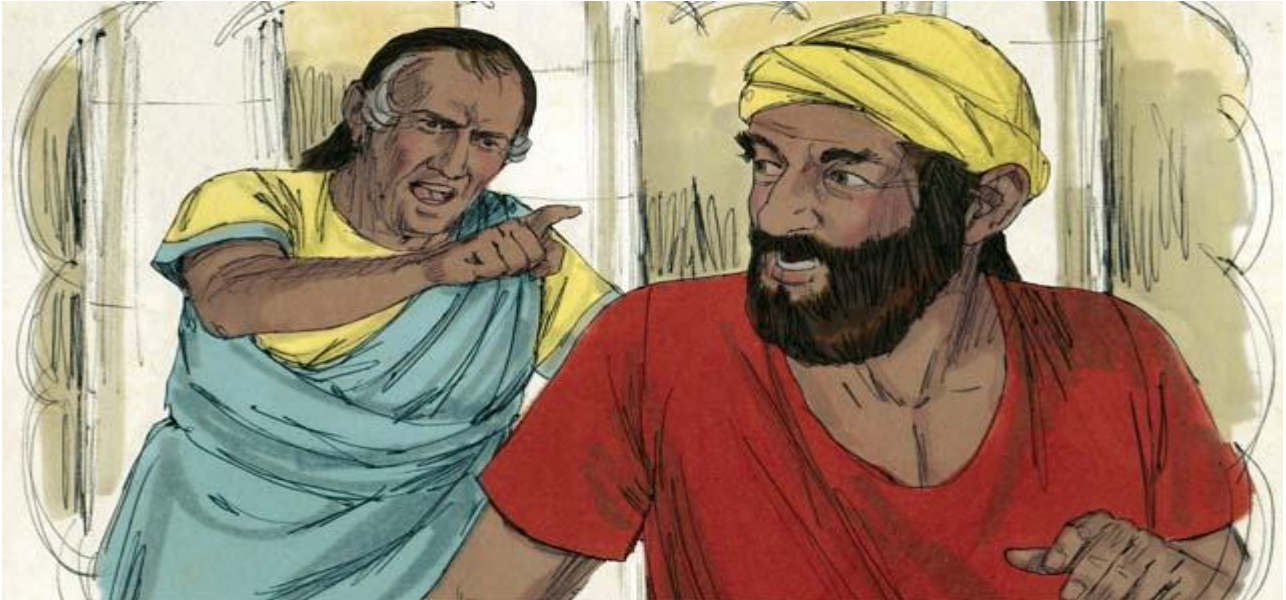
tai laga baki sob charidise.

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "koise noukar itia raja ke eku poisa baki terabole nai."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)

29:05



Hoilebi utu noukar ta-te pora ulaikena ja-a homoete, tai ekta noukar lok paise, jun pora taikhe char mahina laga tangkha jiman poisa baki thakise. Utu noukar itu **dusra noukar** laga gola te dhurise aru koise; "Apuni amike jiman poisa baki ase itia-itia terabi!"

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

dusra noukar

Itu dusra manu ase kun bi raja laga noukar asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](http://rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar)

29:06

Utu noukar tailaga **ghutna te girise** aru koise: “Apuni morom kurikena amike olop homoe dibi, aru ami apunike baki thaka sob tirai dibo.” Hoilebi ulta, utu manu noukar laga kotha namanikena tai ke dhurise aru jiman tok poisa natirabo tetia tok koidi ghor te rakhibo koise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

dusra noukar

Ituke iyate [29:05](#) bodli kura nisina bodli kuribo pare.

ghutna te girise

Itu kotha toh [29:04](#) te thaka nisina eki motlob ase.

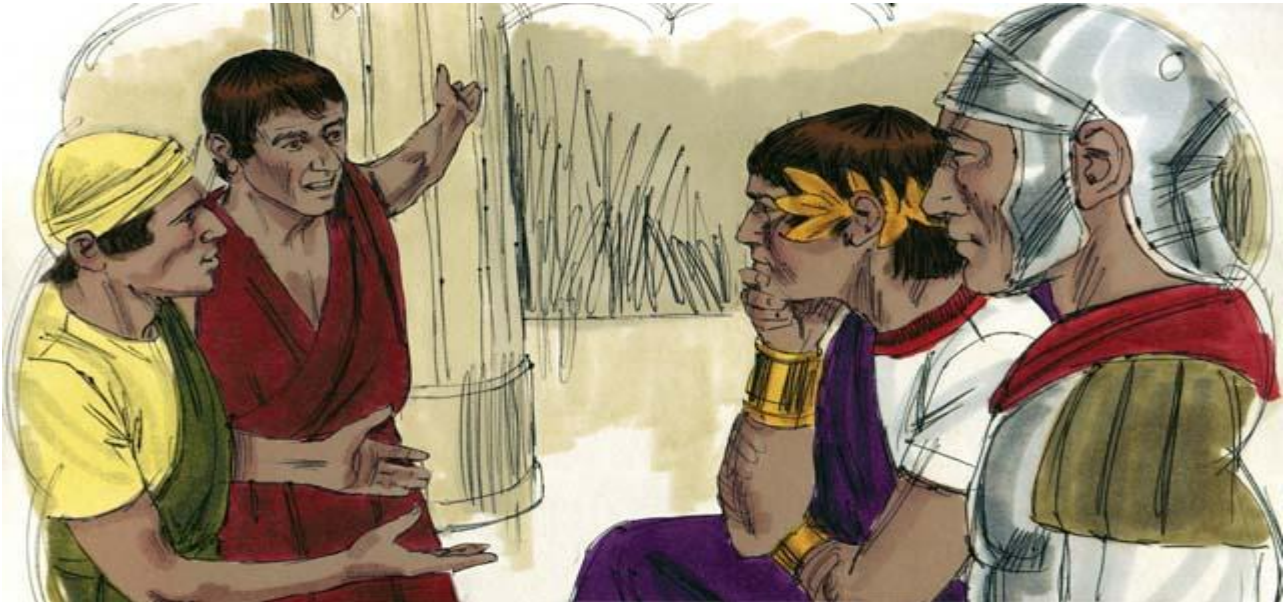
dusra noukar ke koidi ghor te bon kurise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “utu manuke koidi ghor te taike phelaidise.” “Phelaidise” koa toh iyate koi ase itu joborbost pora kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)

29:07



Dusra kunba noukarkhan ki hoise dikhise aru bisi mon dukh lagise. Tai khan raja logote jaise aru ki hoise **sob** koidise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi thakise.

ki hoikena thakise

Itu ase, “itu noukar pora dusra noukar laga baki maph kura nai aru tai ke koidi ghor te halidise.”

mon-te bisi digdar hoise

Itu ase, “mon bhitor pora bisi dukh hoi jaise” nohoilebi “bisi mon dukh kurise.”

sob

Itu ase, “tai khan raja ke koise itu noukar pora dusra noukar logote ki kurise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)

29:08

“Raja pora noukar ke matikena koise: ‘Tumi bia noukar ase! Ami tumike morom kurikena tumi laga baki maph kurise kilemane tumi amike anurot kurise. Tumi bi ineka kuribo paribo asile.’ Raja bisi khong hoise aru utu noukar pora jiman tok baki sob tirai nadibo, jiman tok koidi ghor te rakhibo koise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

noukar ke matise

Itu ase, “noukar ke tai logote ahibole hokom dise” nohoile “tai laga sipahi khan ke koikena noukar ke tai logote anibole dise.”

amike onorudh kurise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ami logote onorudh kurise” nohoilebi “amike daya dikhabi koikena mangise.”

apuni bhi ineka he kuribole lagise

Itu ase, “Ami tumi ke maph kuridia nisina, tumi bi utu manuke ineka kuribo paribo asile.”

phelaise

Itu ase, “tai laga sipoi khan ke dhalibole hokom dise.” Apuni kineka bodli kurise iyate sabi [29:06](#).

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/onorudh\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)

29:09

Tetia Jisu koise: "Sorgo te amilaga Pobitro Baba bi junkhan pora nijor laga bhai-kokaikhan ke mon pura ulaikena maph nakoribo, tai khan ke ineka he kuribo."

tetia Jisu koise

Kunba bhasa ineka halibo pare, "tai laga chelakhan ke."

itu

"itu" koi ase kineka raja pora maph nadiya noukar ke sajai dise [29:08](#).

amilaga sorgo Baba

Itu ase, "moi laga sorgo Baba." Jisu tai aru tai laga Baba laga bisi alag, aru bisi bhitorte Baba Isor logote milikena thaka koi ase.

apuni laga bhai

Apuni kineka bodli kurise iyate sabi [29:01](#).

apuni laga mon pora

Itu ase "pura mon pora" nohoilebi "hosa pora bi" nohoilebi "hosa pora" nohoilebi "hosa pora."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 18:21-35

30. Panch Hazar Manu ke Jisu Pora Khabole Dise

30:01



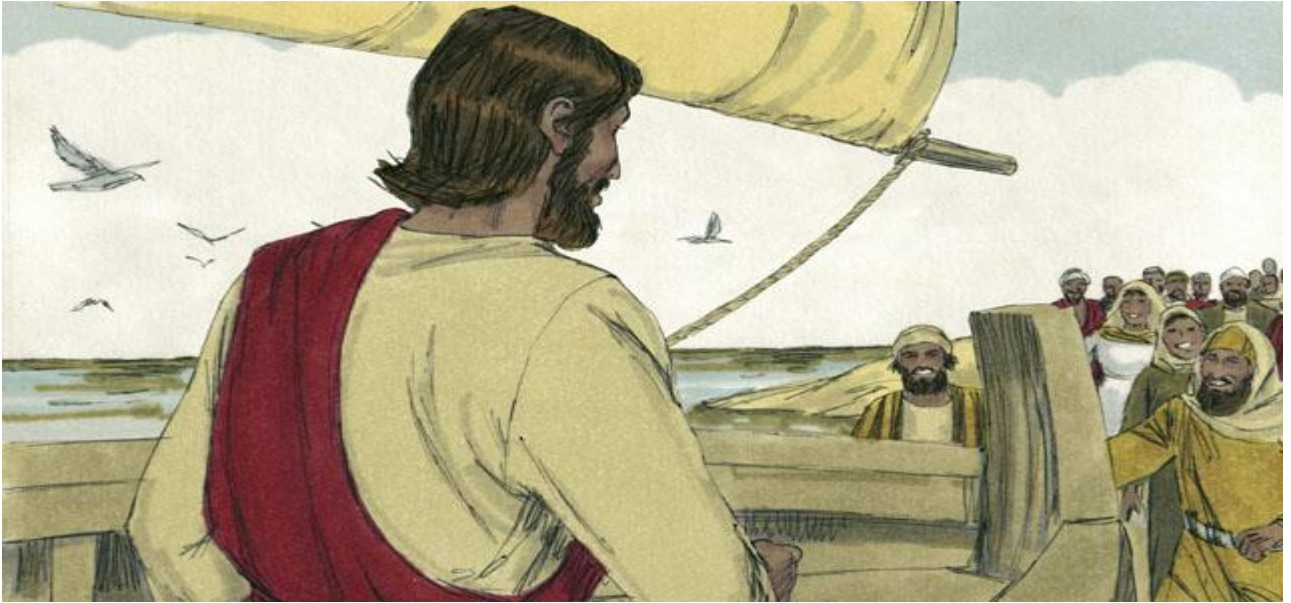
Jisu pora tai laga chelakhan ke alag alag bosti te pathaise aru prochar kam aru hikai dia kam kuribole dise. Jetia tai khan Jisu thaka jagate wapas ahise, tai khan ki korise itu sob Jisu ke koise. Tetia Jisu tai khan ke loikene olop aram kuribole ekta chup-chap jagate nodi par korikena loijaise. Tai khan ekta nao te uthikena pukhuri laga dusra phine jaise.

Chup chap jaga

Itu koi ase utu jaga kot-te manu bisi nathake aru taikhan nijor he thakibole pare

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [apostle, apostleship](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar\]\]](#)

30:02

Hoilebi bisi manu pora Jisu aru tai laga chela khan nao te bohi kena jai thaka dikhise. Itu manukhan pukhuri kinar te tai khan piche kurikena polai thakise tai khan he age punchibole nimite. Jetia Jisu aru tai laga chelakhan ta-te punchise, manukhan bisi joma hoikena tai khan ke rukhi thakise.

ahiponchise

Itu ase, "pukhuri laga dusra phine punchise" nohoilebi "ta-te punchise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)

30:03

Ta-te manu joma huwa panch hazar nisina thakise, maiki aru bachakhan ke ginti nakurikena. Taikhan ke dikhikena Jisu bisi morom lagise. Jisu itu manukhan bhera nisina dikhise junkhan palok nai. Itu nimite tai taikhan ke hikai se aru tai khan majote bimar thaka ke changai kurise.

maiki aru bachakhan ken a milaikena

Itu ase “maiki aru bachakhan ke namilaikena junkhan taikhan logote thaka nai” nohoilebi “tate maiki aru bachakahn bi thakise, mota manu logote milaikena.” Alak te ineka bodli kuribole pare, “itu logote, ta-te maiki aru bacha khan bi bisi thakise.”

Jisu ke

Itu ase, “Jisu jani thakise” nohoilebi “Jisu buji se ki”

ekta bhera palok nathaka bhera khan nisina

Itu ken ineka bodli kuribo pare, “kiba hojabo nisina aru haraikena, jineka bhera khan hoi jetia taikhan ke sabole bhera palok nathake.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bhera]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bherapalok]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai]]

30:04

Olop pichete Jisu laga chelakhan pora Jisu ke koise: "Itia bisi deri hoijaise aru usorte taunkhan bi nai. Manukhan ke jabole dibi aru tai khan ke kha-lo-a koribole dibi."

din laga pichete

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "jetia itu sam hobole thakise."

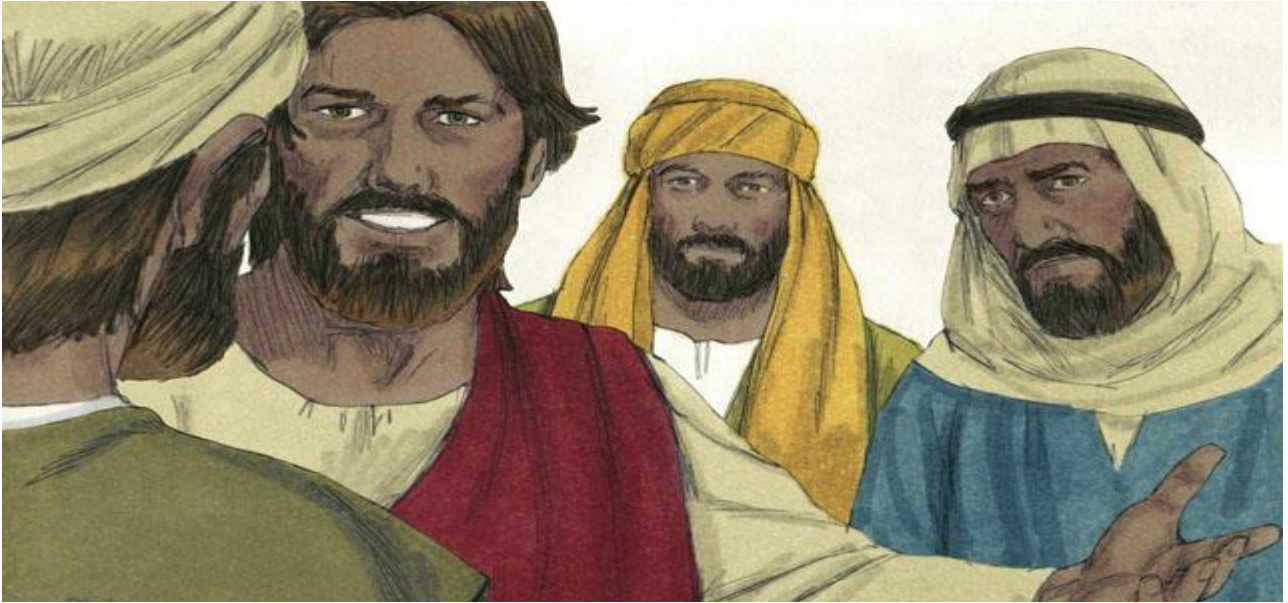
manukhan ke pathai dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "morom pora manukhan ke taun te jabole kobi" nohoilebi "manukhan kunba jagate jai jabi koikena apunikhan nokobo?" nohoilebi "manukhan ke taunt e jabole dibi." Itu mon te rakhibi ituke hunibole bhal pora koa nisina hobo lage, ekta hodom dia nisina nohoikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

30:05



Hoilebi Jisu tai khan ke koise: "Apunikhan he tai khan ke kiba khabole dibi!" Tai khan koise, "Itu kineka hobo? Amikhan logote khali pasta ruti aru duita chutu mas ase."

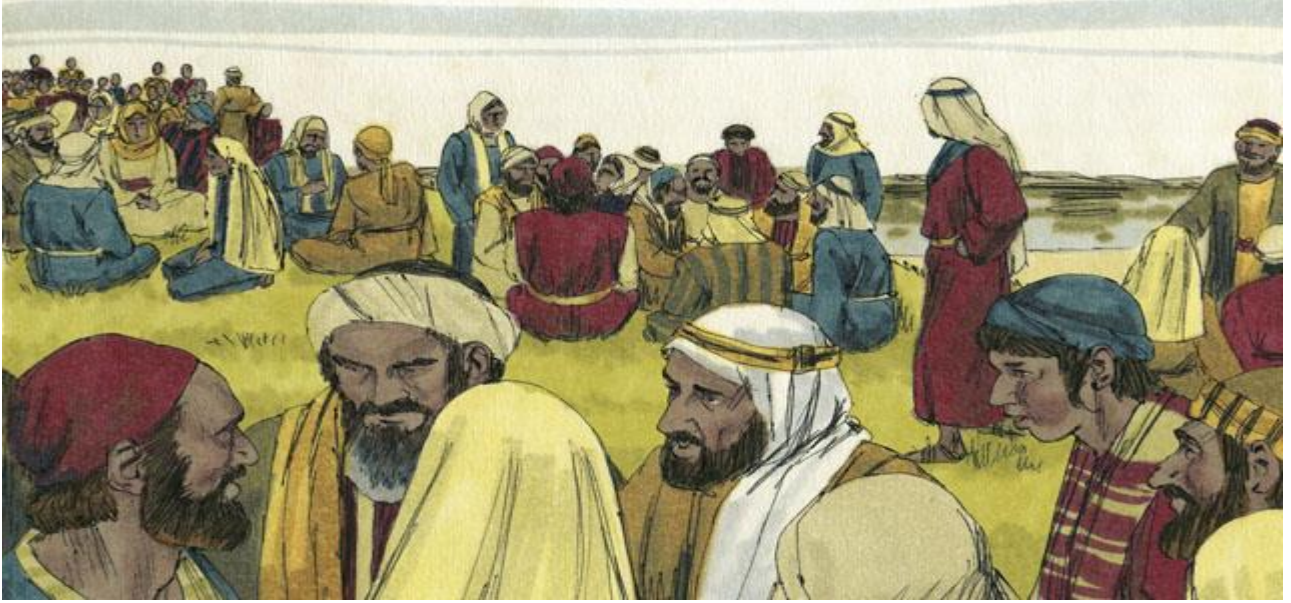
amikhan kineka itu kuribo?

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "amikhan itu kuribo napraibo!" nohoilebi "itu kuribole napaibo!" Chelakhan taike kiba huti thaka nohoi. Ulta, taikhan bisi jor pora kobole mon asile itu kobole napaibo koikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)

30:06



Chelakhan ke koikene Jisu pora manukhan sob ke pachas-pachas jon bhag korikena mati te bohibole dise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)

30:07



Tetia Jisu pora utu pasta ruti aru duita mas ke loise, sorgo phine saikene Isorke khana nimite dhoniabad dise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

30:08

Tetia Jisu pora ruti aru mas ke tukra kuri bhangaise. Tailaga chelakhanke utu tukrakhan loikena manukhan ke bhag koridibi koise. Chela khan kha-a-loa bisi manuke di thakise, aru itu khotom hoa nai! Sob manukhan pet-bhorta khaikena bisi khushi hoise.

roti aru mas ke bhangaise

Itu ase, "roti arum as ke phataise"

itu ketiabi khotom hoa nai

Alak te ineka kobo pare, "hodai arubi bisi bachise."

santushta hoise

Itu ase, "bhuk nalaga hoise" nohoilebi "aru bhuk nalaga hoise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)

30:09



Itu pichete chelakhan bachikena thaka ruti aru mas joma kurikena barohta tukuri te bhorta korise! Itu sob pasta ruti aru duita mas pora bisi hoija asile.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

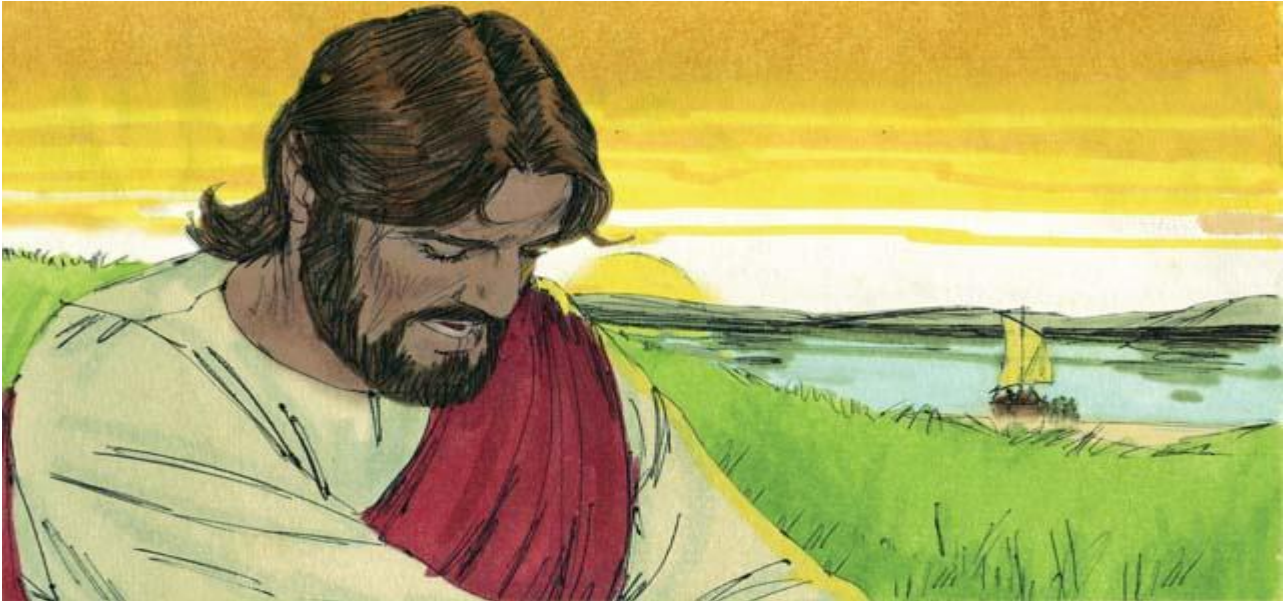
dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 14:13-21; Mark 6:31-44; Luke 9:10-17; John 6:5-15

31. Jisu Pani Upor te Beraise

31:01



Panch hazar manu ke kha-a-loa dia pichete, Jisu tai laga chelakhan ke naote bohibole koise. Tai taikhan ke pukhuri laga dusra phine jabole dise aru tai ta-te olop homoi nimate bohise. Itu nimate chelakhan jaise aru Jisu manukhan ke taekhan nijor ghorthe jabole dise. Itu pichete, Jisu pahar uporte prathna kuribole jaise. Ta-te tai ekla thakise, aru tai rati tok prathna kuri thakise.

tai joma thaka manu khan ke jabo dise

Itu ineka koi ase, “tai joma thaka manukhan ke taikhan rasta te jabole koise” nohoile “tai pora joma thaka manukhan ke nijor ghor te jai jabole koise.”

paharkinar

Itu ase, “pahar laga ekta kinar te”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/praathana\]\]](#)

31:02



Itu homoi te, chelakhan nao cholai thakise, hoilebi, jor pora hawa-pani ahijaise aru nao ke ulta-pulta kuri thakise. Jetia adha rati hoi jaise, tai khan pukhuri laga majote he punchibole pari asile.

itu homoite

Itu ase, "Jetia Jisu pahar kinarte prathna kuri thakise."

nao cholai kena

Nao laga kapor halikena thakise, hoilebi itu kam nakuribo thakise jetia tok hawa tai khan phale namare.

bisi digdar pora

Itu ase, "bisi dukh pora" nohoilebi "olop bisi dukh pora."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/praathana\]\]](#)

31:03



Utu homoi te Jisu prathna kuri thaka khotom hoise aru tai wapas chelakhan ke lok kuribole jaise. Jisu pani uporte beraikena tai khan phine jai se.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana\]\]](#)

31:04

Tetia tai khan Jisu ke dikhise. Aru tai khan bisi bhoi lagise kileloile tai khan **ekta bhut** dikhi ase bhabona kurise. Tai khan bhoi kuri thaka dikhikena Jisu jor pora hala korikena koise: “Bhoi nakoribi! **Ami ase!**”

ekta bhut

Itu ase, “ekta atma.” Taikhan bhabise Jisu ekta atma ase, kilekoile ekta manu toh pani uporte berabole napare.

bhoi nakoribi

Kunba bhasa nimite, ineka koile thik hobo, “Bhoi kura rukhibi.”

Ami ase!

Kunba nimite, ineka bodli kurile thik hobo, “Itu moi ase, Jisu.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

31:05



Tetia Peter Jisu ke koise: "Malik, itu apuni ase koile, amike hokom dibi aru ami apuni logote pani upor beraikene ahibo." Jesu Peter ke koise: "**Ahibi!**"

jodi apuni ase koile

Itu ase, "jodi itu hosa bi apni ase koile, aru bhut nohoi koile."

Ahibi!

Itu ase, "Iyate ahibi" nohoilebi "Ami logote ahibi" nohoilebi "Ahibi, amilogote berabi."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)

31:06



Itu nimite Peter nao pora ulaise aru pani uporte beraikena Jisu laga usorte jabole lagise. Hoilebi olop jaikena, Peter tai laga chuku Jisu pora hataikena pani te saise aru jor hawa marithaka toh janise.

tai laga chuku hatai se

Itu laga motlob ase, "dusra phale sai jaise." Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "sai thaka rukhi se."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

31:07

Tetia Peter bisi bhoi lagise aru tai pani bhitorte ghusijai thakise. Tai hala korise: “Malik, ami ke bacha bi!” Jisu jaikena Peter ke dhurise. Tetia tai Peter ke koise, “Apuni laga biswas iman komti ase! Kile apuni ke moi bachabo koikene biswas rakha nai?”

Apuni bisi komti biswas thaka manu

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Apuni laga biswas moi uporte bisi komti ase!” nohoilebi “apuni ami ke bisi biswas nakore!”

apuni kile mon chutu hoi ase?

Itu ase, “ami uporte apuni mon chutu nohoble thakise” nohoilebi “Apuni moike pura biswas kuribo lagisele.” Itu ekta huta nohoi, hoilebi ekta sidha kotha koa asile. Bisi bhasa te, itu kotha ke arubi bhal pora likhi dile bhal ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachabo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)

31:08

Tetia Peter aru Jisu nao bhitorte bohise, aru hawa bisi mari thaka rukhijaise. Aru pani bi chup-chap hoijaise. Chelakhan bisi asurit hoise aru Jisu age te matha jhukaise. Tai khan **Jisu ke aradhana kurise** aru tai ke koise: **“Hosa, apuni Isor laga Chokora ase!”**

Jetia Peter aru Jisu nao te bohise, hawa

Itu ineka koile bhal hobo, “Peter aru Jisu nao te bohise, aru itu pichete hawa.”

Jisu ke aradhana kurise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “matha niche kurikena Jisuke aradhana kurise.” Itu kotha te ekta ineka ase, kunba laga age-te matha jhuki thaka dusra ke sonman dia laga motlob ase.

Hosa, apuni Isor laga Chokora ase

Alag pora ineka kobo pare, “Apuni hosa bi Isor laga Chokora ase” nohoilebi “itu hosa ase apuni he Isor laga Chokora ase.”

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

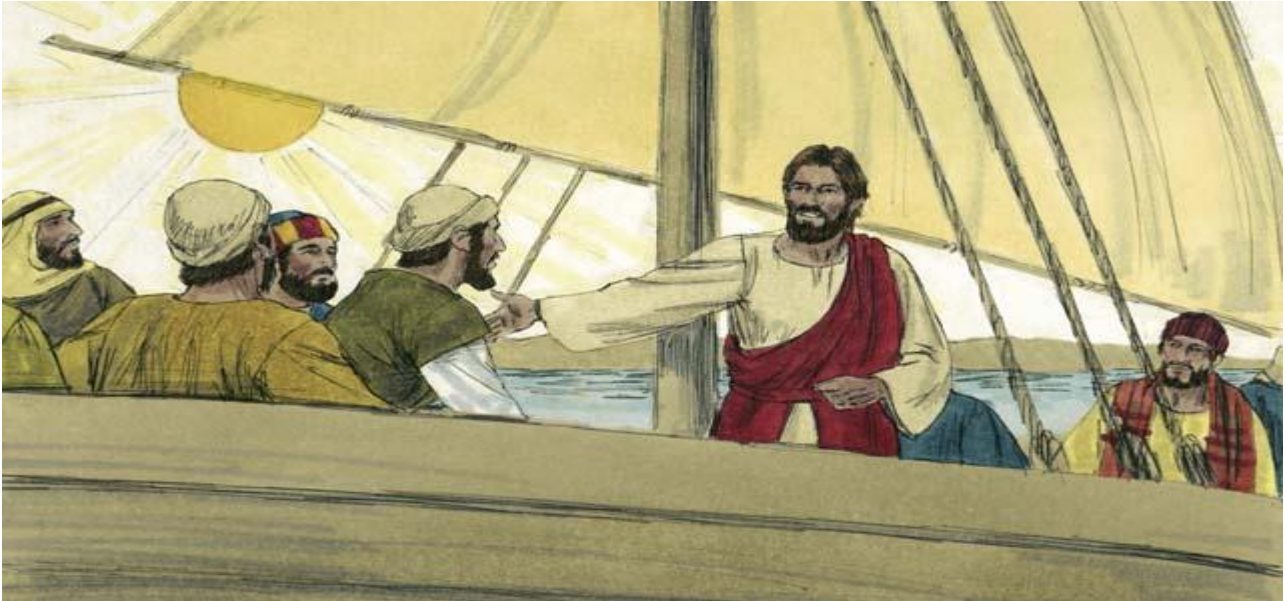
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asol\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 14:22-33; Mark 6:45-52; John 6:16-21

32. Jisu Bia-Atma Thaka Manu aru Bimar Maiki ke changa Kurise

32:01



Jisu aru tai laga chelakhan nao te bohise aru **Gerasene manukhan** thaka jagate jaise. Utu jagate punchikena taikhan nao pora ulaise.

Ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

Gerasene manukhan

Gerasenes khan Galilee laga Samundar laga purab phane thaka khan ase. itiya taikhan Yehudi manu khan laga khandan ase, hoilebi moikhan taikhan laga bisi najane.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)

32:02



Ta-te ekta manu bia-atma pora dhurikena asile.

bia-atma pora dhurikena thaka manu

Itu ase, "ekta manu jun ke bia-atmakhan thakise" nohoilebi "ekta manu junk e bia atma khan pora dhurikena thakise."

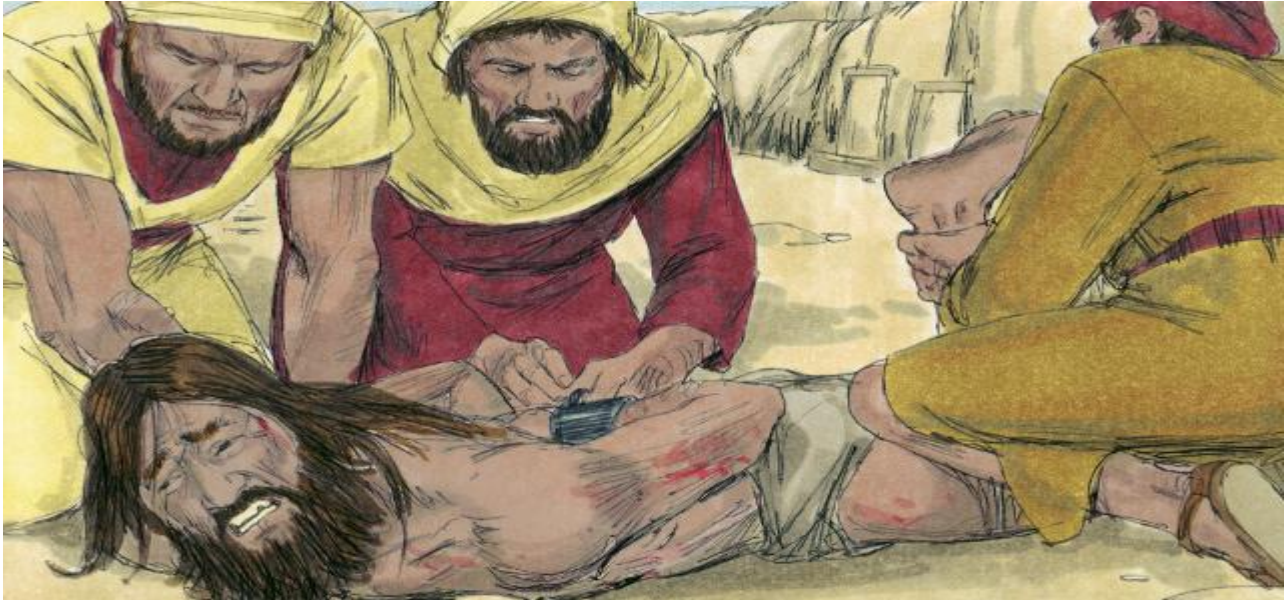
polai kena ahise

Itu ase, "logote polaise" nohoilebi "polaise aru tai khan laga age-te rukhise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biaatmaporadhura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

32:03



Utu manu bisi takot thakise aru kun porabi tai ke bandikene rakhible napare. Manukhan kitiaba tai ke loha laga rusi pora tai laga hath-theng bandhikena rakhi thake hoilebi tai itukhan bhangai di thake.

tailaga hath aru theng bandikena

Itu ase, “dhuri rakhikena” nohoilebi “bandikena.”

bhangai thakise.

Kunba bhasa ineka kobo pare, “loha pora bandikena rakha sob bhangai di thakise.”

32:04



Tai mura manu laga guphakan te he thake. Aru pura-rati hala korikena beraithake. Tai kaporkhan bi nalagai aru nijorke pathorkhan pora katithake.

kobor sthan khan majote

Itu ase, "kobor khan usorte" nohoilebi "kobor laga usorkhan te."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kobor\]\]](https://www.bible.com/dict/bible/dusra/kobor)

32:05



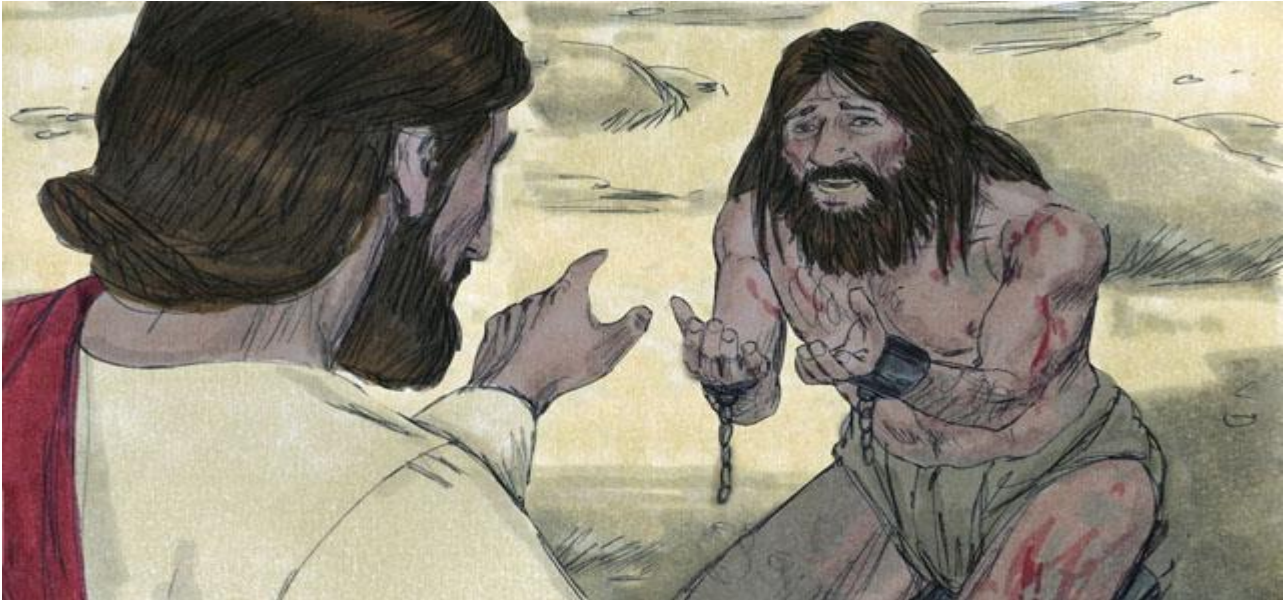
Itu manu Jisu usorte polaikene ahise aru Jisu laga theng te girise. Titia Jisu bia-atma jun itu manu bhitorte asile tai ke koise; "Bia-atma, itu manu pora ulajabi!"

tai laga ghutna te girise

Itu ase, "joldi mati te ghutna te girise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)

32:06

Bia-atma jor pora hala korikena koise: “Sob pora takot thakia Isor laga Chokora Jisu, apuni ami pora ki lobole ahise? Morom pora amike sajai nadibi!” Tetia Jisu bia-atma ke hutise: “Apuni laga nam kun ase?” Tai koise: “Ami laga nam **Legion** ase, kilekoile amikhan bisi jon ase.” (‘Legion’ toh Rome laga sipoi foj laga ekta dol asile, juntu te bisi hazar upor sipoi ginti asile.)

hala kurise

Itu ase, “chilaise” nohoilebi “khushi pora koise.”

apuni ami logote ki lagi ase

Itu kotha khan laga motlob ase, “Apuni ami logote ki kuribole ase?”

sob pora Ucha Isor

Itu ase, “Sobse Dangor Isor” nohoilebi “Sob uporte Dangor Isor” nohoilebi “Sob Pora Takot thaka Isor.” “Ucha” laga motlob toh Isor kiman dangor ase itu koi ase. Itu uchai nohoilebi lamba thaka laga koa nohoi.

Legion

Itu nam to saitan khan joma hoikena thaka ke koi ase, hoilebi itu bia atma bisi thaka laga bi koiase. Itu nam cholabi jodi itu pichete ki likha ase itu buji bo parile. Jodi nohoi, toh ineka bodli kuribo lage, “foj” nohoilebi “manu joma kurikena thaka” nohoilebi “hazarkhan.”

moikhan bisijon ase

Moi khan bisi ase- itu ase, “moikhan bisi ase” nohoilebi “moi khan bisi bia atma khan ase.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biatamaporadhura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

32:07

Aru taikhan Jisuke kandi-kandikene onorudh korikena koise: "Morom pora amikhan ke itu jaga pora nakhetabi!" Utu jaga laga usorte ekta pahar thakisile aru ta-te bisi gahuri berai thakise. Utu bia atmakhan pora Jisu logote onurodh korise aru Jisuke koise: "Amikhanke utu gahurikhan laga bhitorte jabo dibi!" Jisu koise: "Thik ase, taikhan bhitorte **jabi!**"

moi khan ke napathabi

Itu ase, "moikhan ke jai jabo nakobi."

morom pora amikhan ke pathabi

Itu ase, "morom pora moikhan ke jabo dibi."

bodli

Itu ase, "moi khan ke jabo dia bodli."

jabi!

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Gahurikhan bhitorte jai jabi!" nohoilebi "tumikhan gahuri bhitorte ghusi bo pare!"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/onorudh\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

32:08

Aru sob bia-atmakhan manu laga bhitore pora ulaikena gahori laga bhitor te ghusise. Utu gahurikhan sob polaikena ekta pahar upor pora niche pukhuri te girikena morise. Sob milaikena dui hazar nisina gahuri asile.

bisi thaka

Itu ase, "bisi thaka gahuri khan" nohoilebi "gahuri bisi joma kurikena thaka." Bisi bhasa khan janwar joma kurikena thaka laga nam thake, "bhera joma thaka," "goru-saguli joma thaka," "kuta khan joma thaka," aru "mas joma thaka." Kuntu kotha cholaile gahuri bisi thaka dikhai dibole pare itu likhibi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](http://rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan)

32:09

Kunba manukhan gahuri saithakise. Jitia tai khan itu sob dikhise, tai khan taun phine polaikena jaise. Aru manukhan ke Jisu pora ki kurise sob koise. Aru taun laga manukhan jaikena utu manu ke dikhise jun bhitorte bia-atma thakisile. Tai ekdum shanti pora, kaporkhan lagaikena bhal pora dusra manukhan nisina bohi thaka taikhan dikhise.

ki hoise

Itu ase, "kineka pora Jisu bia atma khan ke gahuri aru manu bhitorte jabole dise."

kun laga bhitorte bia atma thakise

Itu ase, "jun bhitorte bia atma khan thakise," nohoilebi "kun ke bia atmakhan pora bisi deri cholai thakise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)

32:10

Itu jaga laga **manukhan** bisi bhoi lagikena Jisuke utu jaga charikene jajabole onorudh kurise. Jisu naote uthise. Aru jun manu laga bhitor pora bi-atmakhan ke khetaise, tae bi Jisu logote jabo koise.

manukhan

Kunba bhasa te ineka kobo pare, “ta-te laga jaga phine pora” nohoilebi “Gerasene manu.”

bhoi lagise

Itu ke ineka bodli kurile bhal hobo, “Jisu pora ki kurise itu nimite bhoi kuri thakise.”

taiyar kurise

Itu ase, “taiyar kuri thakise.”

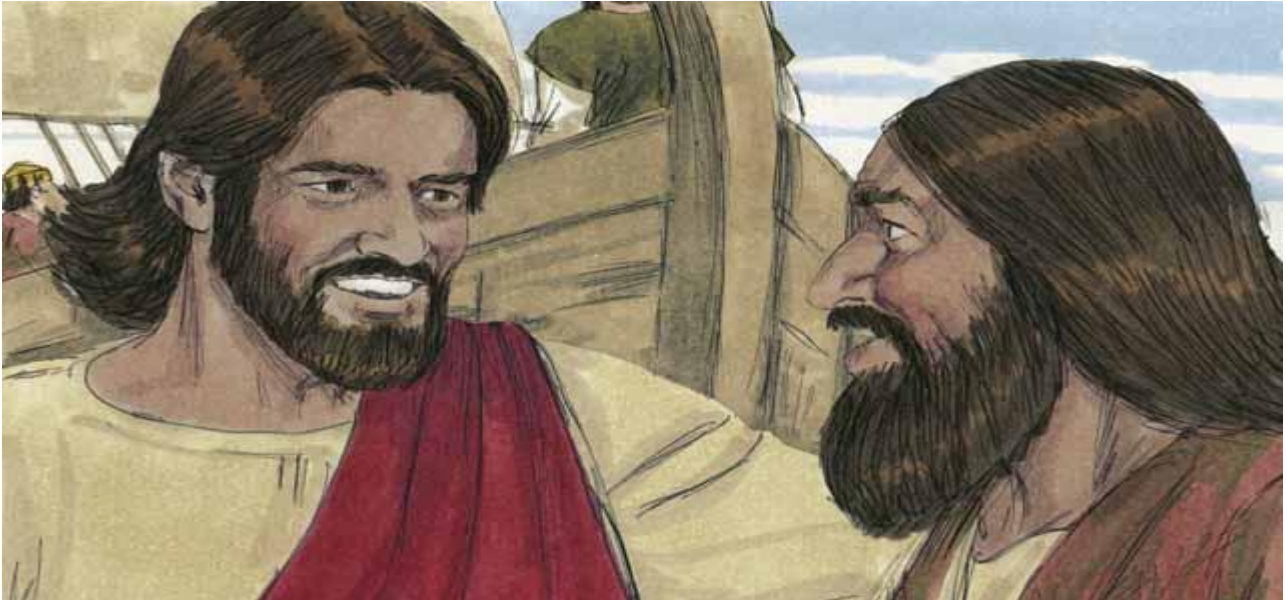
Jisu logote jabile onorudh kurise

Itu ase, “Jisu ke onorudh kurise tai logote jabile dibi koikena” nohoilebi “tai logote jabile dibi koikena Jisu ke hutise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/onorudh\]\]](#)

32:11



Hoilebi Jisu pora tai ke koise: "Nahoe! Apuni nijor ghor-manukhan logote jabi, aru jaikena tai khan ke kobi Isor apuni nimate ki korise. Aru Isor pora apuni ke kineka morom korise itu kobi."

tai kineka tumi uporte daya dikhaise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "tai apuni ke kineka daya dikhaise" nohoilebi "tai apuni logote dayalu thakise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/daya\]\]](#)

32:12

Aru utu manu jaikena sob manu ke Jisu pora tai nimate ki kuridise itu koise. Aru jun tai laga khisa hunise tai khan sob asurit hoise.

itu khisa hunise

Itu ase, "utu manu logote ki hoise itu koithak hunise."

ki hoise bhabona kura aru asurit hoa pora bhorta hoi jaise

Itu duita kotha laga motlob toh eki nisina ase. itu duita ke eki logote cholai itu kobole ki manukhan kiman asurit hoise. Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "pura asurit hoise tai ki taikhan ke koi ase itu hunikena."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](http://rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu)

32:13

Jisu arubi pukhuri laga dusra phine wapas jaise. Tai jetia ta-te punchise, bisi manukhan joma hoikene asile aru **dhaka-dhaki korikena tai laga usorte ahise**. Tai khan bhitorte maiki ekta asile jun baroh sal pora bisi khun jai asile. Tai bhal hobole nimite doctorkhan ke dikhaise aru poisa bisi phelaise, hoilebi tai laga bimar bhal nohoekena ulta bia hoi thakise.

dhaka-dhaki korikena tai laga usorte ahise

Itu ase, "tai logote jor pora dhaka-dhaki kurise" nohoilebi "tai usorte dhaka-dhaki kuri se."

tai beya he hoi thakise

Itu ase, "tai laga bimar arubi bisi bia hoi thakise" nohoilebi "bhal hoa nohoi kena tai laga bimar arubi bisi bia ula hoise" nohoilebi "ulta tai arubi bisi bimar hoise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai\]\]](#)

32:14

Tai Jisu pora bimar manu ke changai kurise koikene manukhan pora hunise, aru bhabona kurise: "Ami biswas ase, ji hoilebi Jisu laga kapor chubole parile ami bhal hoijabo!" Itu nimite tai Jisu laga pichete punchikena tai laga kapor kinarte chuse. Tai ineka kura logote khun jai thaka rukhijaise!

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku kotha likha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai\]\]](#)

32:15

Itu logote, Jisu bujise tai laga hokti jaise koikena. Itu nimite tai ghurikena sob phine saise aru hutise: “Kun amike chuisse?” Chelakhan koise: “Apuni usorte iman manu ase aru sob apuni ke dhakai ase. **Apuni kile ineka hutise: ‘Kun amike chuisse?’**”

hokti tai pora ulajjaise koikena

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “bhal kuribo para laga takot tai pora dusra ke jaise” nohoilebi “tai laga takot pora kunba ke bhal kurise.” Hoilebi itu nimite Jisu tai laga takot komti hoa nai.

Apuni kile ineka hutise: ‘Kun amike chuisse?’

Kunba bhasa te olop alag pora itu kotha huta nisina likhibo pare, “apuni kile huti ase kun apunike chui ase koikena?” nohoilebi “kile apuni ke kun chuisse koikena apuni bhabi ase?”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/takot]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]

32:16

Tetia utu maiki **Jisu laga age-te** ahise aru tai laga ghutna te girikena bisi bhoi pora kapise. Tetia tai ki kurise aru kineka changai hoise itu koise. Jisu tai ke koise: "Tumi laga biswas pora he tumi bhal hoise. **Shanti pora jabi.**"

tai laga ghutna te girise

Itu ase, "joldi ghutna te namise."

Jisu laga age-te

Itu ase, "Jisu laga age-te."

hilikena aru bisi bhoi khaikena

Itu ase, "bhoi pora kapi thakise" nohoilebi "kapi thakise kilekoile tai bisi bhoi lagi thakise."

apuni laga biswas pora changai kurise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "apuni laga biswas nimate apuni changai paise."

Shanti pora jabi.

Manukhan itu kotha dusra kea sis dibole koi jetia taikhan ek-dusra jonke charikena jai. Dusra bhasa te bi ineka eki thakibo pare, "Bhal pora jabi," "Iosr logote jabi" nohoilebi "Shanti." Alag pora ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Apuni jai thaka rasta te shanti thakibi" nohoilebi "Jabi aru janibi ami duijon majote sob thik ase."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

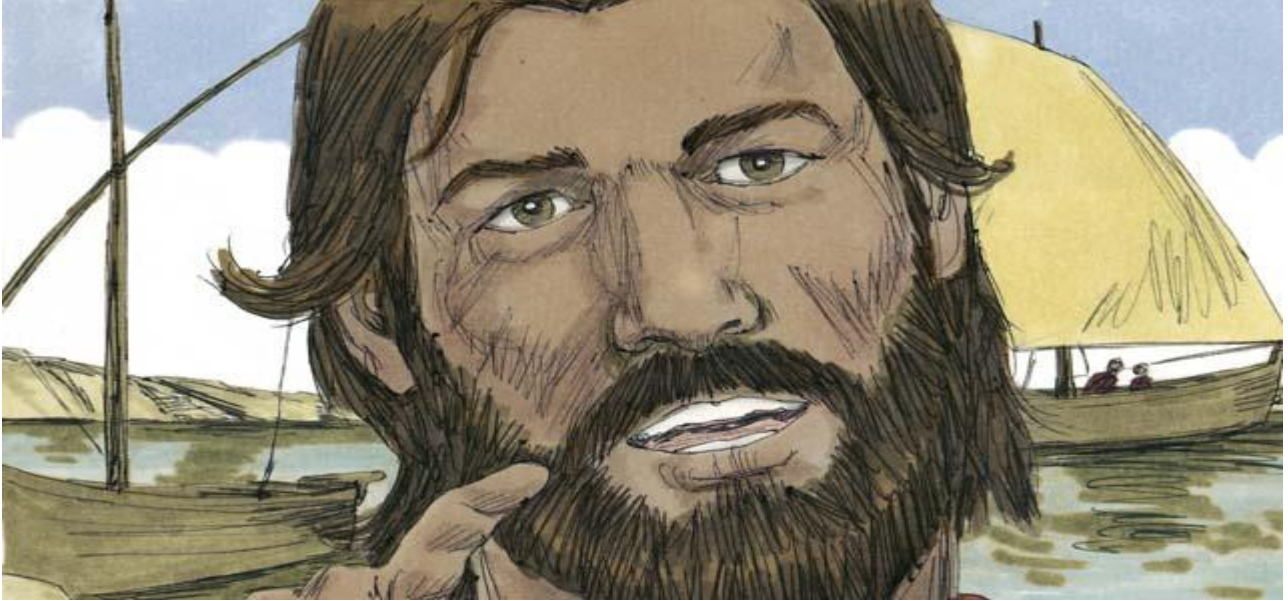
dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 8:28-34; 9:20-22; Mark 5:1-20; 5:24b-34; Luke 8:26-39; 8:42b-48

33. Kheti kora Manu laga Kahani

33:01



Ek din, Jisu pukhuri laga kinar usorte thakise. Tai bisi manu ke hikai thakise. Itu nimate manu bisi joma hoijaise aru Jisuke khara kuribole jaga bi thakanai. Itu nimate Jisu nao ekta te uthijaise. Ta-te bohikena tai khanke hikaise.

one day

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

• [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](http://rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu)

33:02

Tai khan ke Jisu ekta kahani koise: “Ekta manu tai laga khetite bijon phelabole jaise. Tai laga **hath pora bijon phelai thaka homoite**, kunba bijonkhan rasta te girise. Hoilebi chiriakhan ahikena itu bijon sob khaidise.”

hath pora bijon phelai thaka homoite

Itu ase, “bijon ke mati uporte phelai thakise” nohoilebi “tai laga keti mati te bijon pora bon kurise.” Itu nisina khetikura manu khan purana Middle East te dhan-guti dhura bijon lagai thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

33:03



“Kunba bijon bisi komti mathi thaka aru pathor bisi thaka uporte girise. Olop bijonkhan joldi ulaise hoilebi mati bisi komti huwa pora shikor khan mati bhitorte janai. Jetia gham ulaikena bisi gorom hoise, itu bijon ghas khan sukhikena morijaise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

pathor mati

Itu ase, “mati juntu te pathor bhorta asile.”

33:04



"Aru kunba bijonkhan kataghas majote girise. Olop bijonkhan ulaithakise, hoilebi kata pora digdar kurise. Itu nimate itu bijonkhan ghas dangor hoise hoilebi eku guti dhuribole para nai."

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koise.

kata khan

Itu ase, "kata-ghas khan" nohoilebi "kata laga ghaskhan."

kata pora digdar dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "tai khan ke bon kuridise" nohoilebi "bisi hoijaise."

kata thaka mati

Itu ase, "kata ghas pora bon kura mati."

33:05

“Aru kunba bijonkhan bisi **bhal mati** te girise. Itu bijonkhan bhal ghas hoikena bhal guti dhurise; kunba tista, kunba sathi, kunba eksou ineka. Jun Isor laga pichete ahibole mon ase, tai he ami ki koi ase itu hunibi!”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

bhal mati

Itu koi ase, “bhal mol thaka mati” nohoilebi “mati juntu ghas khan ulabole nimite bhal ase.”

tai kun laga kana se, tai he hunibi!

Itu koi ase, “sob manu kun moi ki koi ase huni ase koile, tai bisi bhal pora ami laga kotha hunibo lage” nohoilebi “jodi kunba moi koa toh hunise koile, tai moi ki koi ase itu tem on dibo lage.” Ituke ekta hokom nisina likhibo pare. Kilemane apuni ke hunibole kana se, moi ki koi ase itu ke bhal pora hunibi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](http://rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal)

33:06

Itu kahani pora Jisu laga chelakhan ke bis matha ghuraidise. Itu nimite Jisu tai khan ke bujaise: "Bijon toh Isor laga kotha ase. Rasta **ekta manu ase** jun Isor laga kotha hunise hoilebi bujibole paranai. Tetia saitan ahikena bijon loijaise. Itu motlob, saitan pora taike itu kotha laga motlob bujibole dianai."

Itu khisa pora Jisu laga chelakhan matha bisi ghuraidise.

Itu ase, "chelakhan itu khisa buji poa nai."

ekta manu ase

Itu tulona korithaka toh ineka bodli kuribole pare, "ekta manu nisina ase" nohoilebi "ekta manu ke koi ase" nohoilebi "ekta manu laga koi ase" nohoilebi "ekta manu laga kotha koi ase."

tai pora kotha loi jai

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor laga kotha loi jai, taike itu pahori bole diye" nohoilebi "tai laga mon pora kotha loi jai tai ituke biswas kurikena bachi najabo nimite." apuni itubi halibo pare: "jineka chiriakhan pora rasta te giri kena thaka guti khan khai diye."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan]]

33:07

“Pathor jaga **ekta manu ase** jun Isor kotha hunise aru khushi pora maniloe. Hoilebi jetia tai ke duk ahise, nohoilebi dusra manukhan pora taikhe dukh dise, utu homoite tai ekbar te he Isor ke charidise. Itu motlob, tai Isor uporte biswas charidise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu itu khisa laga motlob taikhan ke koi thake.

pathor mati

Apuni kineka bodli kurise itu sabi [33:03](#).

ekta manu ase

Apuni itu kineka bodli kurise itu logote tulona kuri sabi [33:06](#).

khushi pora mani loi

Itu ase, “khushi pora biswas kore” nohoilebi “khushi pora itu hosa ase koikena manithake.”

giri jaise

Itu ase, “aru Isor laga pichete nahe nohoilebi kotha namane” nohoilebi “Isor laga piche kuribole aru tai laga kotha mani bole rukhi jai.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khushi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukhdia\]\]](#)

33:08

“Kata ghas thaka jaga utu manu ase jun Isor laga kotha hunise. Hoilebi tai **bisi chinta hoijaise**, aru bisi poisa kamabole aru bisi saman pabole kosis kurithakise. Olop homoe pichete, tai Isor ke morom kuribole charise. Itu nimate tai Isor kotha ki hunise itu pora tai Isorke khushi dibo paranai. Tai gutikhan nadhura dhan laga ghas nisina ase.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu itu khisa laga motlob taikhan ke koi thake.

kata thaka mati

Apuni kineka bodli kurise itu sabi [33:04](#).

ekta manu ase

Apuni itu kineka bodli kurise itu logote tulona kuri sabi [33:06](#).

bisi chinta hoijaise

Itu ase, “chintakhan” nohoilebi “dorkari khan” nohoilebi “dukh khan.”

dhun khan

Itu ase, “dhun nimate bisi mon kura.”

jibon laga rong tamash

Ituke ineka nisina bi bodli kuribo pare, “manso khusi kuribo kamkhan kura” nohoilebi “juntu khan pora manso laga khusi diye itu uporte mon dia.”

digdar dia

Itu ase, “chipai dia” nohoilebi “bhangai dia” nohoilebi “bon kuriloa.” Itu ke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “Isor ke morom koribole rukhaidia.”

guti nadhura

Itu ase, “atma laga guti nadhura” nohoilebi “ineka nakure jun pora Isor laga Aatma tai bhitorte kam kuri ase koikena dikhabole.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

33:09



“Hoilebi **bhal mati** utu manu ase jun Isor laga kotha hunise, biswas korise aru guti bisi dhurise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu itu khisa laga motlob taikhan ke koi thake.

bhal mati

Apuni kineka bodli kurise itu sabi [33:05](#).

ekta manu ase

Apuni itu kineka bodli kurise itu logote tulona kuri sabi [33:06](#).

guti dhure

Apuni kineka bodli kurise itu sabi [33:08](#).

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 13:1-8, 18-23; Mark 4:1-8, 13-20; Luke 8:4-15

34. Jisu Dusra Kahanikhan Koi Dia

34:01



Jisu pora Isor laga rajyo laga dusra kahani bisi koise. Ekta udharan dikena tai ineka koise: "Isor laga rajyo ekta sarso-guti nisina ase juntu ekta manu pora tai laga khetite lagaise. Apunikhani jani ase, sarso-guti sob se chutu bijon guti ase."

khisa khan

Jisu khisa khan cholaikena Isor sorgo laga hosa kotha khan hikai thaksie. Itu khan hos pora bi hoise na nai itu kobo napare. Jodi apuni laga bhasa te kunba kotha ase juntu hosa aru manu pora bana laga khisa nimate cholabole pare koile, apuni iyate utu kotha cholabo lage.

sorso guti

Itu sorso laga kala guti ase, juntu ghas laga chutu guti bisi ase aru itu bisi joldi dangor ghas khan hoijai. Jodi apuni laga bhasa te itu ghas laga kotha ase koile, itu cholabole lage. Ineka nohoile, apuni ituke dusra logote bodli kuribo pare jodi utu dusra ghas bi itu ghas nisina ase koile.

sob pora chutu guti

Itu ase, "sob pora chutu guti jun manu khan lagai."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo\]\]](#)

34:02



“Hoilebi jetia itu bijon pora ghas ulabo, bagan te thaka sob ghas pora bisi **dangor hoijai**, aru chiriakhanbi ahikena tai laga dol-te aram kore.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi asile.

sorso guti

Apuni kineka itu bodli kurise itu sabi [34:01](#).

dangor hoi

Apuni itu halibo pare, “dangor ghas hoijai.”

bagan laga ghas khan

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “ghas juntu khan bagan te halibole pare.”

aram kure

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “upor te bohi” nohoilebi “itu te dhurikena bohe.”

34:03

Jisu pora dusra kahani koise: "Isor laga rajyo ineka ase, ekta maiki khomir olop loikene ata logote milaise, aru itu ruti banabole **ata juntu molaikena rakhise itu logote milajisie.**"

khisa

Apuni kineka itu bodli kurise itu sabi [34:01](#).

khamir

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "khamir" nohoilebi "olop khamir." Itu ke ruti banabole laga ata logote milai diye aru itu pora ata ke phulibole diye. Aru olop khamir loikena ata molikena thaka logote milaise koile arubi bisi dangor phulijai.

ata molikena thaka

Itu ata aru pani milaikena itu ke roti nisina sabole banabo pare. Apuni laga bhasa te itu laga kotha nai koile, apuni dusra kotha cholabo pare nohoilebi ituke "pisi dia- dhan" ineka kobo pare.

ata juntu molaikena rakhise itu logote milajisie

Itu ase, "ata molikena thaka sob te khomir thake" nohoilebi "ata molikena thaka te khamir bhal pora milailoi."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo\]\]](#)

34:04

“Isor laga rajyo ineka bi ase, ekta manu kheti te **khazana** lokaikena rupaise. Dusra manu pora utu khazana paise aru tai itu sob lobole mon hoise. Itu nimate tai aru ituke mati bhitorte rupaise. Tai bisi khusi paikena jaise aru khazana thaka **utu kheti kinibole** nimate tai laga samankhan sob bikiri koridise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu aru dusra khisa koise.

khazana

Itu ase, “kiba ekta bisi kimti saman.”

arubi rupai se

Itu ineka halibo pare, “kun porabi ituke napabole minite.”

anand pora bhorta hoi jaise.

Alag pora ineka kobo pare, “bisi khusi” nohoilebi “khusi hoa.”

utu kheti kinibole

Kunba manu ineka halibole mon hobo pare, “khazana tai laga hoijabo nimate.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

• [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo]]

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khushi\]\]](#)

34:05

“Isor laga desh ekta bisi sondor **moti** jun laga dam bisi ase utu nisina ase. Jitia moti bikiri kura manu pora bisi bhal moti ekta paise, tai laga samankhan sob bikiri korikena utu moti ke kiniloise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu arubi Isor rajyo laga dusra khisa koi asile.

shrestha moti

Itu ase, “ekta moti juntu te eku bia nai.”

moti

Jodi moti najane koile, ituke ineka bi bodli kuribole pare, “sondor pathor” nohoilebi “pathor nisina sondor bostu.”

bisi dam laga

Itu ase, “juntu bisi dam laga asile” nohoilebi “juntu laga dam bisi poisa asile.”

moti bikiri kurithaka manu

Itu ase “moti kina-bikiri kora manu.” Itu koi ase jun man laga kam moti kina-bikiri kura laga ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo\]\]](http://rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo)

34:06

Utu jagate kunba manukhan bhabona kuri thakise taikhan bhal kam korile Isor taikhan ke svekar korilobo. Itu manukhan dusra manu junkhan bhal kam nakore taikhan ke bisi ghin kori thakise. Itu nimite Jisu tai khan ke ekta kahani koise: "Duita manu Temple te prathna kuribole jaise. Ekjon poisa utha manu aru ekta dhorom laga cholaunta thakise."

khisa

Apuni kineka itu bodli kurise itu sabi [34:01](#).

Taikhan nijor bhal kam uporte mon dangor kurithake.

Itu ase, "biswas kurithakise tai khan laga bhal kam khan pora tai khan dharmik hoijai" nohoilebi "biswas kurithakise taikhan bhal kam saikena Isor taikhan ke bisi khusi pai ase."

dusra manukhan ke ghin kure

Itu ase, "dusra manukhan taikhan pora bisi nichete ase" nojoilebi "dusra manu khan ke niche dikhi thaka."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [girja](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathna\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/poisaauthamanu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)

34:07

“Pharisee pora ineka prathna kurise, “Isor ami apuni ke dhoniabad diase, kilekoile ami pap kam kurithaka manu nohoe- chor kora manu, bia kam kora manu, bebichari manu aru itu poisa utha manu nisinabi nohoe.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi asile.

Dhorom laga cholauta pora ineka prathana kurise.

Dusra te ineka kobo pare, “itu nisina dhorom cholauta pora prathna kurise” nohoilebi “dhorom cholauta ineka prathna kurise.”

moi tai nisina papi nohoi

Itu ase, “moi tai nisina pap kam kura manu nohoi” nohoilebi “Moi dharmik ase, utu nisina nohoi.”

anyai kam kura manukhan

Itu ase, “manu junkhan dharmik nohoi” nohoilebi “manu junkhan bia kam kure” nohoilebi “kanun bhagaitthaka khan.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bebichari]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/poisauthamanu]]

34:08



“Kotha-kotha, ami hapta te dui din ekubi nakhaikena thake aru ami ki komai itu laga dos bhag apuni ke dithake.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu pora dhormom laga cholauta laga prathana toh koi thakise.

moi eku kha-loa kena thake

Dhorom cholauta biswas kurithakise tai Isor laga morom ineka pora komabole paribo.

dos-bhag

Itu ase, “dos bhag te ekta”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/ekunakhaikena\]\]](#)

34:09

“Hoilebi utu poisa utha manu dhur te khara hoikena thakise. Tai upor **sorgo phine tai laga matha bi uthanai**. Aru **hath bon korikena tai laga chati te marikena** koise, ‘Isor ami nisina papi ke morom koribi!’”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi asile.

du rte khara hoise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “durte khara kuri thakise” nohoilebi “alag kurikena thakise.”

sorgo phine tai laga matha bi uthanai

Iyate “bi” koa toh manukhan sorgo phale saikena prathana kuri thake, hoilebi itu manu ineka kuranai kilekoile tai tailaga pap nimate sorom thakise.

hath bon korikena tai laga chati te marikena

Itu ke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, “tai mon dukh hoa nimate, tai laga hath bon kurikena tai laga chati te marise” nohoilebi “mon dukh pora tai laga chatite marise.” Jodi manukhan taikhan laga chati dusra kotha nimate mare, tetia ineka bodli kuribole pare, “tai tailaga mon dukh toh dikhai thakise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/poisaauthmanu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakahn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/daya]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]

34:10

Tetia Jisu koise: “Ami apunikhan ke hosa koi ase, Isor utu poisa utha manu laga prathna hunise aru tai he dharmik ase koise. Hoilebi tai utu dhorom laga cholauta laga prathna toh bhal laganai. Itu nisina, kun phutani kure, Isor pora tai ke apman kuridibo, aru **jun nijor ke nomro kuribo** tai ke sor pora dangor kuridibo.”

tai dharmik ase koi dise.

Itu ase, “tai dharmik manu ase koikena taikhe manise.” Poisa utha manu toh papi asile, hoilebi Isor taikhe daya dikhaise kilekoile tai nomro kurikena tai laga pap nimite maph mangise.

nijor ke nomro kuribo

Itu ke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, “taikhe arubi niche ula jagate rakhibo” nohoilebi “khas nohobole kuridibo.” Itu ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, “nichete ani bo.”

uthai dibo

Itu ase, “ucha jaga dibo” nohoilebi “sonman kuribo.”

jun nijor ke nomro kuribo

Itu ase, “nomro nisina thakibole basi loi” nohoilebi “nijor laga nomro bhabona kore.”

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

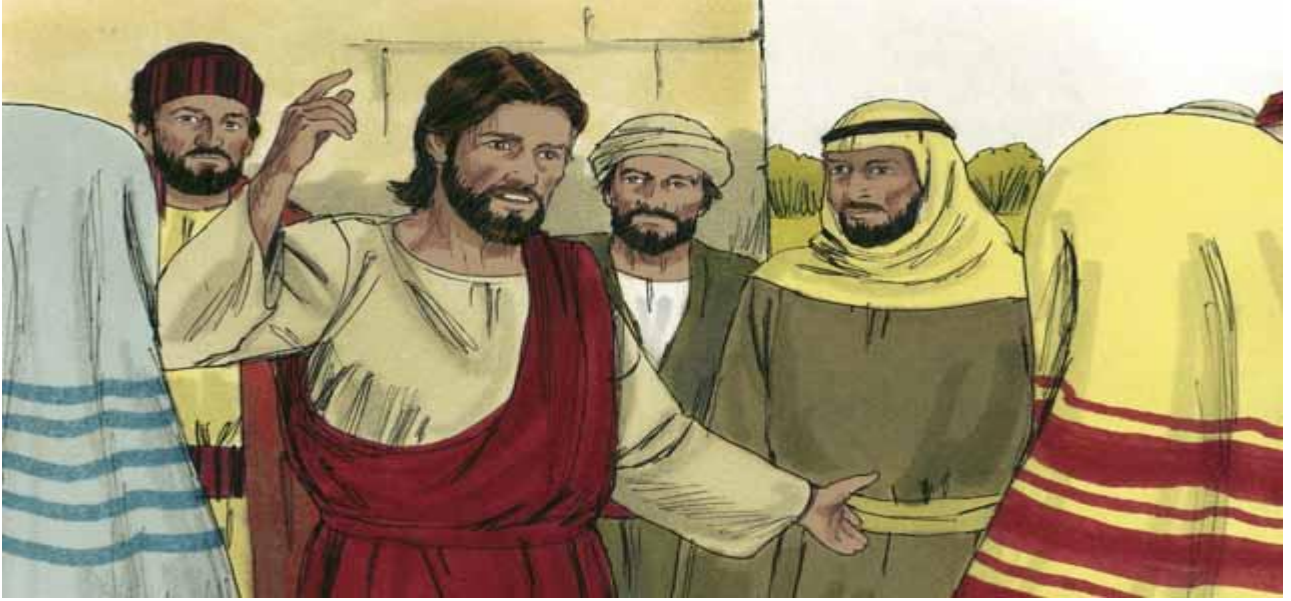
dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/hosa]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/poisauthamanu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dharmik]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/nomro]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/phutani]]

A Bible story from: Matthew 13:31-33, 44-46; Mark 4:30-32; Luke 13:18-21; 18:9-14

35. Morom Thaka Baba Laga Kahani

35:01



Ek-din Jisu bisi manu ke hikai thakise jun khan tai laga kotha hunibole joma kurise. Taikhan poisa utha manu aru dusra khan asile kun khan Moses laga Niom namane.

ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

khajna utha manukhan

Poisa utha manukhan toh sob pora bisi papi manukhan ase ineka bhabi thakisile, kilekoile taikhan bisi bar taikhan sorkar pora poisa manga ke arubi bisi poisa manu pora chor kura khan asile.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/poisaauthamanu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

35:02

Ta-te kunba dhorom laga choulanta khan Jisu ke utu manukhan logote sati nisina bisi bhal pora kotha patikena bohi thaka dikhise. Itu nimate taikhan majote Jisu toh galti kam kuriase ineka kotha koithakise. Jisu taikhan laga kotha hunise, itu nimate taikhan ke itu kahani koise.

khisa

Jisu itu khisa pora Isor rajyo laga hosa kotha khan hikabole koise. Itu khan hos pora bi hoise na nai itu kobo napare. Jodi apuni laga bhasa te kunba kotha ase juntu hosa aru manu pora bana laga khisa nimate cholabole pare koile, apuni iyate utu kotha cholabo lage.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

35:03

“Ekta manu laga duita chokora asile. Chutu-chokora pora tai laga babake koise; “Baba, ami laga samankhan laga bhag ami ke itia didibi!” Itu nimite tai laga baba pora chokora duijon ke samankhan bhag korikena di dise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu ekta khisa koise

ami hakh pora pabole dhon sampoti

Itu ke ineka kobole pare, “apuni laga dhon sampoti laga bhag juntu moilaga hobo apuni morija homoite.”

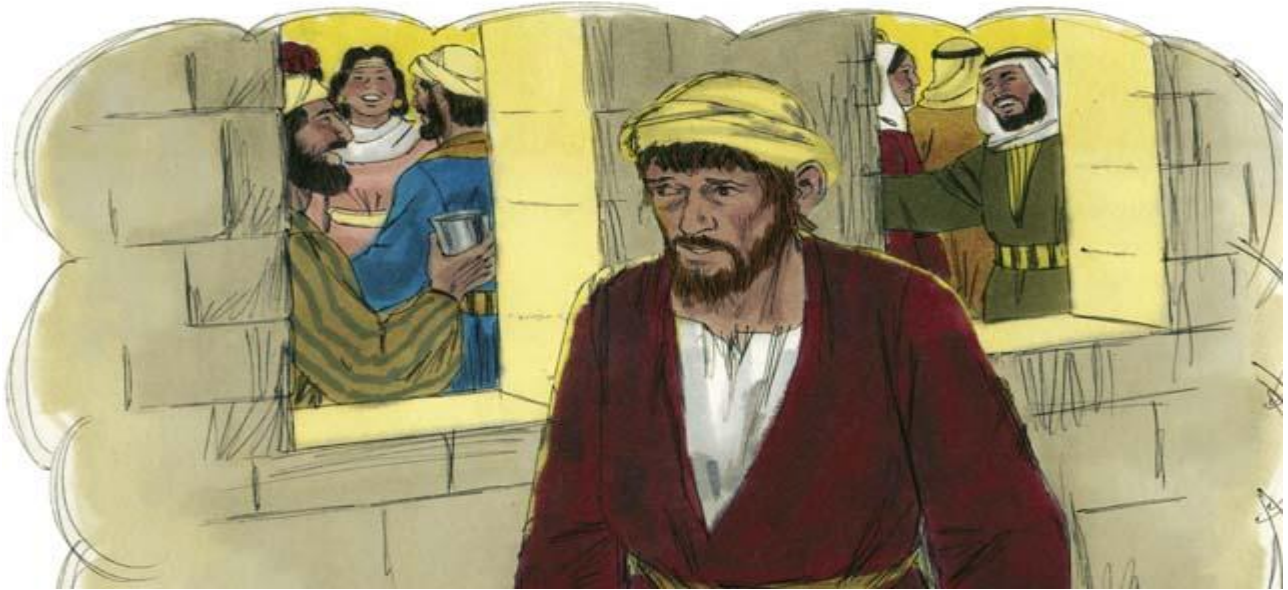
sampoti

Itu ase, “dhon” nohoilebi “samankhan.” Itu te hobo pare, mati, janwarkhan aru poisa sob milaikena ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/hakhporapabole\]\]](#)

35:04



“Bisi joldi chutu-chokora tai laga saman sob loikena bisi durte jai jaise aru tai laga poisa sob papi kam te misa-misi kurikena phelaise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi asile.

poisa nuksan kurise

Itu ase, “poisa sob phelaise aru itu bodli te eku bi pa nai.” Kunba bhasa te ineka bodli kuribo pare, “poisa sob phelaidise” nohoilebi “tailaga poisa sob khaise.”

pap laga jibon te thakise

Itu hole, “pap kamkhan kurithakia.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

35:05

“Itu pichete, utu desh te akal dangor ahise, aru utu chokora logote **kinikena khabole poisa nathaka hoise**. Itu nimite tai **kam** bisarise, aru gahurikhan sabole laga kam paise. Tai bisi dukh te thakise aru bisi bhuk lagikena gahuri laga dana hoilebi khailobo ineka bhabona hoise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi asile.

ekta bisi dangor akal hoise

Itu ase, “khabole bisi komti hoi jaise.” Kunba bhasa te ineka bodli kuribole pare, “tate bisi dangor akal hoise.”

kinikena khabole poisa nathaka hoise

Akal nimite, kha-loa saman laga dam bisi hoise aru tai laga poisa sob kharcha kurikena thakise.

kam

Itu koi ase tai dusra manu nimite kam kuribo aru utu bodli te tai poisa pabo. Itu nabuje koile, itu kotha ke ineka shuru kuribo pare, “Poisa kamabo nimite, tai khali ekta kam thaka kuribo lagise.”

gahuri khan ke dana dia kam

Itu ase, “gahurikhan ke bhat khilalaga kam.” Itu kam toh sob pora bisi sorom kam thakise pare taikhan laga samaj te. Jodi apuni laga bhasa te ekta kotha ase jun pora bisi niche manu kam ase koile, itu cholabi.

35:06

“Tetia chutu chokora pora tai nijor ke koise: “Ami ki kuri ase? Ami baba laga ghor te kam kura noukarkhan khabole bisi ase, aru iyate ami nakhaikena moribole ase. Moi baba logote jabo aru moi ke tai laga ghor te noukar nisina rakhibi kobo!”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

moi ki kuri ase?

Itu ase, “moi kile ineka thaki ase?” nohoilebi “moi ineka nathakibo lage!” nohoilebi “itu eku motlob nai moi ineka thaki bole.” Chokora toh tai nijorke kotha hutia nohoi, itu nimite kunba bhasa toh ituke kotha koa nisina bodli kuribo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)

35:07

“Aru chutu chokora tai baba laga ghorthe jabole lagise. Jetia tai **bisi dhurte thakise**, tai laga baba tai ke dikhikena bisi **morom lagise**. Tai polaikena ahise aru tai laga chokora ke dhurise aru chumaise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi asile.

bisi dhurte thakise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai laga bab ghor usorte, hoilebi arubi olop dhurte.” Chokora toh baba laga ghor usorte ahijaisile hoilebi tai laga ghorthe thaka khan pora tai ke nadikhibo pare nisina laga durte asile. Itu monte rakhibi tai dusra desh te thakise ineka nalikhibo lage.

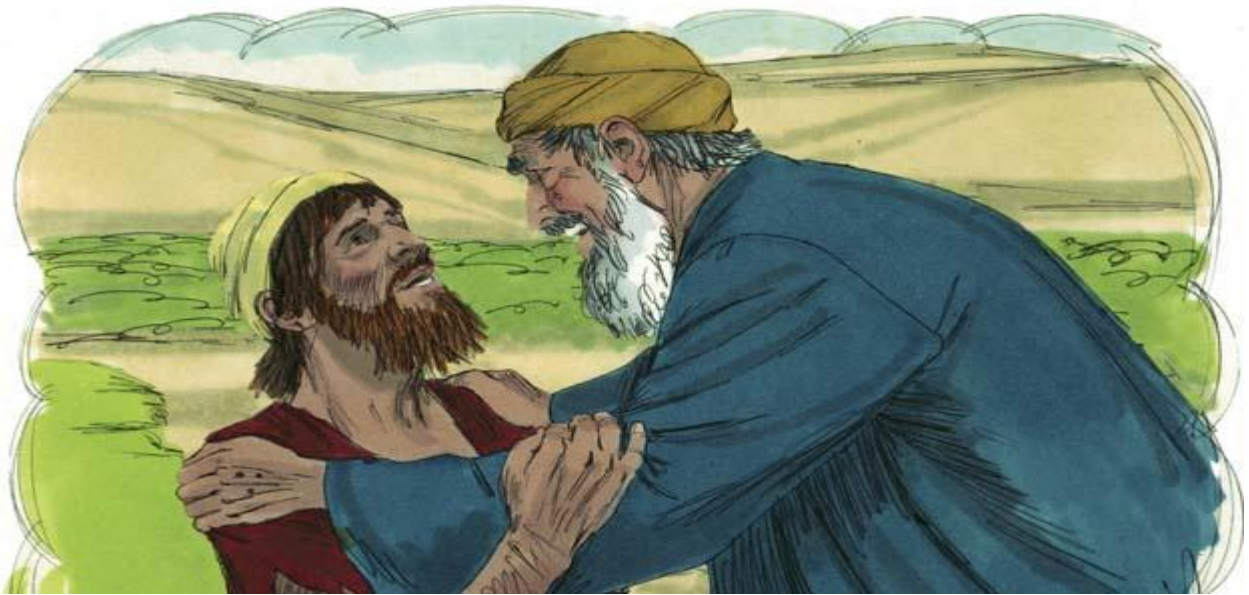
morom lagise

Itu ase, “bisi morom aru daya lagise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)

35:08



“Chokora koise, ‘Baba, ami Isor aru apuni usorte pap kurise. Ami apuni laga chokora hobole liak nohoi.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi asile.

Isor aru apuni logote pap kurise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “Isor logote pap kurise, aru moi apuni logote bhi pap kurise.”

Moi laik nohoi

Itu ineka bi kobo pare, “Itu nimate moi liak nohoi” nohoilebi “Itu hoa pora, moi laik nohoi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

35:09

“Hoilebi tai baba pora noukar ekjon ke koise, “Joldi jabi aru bhal kapor anikena ami laga chokora ke lagai dibi. Tai laga anguli te anguthi lagai dibi aru theng te juta lagai dibi. Tetia **sob pora bhal bhoisi** ke katikene amikhan khushi manabo, kilekoile ami laga itu chokora murijaisile hoilebi itia tai jinda ase! Tai harai jaisile hoilebi amikhan tai ke arubi paise!”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi asile.

sob pora bhal bhoisi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “sob pora mosto bhoisi.” Itu bhoisi ke mosto banaise itu nimite jetia ituke marikena pakabo, itu khabole bisi bhal hobo nimite.

amilaga chokora morise, hoilebi itia tai jinda ase!

Itu ase, “itu ineka nisina ase moi laga chokora morise aru tai arubi jinda hoise!” nohoilebi “Moi mon dukh asile moi laga chokora to morise koikena, hoilebi itia ami khushi kuri ase kilekoile itu ineka nisina ase ki tai arubi jinda hoise!” Baba toh itu kotha koi ase tai kiman khushi ase tai laga chokora ghor te wapas ahise koikena itu dikhabole.

Tai harai jaisile, hoilebi itia tai ke paise!

Itu ase, “itu ineka nisina ase moi taikese haraise hoilebi itia moi taikese paise.” Itu kotha pora dikhai baba kiman khushi pai ase tai laga chokora ghor te wapas ahise koikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

• [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar]]

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon]]

35:10



Itu nimitesob manukhan khushi manaithakise. Olop deri pichete, tai laga dangor chokora kheti kam kurikene ghorte wapas ahise. Tae nach-gana laga awazkhan hunise aru ki hoi ase ineka bhabona korise.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi asile.

bisi deri nohoa agete

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “joldi” nohoilebi “olop deri pichete.”

35:11



“Jetia dangor chokora janise tai laga chutu bhai wapas ahise ghorte ahise aru itu nimite taikhan khushi mania ase, tai bisi khong hoise aru ghor bhitorte naghusia hoise. Tailaga baba baharte ulaise aru tai ke morom pora ghor bhitorte ahikena taikhan logote khushi manabi koise, hoilebi tai mananai.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/onorudh\]\]](#)

35:12

“Dangor chokora pora tai laga baba ke koise: “Iman sal pora ami apuni laga noukar nisina kam korise! Ami apuni laga ekta kotha bi namana nai, aru ineka hoilebi apuni amike sathikhan logote khabole **ekta chutu saguli** bi dia nai. Hoilebi **apuni laga itu chokora** apuni laga poisa sob bia kam te phelaidise. Aru jetia tai ghorite wapas ahise apuni tai nimite sob pora bhal bhoisi marikena khusi manai ase!”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhi kena khisa koi asile.

ekta chutu saguli

Ekta chutu saguli toh manu kunba he khabo pare sob pora bhal bhoisi mara pora toh, aru iman dam bi nohobo. Dangor chokora toh tai laga baba ke bia pa laga kotha kurise tai laga baba pora tai laga chutu chokora ke he bhal pora sai ase, jun papi ase.

apuni laga itu chokora

Itu kotha dikhai ase dangor chokora kiman bisi khong kuri thaksie. Itu dikhai ase tai pora tailaga chutu bhai ke namana aru tai laga baba pora tai laga kotha namana chokora wapas aha nimite khusi mania thaka tai khushi napa. Dusra bhasa khan itu ke alag pora kobo pare.

apuni laga poisa khaidise

Itu ase, “apuni poisa diya sob khai khotom kurise” nohoilebi “apuni laga dhon sampoti khai khotom kurise.” Jodi parile, ineka kotha cholabi jun pora bhai laga khong bhal pora bujai dibo pare.

sob pora bhal bhoisi marise

Itu ase, "sob pora bhal bhoise marise khan ate khabole nimite."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dhurikenathaka\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothanamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

35:13

“Baba koise; “Ami laga chokora, apuni hodaе ami logote thake, amilaga ki ase itu sob apuni laga he ase. Hoilebi amikhan khushi manabole lage, kilekoile apuni laga chutu bhai morijaisile aru ita tai jinda hoise. Tai harai jaisile, hoilebi itia moikhan tai ke bisari loise!”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

amikhan nimite thik ase

Itu ase, “itu kura toh amikhan koribole thik ase” nohoilebi “itu amikhan nimite thik ase.”

apuni laga bhai

Baba pora tai laga chutu chokora ke “apuni laga bhai” ineka matise tai laga chokora ke kobole tai duijon bhai-kokai ase koa toh, aru kile tai tailaga chutu bhao ke morom kuribo lage.

morikena thakise, hoilebi itia tai jinda ase

Apuni kineka bodli kurise iyate sabi [35:09](#).

tai haraise, hoilebi tai itia toh paise!

Apuni kineka bodli kurise iyate sabi [35:09](#).

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

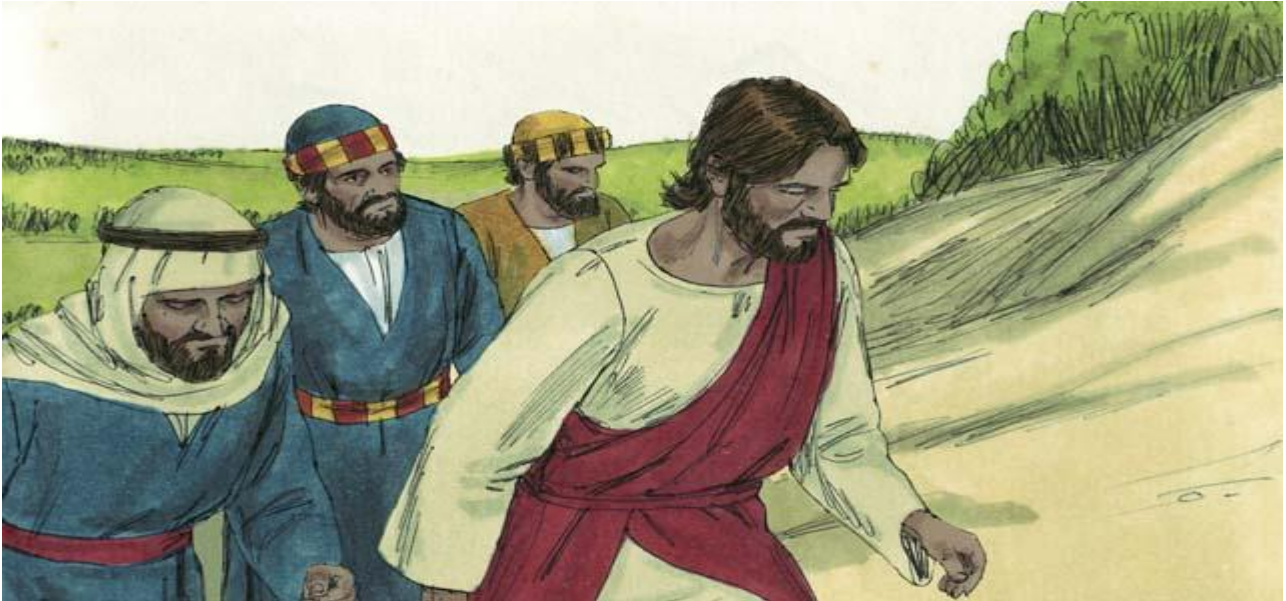
dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Luke 15:11-32

36. Bodli Hoi Ja-a Gao

36:01



Ek din Jisu tai laga tinta chela Peter, **James** aru John ke ekta jagate loi jaise. (Utu chela jun laga nam John thakise utu Jisu ke baptisma dia manu nahoe). Tai khan ekta pahar uporte ekla prathna koribole jaise.

one day

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

James

Itu James dusra ase aru Bible te kun pora James laga kitab likhise tai itu nohoi. Arubi bhal pora bujibole, kunba bhasa toh itu duita nam ke alag pora likhibole paribo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/apostlejohn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma\]\]](#)

36:02



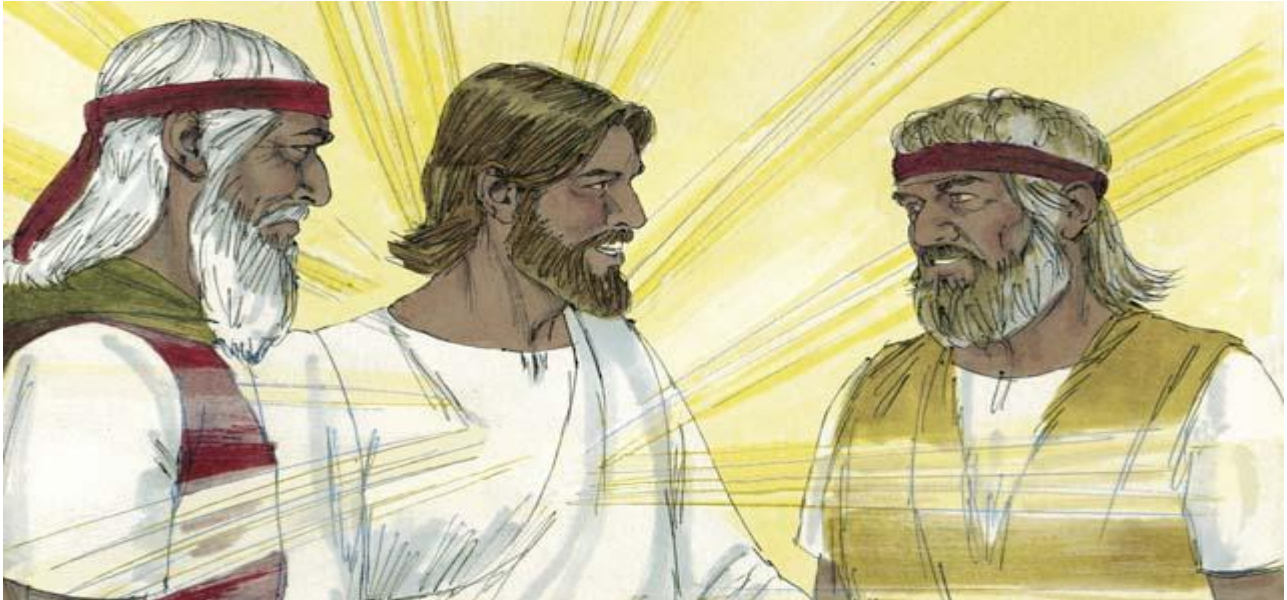
Jetia Jisu prathna kurithakise, tai laga chehera ekdum suraj nisina ujala hoi jaise. Tai laga kaporkhan ekdum pohor nisina boga hoi jaise, aru itu laga boga toh prithibi te kun pora bhi banabole naporibo nisina thakise.

arubi bisi boga

Itu ase, "arubi bisi boga."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana\]\]](#)

36:03

Tetia Moses aru bhaubadi Elijah ulaikena ahise. Itu manukhan prithibi te ek soh sal age-te jinda thakisile. Tai khan Jisu logote bohikena tai moribole thaka laga kothakhan koise, kilekoile bisi joldi Jisu **Jerusalem te** moribole asile.

ulaise

Itu ineka bi kobo pare, “eku nathaka pora ulaise.” Taikhan achanak pora ta-te thakise.

tai moralaga, juntu joldi hobole ase.

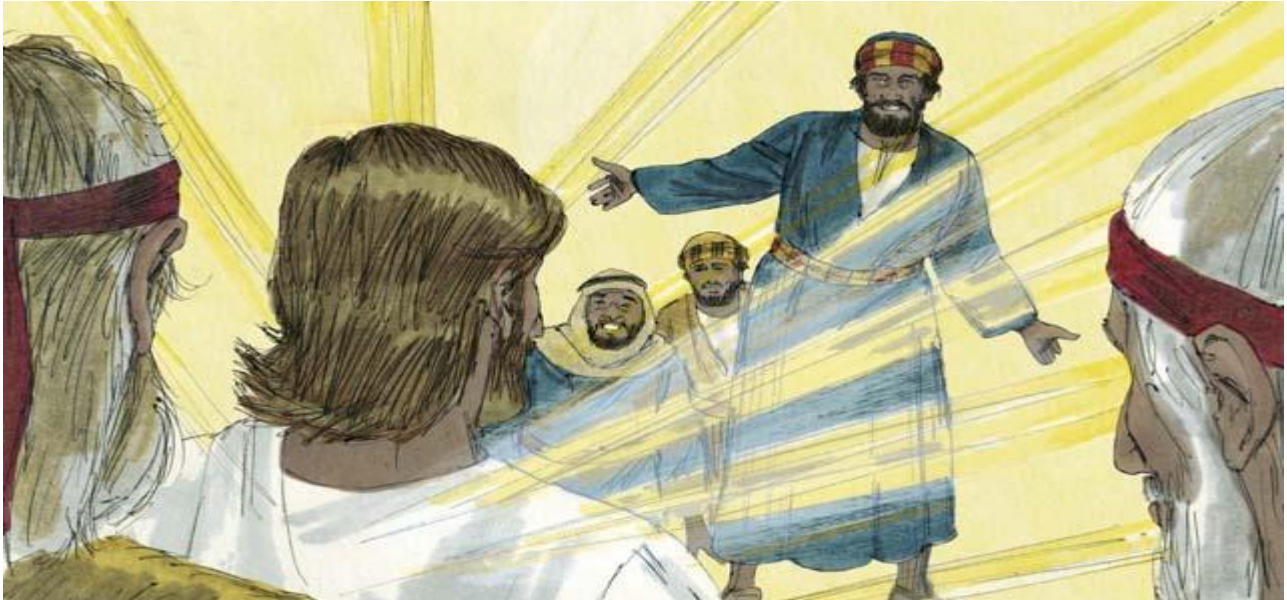
Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “kineka tai joldi moribo” nohoilebi “kineka taik joldi morabo.”

Jerusalem te

Kunba bhasa ineka kobo pare, “Jerusalem laga city te.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)

36:04

Jetia Moses aru Elijah Jisu logote kotha koi thakise, Peter Jisu ke koise: “Amikhan iyate ahikena thaka kiman bhal ase. Amikhan tinta tombu ghor banabo, ekta apuni nimite, ekta Moses nimite aru ekta Elijah nimite.” Hoilebi Peter nijor ki koi ase itu jananai.

ghor khan

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “olop homoi nimite ekta bohobole jaga bana” nohoilebi “bagan ghor” nohoilebi “tombu ghor.” Itu koi ase utu chutu, ekjon karone, olop din nimite, Yehudi khan pora ghas laga dol pora taikhan laga utsov mani thaka homoite bana nisina khan.

tai ki koi ase itu tai jananai.

Itu ase, “koi thakise ki hoi ase itu nabujikena” nohoilebi “bhal pora nabhabikena koise kilekoile tai bisi khusi hoi thaksie.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [Elijah](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]\]](#)
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]\]](#)

36:05

Jetia Peter pora kotha koi asile, ekta bisi ujala thaka badal nichete ahise aru taikhan ke bon kori loise. Tetia tai khan badal pora ekta awaj hunise. Itu awaj koise: “Itu ami laga Nijer Chokora ase junke ami bisi morom kure. Ami tai uporte bisi khushi ase. Tai laga kotha manibi!” Chela tin jon toh bisi bhoi lagikena mati te giri jaise.

badal pora ekta awaj koise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ekta awaj badal pora koithakise” nohoilebi “Isor badal pora kotha kurise aru ineka koise.”

tai ke hunibi

Ituke ienka bodli kuribo pare, “Tai he ase junke tumikhan hunibo lage.”

bhoi hoise

Itu ase, “bisi bhoi bhoikaise.”

mati te girise

Itu ase, “joldi mati te saikena matha niche kurise” nohoilebi “itu logote mati te name jaise.” Itu mon te rakhibi, “girise” koa laga kotha toh ekta hadsa hoise ineka nalikhibo lage. Taikhan janikena ineka kurise, bhoi aru ki hoi ase itu bujibo naparikena bhabona kora pora.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)

36:06

Tetia Jisu tai khan ke chuisse aru koise: “Bhoi nakoribi. Uthibi.” Jetia tai khan saise, **ta-te khali Jisu he thakise.**

taikhan ke chuisse

Itu ase, “tai laga hath taikhan uporte rakhise.” Kunba bhasa toh tai kun tu jagate chuisse itu kobo pare. Jodi ineka hoile, ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “tai taikhan ke kandha te chuisse” nohoilebi “tai tai laga hath taikhan ekjon ekjon laga kandha te rakhise.”

bhoi nakoribi

Ituke ineka kobo pare, “bhoi kha pora rukhijabi.”

uthibi

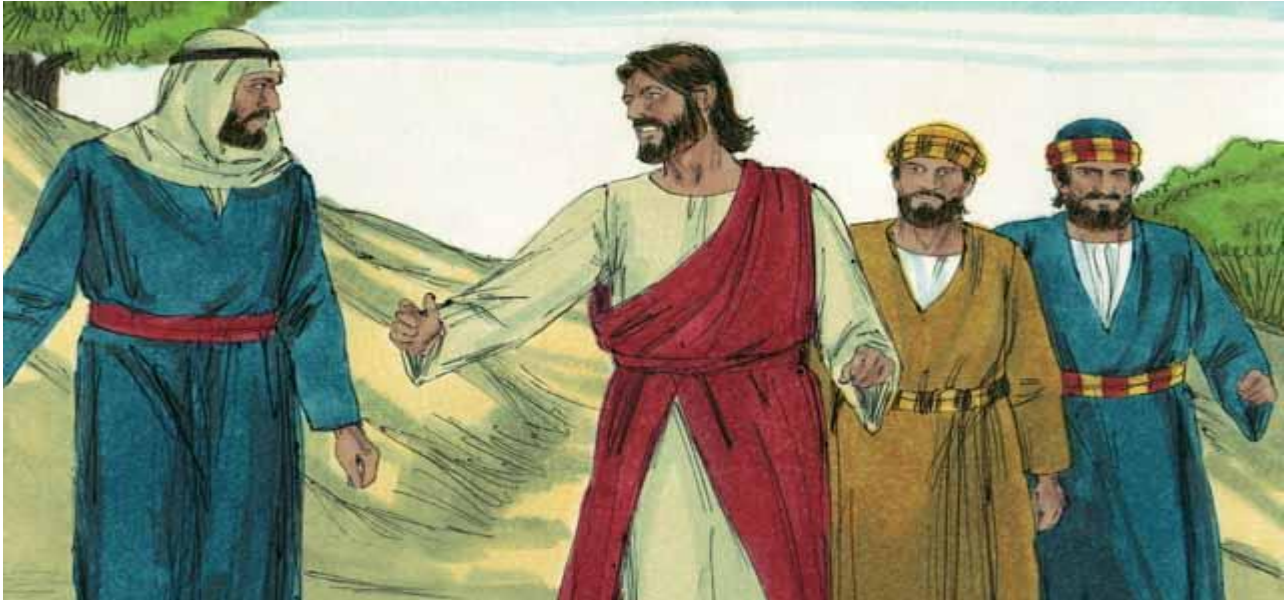
Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Khara hobi” nohoilebi “Morom pora uthibi.” Monte rakhibi Jisu toh itu kotha bisi morom pora koa nisina likhibole.

ta-te khali Jisu he thakise

“Moses aru Elijah toh jaijaise” koikena halibole bi paribo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

36:07

Jisu aru tinjon chelakhan wapas pahar laga nichete jaise. Tetia Jisu taikhan ke koise; "Iyate ki hoise, itu kun ke bi nakobi. Ami joldi moribo hoilebi aru jinda hoi jabo. Itu pichete, apunikhan dusra manukhan ke itu kobo pare."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

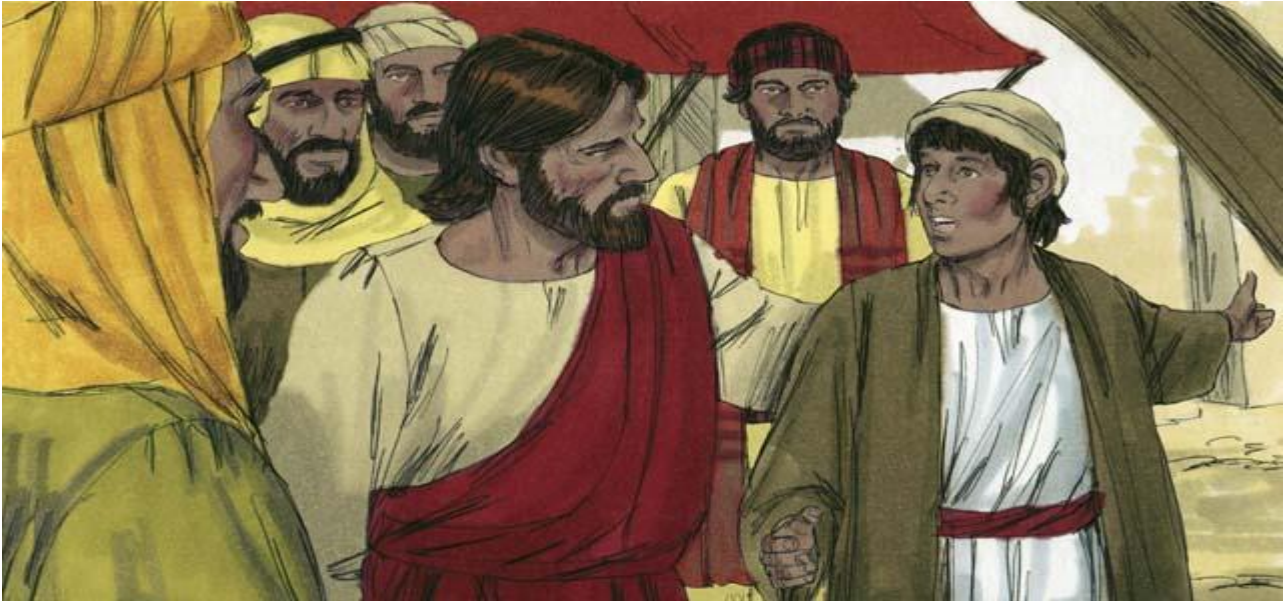
dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon]]

A Bible story from: Matthew 17:1-9; Mark 9:2-8; Luke 9:28-36

37. Jisu Lazarus ke Jinda Korise

37:01



Lazarus nam ekjon manu thakise. Tai laga duijon boinikhan thakise; taikhan laga nam **Mary** aru Martha asile. Tai khan sob Jisu laga sathikhan asile. **Ek din** kunba Jisu ke Lazarus bisi bimar ase koikena khobor dise. Jitia Jisu itu hunise, tai koise, "Itu bimar pora Lazarus namoribo. Ulta itu pora manukhan Isor ke bisi adar kuribo."

Ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

Mary

Jisu laga ama laga nam bi Mary asile. Itu dusra maiki asile

Itu bimar toh mora te khotom nohobo.

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, "pichete itu bimar to mora te khotom nohobo" nohoilebi "Lazarus bimar ase, hoilebi itu bimar toh mora te khotom nohobo." Jisu laga chelakhan bhabise itu kotha laga motlob to Lazarus namuribo. Hoilebi Jisu jani thakise, Lazarus toh itu bimar pora moribo, hoilebi itu pichete tai jinda hobo.

itu Isor laga mahima nimite he hobo

Itu ase, "itu pora Isor kiman dangor ase dikhikena manukhan Isor laga nam ucha kuribo."

hoilebi tai kot-te ase, ta-te arubi dui din rukhise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “hoilebi tai kot-te thakise ta-te arubi dui din bohise, tai Lazarus logote jabole aru taike bhal kuribole mon thakilebi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [Lazarus](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahima\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)

37:02

Jisu tai laga sathikhan ke bisi morom kure; hoilebi itu bar tai juntu jagate asile ta-te arubi dui-din tok rukhise. Dui din pichete tai tai laga chelakhan ke koise: "Ahibi, itia amikhan **Judea** te wapas jabo." "Hoilebi Shikai Diya Manu," tai laga chelakhan pora koise, "Olop din age te ta-te laga manukhan apuni ke moraidibole thakise!" Jisu koise, "Amikhan laga sathi Lazarus ghumai ase aru ami jaikena tai ke uthaidibo lage."

Judea

Itu koi ase Israel laga dakshin phale, juntu jagate Judah laga jati khan thakise. kunba bhasa te ineka likhibole mon hobo, "Judea laga jaga."

tai ghumai jaise, aru moi taike uthai dibo lage.

"ghumai" aru "uthi ja-a" ke apuni laga bhasa hisab pora bodli kuribi. Jisu itu kotha khan dusra motlob pora cholaithakise, hoilebi tai laga chelakhan tetia tok itu buji pa nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shikaidiamanu\]\]](#)
- [Lazarus](#)

37:03

Jisu laga chelakhan koise: “Malik, jodi Lazarus ghumai thakile, **tai bhal hoijabo.**” Tetia Jisu taikhan ke sida-sidi pora koise: “Lazarus morise. Ami tai moria homoite ta-te nathaka bhal hoise, ineka hoa pora apunikhan amike biswas kuribo.”

tai bhal hoijabo

Chelakhan ineka bhabi thakise, “amikhan itia toh tai logote jable eku kam nai, kilekoile tai bhal nohobo.”

Moi khusi ase

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Moi khusi ase” nohoilebi “itu bhal ase ki.” Itu laga motlob Jisu toh Lazarus morija nimite khusi pa nohoi, hoilebi tai khusi pai thaka toh Isor tai kiman dangor ase itu dikhabole thaka nimite khusi thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [Lazarus](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/morija\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)

37:04

Jetia Jisu Lazarus thaka jagate ahise, Lazarus morikena char din hoikena asile. **Martha** taikhan ke lok kuribole nimate polaikena jaise, aru Jisu ke koise: “Malik, apuni iyate thakise koile, **ami laga kokai moribole thaka nai.** Hoilebi ami janiase itiabi apuni Isor pora **ki mangibo tai apuni ke dibo.**”

Martha

Martha toh Lazarus aru Mary laga boini thakise. Iyate sabi [37:01](#).

Jisuke lok kuribo nimate jaise

Itu ase, “Jisuke lok kuribo nimate jaise jetia tai town te ahi asile.”

ami laga kokai moribole thaka nai.

Itu ase, “apuni moi laga kokai ke bhal kuribole thakise aru tai moribole thaka nai” nohoilebi “apuni moi laga bhai ke moribole pora rukhai dibo thakise.”

ki mangibo tai apuni ke dibo

Itu ase, “tai kuribo apuni ki hoilebi taike koile toh.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Jisu, Jisu Krista, Krista Jisu](#)
- [Lazarus](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

37:05

Jisu koise: “Ami he Jibon ase aru ami he Ji-Utha ase. Jun ami ke biswas kuribo tai morilebi arubi jinda hobo! Jun ami ke biswas kuribo ketia bi namoribo. Apuni itu biswas kore?” **Martha** koise: “Hoe Malik! Ami biswas ase apuni he Masiha ase, Isor laga Chokora.”

Ami he Ji-Utha ase aru Jibon ase

Itu kotha toh “Ami ase” koa laga kotha khan majote bisi takot thaka ase jun te Jisu tai kun aru kineka ase itu manukhan ke janibo dia laga ase. Itu te, Jisu dikhaise ase tai he Ji-utha aru jibon “dia jon” nohoilebi “tai pora he pa-a jon” ase koikena. Parile itu kotha khan ke bodli kuribi jineka pora Jisu ki aru kun ase itu janibole paribo. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Moi ase jun pora manu ke ji-uthai diye aru taikhan ke jinda thakibole diye.”

jinda hobo, tai morikena thakilebi.

Itu ase, “hodai nimate jinda hobo, tai muri le bi.” English kotha te “tai” koia toh khali mota ekla nohoi. Jun maikikhan Jisuke biswas kuribo taikhan bi hodai nimate jinda thakibo.

Martha

Martha bi Lazarus aru Mary laga boini thakise. [37:01](#) iyate sabi.

ketiabi namuribo

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “hodai nimate jinda thakibo.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/uthija\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]

37:06

Itu pichete **Mary** ahise. Tai Jisu laga theng usorte giri kena koise, “Malik apuni iyate thakise koile ami laga kokai moribole thaka nai!” Jisu taikhan ke koise, “Apunikhan Lazarus ke kun jagate kobor dise?” Tai khan koise: “Kobor te halikena ase. Ahikena sabi.” Tetia Jisu kandise.

Mary

Itu maiki iyate [37:01](#), thaka jun toh ase, Jisu laga ama nohoi.

Jisu laga theng te girise

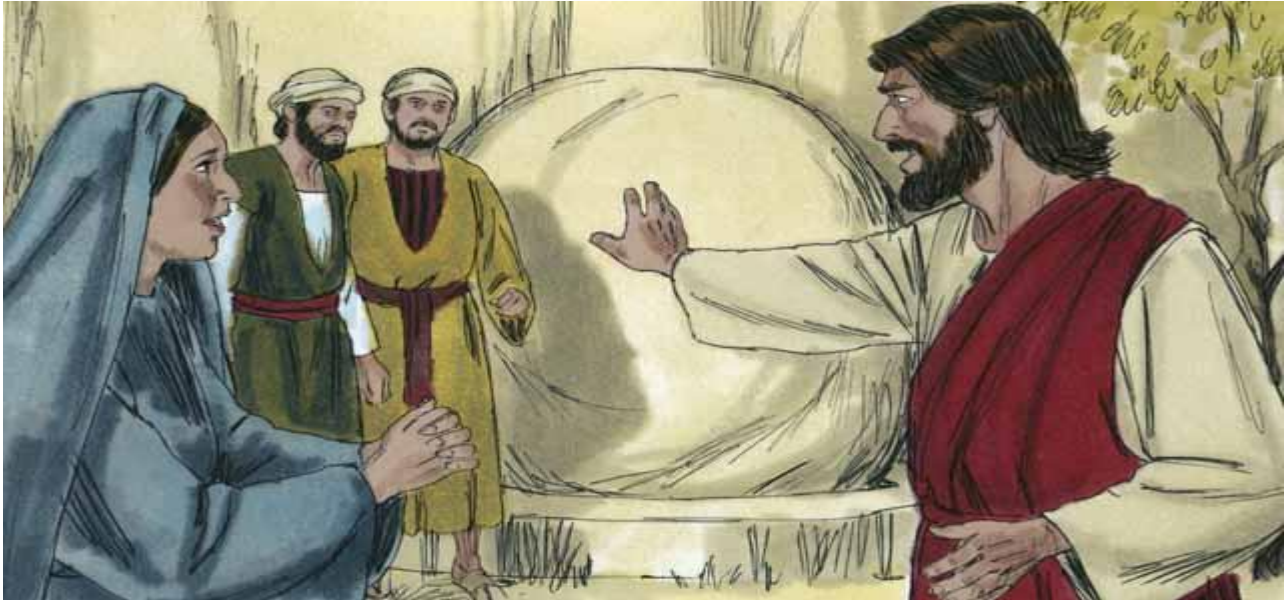
Itu ase, “Jisu laga theng te bohise” taikhe sonman dia laga namuna ekta asile.

moi laga bhai namuribo thakise.

Itu ase, “apuni pora ami laga bhai ke moribole nadibo thakisele” nohoilebi “apuni moi laga bhai ke moribole pora rukhai dibo thakise” nohoilebi “ami laga bhai itia tok jinda thakibole asile.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [Lazarus](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kobor\]\]](#)

37:07

Itu kobor toh pathor laga gupha asile aru ekta dangor pathor laga dorja nisina bon thakise. Jetia Jisu ta-te punchise, tai khan ke koise: "Pathor hataidibi!" Hoilebi **Martha** koise: "Tai morijae char din hoise. Itia bisi bia gun hobo."

tai taikhan ke koise

Itu ase, "tai tate thaka motakhan ke koise." Tai Mary aru Martha ke pathor dhaka bi koa nohoi.

pathor ke dhakai kena hatai dibi

Kunba bhasa te ineka kobo pare, "pathor ke dhakaikena kobor laga mukh pora hatai dibi."

Martha

Martha bi Lazarus aru Mary laga boini thakise. [37:01](#) iyate sabi.

Tai morija char din hoise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Tai char din agete morise aru tai laga gao toh tate rakhikena ase."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kobor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)

37:08

Jisu tai ke koise: "Ami apuni ke koa nai, apuni biswas kurise koile apuni Isor laga hokti dikhibole paribo?" Tai khan pathor ke hataidise.

Ami apuni ke koa nai?

Itu ase, "moi koa mon-te rakhibi." Iyate Jisu toh jawab pabole nimite huta nohoi, itu nimite kunba bhasa te itu toh ekta hokom dia nisina bodli kuribo pare.

Isor laga mahima sabole nimite

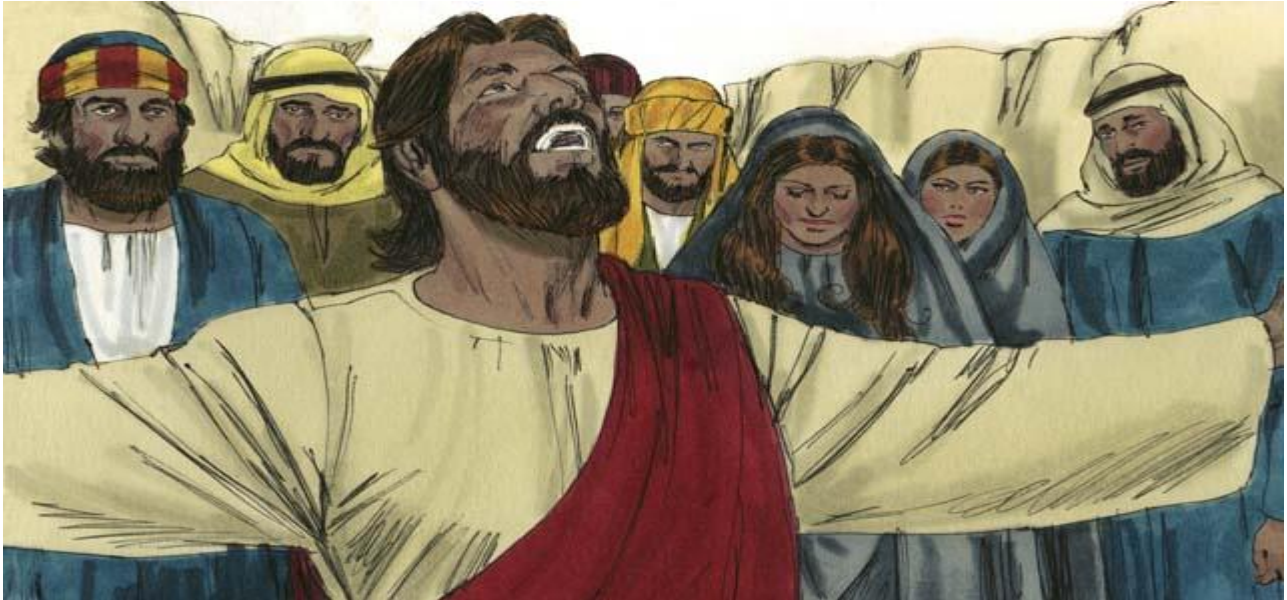
Itu ase, "Isor laga mahima dikhaise" nohoilebi "Isor kiman dangor ase itu dikhaise."

pathor ke dhakaikena hatai dise

Kunba bhasa te ineka kobo lage, "pathor ke kobor laga muk pora dhakaikena hataidise"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahima\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)

37:09

Tetia Jisu swarg phine saikena koise, “Pormeshwar Baba, apuni ami laga sob kotha huni dea itu nimite apuni ke dhoniabad janai ase. Ami jani ase apuni hodae ami laga kotha huni dea, hoilebi ami itia iyate thaka manukhan nimite itu koise, tinihoile taikhan biswas koribo apuni ami ke pathaise koikena.” Tetia Jisu chilaikena koise: “Lazarus ulaikena ahibi!”

moike huni ase

Itu ase, “moike huni ase.” Itu ineka halile modot pabo pare, “jineka moi apuni ke prathna kure” nohoilebi “jetia moi apunike kotha kure.”

bahar ulabi

Kunba bhasa ineka kobo pare, “kobor laga bahar te ulabi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [Lazarus](#)

37:10

Aru tai ulaikena ahise! Kobor laga kapor pora tai laga hath aru thengkhan bandikena thakisile. Jisu tai khan ke koise: "Tai ke modot koribi aru **kobor laga kapor khan** khuli dibi!" Jew manu khan Jisu ki kurise itu nimate biswas kurise.

Lazarus bahar te ulaise!

Kunba bhase ineka kobo lage, "Lazarus kobor laga bahar te ulabi!"

kobor laga kapor khan

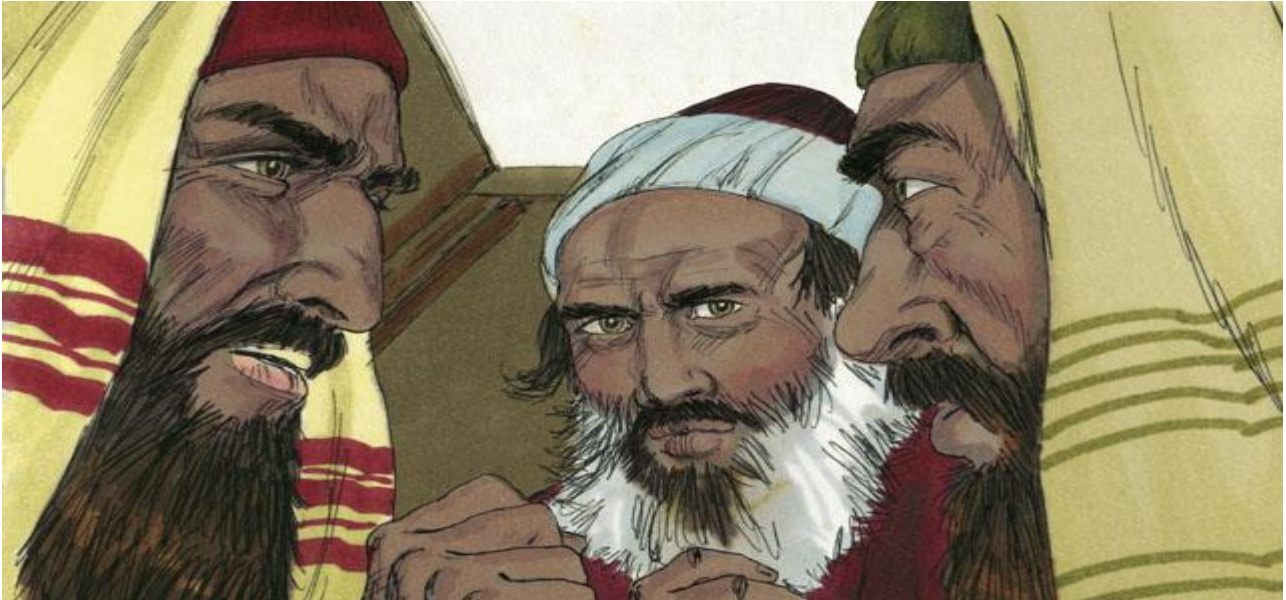
Itu ase, "kobor laga kapor khan." Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "kobor te banda kaporkhan" nohoilebi "kapor laga tukrakhan."

itu asurit kam nimate

Itu ase, "kilekoile Isor pora itu asurit kam kura kura nimate" nohoilebi "kilekoile Jisu pora Lazarus ke arubi jinda kuridia nimate."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Lazarus](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asurit kam\]\]](#)

37:11

Hoilebi dhorom laga solaunta khan Jisuke chuku joli jaise, aru taikhan ekta jagate joma hoikena Jisu aru Lazarus ke morai dibole bhabona kurise.

chuku jola

Itu ase, "Jisu laga takot aru bisi manu pora taike janikena bhal pa-a nimate chuku jola" nohoilebi "Yehudi khan bisi pora Jisuke biswas kura nimate chuku jola."

ekelogote joma hoise

Itu ase, "lok paise" nohoilebi "ekta hoise." Itu toh eni lok pa nohoi, hoilebi taikhan Jisu ke morabole nimate kotha milabole lok pa laga ase.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

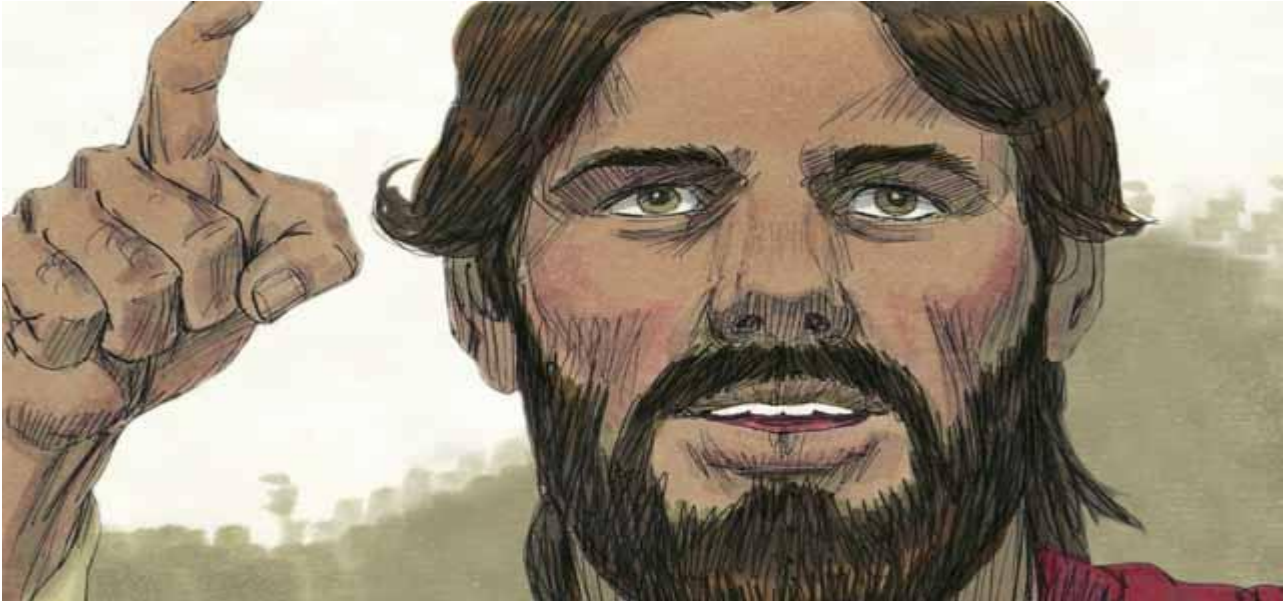
dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [Lazarus](#)

A Bible story from: John 11:1-46

38. Jisu ke Thokai Dise

38:01



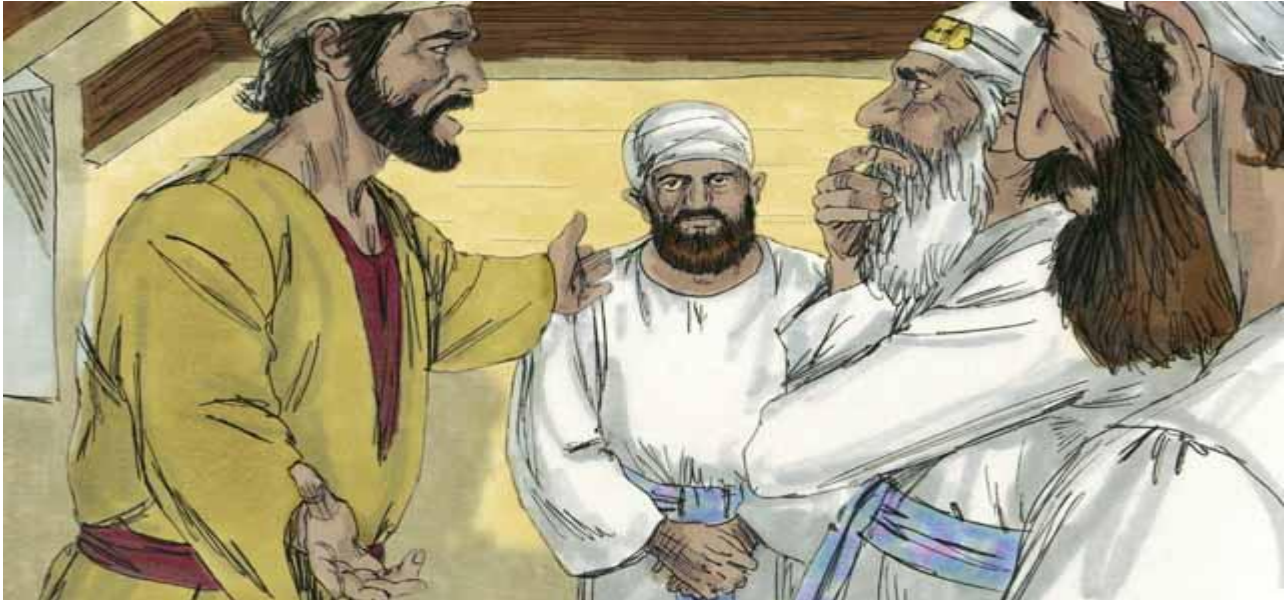
Hodae sal Jehudi khan Mukti-jatra manaitake. Isor pora kineka taikhan laga purbans (khandanlaga babakhan) khanke Egypt te kini-loa-noukarkhan nisina thaka pora bachaikena ulaise itu nimate khusi manai. Jisu Isor laga kam korikena tin-sal nisina thaka homoite tai laga chelakhan ke Jerusalem te jaikena Mukti-jatra eki logote manabole mon ase koise, aru itu hoe kena tai ke manukhan pora moraidibo.

eksou sal bisi age-te

Itu ase, "eksou sal laga bisi agete" nohoilebi "bisi lamba homoi agete."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/muktiyatra\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bacahise\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)

38:02

Jisu laga chela Judas koikena ekjon asile. Tai chelakhan laga poisa bag sa-a-loa kuri thakise, hoilebi bisi bar tai poisa chor kurikena loithake. Jetia Jisu aru chelakhan Jerusalem te ahise, tetia Judas Jehudi laga cholautakhan logote jaise. Tai koise, Jisu ke dhurikena taikhan logote anidibo, jodi taikhan tai ke poise dise koile. Tai jani thakise utu Jehudi cholauta khan Jisu toh Masiha ase kuwa toh biswas nakore. Aru taikhan Jisu ke moraidibole mon thaka tai jani thakise.

apostle khan laga poisa jola sa-loa manu

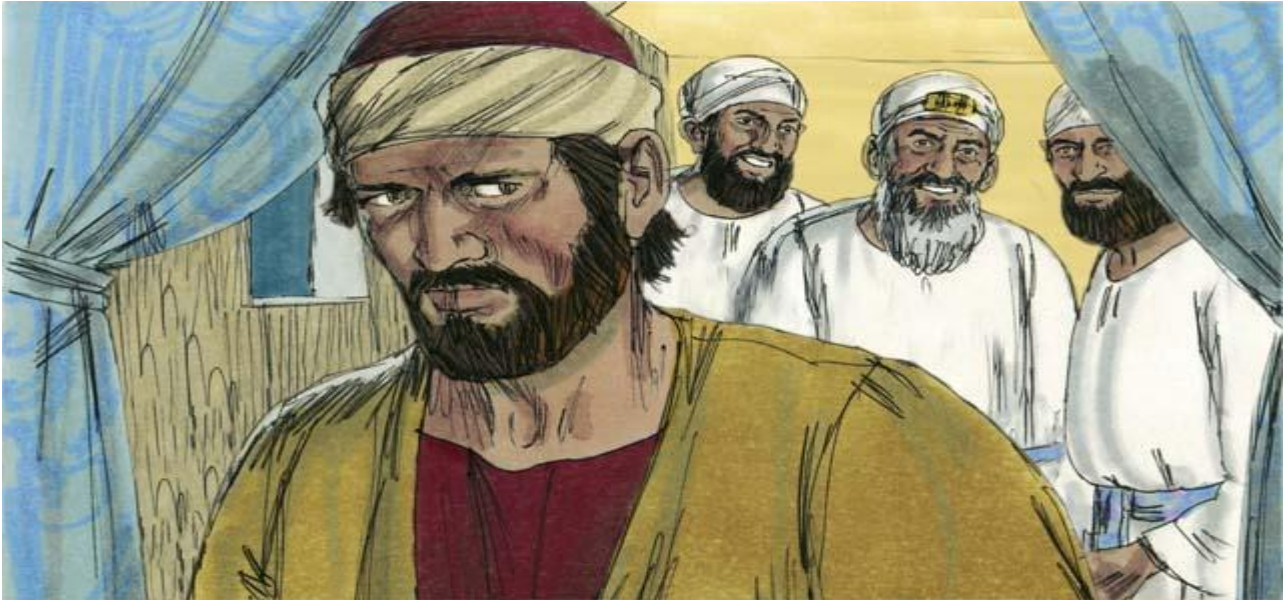
Itu ase, "apostle khan laga poisa laga jimedary thaka manu" nohoilebi "jimedary loikene thakise chelakhan laga poisa jola sa-loa kuribole aru ta-te pora poisa ulaikena cholabole nimite."

poisa ke morom kurise

Itu ase, "poisa ke bisi morom kurithakise" nohoilebi "poisa lobole mon thakise." Kunba bhasa te itu nisina eki kotha pora "manuke morom kure" nimite cholabole nahobo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]\]](#)
- [Judas Iscariot](#)
- [apostle, apostleship](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/thokai\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]\]](#)

38:03

Jehudi laga cholautakhan, Maha Purohit pora loikena, Judas ke tista chandilaga poisa ginti korikena dise, Jisu ke thokai kena taikhan ke di-dibole nimite. Itu sob bhaubadi khan pora likhikena rakhi dia nisina he hoise. Judas monjur hoise, poisa loise, aru Jisu ke dhurikena taikhan laga hath te dibole nimite rasta bisari thakise.

trista chandi poisa

Itu ekta chandi poisa toh char din laga hajara hisab ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit\]\]\]](#)
- [Judas Iscariot](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/thokaidia\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaobadi\]\]\]](#)

38:04

Jisu aru tai laga chelakhan Jerusalem te jaikena Mukti-jatra **manaise**. Jetia tai khan khai asile, Jisu olop ruti loikena bhangaise. Tai koise: "Itu loikena khabi, itu amilaga gao ase, juntu moi apunikhan nimate di ase. Amike monte rakhikena itu kurithakibi." Ineka pora he tai tai kineka taikhan nimate moribo aru nijorke bolidan dibo itu laga kotha koise.

manaise

Itu ase, "mania thakise"

olop ruti loise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare "ruti laga ekta tukra loi se" nohoilebi "ekta chapta thaka ruti loise."

itu ke bhangaise

Kunba bhasa ineka kobo lage, "tukra kuri bhangaise" nohoilebi "adha te tukra kurise" nohoilebi "ruti olop bhangaise."

apuni nimate dise

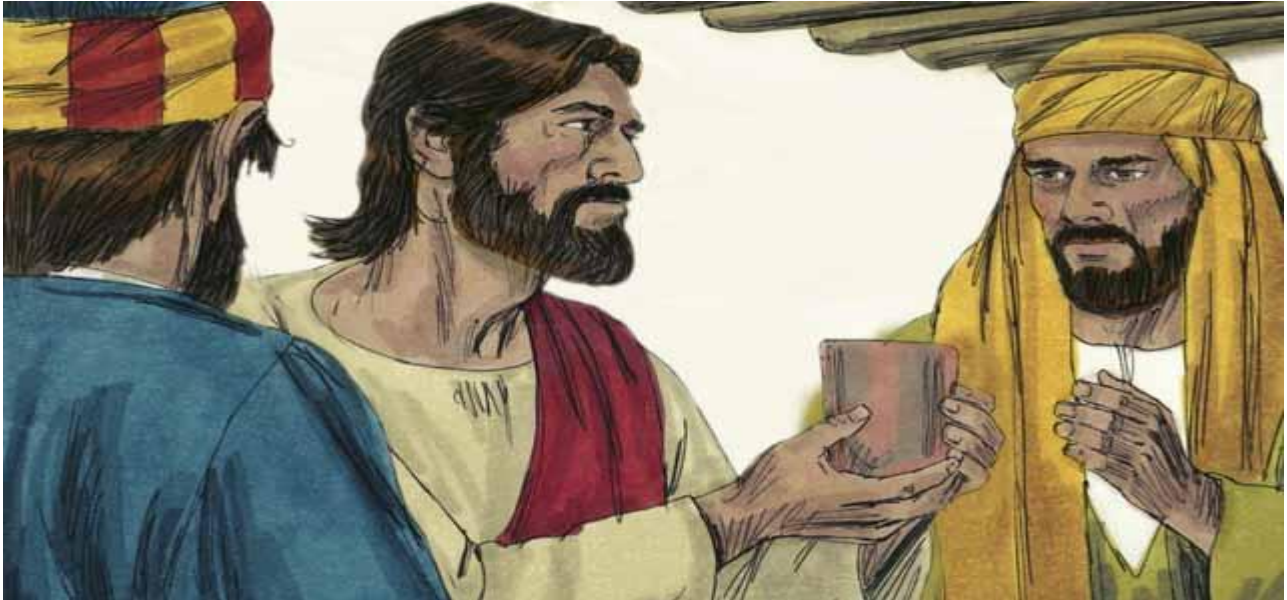
Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "juntu ami apuni nimate dise."

Itu kurikena amike mon-te rakhibi

Itu ase, "Itu kura pora moi apunikhan nimate ki kuri ase, itu mon-te rakhibi." Jisu tai moribole thaka laga koi asile, juntu joldi hobo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/muktiyatra\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)

38:05

Tetia Jisu **ekta cup**te angur ros loikene koise: "Itu khabi. Itu amilaga khun ase, juntu apunikhan nimite phelaikena Isor logote ekta Notun Niom laga kotha milaise, aru Isor apunikhan laga pap maph kuribo. Ami itia ki koriase, itu nisina amike monte rakhikena itu kurithakibi."

ekta cup

Itu ase, "angur ros laga ekta cup" nohoilebi "ekta cup te angur pora bana khabole."

itu khabi

Itu ase, "cup te ki ase itu khabi" nohoilebi "itu cup pora khabi." Itu cup te thaka khabole toh angur pora banaise, itu pora itu sabole lal rong asile.

Notun Niom laga khun

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "khun juntu pora Notun Niom hobole para kuri diye" nohoilebi "khun juntu Notun Niom laga adhar ase."

itu ke pani nisina phelai

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "ami laga gao pora ulai jabo", nohoilebi "moi laga khun sob ulaijabo."

pap laga maph pabo nimite

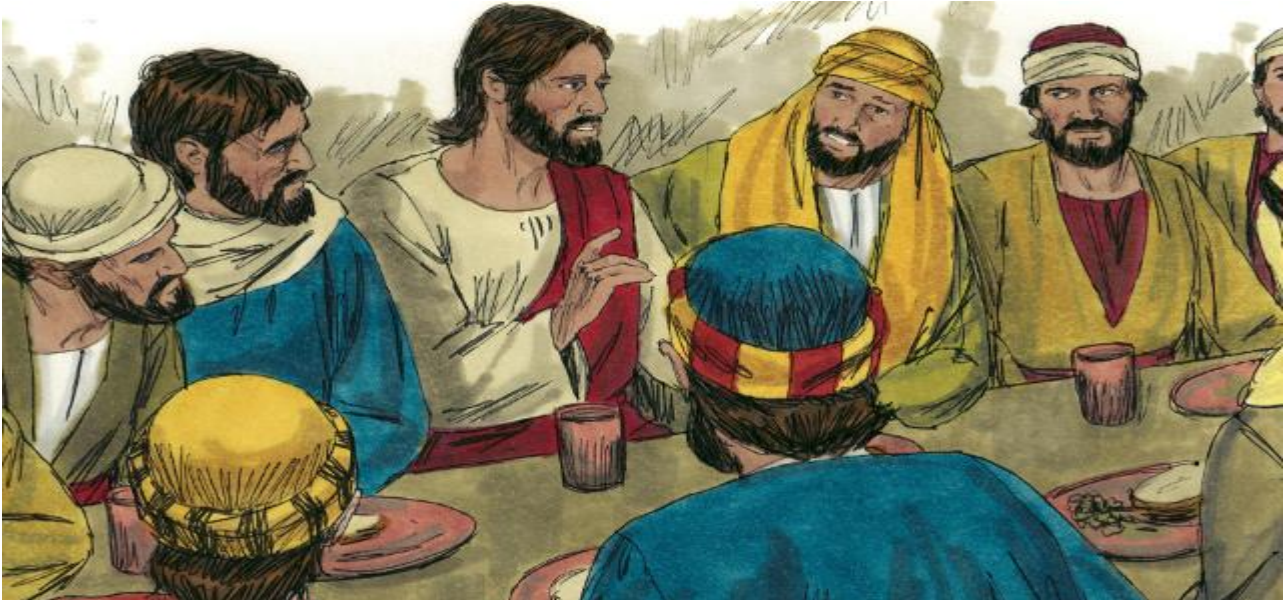
Itu ase, "ineka hoile Isor pora manu ke taikhan laga pap nimite maph kuribole paribo."

amike mon-te rakhibi

Itu ase, “amike ke manabi” nohoile “amike bhaba laga din manabi.” Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “moi uporte he mon dibi” nohoilebi “apuni ke moi mon-te rakhibi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khun]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/notunkothamila]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]

38:06

Tetia Jisu chelakhan ke koise: "Ami apunikhan ke koidiase, apunikhan bhitorte ekjon amike thokai dibole ase." Taikhan bisi aschurit hoise aru taikhe kun he ineka koribo koikena hutise. Jisu koise: "Ami itu roti junke dibo, tai he ase." Aru tai itu roti Judas ke dise.

itu roti laga tukra dise

Itu ase, "hath pora ruti tukra dise."

biswashghat ase

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "amike thokai dibo" nohoilebi "tai ase jun amike thokai dibo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/thokaidia\]\]](#)
- [Judas Iscariot](#)

38:07

Judas itu ruti ke kha-a logote, Saitan tai laga bhitorte ghusise. Judas uthikena jai jaise aru Jehudi cholautakhanke modot koribole jaise. Itu rati homoi hoise.

Saitan tai bhitorte ghusise

Itu ase, "Saitan tai bhitorte jaise" nohoilebi "Saitan pora taike dhuri loise."

Judas taike charikena jaijaise

Kunba bhasa khan ineka kobole bhabibo, "Judas toh khai thaka charise aru jai jaise" nohoilebi "Judas room charise aru bahar te jai jaise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Judas Iscariot](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)

38:08

Kha-lo-a kora pichete, Jisu aru chelakhan beraikena Olive-Pahar phine jaise. Jisu koise: "Aji rati apunikhan sob moi ke charikena polai jabole ase. Isor kotha te ineka likhikena ase, 'Ami bhera-saguli sa-a manuke morai dibole ase aru sob bhera-sagulikhan kote-kote polaijabo.'"

Oliv laga Pahar

Itu ekta pahar laga nam ase juntu oliv ghas pora bhorta thakise, itu jaga toh Jerusalem city laga bahar te asile. Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Oliv Ghas Pahar."

amike charibo

Itu ase, "amike charidibo" nohoilebi "amike charibo."

itu likhi kena ase

Itu ase, "Itu Isor kotha te likhi kena ase" nohoilebi "Isor laga ekjon bhaubadi pora likhise." Ineka bi kobole pare, "ki likhikena ase, itu hobo" nohoilebi "ki likhikena ase itu nisina hobo." Itu kotha poila pora koi dia to Jisu morija-a laga aru tai laga chelakhan tai ke charikena jaija laga ase.

moi maribo

Itu ase, "Moi morabo."

bhera palok aru sob bhera

Jisu laga nam nacholabi jetia itu koi ase kilekoile bhaubadi pora likha kotha ase aru tai bhera palok laga nam najani kena thakibo. Aru, bhera khan ke chela ase nakobi. Itu he bhal hobo jodi apuni "bhera palok" aru "bhera" apuni laga bhasa te likhile.

sob alag alag jagate jaijabo

Itu ase, "sob dusra jagate jai jabo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bherapalok\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bhera\]\]](#)

38:09

Titia Peter koise; “Sob manu apuni ke charikena jailebi, ami apuni ke charikena najabo!” Tetia Jisu Peter ke koise: “Saitan apunikhan sob ke cholabole mon ase, hoilebi ami apuni Peter nimite prathna koridise, apuni laga biswas naharibo nimite. Ineka hoilebi, aji rati khotom hobole age-te, morga hala nakura age tok apuni ami ke najane koikena tin bar kobole ase.”

apunike charibo

Iyate kineka bodli kurise sabi [38:08](#).

apuni ke loi lobole

Itu ase, “apunike pura loilobole” nohoilebi “apuni pora taike ke pura seva kuribole.” Iyate “apuni” toh bisi manu koi ase. Aru itu pichete “apuni” aru “apunilaga” thaka toh khali ekjon manu ke koi ase.

apuni laga biswas toh naharibo nimite

Itu ase, “apuni amike biswas kura narukhi bo nimite”

morga pora hala nakura age-te

Morga khan phojir te poila pohor ulai aha homoite hala kure. Itu bhal pora nabuje koile, ineka koile bi hobo, “kali bisi phojirte morga hala nakura agete” nohoilebi “morga hala nakura agete kali phojir.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)

38:10

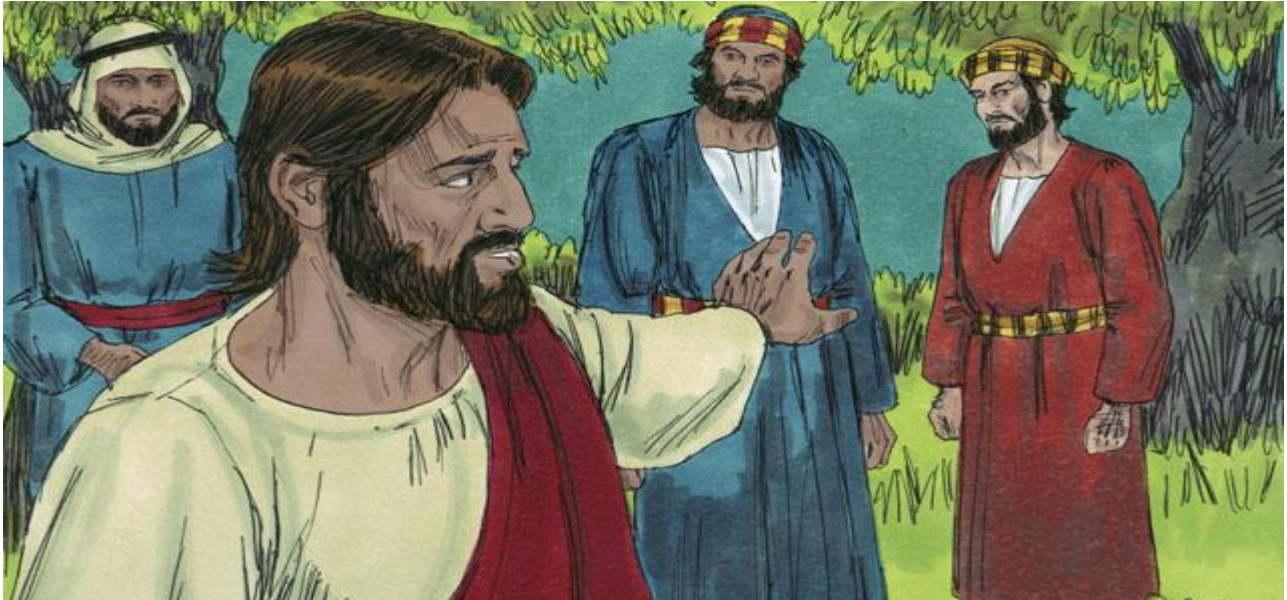
Jisu pora tetia Peter ke koise: "Ami moribole lagilebi ami kitia bi ineka nakobo!" Aru dusra chelakhanbi ineka kobole lagise.

apunike najane

Itu ase, "moi apunike najane kobo" nohoilebi "najane ki moi apuni laga chela ase koikena" nohoilebi "apuni laga ase nokobo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/morija\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)

38:11

Tetia Jisu taikhan ke loikena Gethsemane koa jagate jaise. Jisu taikhan ke Saitan pora porikha nakoribole prathna koribi koise. Itu pichete Jisu ekla prathna koribole jaise.

Gethsamane koikena ekta jaga

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “usorte thaka jaga Gethsemane koikena” nohoilebi “Oliv laga Pahar nichete Gethsemane koikena ekta jaga.”

porikha te jaise

Itu ase, “taikhan ke porikha aha homoite taikhan pap nakuribo nimite” nohoilebi “tai khan porikha juntu pabole ase itu te nagiri bo nimite.”

tai nijor

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ekla.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/porikha]]

38:12

Jisu tin bar prathna kurise, “Amilaga Baba, parise koile, amike itu cupte dukhkhan thaka khabole nadibi! Hoilebi aru manukhan laga papkhan maph koribole alag rasta nai koile, apuni laga monjur hobole dibi.” Itu pichete Jisu bisi bhoi lagise aru tai laga posina bi khun hoikena giribo lagise. Tetia Isor pora ekta sorgoduth pathaise aru tai ke takot dise.

itu dukh laga cup pora khabole

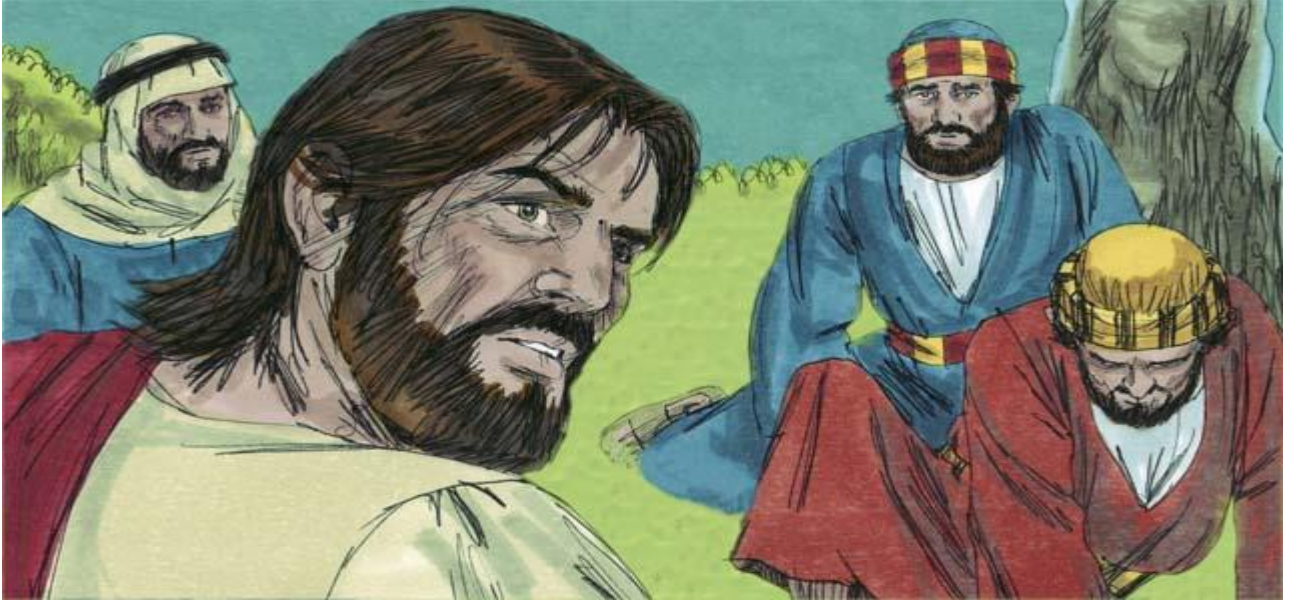
Itu ase, “itu dukh kuribole” nohoilebi “ki ahibole ase itu laga dukh kuribole” nohoilebi “etu dukh dorjo kuribole.”

apuni laga icha hobole dibi

Itu kothakhan laga motlob ase, “apuni ki bhabise itu kuribi” nohoilebi “ki kuribo lagiase itu kuribi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukh]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khun]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth]]

38:13

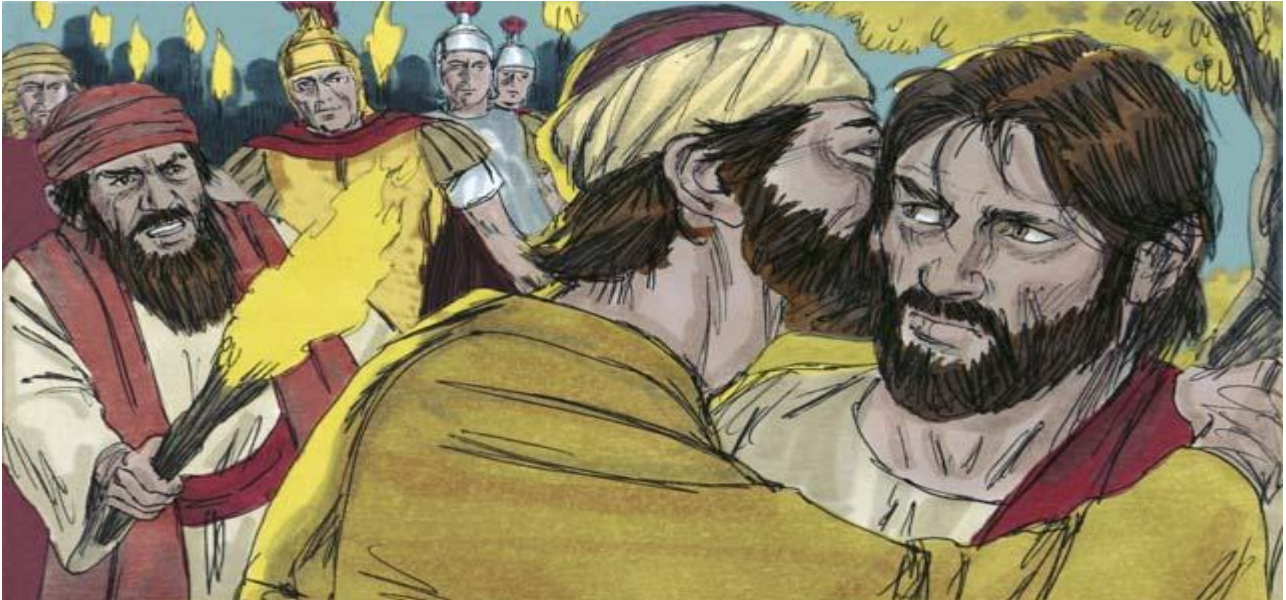
Jiman bar Jisu prathna korikena chelakhan logote wapas ahibo, taikhan ghumai thaka dikhe. Jetia tai tin-bar-ula wapas ahise, tai koise: "Uthibi! Amike thokai dia manu ahise."

jiman bar prathna kura khotom hoa pichete

Itu ase, "Jiman bar Jisu utu prathna kurise." Itu koise tai tin bar prathna kurise, [38:12](#) iyate likhi kena thaka nisina.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/thokaidia\]\]](#)

38:14

Judas logote Jehudi laga cholauta, sipoi aru manu bisi khan **ahise**. Taikhan hath te dao aru lathikhan loikena ahise. Judas Jisu logote ahise aru koise: "Apuni shanti hobi, Shikai diya manu" aru tai ke chumai se. Tai ineka korikena Jehudi cholauta khan ke itu koi ase tai jun ke chumabo taikhan utu ke dhuribo. Tetia Jisu koise: "Judas, **apuni amike ekta chuma dikena thokai ase?**"

ahise

Kunba bhasa te itu likhibole bhabona kuribo pare, "tate jaise."

Salaam

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Hello" nohoilebi "Shanti" nohoilebi "Sham bhal hobi."

namuna

Itu ase, "namuna dikhai dia."

apuni amike ekta chuma dikena thokai ase?

Itu ase, "apuni hosa pora amike ekta chuma dikena thokai ase?" Iyate Jisu toh tai laga kotha jawab bisara nohoi. Kunba bhasa te ituke ekta kotha koa nisina ineka bodli kuribo pare, "apuni amike chuma dikene thokai ase!" nohoilebi "apuni amike thokai thaka toh chuma dikena arubi bisi bia kam kurise!"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Judas Iscariot](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shikaithakamanu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/thokai]]

38:15

Jetia sipoikhan Jisu ke jorpora dhuriloise, Peter **tai laga dao ulaikena** Maha Purohit laga noukar laga kan kati dise. Jisu koise: "Dao rakhidibi! Ami mon hoise koile ami laga Pobitro Baba ke sorgoduth laga sipokhan ke pathaikena amike modot koribole kobo pare. Hoilebi ami Pobitro Baba laga kotha manibo." Tetia Jisu utu manu laga kan ke chuikena bhal koridise. Tetia tai laga chelakhan sob polajaise.

Jetia sipohi khan pora Jisuke dhurise

Itu ase, "jetia sipohikhan Jisu ke dhuri thakise."

tai laga dao ulaikena

Itu ase, "tai kot-te rakhi thakise tate pora tai laga dao ulaise."

Moi Pobitro Baba laga kotha manibo

Itu ase, "Moi utu nakuribo kilekoile moi laga Baba laga icha manibo lage aru moike dhurikena loi jabo dibole lage."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]

A Bible story from: Matthew 26:14-56; Mark 14:10-50; Luke 22:1-53; John 12:6; 18:1-11

39. Jisu Ukilkhan Laga Age-te Pariksa Paise

39:01



Tetia adha rati hoijaise. Sipoikhan Jisu ke dhurikena maha purohit laga ghorthe loijaise, kilekoile tai Jisu ke kotha hutibole thakise. Peter olop dhur pora taikhan laga piche kuri ahise. Jitia sipoikhan Jisuke ghor bhitorte loijaise, Peter bahar te khara hoise aru jui laga usorte jaikena bohise.

rati laga majote

Itu motlob ase, "rati laga adha te" nohoilebi "bisi rati te."

taike hutibole

Itu ase, "Jisu ke kiba hutibole aru itu pora tai kiba galti kam kura nimate bodnam kuribole hutibole thakise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit\]\]](#)
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)

39:02

Ghor bhitorte, Jehudi cholautakhan pora Jisu ke huda-hudi kurithakise. Tai khan misa koa gawahi khan anise aru Jisu laga misa-misi kothakhan bisi kobo dise. Hoilebi taekhan majote kotha namila hoi jaise, aru Jehudi cholautakhan tai galti ase kobole napara hoise. Jisu ekta kotha bi koanai.

Jisu ke huta-huti kurise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Jisu kiba galti kam kurise koikena aru itu nimate bodnam dibole taikhan kotha patise.” Niom laga kotha toh huta-huti kure jetia ekjon galti ase na nai itu janibo nimate kotha pate. Iyate toh, cholauta khan bisi kosis kuri kena Jisu ke galti thaka banaithakise.

tai laga misa koise

Itu ase, “tai laga misa kotha khan koise” nohoilebi “tai kiba galti kurise koikena misa-mishi te tai ke bodnam dise.”

taikhan laga kotha ekjon dusra jonlogote mila nai.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “taikhan Jisu laga kotha koa toh ekjon dusra jon logote bisi alag thakise” nohoilebi “gawahi khan pora Jisu laga kotha koa khan ekjon ekjon logote namila hoise.”

tai eku nimate galti thakanai.

Itu ase, “tai galti eku kuranai.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/gawahi\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/galti\]\]](#)

39:03



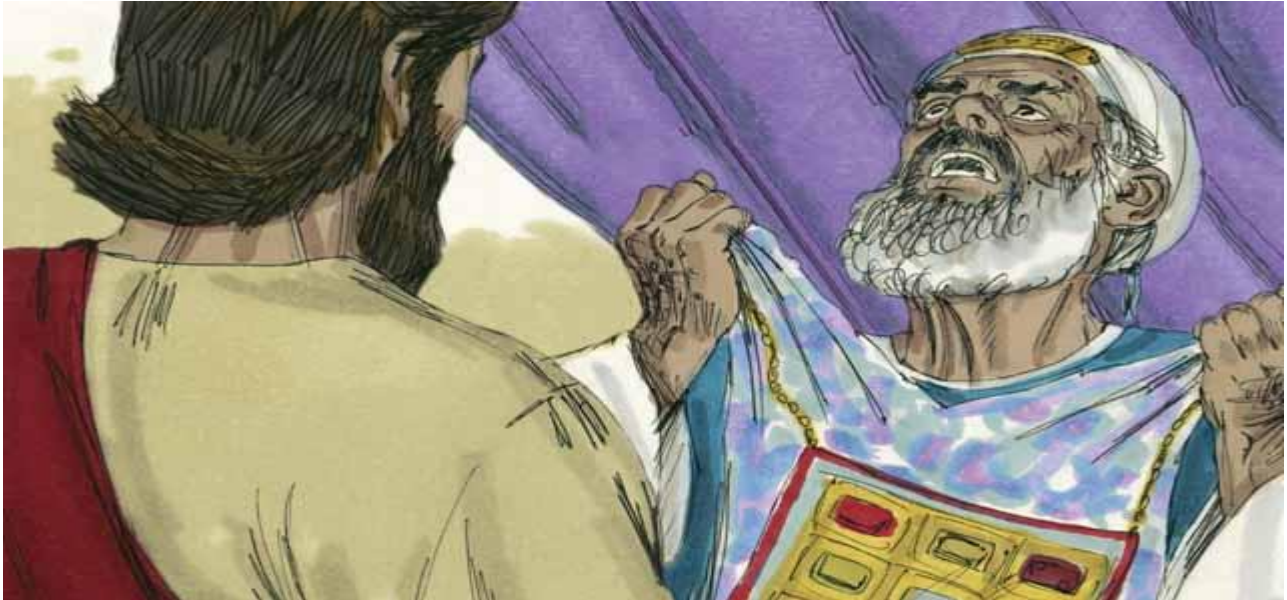
Tetia, maha purohit pora Jisu ke saikena hutise, “Amikhan ke kobi, apuni Mashia, Jinda thaka Isor laga Chokora ase?”

ekdum pichete

Itu ase, “taikhan tai uporte eku bi galti napaija-a pichete” nohoilebi “taikhan tai eku galti nai koikena dikhabole napara hoija pichete.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)

39:04

Jisu koise: “**Ami ase**, aru apunikhan ami ke Isor logote bohikena sorgo pora ahithaka dikhibo.” Tetia maha purohit tai laga kapor phataise kilekoile Jisu laga kotha hunikena bisi khong hoise. Tai hala korikena dusrakhan ke koise: “Amikhan itu manu ki kurise itu kobole dusra gawahikhan nalage! Apunikhan nijor pora tai Isor laga Chokora ase kuwa toh hunise. Itia apunikhan tai nimate ki phaisla koribole mon ase?”

Ami ase

Itu ase, “Ami as apuni koa nisina” nohoilebi “Ami Masiha ase aru Isor laga Chokora ase” 09:14. “Ami Ase” itu koikena Jisu itubi koi ase tai Isor ase. Jodi parise koile ituke ineka bodli kuribo lage juntu pora Jisu laga jawab aru Isor laga nam eki ase nisina hobo lage.

Isor logote bohikena thaka

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Isor logote eki raj kure.” Kilekoile Isor he sob laga upor te raj kure, tai sorgo laga singhasan te bohikena thake koikena manukhan koi. Tai Isor logote bohi ase koikena, Jisu koi ase tai Baba logote milikena raj kuribole adhikar ase.

Isor logote bohi ase aru sorgo pora ahi se

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Isor usorte bohi ase aru pichete sorgo pora ahi ase.”

ghusa kurikena tai laga kapor phataise.

Yehudi manukhan taikhan laga kapor phataikena taikhan mon dukh aru ghusa dikhai thake. Jodi kapor phatai thaka toh apuni laga bhasa tea lag motlob ase koile, apuni itu kotha ke bodli kuribo pare, “tai bisi khong kurise.”

apuni laga faisla ki ase?

Itu ase, "Apuni laga bhabona ki ase?" nohoilebi "apuni ki faisla kurise itu amikhan ke kobi: Tai galti ase na na?" Maha purohit laga mon-te dhorom laga cholauta khan pora Jisu ke tai Jsor logote eki ase koise koikena bodnam dibole mon thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudilagacholautakhan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/gawahi]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bichar]]

39:05

Jehudi cholautakhan pora maha purohit ke jawab dise: “Tai moribole lage!” Tetia taikhan Jisu laga chuku kapor pora bandi dise, kunba tai ke thuk phelaise, kunba tai ke marise aru tai ke bisi sorom khilaise.

taikhan Jisu laga chuku bon kuridise

Itu ase, “taikhan Jisu laga chuku bon kuridise aru tai sabole napara hoijaise.”

tai uporte thuk phelaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “taike niche dikhabole tai uporte thuk phelaise” nohoilebi “tai ekubi lab nai kobole tai uporte thuk phelaise.” Itu nisina manu ke kura toh bisi ghin thaka dikhai ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dangorpurohit]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/soromkhilaidia]]

39:06

Aru Peter toh, ghor bahar te rukhi thakise. Ta-te ekta noukarni tai ke dikhise. Tai Peter ke koise; "Apunibi Jisu logote asile!" Peter nohoe koise. Pichete arubi ekjon pora eki kotha hutise aru Peter nohoe koise. Arubi dusra manu bi tai ke koise: "Ami khan jani ase apuni Jisu logote thakise, kilekoile apuni duijon bi Galilee pora ase."

najane koise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "itu toh hosa nohoi koise" nohoilebi "koise tai Jisu logote thaka nai" nohoilebi "koise, 'Nohoi. Itu hosa nohoi'"

peter arubi nohoi koise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Peter Jisuke najane koikena dusra bar koise" nohoilebi "arubi Peter koise tai Jisu logote thaka nai koikena."

khan Galilee pora ase

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribo pare, "khan Galilee laga manu khan." Manukhan janibole parise Jisu aru Peter kotha koa hunikena taikhan Galilee phale thaka manukhan ase koikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [Galilee, Galilean](#)

39:07

Tetia Peter koise: "Isor ami ke sajai dibi, jodi ami utu manu ke jani thakile!" Thik tetia ekta murga hala kurise. Aru Jisu ghuraikena Peter ke saise.

kosom khaise

Itu ase, "koise pura mon pora" nohoilebi "bisi jor pora koise."

Isor pora amike shrap dibi jodi ami itu manuke jani ase koile

Itu shrap laga motlob ase, "Isor pora moi uporte kiba dukh ahibo dibi jodi apuni koa hosa ase koile" nohoilebi "Isor pora moike sajai dibi jodi ami apunikanke misa koi ase koile!" ineka pora Peter koi ase tai ji hoilebi Jisu ke najane. Tai Jisu ke "itu manu" ineka bi matise tai ke najane koikena dikhabole.

ekta murga hala kurise

"hala kura" ekta jor awaj ase juntu murga kure. 38:09te likha thaka logote tulona kuribi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/shrap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

39:08

Peter ta-te pora ulaijaikena mon bisi tita hoikena kandise. Itu homoi te, Judas jun pora Jisuke thokia dise, tai janise Jehudi cholautakhan Jisu ke morabole ase koikena. Tetia tai bisi galti aru pap korise koikena bujibole parise aru tai jaikena nijor golate rusi bandikena morise.

mon-tita hoikena kandise

Itu ase, "kandise, monte bisi dukh thaka pora" nohoilebi "kandise, kile ineka kurise koikena."

biswashghat manu tu

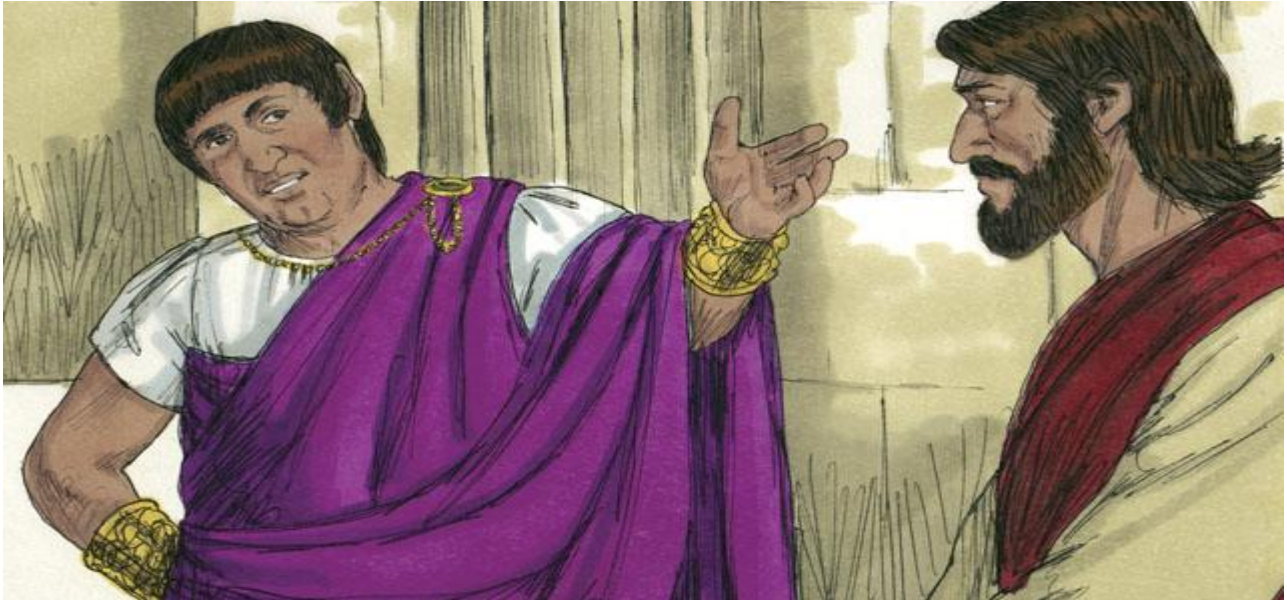
Itu ase, "kun Jisuke thokai dise" nohoilebi "kun cholautakhan ke modot kurikena Jisuke dhuribole dise."

Jisu ke morai dibole faisla kurise

Itu ase, "koise ki Jisu toh galti kurise aru tai moribo lage."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [Judas Iscariot](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/thokaidia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

39:09

Tetia utu desh laga cholauta Pilate thakise. Tai Rome desh nimite kam kuri thakise. Jehudi cholauta khan pora Jisu ke tai logote anise. Taikhan Pilate pora Jisu ke moraidibole hokom koridibole mon thakise. Tetia Pilate Jisu ke hutise: "Apuni Jehudi laga Raja ase?"

Rome laga desh cholaitbaka

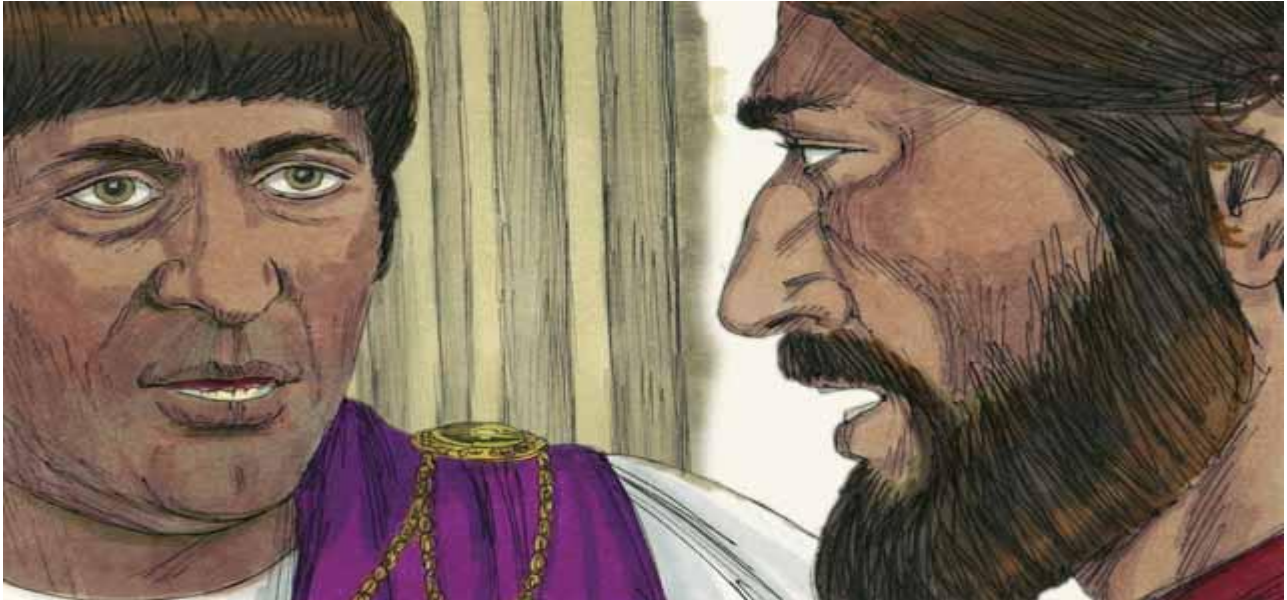
Itu ase, "Rome laga sorkari daroga." Rome laga cholauta khan pora Pilate ke Israel te thaka Judea laga jaga sob uporte takot cholabole adhikar dise.

tai ke moraidibole kotha koi dise.

Ekta cholaithaka manu, Pilate logote Jisuke moribole bodnam dibole aru crus te moraidibole nimite monjuri dibo paribole, nohoilebi Jisu ke jabo dibole laga adhikar thakise. Yehudi laga dhorom cholauta khan logote manuke moraidibole adhikar thaka nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [Pilate](#)
- [Rome, Roman](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudikhanlagaraja\]\]](#)

39:10

Jisu jawab dise, “Apuni thik koise. Hoilebi prithibi te ami laga rajyo nai. Jodi ineka thakise koile amilaga noukarkhan ahikena ami nimite lorai kuribo. Ami itu prithibi te Isor laga hosa kotha janaidibole ahise. Junkhan hosa ke morom kore, taikhan ami laga kotha manibo.” Pilate hutise: “Hosa ki ase?”

apuni he ineka koise

Itu ase, “apuni hi thik kotha koise.”

moi laga rajyo prithibi laga rajyo nisina nohoi.

Itu ase, “moi laga rajyo toh prithibi laga rajyo khan nisina nohoi.”

moilaga noukar khan pora moi nimite lorai kuribo

Itu ase, “moi laga chelakhan pora moi ke bachabo nimite lorai kuribo” ineka hoile ami moi laga rajyo khara kuribole paribo.

amike hune

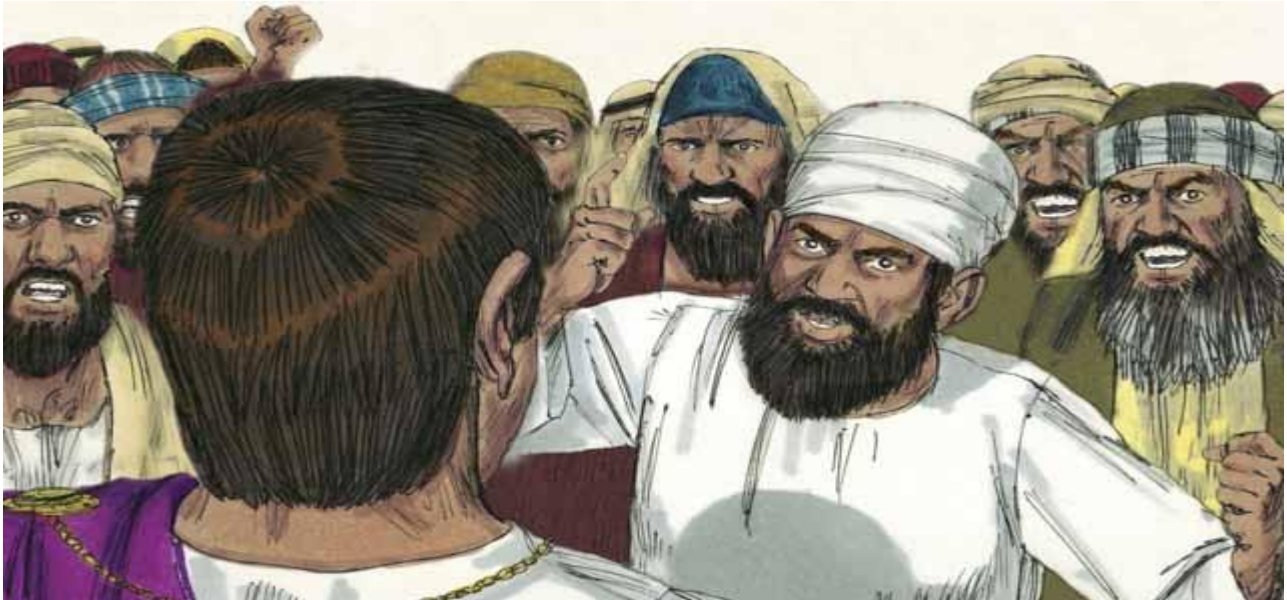
Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ami laga kotha hune aru ami ke mane.” Itu te kun khan Jisu laga kotha hunise etu ekla nohoi, hoilebi tai koa sob kure itu bi milaikena ase.

hosa ki ase?

Itu ase, “hosa ki ase kunba janibole pare?”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/rajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/hosa\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)
- [Pilate](#)

39:11

Jisu logote kotha koa pichete, Pilate bahar te jaise aru manukhan joma hoikena thaka khan ke koise, "Ami tai ke sajai dibole nimite eku galti napa-a hoise." Hoilebi Jehudi cholautakhan aru manukhan sob jor pora hala korise: "Tai ke krus te maridibi!" Pilate koise: "Hoilebi tai laga galti eku nai." Taikhan arubi jor pora hala korise. Tetia Pilate aru tistra bar taikhan ke koise, "Tai eku galti nai."

moi itu manuke eku galti napai

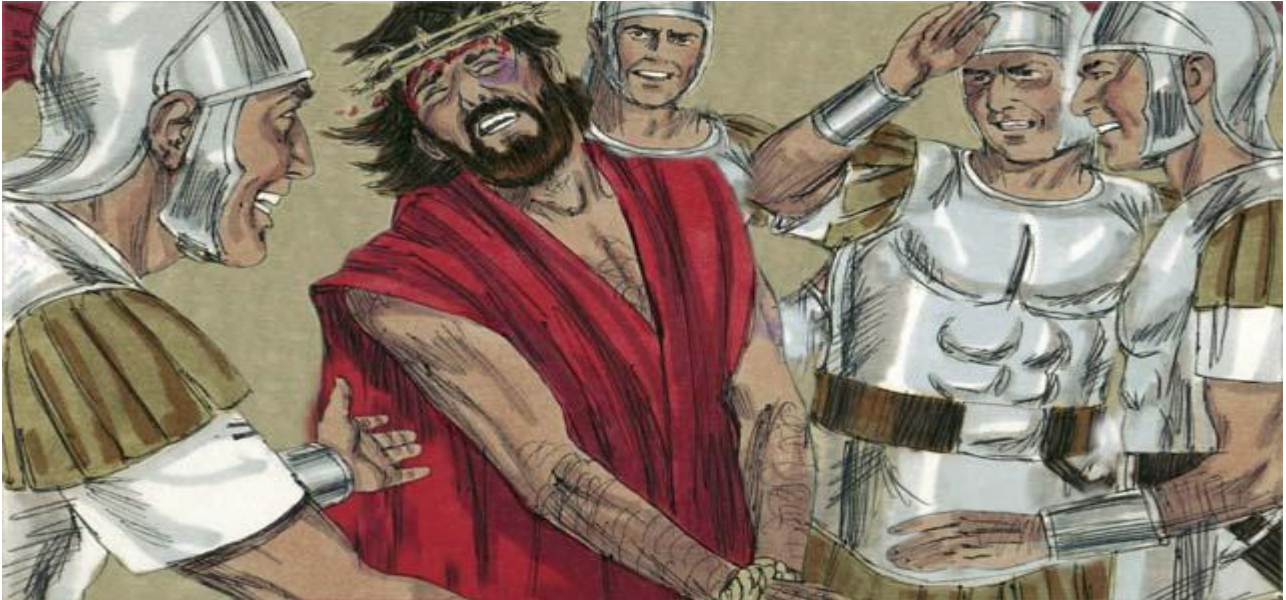
Itu ase, "Moi itu manu ke eku galti napai" nohoilebi "moi itu manu ke bhal pora hutise, aru moi tai eku galti kura dhura nai."

tai galti nai

Itu ase, "tai ekubi galti kuranai!"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [Pilate](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/galti\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crustemoriadia\]\]](#)

39:12

Pilate bhabona korise manu jiman joma korikena ase taikhan pora jhagara ulaidile bhoie korikena, tai Jisu ke sipohikhan laga hath te dikena crus te moraidibole monjur hoise. Rome laga sipohikhan Jisuke bisi marise aru tai ke beguni rong laga kapor lagaidise, aru **kata thaka laga gol tupi** nisena banaikena matha te halidise. Tetia taikhan Jisu ke ineka koikena tai ke bodnam kurise: "Sabi, Jehudi laga Raja ke!"

bhanga-bhangi jhagara

Itu ase, "khong pora bhanga-bhangi jhagara kuribole shuru"

tai ineka koribole monjur hoise

Pilate Jisuke moraidibole mon thakanai kilekoile tai biswas thakise Jisu eku galti kura nai koikena. Hoilebi tai joborjost pora tai laga siphai khan ke Jisu crus te moriadibi koise, kilekoile tai manukhan bisi joma hoikena thak saikena bhoi lagise. Parile, itu ke ineka bodli kuribi tai ineka kuribole mon nathaka dikhable.

raja khan lagai thaka kapor

Itu ase, "raja laga kapor nisina ekta kapor." Itu kapor laga rong bisi ujala thakise, itu rajakhan pora lagabole nisina rong asile.

kata thaka laga gol tupi

Itu motlob taikhan kata laga dol loikene ituke ghumai dise are gol banaikena taj topi nisina kurise. Tajtopi to raja pora tai laga math ate pindithake, tai laga adhikar dikha motlob ase. hoilebi taikhan Jisu laga matha uporte bisi chungu aru bia kata thaka pora tajtopi banai dise.

sabi

Itu ase, "Taike sabi" nohoilebi "iyate ase."

Yehudi khan laga Raja

Kilekoile sipahikhan Jisu ke hasidi thakise, ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "Yehudi khan laga Raja ase koa jon tu."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Pilate](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crustemaridia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [Rome, Roman](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/soromkhilladia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudikhanlagaraja\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 26:57-27:26; Mark 14:53-15:15; Luke 22:54-23:25; John 18:12-19:16

40. Jisu ke Krus te Moraidise

40:01



Sipoikhan Jisu ke sorom kora khotom huwa pichete, aru tai ke crus te maridibole lojaise. Aru tai khan pora tai ke juntu krus te maridibole ase utu krus bukhible dise.

taike loi jaise

Itu ase, "taikhan logote lojibole joborjost kurise." Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "tai ke loi jaise."

taike crus te maridibole

Itu ase, "taike cruste mari dibole."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/soromkhilaidia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crustemoraidia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crus]]

40:02

Sipoikhan Jisu ke 'Matha laga Hardi' koikena ekta jagate loijaise, aru tai laga hath aru thengkhan te gojal dikena krus te marise. Hoilebi Jisu pora koise, "Baba taikhan ke maph koridibi! Kilemane taikhan ki kuri ase itu taikhan najane." Tai laga matha uporte ekta likhikena rakhise. Ta-te likhatu: 'Itu Jehudi khan laga Raja ase!' Pilate pora taikhan ke ineka likhibi koise.

matha laga hardi

Jerusalem te ekta pahar asile juntu te ekta boga pathor manu laga matha nisina asile.

taikhan ke maph dibi, kilekoile tai khan ki kuri ase taikhan najane.

Itu ase, "tai khan ki kuri ase itu laga motlob najane, itu nimite taikhan ke maph kuridibi." Sipoikhan bhabise Jisu ekta bia kam kurithaka manu ase kun moribole laik ase. taikhan Jisu toh Isor laga Chokora ase koikena buji pa nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crus]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph]]
- [Pilate](#)
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudikhanlagalagaraja]]

40:03

Tetia sipoikhan Jisu laga kaporkhan nimite baji khilise. Jetia taikhan ineka kurise, Isor laga kotha te ki likehikena thakise itu hosa hoise: “Taikhan ami laga kaporkhan bhag korikena loise aru amilaga chador nimite baji khilise.”

Jisu laga kapor nimite baji khilise

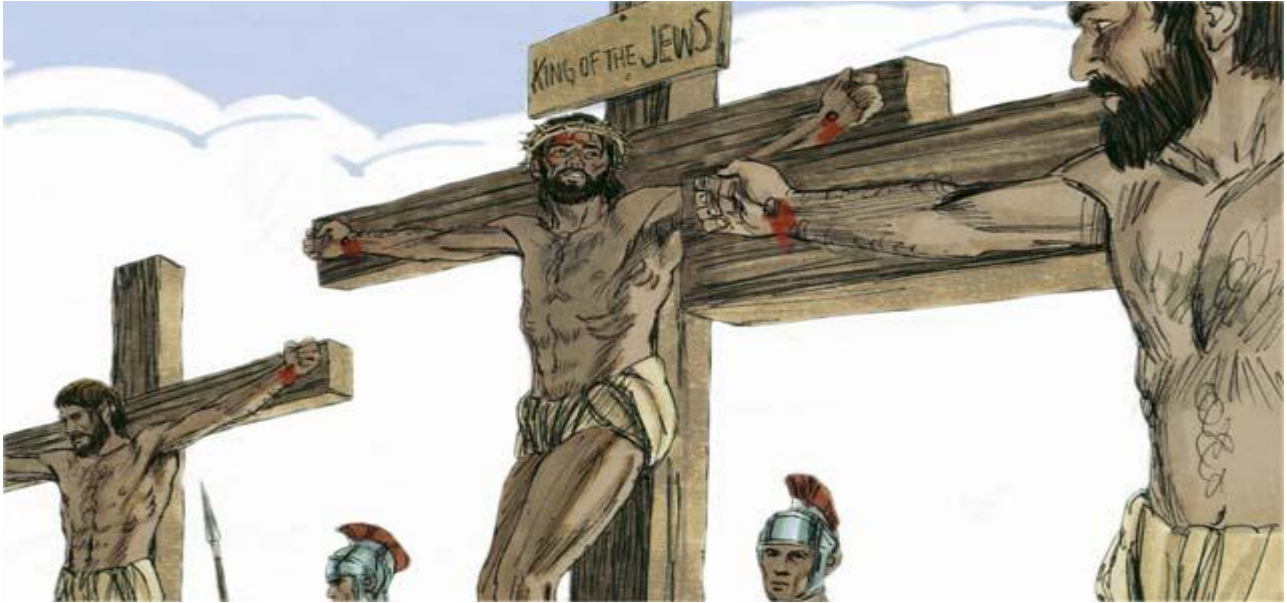
Itu ase, “Jisu laga kapor jitibo nimite ekta khel khilise.” Taikhan itu kineka khilise najane, hoilebi kunba kotha te ineka bodli kuri bole pare, “mati te pathor girai kena Jisu laga kapor jitibo nimite” nohoilebi “chutu khuri khan basi se aru itu pora kun Jisu laga kapo pabo itu kurise.”

taikhan Isor kotha te likhi kena thaka pura kurise

Itu ase, “taikhan utu kurise juntu bisi sal ago-te Isor kotha te likhikena rakhise Masiha logote ki hobo” nohoilebi “taikhan kurise juntu ekta bhaubadi pora bisi sal ago-te likhi rakhi se.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pura]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaobadi]]

40:04

Aru ta-te dusra duijon manu, junkhan dokaitkhan asile, taikhan ke bi krus te marise. Taikhan pora ekjon ke Jisu laga dyna phale aru ekjon ke baya phale rakhise. Ekta daku Jisu ke sorom khilai thakise, hoilebi dusra dokait pora tai ke koise: "Apuni ke Isor pora sajai dibole bhoi nakure? Amikhan bia kam bisi kurise aru amikhan sajai pabole thi ase, hoilebi tai ekubi galti kura nai." Tetia tai Jisu ke koise, "Morom korikena amike monte rakhibi apuni jitia apuni laga desh laga raja hobo!" Jisu tai ke jawab dise, "Aji apuni ami logote **Porom Desh** te thakibo."

duita dokait

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "duita dokait khan." Itu koi ase utu bia-kam kura khan kun joborjost aru mara-mari pora saman bostu chor kure.

Apuni Isor ke eku bhoi nai?

Etu dokait toh itu kotha huta laga eku jawab manga nohoi; kunba bhasa te itu nisina pora ekta bisi bhari kotha koi thake. Jodi apuni laga bhasa te itu nai koile, ineka bodli kuribi, "Apuni Isor ke bhoi kuribi!"

amikhan bia kam kura manukhan ase, hoilebi itu manu to eku bia nai.

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "Apuni aru ami bia kamkhan kurise aru moribole laik ase, hoilebi, itu manu, Jisu, eku bia kuranai aru moribole laik nohoi." Iyate "moikhan" toh khali duita dokait ke koi ase, Jisu ta-te ginti nohoi.

itu manu

Itu kotha khan toh Jisu ke koise ase.

Morom pora amike mon-te rakhibi

Itu ase, “morom pora amike manibi” nohoilebi “morom pora amike mati bi” nohoilebi “morom pora amike apuni logote thakibole dibi.” “Mon-te rakhibi” koa toh kiba ekta pahorikena thaka key ad kuribole koa nohoi. Ituke ineka bodli kuribi ki itu ekta anurodh kura nisina hobole.

apuni laga rajyo te

Itu ase, “jetia apuni laga rajyo banabo” nohoilebi “jetia apuni ekta raj nisina raj kuribo.”

Porom Desh

Itu “sorgo” laga dusra nam ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crustemaridia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/soromkhilladia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/galti]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/galtinathaka]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo]]

40:05

Jehudi cholauta aru dusra manukhan khara hoikena Jisu ke sorom khilai thakise. Taikhan Jisu ke koise: “Apuni Isor laga Chokora ase koile, krus pora namikena nijorke bachai lobi! Tetia amikhan apuni ke biswas kuribo.”

apunike biswas kure

Itu ase, “apunike biswas kure” nohoilebi “Apuni Masiha ase koikena biswas kura.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/soromkheldia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crus]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachaise]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi]]

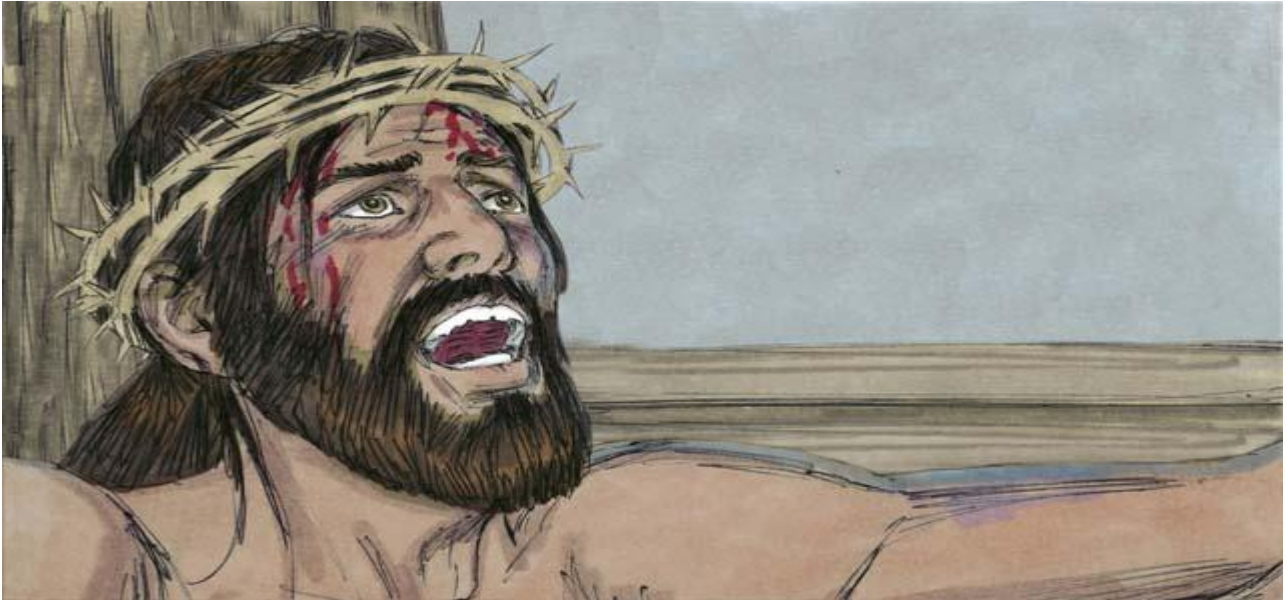
40:06



Tetia din laga baroh bajite utu pura jagate akash andhar hoijaise. Din laga majote he andhar hoijaise, aru ineka tin ghanta tok pura andhar hoijaise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai.

40:07

Tetia Jisu jor pora hala kurikena koise, “Khotom hoise! Baba, apuni laga hath te ami laga atma di ase.” Aru tai matha niche korikena tai laga atma charise. Jetia tai morise, matikhan hilibole lagise. Aru mondir bhitorte dangor porda thaka, juntu Isor aru manu majote rakhise, itu upor pora niche tok phatikena duita hoise.

khotom hoise!

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “itu khotom hoise” nohoilebi “Ami khotom kurise” nohoilebi “ami kam khotom kuri hoise.” Itu koi ase Jisu pora tai laga poritron kura laga kam khotom kurise.

apunilaga hath te

Itu ase, “apunilaga morom te.”

matha niche kurise

Itu ase, “tailaga matha niche kurise.”

tai laga atma dise

Itu ase, “tai laga aatma Isor ke dise” nohoilebi “tai laga atma Isor ke charidikena aru tai morise.”

dangor parda

Itu temple bhitorte ekta dangor, bhari aru takot thaka kapor asile. Itu pora ekta bera nisina ekta karma ke duita bhag kurise. Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “mosto porda” nohoilebi “tangikena thaka kapor” nohoilebi “bon kura. kapor”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/atma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [girja](#)

40:08

Tai morija pora Jisu manukhan ke **Isor logote ahibole** nimate rasta khulidise. Aru ekta sipoi jun ta-te rukhi thakise, ki hoise itu sob dikhina koise, “Hosa pora, itu manu eku galti nathaka asile. Tai he Isor laga Chokora asile.”

tai mora pora

Itu ase, “tai morija nimate” nohoilebi “morija pora.”

rasta khilise

Itu ase, “hobole parise.”

Isor logote ahibole

Itu ase, “Isor laga usorte ahibole” nohoilebi “Isor usorte jabole” nohoilebi “Isor ke bisi bhal pora jani loa.” Purda phatija-a pora dikhai se ki Isor aru manukhan bhitorte ekta bon kurikena thaka toh hatai dise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/galtinathaka]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]

40:09

Tetia Jehudi cholauta duijon ahise, junkhan laga nam Jospeh aru Nicodemus asile. Taikhan Jisu he Masiha thakise koikena biswas kurithakise. Taikhan Pilate logote jaikena Jisu laga gao ke mangise. Aru taikhan kapor pora Jisu laga gao ke bandise. Tetia taikhan pathor pora bana ekta gupha laga bhitorte Jisu ke rakhise. Aru ekta dangor pathor pora gupha bhitorte ja-a rasta bon kuridise.

Joseph

Itu Mary laga mota nohoi. Etu Joseph toh dusra manu asile

Pilate ke Jisu laga gao mangise.

Itu ase, "Pilate ke Jisu laga gao crus pora namabole hutise."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

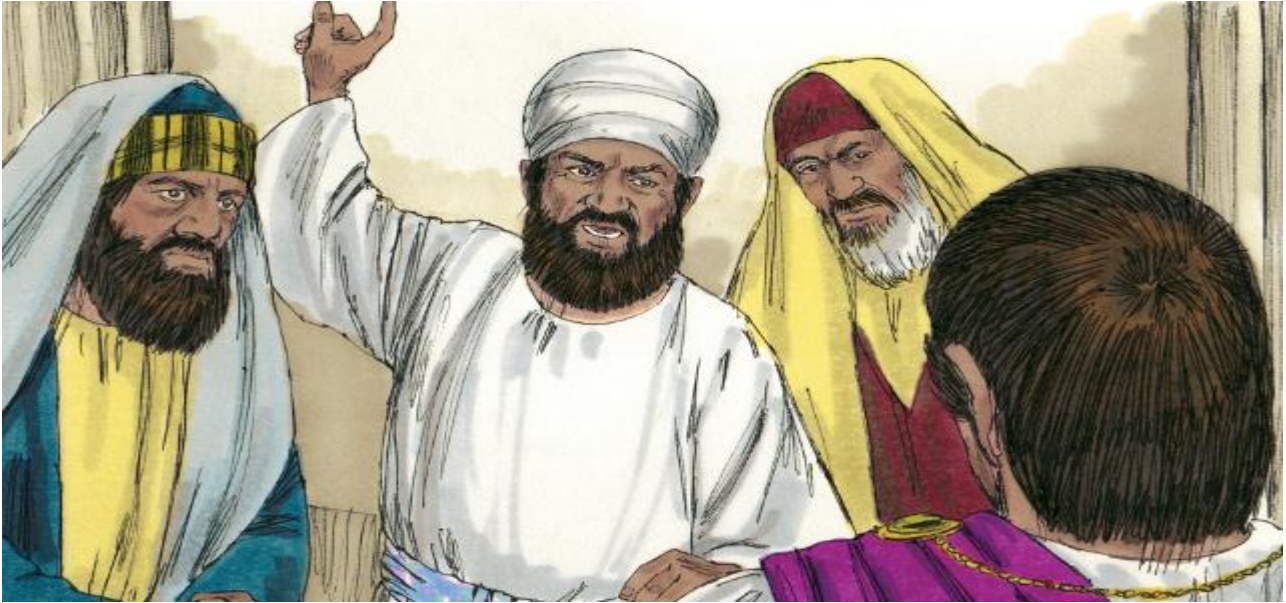
dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]
- [Pilate](#)
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kobor]]

A Bible story from: Matthew 27:27-61; Mark 15:16-47; Luke 23:26-56; John 19:17-42

41. Isor Jisu ke Jinda Korise

41:01



Sipoikhan pora Jisu ke krus te mara pichete, Jehudi cholautakhan pora Pilate logote ahikena koise: “Utu misa-misi koa manu Jisu, tai jetia jinda asile, amikhan ke koise tin-din pichete tai arubi jinda hoijabo! Utu gupha te sipoikhan ke rukhibole dibi, nahoile tai laga chelakhan ahikena tai laga gao ke chor kurilojabo. Aru ineka hoile taikhan Jisu arubi jinda hoise kobo.”

biswas nathaka Yehudi cholauthakhan

Itu ase, “Yehudi cholautakhan junkhan Jisu ke biswas nakure.”

Misa kotha koa, Jisu, koise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “utu manu Jisu, misa kotha koise aru koise.” Tai khan Jisu pora tai Isor laga bacha ase koa kotha toh hosa ase koikena biswas kuribole mananai.

mora pora uthija

Itu ase, “wapas jinda hoise” nohoilebi “arubi jinda hoise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crustemaridia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/Yehudicholautakahn]]
- [Pilate](#)
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaise]]

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kobor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]

41:02

Pilate taikhan ke koise, "Sipoikhan ke loijabi aru gupha te kineka kurikena rukhile bhal hobo itu kuribi." Itu nimate taikhan jaikena pathor te mohor marikena bhiton ghusibole rasta bon koridise. Aru kun pora bi chor koribole naporibo nimate ta-te sipoi bisi rakhi dise.

taikhan pora rakhi se

Itu ase, "dhorom laga cholauta aru sipokhan pora rakhise."

pathor te ekta mohor dhalise

Taikhan ekta norom saman loikena, jun mati norom nisina khan loikena pathor aru kobor majote dhalise aru ta-te mohor lagaidise. Jodi kunba pora pathor hilai, itu mati norom bhangijabo aru itu pora dikhaidibo kunba kobor bhitorte ghusise. Itu ke ineka nisina bi bodli kuribo pare, ""

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Pilate](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kobor\]\]](#)

41:03

Jisu morija-a laga dusra din Sabbath thakise. Aru kunbi itu dinte niom te thaka nisina, ekubi kam nakore aru Jisu laga sathikhan bi kunbi tai laga kobor te janae. Sabbath hoikena dusra din te, phojirte, kunba maikhan Jisu laga kobor te jabole taiari kurithakise. Aru Jisu laga gao te masalakhn halidibole nimite jabole thakise.

Jehudi khan ke mana asile

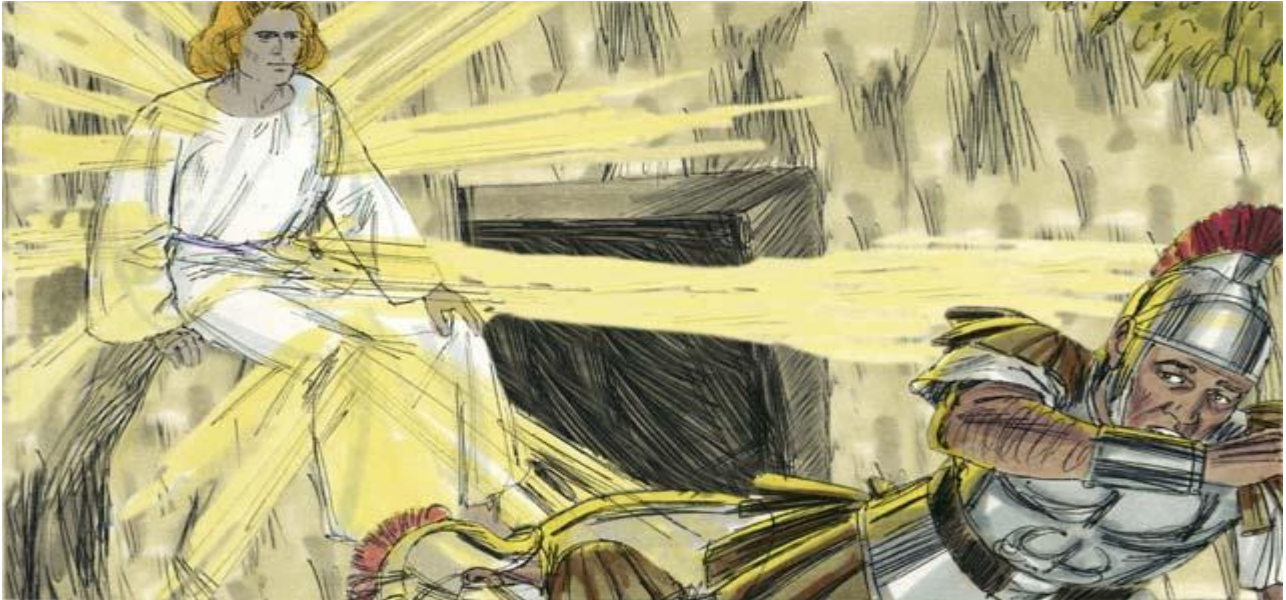
Sabbath laga din laga niom khan hisab te ekta Yehudi manu bisi dur te berabo nalage nohoilebi eku kam nakuribo lage.

mora gao te lagabole masalakhn

Itu koi ase, mitha-gun thaka masalakhn juntu mora laga gao te halithake bia gun nahobole nimite. Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "mitha-gun thaka masalakhn" nohoilebi "mitha-gun thaka telkhan" nohoilebi "mitha-gun thaka ghaskhan."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [Bisram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kobor\]\]](#)

41:04

Maikikhan ta-te napunchia age te, achanak pora mati bisi hilise. Sorgo pora ekta duth ahise. Aru gupha bhiton humabole rasta te pathor rakhi thaka ke hataikena utu pathor uporte bohi jaise. Sorgoduth bisi ujala kuri chomki thakise. Ta-te thaka sipoikhan bi sorgoduth ke dikhise. Taikhan iman bisi bhoie lagikena murijae manukhan nisina mati te girijaise.

dangor mati hilise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "nuksan kuridia mati hilise" nohoilebi "jobordost mati hilise." Kunba bhasa te ituke ineka likhibo pare, "nuksan kuridia laga mati hilise."

juntu bisi ujala kuri bijili nisina chomki thakise

Itu ase, "kun sabole bijili nisina bisi ujala thakise."

mora manu nisina mati te giri jaise.

Taikhan mora nohoi, hoilebi taikhan nahilikena thakise. Taikhan bhoi pora morija nisina hoise. Itu ke arubi bhal pora bujabole ineka kobo pare, "achanak pora mati te girise aru hial nai."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kobor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]

41:05

Jetia maikikhan kobor jagate ahise, sorgoduth pora taikhan ke koise: "Bhoe nakoribi. Jisu iyate nai. Tai jinda hoise, tai koa nisina! Bhitorte jaikena sabi." Utu maikikhan jaikena Jisu ke kot-te rakhise ta-te saise. Tai laga gao ta-te thaka nai!

Bhoi nakhabi

Itu ase, "Bhoi kuri thaka rukhibi." Ekta sorgoduth bijili nisina bisi ujala thaka sabole bhoi ase!

tai mora pora arubi jinda hoise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Tai arubi jibon te wapas ahise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaise]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kobor]]

41:06

Iteta utu sorgoduth pora maikikhan ke koise, “Jabi aru tailaga chelakhan ke koidibi, ‘Jisu morikena uthise aru tai Galilee te apunikhan laga age te jabo.”

tai apunikhan laga agete Galilee te jabo

Itu ase, “tai apuni khan ke Galilee te lok kuribo” nohoilebi “apunikhan Galilee te puncha homoite tai ta-te thakibo.” “Apunikhan” motlob apostle aru dusra chelakhan koi ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaise\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [Galilee, Galilean](#)

41:07



Maikikhan bisi asurit aru khushi hoise. Taikhan Jisu laga chelakhan ke khushi khobor dibole polaikena jaise.

bhoi aru khushi pora bhorta hoikena

Itu ase, "bisi bhoi laga aru bisi khushi laga bhabona pai thakise."

bhal khobor

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Jisu arubi jinda ase koa laga khushi khobor. Itu bhal khobor to Jisu arubi jinda hoise koa laga ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khushi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)

41:08

Jetia taikhan rasta te jai asile, Jisu achanak pora taikhan laga age-te khara hoijaise. Aru taikhan Jisu laga theng age-te jhukise. Tetia Jisu pora koise: "Bhoe nakoribi. Jaikena amilaga chelakhan ke Galilee te jabole kobi. Ta-te taikhan ami ke lok pabo."

moike dikhibo

Itu ase, "moike lok kuribo" nohoilebi "moike lok kuribole pare."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [Galilee, Galilean](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 27:62-28:15; Mark 16:1-11; Luke 24:1-12; John 20:1-18

42. Jisu Sorgote Wapas Jaise

42:01



Juntu din te Isor pora Jisu ke morija-a pora jinda kuridise, tai laga chela duijon usorte thaka ekta taun te jai thakise. Tai duijon rasta te beraikena Jisu logote ki hoise itu kothakhan koiasile. Taikhan asha kurithakise tai he Masiha ase koikene, hoilebi tai ke morai dise. Aru itia maikikhan pora tai arubi jinda ase koiasile. Taikhan ki biswas koribo najana hoise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaise\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)

42:02

Jisu takhan usorte ahise aru tai khan logote beraise, hoilebi tai khan Jisu ke chinibole para nai. Tai taekhan ke ki kotha kuriase hutise. Duijon pora tai ke tin din te Jisu logote ki hoise itukhan sob koise. Taikhan bhabona kurise itu manu dusra desh laga ase aru tai Jerusalem te ki hoise eku bi najane.

tai ke chini bole para nai

Itu ase, "taikhan jananai itu Jisu ase koikena."

ki asurit kam khan hoise

Itu koi ase Jisu pora shikadia kotha khan aru tai asurit kam kura khan, tai morija aru arubi jinda hoi ja-a laga kotha khan.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)

42:03

Tetia Jisu taikhan ke Masiha nimite Isor laga kotha ki ase itu bujaidise. Bisi sal agete, bhaubadi khan koise bia manukhan pora Masiha ke bisi dukh dikena muradibo koise. Hoilebi taikhan koise tai tin din te arubi jinda hoi jabo.

tisra din te

Kunba bhasa te ineka kobole mon hobo pare, "tai mori jai laga tin din pichete."

tetia sam hoi thakise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "din khotom hoi thakise" nohoilebi "suraj niche jai thakise" nohoilebi "itu andhar hoble shuru hoi thakise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaobadi]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukh]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/utha]]

42:04

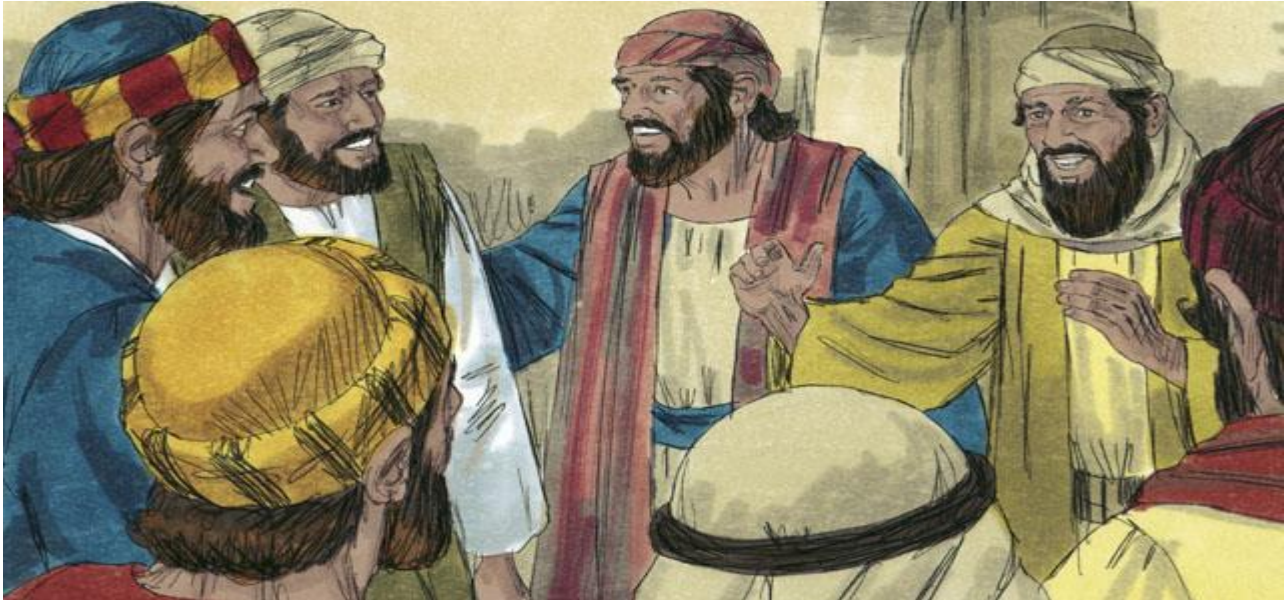
Jetia taikhan taun te punchise, sam hoijaise. Tetia taikhan Jisu ke taikhan logote bohijabi koise, itu nimite Jisu taikhan logote ghor bhitorte jaise. Taikhan sam laga khana khabole bohise. Jisu ekta ruti uthaise, Isor ke dhoniabad dise, aru aru itu ke bhangaise. Achanak pora taikhan Jisu ke chinibole parise. Hoilebi, itu homoi te tai ta-te pora haraise.

taikhan laga chuku usor pora tai nathaka hoise.

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "tai jai jaise" nohoilebi "tai aru ta-te nathaka hoise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

42:05

Duijon ekjon-dusra-jon ke koise: “Utu Jisu asile! Itu nimite amikhan bisi khusi hoise jetia tai Isor laga kotha amikhan ke koi asile!” Itu huwa logote, itu jaga charikena tai duijon Jerusalem te wapas jaise. Jetia taikhan ta-te punchise, chelakhan ke koise, “Jisu jinda ase! Ami duijon tai ke dikhise!”

amikhan laga mon joli thakise

Itu ase, “amikhan bisi khusi hoi thakise” nohoilebi “amikhan asha kuribole shuru hoise” nohoilebi “amikhan khusi janise.” Kunba bhasa khan ituke dusra phale pora likhibo pare, “amikhan laga mon bhiton chuse” nohoilebi “amikhan laga mon te gorom ahise.” Jodi apuni mon jola laga kotha cholai, itu janibo lage itu motlob khong nohoilebi mon bia pa-a laga nohoi koikena.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)

42:06

Aru taikhan ineka kotha kori thaka homoi te, achanak pora Jisu taikhan laga age-te ahikena khara hoijasie. Tai koise, "Apunikhan logote shanti thakibi!" Taikhan bhut ase bhabikena bisi bhoie lagise, hoilebi Jisu koise: "Apunikhan kile bhoie kori ase? Apunikhan kile ami Jisu ase koikena biswas nakore? Ami laga hath aru theng sabi. Bhutkhan ami nisina mangso aru hardi nathakibo." Tai bhut nohoi **dikhable**, tai kiba khable mangise. Taikhan pora mas laga ekta tukra dise aru tai itu khaise.

Shanti apunike thakibi

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Apuni logote shanti thakibo dibi" nohoilebi "Shanti thakibi."

atma

Itu koi ase ekta morija-a manu laga atma.

biswas nakori ja-a

Itu ase, "Ami jinda ase aru apunikhan logote ase koikena biswas nakori ja-a."

dikhable

Itu ase, "taikhan ke dikhai dibole nimate."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti]]

42:07

Jisu pora koise; “Isor laga kotha te ami nimite ki likhikena ase aru ki hobole ase sob ami apunikhan ke koi dise.” Aru taikhan ke Isor kotha bhal pora bujibo dibole taikhan laga dimag khuli dise. Tai koise; “Bisi sal poila te, bhaubadikhan pora Isor laga kotha likhikena ase, ki ami, Masiha, bisi dukh pabo, moribo, aru tin-din pichete morija-a pora arubi jinda hoijabo.”

itu pura hobo lage

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “hobo lage.”

taikhan laga dimag khuli dise taikhan bujipabo nimite

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai khan ke buji pabo dise” nohoilebi “taikhanke buji bole paribo dise.”

tisra din te

Itu ase, “tin din hoa pichete” nohoilebi “tin din pichete”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pura]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukh]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaise]]

42:08

Aru Isor laga kotha te likhikena ase amilaga chelakhanpora Isor laga kotha prochar kuribo. Taikhan dusra manukhan ke pap pora ghuraikena ahibi kobo. Aru taekhan manile, Isor taikhan laga pap maph kuridibo. Ami laga chelakhan itu kotha Jerusalem pora suru kuribo. Itu pichete sob deshte aru manu-laga-dolkhan ke janaidibo. Apunikhan ami ki koise, ki korise aru ami logote ki hoise, itu sob laga apunikhan saksi ase.”

janaidia

Itu ase, “koi dia” nohoilebi “prochar kura.”

eneka kora Jerusalem pora shuru kuribo.

Itu ase, “taikhan itu kam Jerusalem te shuru kuribo” nohoilebi “taikhan itukhan laga janaidia kam to Jerusalem pora shuru kuribo.”

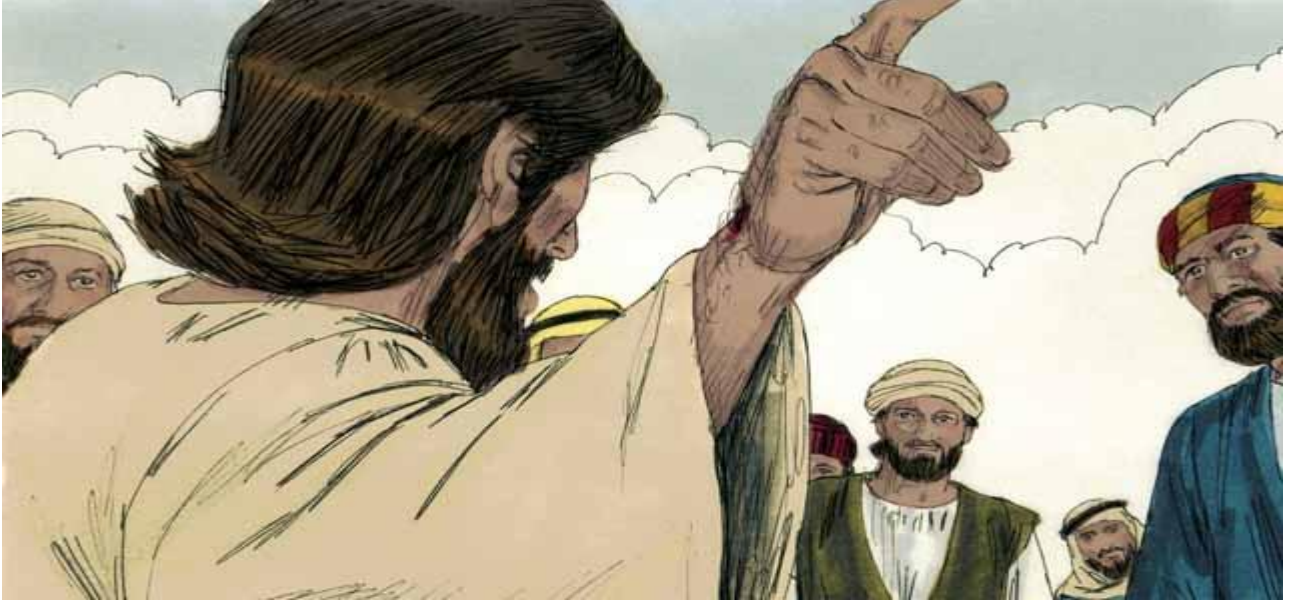
apunikhan itu sob laga gawahikhan ase.

Itu ase, “apunikhan itu sob hoi thaka dikhise” nohoilebi “apunikhan pora ki hoise itu dikhise aru apunikhan pora dusra manukhan ke kobo.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/paise\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/manulagado]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/gawahi]]

42:09

Tai morikena jinda hoa pichete, chalis din tok Jisu tai laga chelakhan logote ineka pora bisi bar lok kurise. Ek bar tai panch soh manukhan logote ahise. Tai laga chelakhan ke arubi jinda hoise koikena bisi bar tai khan ke koise aru tai khan ke sorgo laga rajyo laga kotha bisi koise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo\]\]](#)

42:10

Jisu tai laga chelakhan ke koise: "Isor pora amike sorgo aru prithibi the thaka sob uporte rajyo kuribole adhikar dise. Itu nimate ami apunikhan ke koise: sob jagate jabi aru sob manukhan ke amilaga chela banabi. Aru taikhan ke Pobitro Baba, Chokora aru Pobitro-Aatma **laga nam** te bapisma kuridibi. Ami apunikhan ke ki hikaise, thik itukhan sob apunikhan taikhan ke bi hikai dibi. Aru mon te rakhibi, ami sob homoite apunikhan logote thakibo."

sorgo aru prithibi te sob adhikar moi ke dikena ase.

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor pora prithibi aru sorgo te sob adhikar moike dikena ase" nohoilebi "Isor pora prithibi aru sorgo te thakakhan sob uporte moike pura adhikar dikena ase" nohoilebi "Prithibi aru sorgo sob uporte te moi laga adhikar ase."

sob manu dol khan ke chela banabi

Itu ase, "dusra dol manu khan ke moi laga chela hobole modot kuribi."

laga nam

Itu kotha motlob itu duita bi ase, "laga adhikar pora" aru "laga adhikar nichete." "Nam" ke ineka bodli kuribo kosis kuribi jineka apuni laga bhasa te bujibole pare. Itu ke ineka aru likhidibo pare, "Isor Baba laga nam te, Chokora laga nam te, aru Pobitro Aatma laga nam te."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/maulagadol]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bapisma]]

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana]]

42:11

Jisu morikena arubi jinda hoija-a chalis din pichete, tai tailaga chelakhan ke koise; "Apunikhan ami laga Pobitro Baba pora hokti nadei tok, Jerusalem te he thakibi. Tia itu hokti dia toh apunikhan uporte Pobitro-Aatma dibo." Itu pichete Jisu sorgo phine uthi jaise aru ekta badal pora bon kuridise. Jisu sorgo te Isor laga dyna phine bohikena sob uporte tai raj kuribo.

apuni uporte ahibo

Itu ase, "apuni laga upor te ahibo" nohoilebi "apuni uporte ahibo."

ekta badal pora tai ke taikhan laga chiku pora lukai dise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "tai badal te harai jaise."

Isor laga dyna hath phine

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor laga dyna phine"

sob laga uporte

Itu ase, "sob uporte"

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/takot\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 28:16-20; Mark 16:12-20; Luke 24:13-53; John 20:19-23; Acts 1:1-11

43. Girja Suru Hoise

43:01



Jisu sorgo te wapas jaija-a pichete, tai adesh dia nisina chelakhan Jerusalem te jaise. Biswas kuri thakakhan joma kurikena prathna kuri thakise.

sorgo te wapas jaise

Itu ase, "sorgo te wapas jaise."

Jerusalem te thakise

Itu ase, "Jerusalem te olop deri nimite rukhise." Taikhan hodai nimite rukha nohoi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathna\]\]](#)

43:02

Hoidai sal, Mukti-jatra khotom hoikena pachas din pichete, Jehudi khan ekta bisi dangor din manaitrake, itu din ke **Pentecost** matise. Jetia kheti te dhan katibole shuru kore, tetia itu puja mania thakisile. Taikhan sob Jerusalem te joma korikena eki logote Pentecost mania thakise. Utu sal te, Pentecost din toh Jisu sorgo te jaikena sat din hoija pichete ahise.

Pentecost

“Pentecost” motlob ase “pachas (din).” Apuni laga bhasa te “Pentecost” cholabole pare aru ki likha ase itu pora itu laga motlob kobo dibole pare. Nohoilebi apuni nijor laga bhasa te ekta kotha chola bo pare juntu “50th din” koi ase.

gehu kata laga utsov manaise

Jehudi khan Isor ke dhoniabad diya toh taikhan kisim dan di kena niom laga khas kha-loa kurithakise. Gehu ekta dhan ghas ase; jodi apuni logote itu laga kotha nai koile, apuni ekta khushi kotha cholabo pare juntu laga motlob dhan ase. Itu May mahina te hoise; dusra dhan khan toh sal laga dusra mahina te kati thakise.

itu sal

Itu ase, “Kuntu sal Jisu morise”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/muktijatra\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)

43:03

Jetia biswasikhan sob ekta jagate joma hoikena asile, achanak pora akash pora ekta jor hawa mara nisina laga awaj hoise aru ghor bhitorte awaj pora bhorta hoise. Tetia jui laga jiva nisina ahikena sob laga matha uporte rukhise. Taikhan sob ke Pobitro Aatma ahise aru taikhan alak bhasa pora Isor laga nam ucha korise. Pobitro Aatma pora he taikhan ke dusra bhasakhan kobole dise.

ekta awaz dangor hawa nisina

Itu ase, “kuntu awaz dangor hawa pora banai” nohoilebi “juntu awaz hawa pora banai jetia itu jor pora mare.”

Pobitro Aatma pora bhorta hoi ja-a

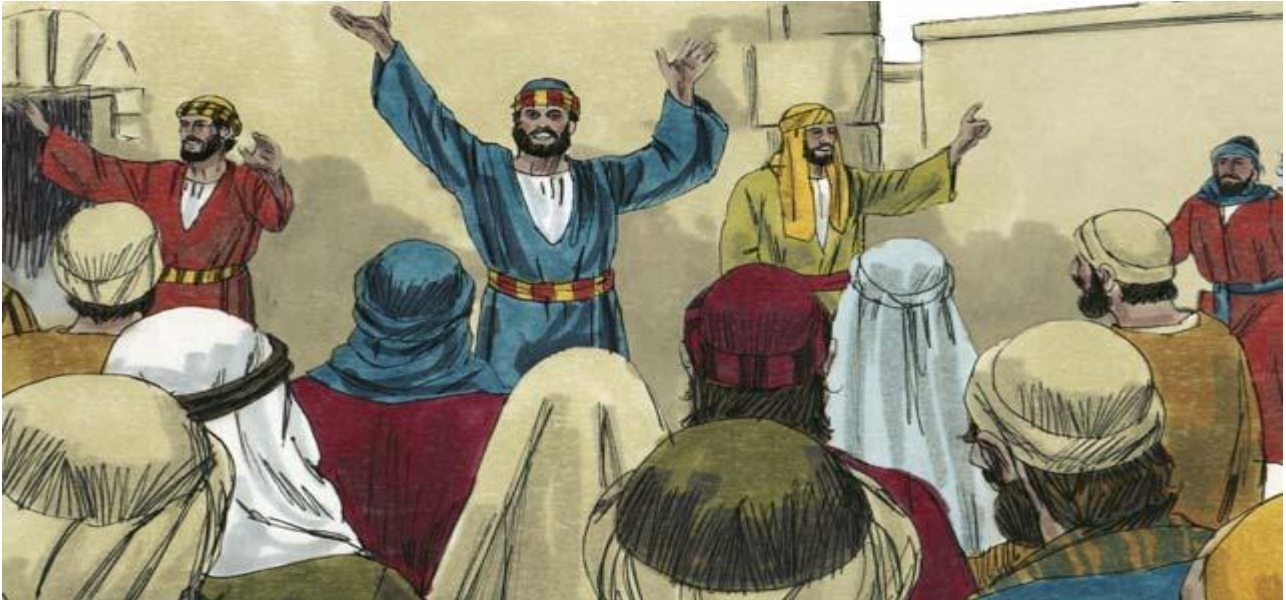
Itu ase, “Pobitro Aatma pora paribole dia” nohoilebi “Pobitro Aatma pora takot dikena.”

dusra bhasa khan te

Ituke ineka bodli kuribi pare, “taikhan laga bhasa charikena alag bhasakhan” nohoilebi “videshi bhasakhan” nohoilebi “dusra jagate thaka manukhan koithaka laga bhasa.” Biswasi khan itu bhasa khan najani kena thakise jetia tok Pobitro Aatma pora taikhan ke kobo paribole takot dia nai. Iyate mon te rakhibi “bhasakhan” motlob juntu bhasa manukhan kotha koi aru buje itu bhasa ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)

43:04

Jetia Jerusalem te thaka khan itu awaj hunise, tai khan sob bisi manu joma kurikena ki hoi ase itu sabole ahise. Biswasi khan pora Isor ki dangor kam kurise itukhan prochar kura hunise. Taikhan bisi asurit hoise kilekoile taikhan sob nijer bhasa te hunibole paise.

manu joma thaka

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “manu joma hoa” nohoilebi “manu bisi joma hoikena thaka.”

Isor laga asurit kam khan

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “Isor pora asurit kam khan kura toh.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

43:05

Kunba khan koise chelakhan mudu khaikena ase. Hoilebi Peter khara hoise aru taekhan ke koise: "Amilaga kotha hunibi! Itu manukhan modu kha nai! Hoilebi, apunikhan itia ki dikhi ase itu bhaubadi **Joel** pora ineka hobo koikena thakise: Isor koise, 'Ses hobole laga din te ami ineka koribole ase, Amilaga Aatma manukhan ke didibo."

"chelakhan nisa ase koikena bodnam dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "koise chelakhan nisa ase."

Joel

Joel toh Israel te thaka ekta bhaubadi asile, jun eksou sal pora bisi agete, itukhan ekta bi nahua agete jinda thakisele.

antim din te

Itu koi ase, "duniya khotom nohoa agete ses din."

Aatma hali dibo

Ituke ineka bujibo pare, "ami laga Aatma narukhai kena manukhan sob ke dibo" nohoilebi "ami laga Aatma pora manukhan sob ke takot dibole."

moi laga Aatma

Itu ase, "moi laga Pobitro Aatma."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaobadi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)

43:06

“Israel laga manukhan, Jisu tai kun ase amikhan ke bujibo dibole nimite, tai asurit kam bisi korikena dikhaise. Asurit kam Isor laga hokti pora he korise. Apunikhan itu jane, kilekoile apunikhan laga usorte he itu sob hoise. Ineka hoilebi apunikhan pora tai ke krus te moraidise!”

Jonai diya kotha

Peter narukhikena manukhan ke prochar kuri thakise.

Israel laga motakhan

Kunba bhasa nimite “Israel laga manukhan” ineka koile bhal hobo, kilekoile mota aru maiki khan sob ta-te ginti ase. ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “moi Israel manukhan” nohoilebi “moi laga Jehudi manukhan” ineka koile bujibo pare Peter bi ekta Jehudi ase koikena aru “Israel manukhan” logote tai bi ekta ase koikena.

apuni khan tai ke crus te maridise!

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “apuni khan pora tai ke crus te morijabo dise” nohoilebi “apunikhan nimite, tai ke crus te moraidise.” Hoilebi, Jehudi cholauta khan pora tai ke moribole faisla kuridise aru joma hoikena thaka manu bisi pora taike cruste moraidibi koikena hala kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asurikam\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/takot\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crustemoraidia\]\]](#)

43:07

“Jisu morise hoilebi Isor pora tai ke morija-a pora arubi uthaidise. Itu pora ekta bhaubadi pora likhikena thaka hosa hoise, ‘Jun he Pobitro ase, apuni tai ke mati nichete puchibole nadibo.’ Amikhan sob saksi ase Isor pora Jisuke aru jinda kuri dia toh.”

Jonai diya kotha

Peter narukhikena manukhan ke prochar kuri thakise.

itu pora Isor kotha te ki koidi kena rakhise itu pura kure

Dusra te ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Itu pora pura hobo dise ki kotha bhaubadi khan bisi sal ago-te likhikena rakhise.”

Apuni kun apuni laga ase taike hobole nadibo

“apuni” aru “apunilaga” Isor Baba ke koi ase. Itu ke bujai dibo nimite ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Apuni, Isor, apuni laga kun ase taike hobole nadibo.” Kunba bhasa te itu kunba ke koa nisina koi, “Apuni, Oh Isor.”

mati gadda nichete puchibole

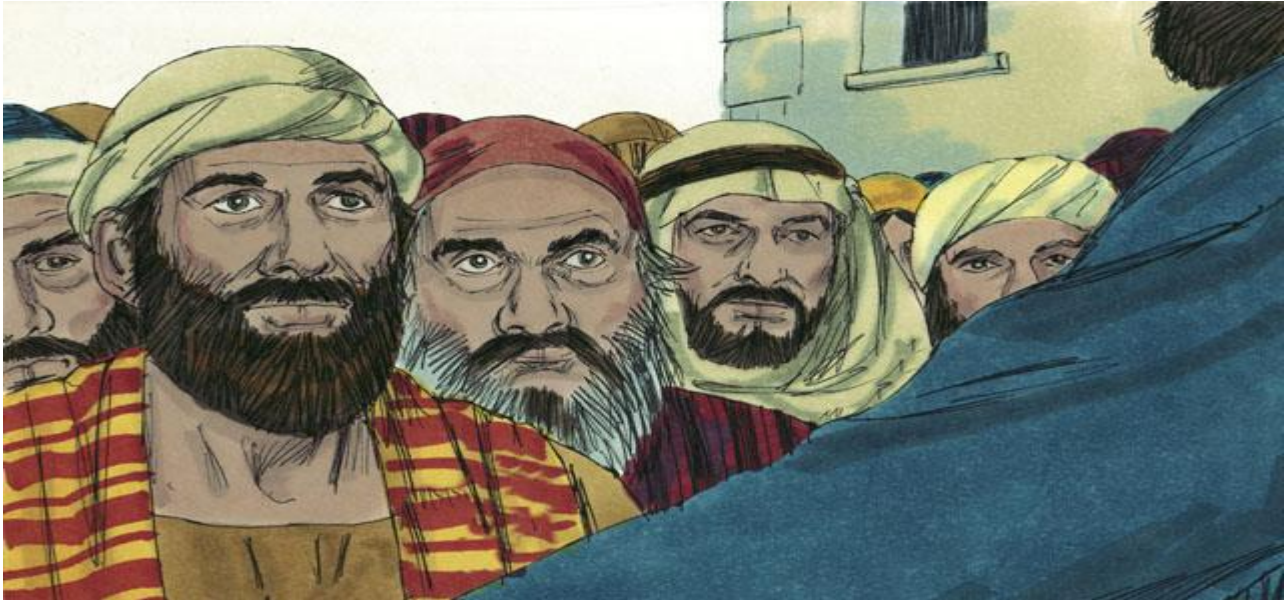
Itu ase, “kobor bhitorte puchibole” nohoilebi “mati nichete puchibo.” Itu koi ase, kineka Jisu toh koborte bisi deri thaka nai, aru ekta hisab te itu koi ase tai mori kena thaka nai hoilebi arubi jinda hoi jaise.

Jisu ke arubi jinda kurise

Itu ase, “Jisu ke arubi jinda banaise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaise]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pura]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaobadi]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/gawahi]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon]]

43:08

“Isor Baba pora Jisu ke sonman kurise aru taikhe tailaga dyna phine bohiole dise. Aru Jisu amikhan ke, tai kosom kura nisina, Pobitro Atma pathaiase. Amikhan itia ki dikhi ase aru ki huniase itukhan sob Pobitro Aatma laga hokti pora ase.”

Jonai diya kotha

Peter narukhikena manukhan ke prochar kuri thakise.

Jisu ke itiya ucha te uthaise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Jisu ke itiya uthai dise” nohoilebi “Jisu ke itiya toh uthai dise” nohoilebi “Isor pora Jisu ke ucha te uthai dise.”

laga dyna hath te

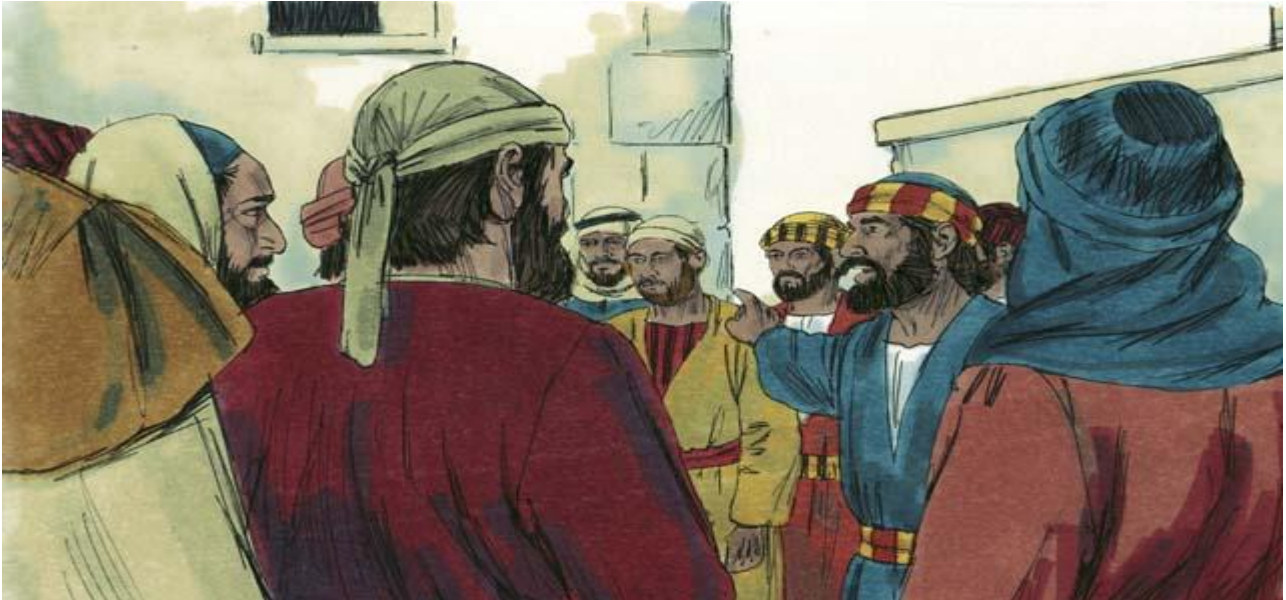
Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai logote sob pora bisi dangor jaga” nohoilebi “tai pichete sob pora bisi sonman thaka jagate.”

hobole dia

Itu ase, “biswasi khan ke kuribo praiole dia” nohoilebi “itu manukhan ke kuribo pariole takot dia.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/babaisor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom]]

43:09

“Apunikhan Jisu ke krus te moriadise. Hoilebi itu jani thakibi Pormeswar Isor pora Jisu ke sob laga uporte tai he Malik aru Masiha banaise!”

Jonai diya kotha

Peter narukhikena manukhan ke prochar kuri thakise.

Hoilebi itu hosa pora jani thakibi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Hoilebi apuni itu hosa ase koikena janibo pare” nohoilebi “hoilebi apuni itu paka jani bo pare.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crustemoraidia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]

43:10

Peter laga kothakhan hunikena manukhan bisi mon dukh lagise. Aru taikhan Peter aru chelakhan ke hutise: “Bhai-kokaikhan, amikhan ki koribo lage?”

mon bisi chuisse

Itu ase, “bisi mon digdar hoise” nohoilebi “bisi mon dukh hoise jetia tai khan hunise.” “hilise” koa motlob ase mon-te bisi bhabona ahija.

Bhai kokaikhan

Jehudi manukhan taikhan majote ekjon-dusrajonke ineka pora mati thakise. Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Sathikhan.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)

43:11

Peter pora jawab dise: “Apunikhan sob nijor pap pora maph pabole mangibi, aru **Jisu Khrista** laga nam te baptisma korilobi. Tinihoile tai pora apunikhan ke tai laga Pobitro Aatma vardan kuribo!”

laga nam pora

Itu kotha khan duita bi koi ase, “laga adhikar pora” aru “laga adhikar nichete.” “Nam” ke ineka bodli kuribo kosis kuribi jineka apuni laga bhasa te bujibole pare.

Khrista

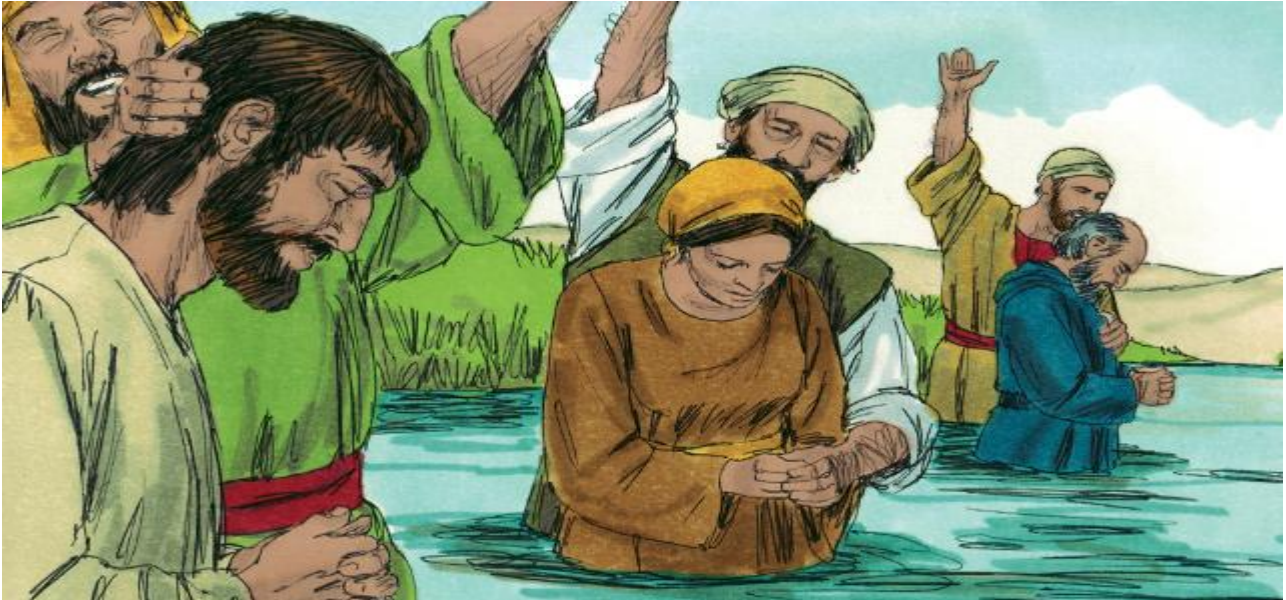
Itu laga motlob to “Masiha” koa logote eki ase. Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Basi loa Tu” nohoilebi “Chuniloa Tu.” “Christ” ke bodli nakurikena kunba khan rakhi dibo pare aru taikhan laga bhasa hisab te nam likhi bo pare.

Jisu Khrista

Kilemane “Khrista” ekta nam ase, kunba bodli kura khan itu ke bodli kurikena kobo pare, “Khrista Jisu.” Duita bi Bible te cholai ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)

43:12

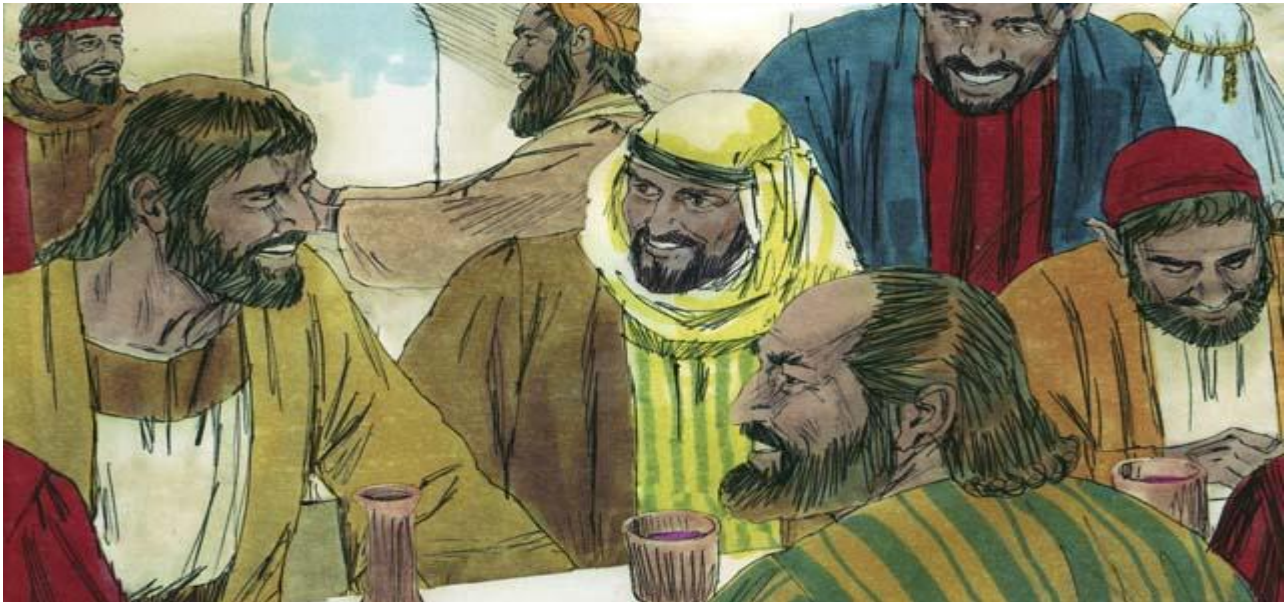
Utu din te, tin hazar manu Peter laga kotha hunikena biswas kurise aru taikhan bi Jisu laga chela hoise. Taikhan baptisma loikena Jerusalem laga girja manukhan logote milai loise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frem nimite eku kotha likha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/girja\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)

43:13

Biswasikhan ahikena chelakhan pora taikhan ke Jisu laga kotha bisi hikai dise. Taikhan lok paithakise aru eki logote Prabhu-bhoj khai thakise aru prathna kori thakise. Taikhan eki logote Isor laga nam ucha kore aru ki ase, sob logote bhag korithakise. Dusrakhan sob taikhan ki kuriase utukhan dikhikena bisi asurit lagithakise. Hodae, biswasi manukhan bisi hoi thakise.

taikhan laga bhal he bhabi thakise

Itu ase, "taikhan laga bhal bhabona thakise."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [apostle, apostleship](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathna\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/namucha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Acts 2

44. Peter Aru John Ekta Lengra Manu ke Bhal kurise

44:01



Ek din, Peter aru John Temple te jaise. Ta-te ekta manu, jun jonom pora lengra asile, dorja te bhik mangikena bohithakise.

ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora hosa laga khisa kobole shuru kure.

ekjon lengra manu

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, " ekta theng bia manu." Itu utu manu ke koi ase jun laga theng kam nakore aru tai khara nohoilebi berabo napare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/apostlejohn\]\]](#)
- [girja](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/onorudh\]\]](#)

44:02

Peter tai ke saise aru koise; "Ami logote eku poisa nai. Hoilebi ami logote ki ase itu apuni ke di ase. **Jisu laga nam te** koi ase, **uthibi** aru berabi!"

Jisu laga nam te

Iyate "Nam" laga motlob ase utu manu laga adhikar aru takot. Itu nimite, itu kotha iyate koi ase, "Jisu laga adhikar pora."

uthibi

Itu ase, "khara hobi."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

44:03

Ekdum pora Isor utu manu ke changai kuridise. Tai uthikena beraise aru Isor laga nam ucha kurise. Aru Temple laga bahar te thaka manukhan itu dikhikena bisi asurit hoise.

Temple laga baharte

Khali purohit khan he Temple te ghusibole pare, hoilebi Templa laga itu jagate Yehudi khan ke ahibole di thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/namucha\]\]](#)
- [girja](#)

44:04

Changai hoi ja manu ke sabole olop manu ta-tejoma hoijaise. Peter taikhan ke koise: "Itu manu bhal hoise, hoilebi itu saikena asurit nohobi. Amikhan nijor laga hokti pora taikhe bhal kura nohoe aru amikhan bhal ase nimite ineka hoa nohoe. Hoilebi Jisu he tai laga hokti pora itu manu ke bhal kurise, kilekoile amikhan tai ke he biswas kure."

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal kora khan, svasthy, svasth, bimar](#)
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/takot\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)

44:05

“Apunikhan he Rome laga cholauta ke koikena Jisu ke moriadibole koise. Kun pora sob ke jibon diye, apunikhan tai ke he moraidise. Hoilebi Isor pora arubi tai ke jinda kuridise. Apunikhan eku najanikena itukhan sob kurise, hoilebi poila pora itu hobole ase koikena bhaoubadikhan pora likhise. Aru Masiha dukh pabo aru moribo koise. Itu nimate Isor pora ineka hobole dise. Itia apunikhan sob nijor pap laga maph mangibi aru Isor logote ahibi, ineka hoile he tai apunikhan laga pap dhulai dibo.”

Jonai diya kotha

Peter pora manukhan ke prochar kuri thakise.

jibon laga lekhak

Itu ase, “tai jun pora jibon banaise” nohoilebi “tai jun pora amikhan ke jibon diye” nohoilebi “tai jun pora manuke jinda hobo diye.” Itu Jisu ase koi ase.

apunilaga kamkhan

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribole pare, “ki kam apunikhan kurise.” Itu laga motlob ase taikhan Pilate ke Jisu morai dibole kotha koa toh.

Isor phale ghurabi

Itu ase, “Isor laga kotha manibole faisla kura”

apuni laga pap khan dhulai dibo

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribole pare, "Isor pora apuni laga papkhan dhulai dibo" nohoilebi "Isor aunilaga pap khan loi jabo aru apuni ke sapha banai dibo." Itu kotha koi ase Isor pora kineka manukhan laga atma sapha kuribo taikhan laga pap hatai dikena. Itu laga motlob toh gao-bodon dhula laga nahoi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Rome, Roman](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaise\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaobadi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukh\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/monghura\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

44:06

Jetia Mondir laga cholautakhan Peter aru John laga kotha hunise, taikhan bisi bia paise aru tai duijon ke dhurikena jail te rakhidise. Hoilebi manukhan bisi pora **Peter laga kotha** hunikena biswas korise. Aru tetia kom-se-kom panch-hazar nisina manu biswasi hoise.

Peter laga kotha

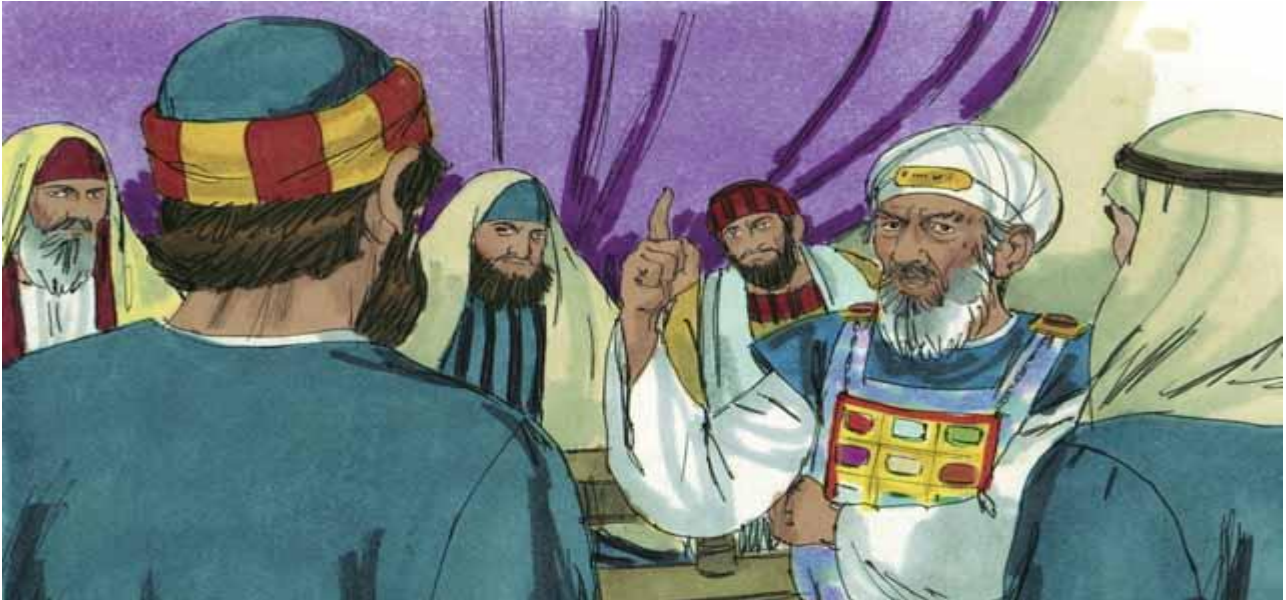
Itu ase, "Peter pora tai khan ke prochar kura kotha."

manukhan laga ginti

It ginti te maiki aru bachakhan bi ase jun biswas kurise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [girja](#)
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/apostlejohn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)

44:07

Dusra dinte, Jehudi cholautakhan Peter aru John ke maha purohit aru Jehudi laga dhorom chola manu khan logote anise. Aru utu lengra manu jun ke changai paise, tai ke bi anise. Tai khan Peter aru John ke hutise; "Apunikhan ki hokti pora itu lengra manu ke changai kurise?"

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku kotha likha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/apostlejohn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/takot\]\]](#)

44:08

Peter jawab dise: “Itu manu jun apunikhan sob laga age-te khara hobole pari ase tai ke Jisu, Masiha laga hokti pora **changai hoise!** Apunikhan Jisu ke crus te maridise hoilebi Isor pora tai ke arubi jinda kuridise! Apunikhan tai ke mania nai, hoilebi Jisu laga hokti pora he nohoile, pap pora bachibole aru dusra rasta eku nai!”

changai hoise

Itu ase, “bhal” nohoilebi “pura” nohoilebi “takot.”

taike inkar kurise

Itu ase, “taike svekar kuribole mananai” nohoilebi “Jisuke biswas kuribole mana kurise” nohoilebi “Jisu he Trakorta ase kobole mana kurise.”

hoilebi bachibole nimate dusra eku rasta nai Jisu laga takot pora nohoile

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribole pare, “hoilebi ekta rasta he ase juntu pora bachibo paribo aru itu Jisu laga takot pora ase” nohoilebi “hoilebi khali Jisu he amikhan ke bachibole pare, tai laga takot pora.”

bachibo nimate

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribole pare, “moi khan laga pap pora bachibole” nohoilebi “amikhan laga pap pora bachibole nimate.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/takot\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crustemarise]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaise]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bacahbo]]

44:09

Peter aru John pora mon dangor kurikena ineka kotha kuwa pora cholautakhan sob asurit hoise. Taikhan jane tai duijon pura likha ekubi nai. Hoilebi tetia taikhan laga mon-te ahise, tai duijon Jisu logote beraise. Itu nimate taikhan duijon ke koise: "Duijon pora Jisu laga kotha manukhan ke arubi koise koile, amikhan pora duijon ke bisi sajai dibo." Itu pichete Peter aru John ke jabile dise.

bisi asurit hoise

Itu ase, "taikhan bisi asurit ase" nohoilebi "bisi asurit hoise."

mamuli

Itu ase, "sadha" nohoile "niche-laga manu." Peter aru John toh mas dhura manu khan asile.

tai khan pura-likha nai

Itu ase, "kun khan eku pura likha nai." Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribole pare, "kun khan eku dhorom laga school te janai."

tetia taikhan mon-te ahise

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribole pare, "Hoilebi taikhan ki hosa ase itu bhabise."

Jisu logote thakise

Ituke ineka bi bodli kuribole pare, "Jisu logote thakise" nohoilebi "Jisu pora hika khan ase."

tailhan pora dhamki dise

Cholauta khan koise taikhan Peter aru John ke sajai dibo jodi taikhan Jisu laga manu ke hikai thakise koile.

taikhan ke jabile dise

Itu ase, "taikhan ke jabile dise"

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/apostlejohn\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Acts 3:1-4:22

45. Stephen aru Philip

45:01



Biswasi manukhan bhitorte ekjon Stephen koikena asile. Sob manukhan tai ke sonman korithakise. Pobitro Aatma pora tai ke hokti aru bhal dimag dise. Tai bisi asurit kamkhan kurise. Aru tai Jisu ke biswas kuribi koikena hikaise aru bisi manu tai ke biswas kurise.

pohila girja

Itu ase, "girja kuntu poila shuru hoise."

bhal nam asile

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "manu pora tailaga bhal bhabi thaki se." Kunba bhasa khan itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "bhal nam thakise."

Pobitro Aatma aru gyan pora bhorta asile

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Pobitro Aatma pora takot aru kuribo para dise, aru tai ke bisi gyan thakise" nohoilebi "Pobitro Aatma pora bhorta hoikena aru bisi gyani asile."

taikhan logote kotha pora phuslai asile ki

Itu ase, "ki nimite ase itu laga kotha khan sob koise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/girja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/gyan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asurit\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

45:02

Ek din, Stephen pora Jisu laga kotha hikai thakise, aru Jehudi khan kun Jisu ke biswas nakore, ahikena tai logote jhagara kurise. Taikhan bisi khong hoise aru tai ke dhorom-laga-cholautakhan logote loijaise aru tai laga misa-misa kotha koise. Taikhan koise: "Amikhan Stephen pora Moses aru Isor laga nam bodnam korithaka hunise!" Itu nimite dhorom laga cholautakhan Stephen ke dhurikena maha purohit aru Jehudi manu khan laga dusra cholauta khan logote anise. Ta-te bi aru kunba misa-misi laga gawahi khan ke anikena Stephen laga misa kotha kobole dise.

ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora hosa laga khisa kobole shuru kure.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)
- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/gawahi\]\]](#)

45:03

Titia maha purohit pora Stephen ke hutise, "Itu manukhan ki koise ase, hosa ase?" Stephen pora maha purohit ke kotha bisi pora jawab dise. Isor pora kineka Israel manukhan nimite asurit kamkhan kurise, Abraham thaka homoi pora Jisu thaka homoi tok laga kahani koise. Hoilebi manukhan pora Isor laga kotha namanikena ahise. Stephen koise: "Apunikhan laga mon kimanbi tan ase aru Isor laga kotha hunikena bi nahuna nisina kore! Apunikhan hodai Pobitro-Aatma ke dhur te hataidie, thik jineka amikhan laga khandan laga babakhan Isor ke korithakise aru apunikhan tai laga bhaubadikhan ke moriadise. Hoilebi apunikhan taikhan pora bi bisi bia kam kurise, apunikhan Masiha ke moria dise!"

Etu kotha khan hosa ase?

Itu ase, "apuni uporte bodnam diakhan toh hosa ase?" nohoilebi "itu manukhan pora apuni laga ki kotha koi ase itu khan hosa ase?" nohoilebi "itu hosa ase apuni pora Moses aru Isor laga bodnam kotha koise?"

hodai Pobitro Aatma ke dhur te hatai dia

Itu ase, "ketiabi Pobitro Aatma laga kotha namane" nohoilebi "hodai Pobitro Aatma laga kotha hunibole manakure."

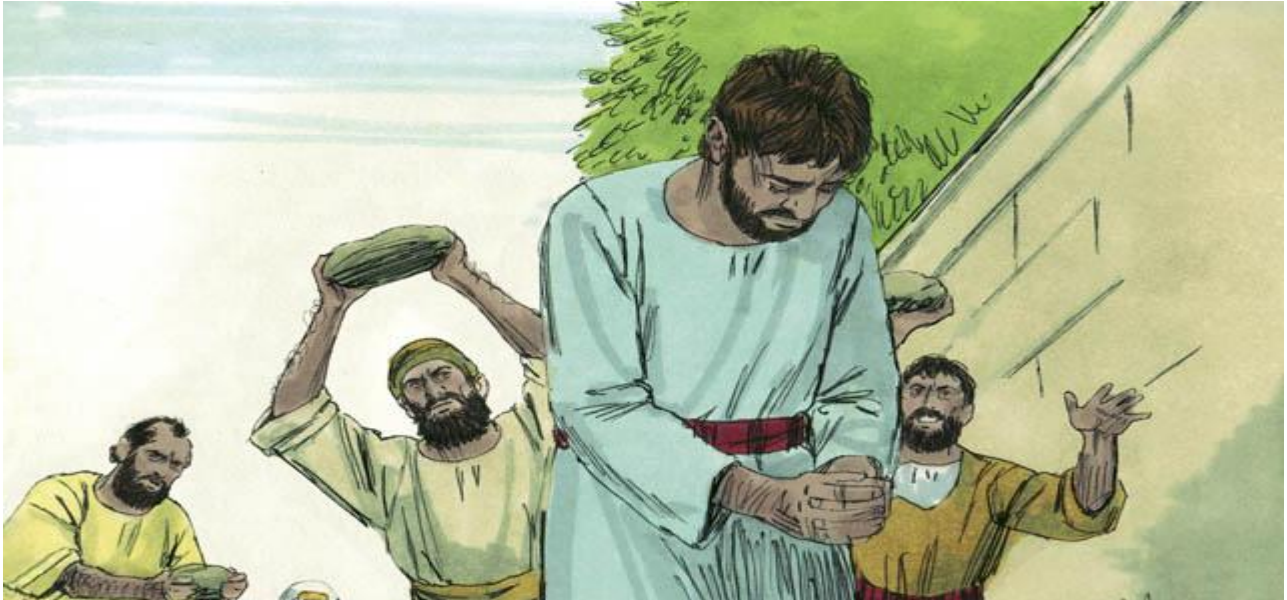
apunikhan laga khandan babakhan nisina

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "apuni khan laga khandan babakhan, Israel manu khan."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asol\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothanamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/virudh]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaobadi]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]

45:04

Jetia dhorom laga cholautakhan itu kotha hunise, taikhan bisi khong hoise aru bisi jor pora hala korikena taikhan laga hath loikene kan bon kurise. Taikhan Stephen ke dhurise aru tai ke tanikena taun laga baharte loijaise aru taikhe moraidibole pathor marise.

taikhan laga kan bon kuriloise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “taikhan laga hath pora kan bon kurise.” Itu toh taikhan Stephen laga kotha hunibole mon nathaka dikhai dia asile.

jor pora chilaise

Tai khan khong kurikena jor pora chilai thakise. Ituke ineka bodli kuribi ki tai khan laga mon kiman bia hoi jaise etu dikhabo paribole nimate.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/yehudicholautakhan\]\]](#)

45:05

Jetia Stephen morijai thakise, tai hala kurise: “Jisu amilaga atma ke loilobi!” Tetia tai mati te girise are bisi jor pora koise: “Malik **taikhan laga pap taikhan uporte narakhibi!**” Tetia tai morise.

Jetia Stephen morijai thakise

Itu ase, “Thik Stephen namura agete.”

jor pora halakurise

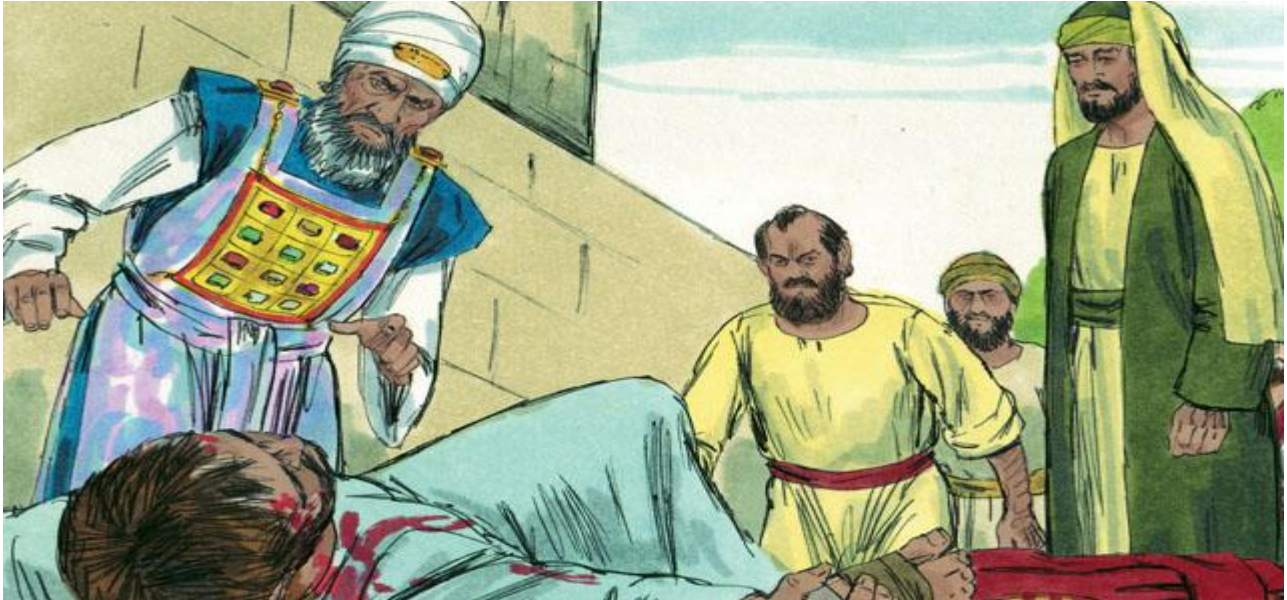
Itu ase, “jor awaj pora matise” nohoilebi “bisi jor pora koise.”

taikhan laga pap taikhan uporte narakhibi

Itu ase, “taikhan pora moike moraidise koikena taikhan uporte dosh nadibi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/paise]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/atma]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]

45:06

Utu din te, Jerusalem te biswasi manu thakakhan ke bisi digdar dibole suru hoise, aru taikhan ta-te pora dusra jagakhan te polaijaise. Aru ineka hoilebi, taikhan kun jagate jai, ta-te Jisu laga kotha he janaidikena berai thakise.

kaporkhan sai thakise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "taikhan laga kapor sai thakise." Kaporkhan naharabo nimite nohoilebi bia hoi najabo nimite tai sai thakise pare.

hoilebi ineka hoile bi

Jehudi cholauta khan bhabise jodi Jisu laga chelakhan ke moraidise koile, tai laga kotha toh du rte jabole napparibo. Hoilebi ineka hoa pora Jisu laga chelakhan sob jagate polaijaise aru tai laga kotha arubi bisi dur jagate jaise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukhdia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar\]\]](#)

45:07

Aru ekta biswasi manu Philip koikena thakise. Tai bi Jerusalem pora polaikena Samaria desh te jaise. Ta-te taikhan ke Jisu laga kotha prochar korise. Manu bisi tailaga kotha hunikena biswas kurise aru roikha paise. Ek-din, sorgoduth ekta tai logote ahise aru jongol phine ekta rasta te jabole koise. Philip ta-te jaise. Tai rasta te beraikena jai thaka homoite, ekta manu ghora-gari pora ahithaka dikhise. Itu manu **Ethiopia** desh laga dangor-sahab asile. Pobitro Aatma pora Philip ke utu manu logote jaikena kotha kuribi koise.

ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora hosa laga khisa kobole shuru kure.

Ethiopia

Ethiopia toh purab Africa laga ekta desh ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukhdia\]\]](#)
- [Samaria, Samaritan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachabo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/ghoragari\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)

45:08

Itu nimate Philip ghora-gari usorte ahise. Tai utu manu pora Isor laga kotha purithaka hunise. Tai bhaubadi Isaiah laga kotha puri asile. Utu manu purise: “Jineka ekta bhera ke katibole loijai, **jineka ekta bhera ekubi awaj nakore**, tai ekta kotha bi koanai. Taikhan tai ke bia pora cholaise aru tai ke sonman dia nai. Taikhan pora tai laga jibon khotom kuridise.”

Ethiopia laga manu

Itu ase, manu jun Ethiopia laga desh pora ase. [45:07](#) te likihikena thaka kotha sabi.

ghora-gari usorte jaise

Itu ase, “ghora gari laga usorte jaise” nohoilebi “ghora gari laga usorte ahise.”

jineka ekta bhera ekubi awaj nakore

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ekta bhera kun ekubi awaj nakore tai moribole thakilebi.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/ghoragari\]\]](#)
- [Isaiah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhera\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)

45:09



Philip pora Ethiopia manu ke koise: "Apuni ki puriase bujibole pariase?" Utu Ethiopia manu koise; "Nohoe. Kunba ami ke bujai nadile ami kineka pora buji-bole pariabo? Morom korikena ami logote ahikena usorte bohobi. Isaiah tai nijer laga na kun dusra laga kotha koi ase?"

Isaiah kun nimite likhi asile

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isaiah kun laga koi asile."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Isaiah](#)

45:10

Philip tai logote ghora-gari te uthikena bohise. Tetia tai utu Ethiopia manu ke koise Isaiah toh Jisu laga kotha likhise. Aru Isor laga kotha dusrakhan bi bisi tai ke koidise. Itu nisina, tai utu manu ke Jisu laga susamachar bi koidise.

Jonai diya kotha**bodli kura kotha khan****dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan**

- [Isaiah](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhalkhobor\]\]](#)

45:11

Taikhan rasta te jaithaka homoite, pani thaka ekta jagate ahise. Ethiopia manu pora koise: "Sabi! Iyate **olop pani** ase! **Ami baptisma lobele paribo na nai?**" Aru tai ghora-garika chola manuke rukhibole koise.

olop pani

Ekta kotha chola bi juntu olop dangor pani thaka jaga koi ase, pukhuri, nodi nohoile STREAM.

Ami baptisma lobele paribo na nai?

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "ami baptisma lobo naporibole eku rukhabole ase?"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/ghoragari]]

45:12

Aru tai duijon pani thaka jaga usorte jaise, aru Philip tai ke bapitisma dise. Taikhan pani pora baharte ulaija-a homoi te, Pobitro Aatma pora Philip ke achanak pora dusra jagate loi jaise. Ta-te bi Philip Jisu laga kothakhan koi thakise.

Philip ke loijaise

Itu ase, "Philip ke loijaise" nohoilebi "Philip ke dhuri kena loijaise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bapitisma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

45:13



Utu Ethiopia manu tai laga ghorthe jaise. Tai Jisu ke janiloise koikene bisi khusi pora jaise.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Acts 6:8-8:5; 8:26-40

46. Saul Khristan Hoise

46:01



Jisu ke biswas nakora manu Saul koikena thakise. Jetia tai jawan thakise, teita tia utu manukhan laga kapor saithakise jun manu khan pora Stephen ke moraise. Pichete, tai biswasi khan bisi ke digdar dise. Aru Jerusalem te sob ghor-ghor-te ghusikena jobor-josti pora biswasi mota aru maiki sob ke dhurikena koidi ghor te rakhise. Titia maha purohit pora Saul ke **Damascus** taun te jabole monjur hoise. Aru tai ke jaikena ta-te biswasi manukhan kiman ase sob ke dhurikena Jerusalem te anibi koise.

kunkhan pora Stephen ke marise taikhan laga kapra saithakise.

45:06 sabi.

ghor ghor te

Itu ase, "bisi ghor bhitorte."

Damascus

Damascus to Syria desh laga rajdhani ase. Saul laga homoite, itu desh to Rome samrajyo laga ekta city asile. Ta-te laga manu bisi ula Jehudi thakanai, hoilebi kunba Jehudi aru kunba Khristan khan ta-te thakise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukhdia\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit\]\]](#)

46:02

Itu nimate Saul Damascus te jai thakise. Tai taun bhiton napunchia age-te, ekta ujala thaka pohor sob phine marise, aru tai mati te giri jaise. Tai ekta manu laga awaj ineka hunise: "Saul! Saul! Apuni amike kile iman dukh diase?" Saul jawab dise, "Malik, apuni kun ase?" Jisu tai ke jawab dise: "Ami Jisu ase. Apuni amike iman dukh di ase!"

tai laga rasta te

Itu ase, "tai laga safar te"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukhdia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)

46:03



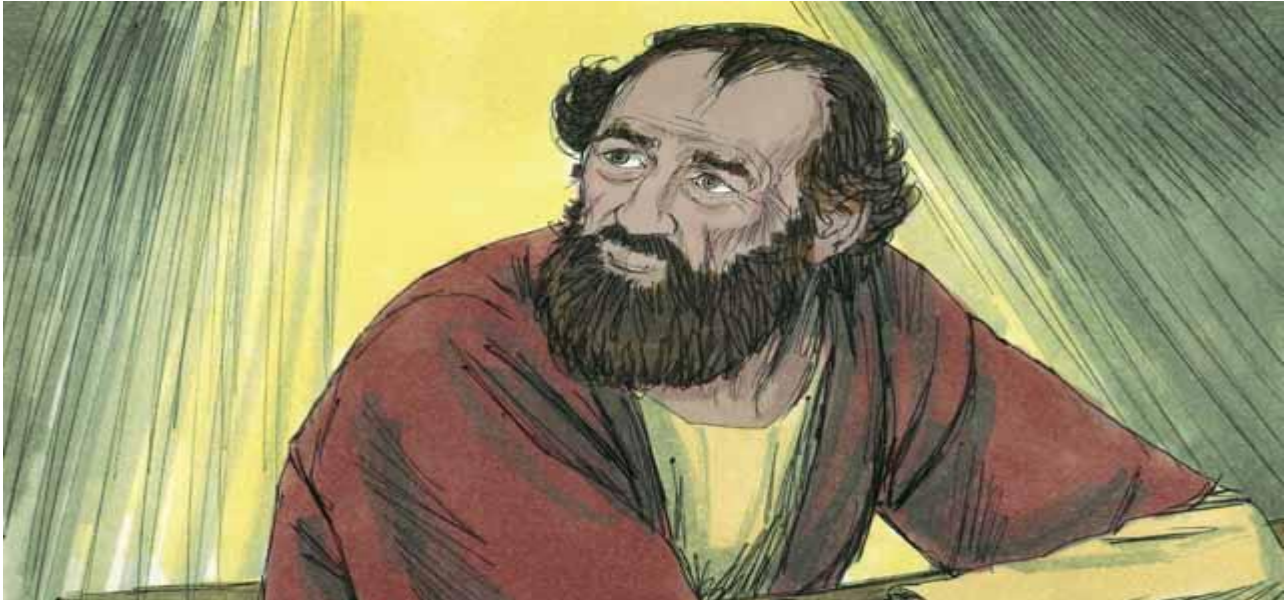
Jetia Saul ta-te pora khara kurise, tai ekubi sabole napharia hoise. Tai laga sathikhan pora tai ke Damascus te loijaise. Tin din tok tai ekubi kha-a nai.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- Paul, Saul

46:04

Damascus te ekta chela thakise, jun laga nam Ananias asile. Isor tai ke koise; “Saul kuntu ghorthe ase ta-te jabi. Aru apuni laga hath tai uporte rakhibi ineka hoile tai arubi sabole paribo.” **Hoilebi Ananias koise:** “Malik ami itu manu pora biswasi manukhan ke bisi digdar dise koikena hunise.” Isor tai ke koise: “Jabi! Ami tai ke chani loise, aru tai pora ami laga nam Jehudi aru dusra jatikhan ke janaidibole. Tai **ami laga nam nimite** bisi dukh kuribo.”

Hoilebi Ananias koise

Jodi kile “hoilebi” iyate chola toh thik pora nabuje koile, ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Hoilebi Ananias bhoi lagise, itu nimite tai koise.”

Isor taikhe jawab dise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Ananias laga mon dangor kuribole, Isor koise” Isor kile ineka koise itu bhal pora bujibo paribole nimite.

ami laga nam janaidibole

Itu ase, “ami laga shika bole” nohoile “ami ke sob logote janaidibole.”

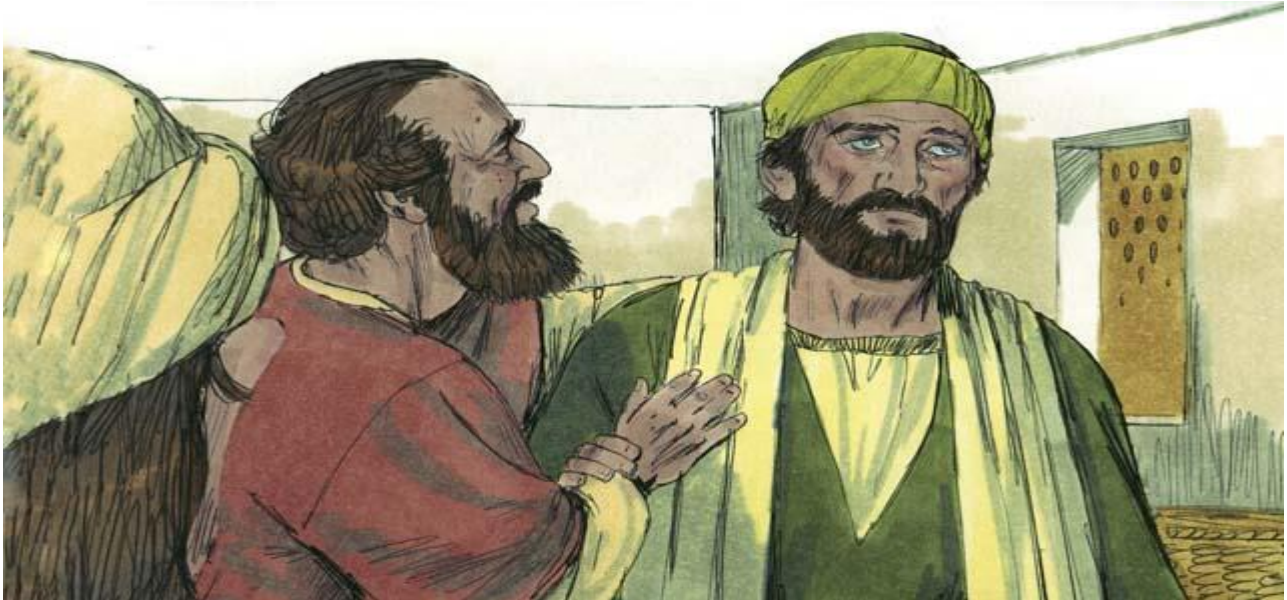
ami laga nam nimite

Itu ase, “moi nimite” nohoile “moi karone” nohoilebi “kilekoile tai moike seva kure” nohoilebi “kilekoile tai dusra khan ke moi laga shikai.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukhdia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukh\]\]](#)

46:05

Aru Ananias Saul logote jaise, tai laga hath Saul uporte rakhise aru koise: "Jisu, jun apuni iayte ahibole rasta te thaka homoite apuni laga age-te ahise, tai pora amike pathaise kilekoile **apuni arubi sabole paribo** aru Pobitro Aatma apuni ke ahibo." Tetia Saul sabole parise aru Ananias tai ke baptisma kuridise. Itu pichete Saul kha-a-loa kurise aru takot paise.

iyate

Itu ase, "Damascus"

apuni arubi sabole paribo

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "arubi sabole paribi."

tai laga takot wapas ahise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "tai aru bi takot thaka hoise" nohoilebi "tai ke bhal lagise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma\]\]](#)

46:06

Itu hoikena, Paul Damascus te jaikena **Jehudi khan logote** Jisu laga prochar kurise. Tai koise: "Jisu he Isor laga Chokora ase!" Itu hunikena Jehudi bisi asurit hoi jaise kilekoile Saul toh biswasi manukhan ke morabole jaithakise, aru itia tai he Jisu ke biswas kuri loise! Saul taikhan logote jhagara kurise. Aru taikhan ke Jisu he Masiha ase koise.

loge-loge

ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "ekdum tetia" nohoilebi "tetia."

Jehudi khan logote

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Jehudi khan ke Jisu uporte biswas kura nimite tai khan ke bhal karan dise" nohoilebi "Jehudikhan laga mon te chuikena kotha koise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)

46:07

Bisi din pichete, Saul ke morai dibole kotha milabole nimite Jehudi khan eki logote joma hoise. Taikhan manu ke pathaikena tai ke moriadibole taun laga baharte rukhi thakise. Hoilebi Saul taikhan ki kuriase janijaise aru tailaga sathikhan pora tai ke utu jaga pora polabole dise. Ek rati taikhan Saul ke ekta tukuri te ghusaikena pathor laga bera pora namaise. Saul Damascus pora polajaise aru Jisu laga kothakhan prochar kuri thakise.

city laga gate khan

City bhitorte jabole toh gate pora hi jai thakisile.

tai ke tukuri te dhalikena city laga pathor bera pora namaise.

Dusra te ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai ke ekta dangor tukuri te ghusibole dise aru itu tukuri bhitorte tai thakikena city laga pathor bera pora namai dise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

46:08

Chelakhanke lok kuribole Saul Jerusalem te jaise, hoilebi taikhan taike bisi bhoi kurithakise. Tetia Barnabas koikena ekta biswasi manu ahise aru Saul ke chelakhan logote loijaise. Tai taikhan ke samjhai dise kineka Saul Damascus te, ekubi bhoie nakorikena Isor laga prochar kurise. Itu pichete, chelakhan Saul ke apnai loise.

Saul ke mani loise

Itu ase, "biswas kurise ki Saul bhi itia toh Jisu laga ekta biswasi ase."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]\]](#)
- [Barnabas](#)
- [apostle, apostleship](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar\]\]\]](#)

46:09

Kunba biswasikhan junkhan digdar paikena Jerusalem pora polaise, Antioch te jaikena Jisu laga kotha prochar kurise. Antioch te Jehudi khan bisi komti thakise, aru poila bar nimite, taikhan biswasi manu hoise. Barnabas aru Saul Jisu laga kothakhan notun biswasikhan ke koidibole aru girja ke takot kuribole jaise. Itu Antioch te ase jun jagate biwasikhan ke poila "Khristan" koikena matise.

Antioch nagar

Itu ekta purana city asile juntu itia toh dakshin te itia laga Turkey desh ase, itu laga usorte thaka desh toh Syria ase aru itu Mediterranean Sea usorte ase. Itu desh toh Jerusalem laga 450 mile uttar-paschim te asile.

girja ke mozbut kuribole

ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "girja ke aatma te mozbut hobole modot kura" nohoilebi "biswasi ke biswas te arubi mozbut hobole modot kuribo nimite" nohoilebi "Jisu ke bisi bhal pora biswas kuribo dibole manukhan ke modot kura."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukhdia\]\]](#)
- [Jerusalem](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/yehudi\]\]](#)
- [Barnabas](#)
- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/girja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khristian\]\]](#)

46:10

Ek din, Antioch te Khristan khan eku kha-a- loa nakorikena prathna kurithakise. Pobitro Aatma pora taikhan ke koise: "Barnabas aru Saul ke ami juntu kam kurabole ase itu kam nimite alag korikena rakhibi." Aru Antioch laga **girja** te biswasikhan taikhan laga hath Barnabas aru Saul uporte rakhise. Aru tai duijon ke Jisu laga bhal khobor sob jagate koidibole jabo dise. Barnabas aru Saul manu-laga-dolkhan bisi thaka jagate jaise aru taikhan ke hikaidise aru bisi manu Jisu ke biswas kurise.

ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora hosa laga khisa kobole shuru kure.

moi nimite alak rakhi dibi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Paul aru Barnabas ke ami juntu kam kurabole ase itu kam nimite alag korikena rakhibi"

girja

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "biswasi khan" nohoile bi "Khristan khan."

taikhan laga hath taikhan uporte rakhise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Pobitro Aatma laga takot aru adhikar pora tai khan uporte hath rakhikena taikhan ke asis dise" nohoilebi "taikhan laga hath taikhan uporte rakhise juntu taikhan aatma te ekta hoikena ase itu laga namuna asile." Kunba bhasa khan nimite toh, taikhan hath kot-te rakhibo lage, itu koidibole lage. Ineka hoile, apuni kobo pare, taikhan laga hath taikhan matha uporte, kandha te nohoilebi komor te rakhise ineka kobo pare.

tai khan ke pathaise

Itu ase, "taikhan ke jabo dise" nohoilebi "taikhan ke taikhan laga safar te pathai dise."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

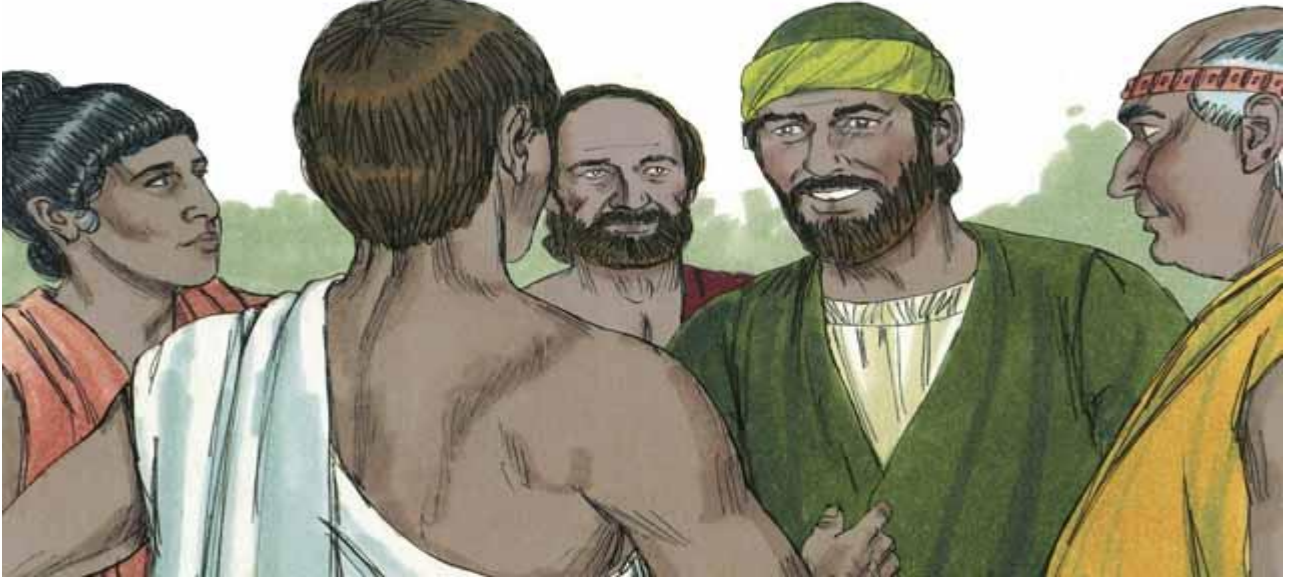
dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/ekunakha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathna\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitroaatma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/girja\]\]](#)
- [Barnabas](#)
- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhalkhobor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Acts 8:3; 9:1-31; 11:19-26; 13:1-3

47. Paul aru Silas Philippi te Jaise

47:01



Jetia Saul pura Rome desh laga samrajya te berailoieise, tetia tai Roman naam 'Paul' koikena cholaise. Ek din Paul aru sathi Silas Philippi taun te Jisu susamachar prochar kuribole jaise. Taikhan taun pora ulaikena ekta nodi-kinar phine jaise jun jagate manukhan joma kurikena prathna kurithake. Ta-te taikhan ekta maiki Lydia koikena lok kurise, tai kaporkhan bikiri kurithaka maiki asile. Tai Isor ke bisi morom kure aru aradhana kure.

janaidia

Itu ase, "sikai dia" nohoilebi "prochar kura."

byapari kora manu

Itu ke bi ineka bodli kuribo pare, "bikiri kuri thaka manu" nohoilebi "business kuri thaka laga malik."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Rome, Roman](#)
- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [Silas, Silvanus](#)
- [Philippi, Philippian khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhalkhobor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/puja\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

47:02

Isor pora Lydia ke Jisu laga kothakhan bujibole dise. Paul aru Silas pora tai aru tailaga ghor manukhanke baptizma kuri dise. Tai pora duijon ke tai laga ghorthe matise, aru tai duijon ta-te thakise.

Lydia laga mon khuli dise

Itu ase, "Lydia ke kuribole paribo dise."

tai aru tai laga pariwar manukhan baptizma kurise.

Itu ke bi ineka bodli kuribo pare, "taikhan Lydia aru tai laga ghormanukhan ke baptizma kuri dise."

itu nimate taikhan tai aru tai laga ghor manukhan logote thakise.

Baharmanu khaan ke matikena taikhan laga ghor te loija toh taikhan laga ekta niom thakise. Ta-te eku biakhan nimate kura bhabona nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khaan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptizma\]\]](#)
- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [Silas, Silvanus](#)

47:03

Paul aru Silas manukhan ke Jehudikhan prathna kurithaka jagate lok kurithakise. Hodai din taikhan ta-te beraikena ja-a homoite, ekta noukarni, jun laga bhitorte bia-atma ghusise, hodai tai duijon laga piche korithake. Itu bia atma nimite tai manukhan ke aha-kali te ki hobole ase itu koidiye aru tai laga malik nimite bisi poisa komai thakise.

tai laga malikhan

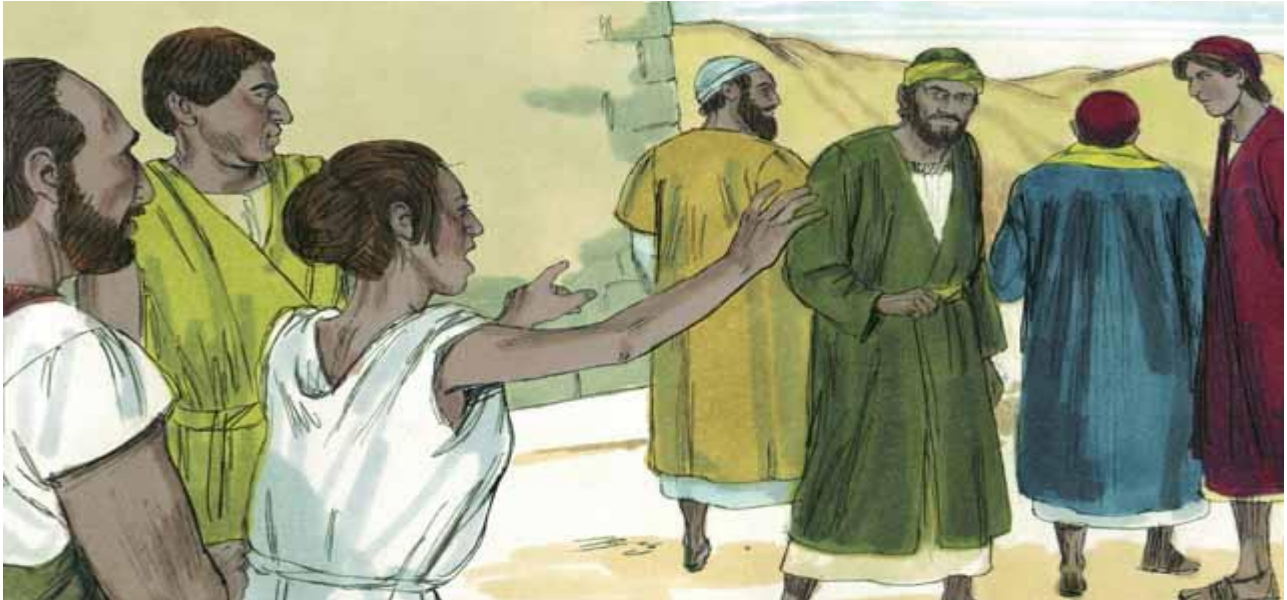
Iyate itu ke bi ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai laga malikhan.”

aha-kali te ki hobole ase itu koidia

Itu ase, “jun pora manukhan ke taikhan logote ahibole din te ki hobole ase itu koidia jon.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [Silas, Silvanus](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathna\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitandhuriloa\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)

47:04

Itu noukarni tai duijon laga pichete hala kuri thakikena ahise, "Itu manukhan Jehovah laga kam kura manukhan ase! Kineka pora apunikhan Poritron pabo itu koidiye!" Tai hodai ineka kura pora Paul tai ke bisi alchi lagise.

bachibole rasta

Itu ase, "apuni kineka bachibo" nohoilebi "kineka Isor pora manu ke bachai" nohoilebi "Isor pora manuke bachabole laga bhabona kura."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachaise\]\]](#)
- [Paul, Saul](#)

47:05

Itu nimate **ek din**, jetia noukarni hala koribole suru hoise, Paul tai phine saikena tai bhitorte thaka bia-atma ke koise, "Jisu Khrista laga nam pora ami koise itu noukarni laga bhitore pora ulaikena ahibi!" Thik tetia utu atma ulaikena jai jaise.

ek din

Itu kotha khan pora ekta kiba hoija toh koi ase, hoilebi ketia hoise itu nakoi diye. Bisi bhasa khan itu nisina pora khisa kobole shuru kure.

tai phale ghuraise

Itu ase, "tai phale ghurai se aru taikese saise."

Jisu laga nam te

Itu ase, "Jisu laga adhikar te." jisu laga adesh te, Paul bia atma ke jabole hodom dise.

tai laga bhitore pora ulai jabi

Itu ase, "taikese charibi" nohoilebi "tai pora jai jabi."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [bhoot, beya atma, safa nathaka atma](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

47:06

Kun manukhan utu noukarni laga malikkhan asile, taikhan bisi khong hoise! Taikhan bujise atma nathakile utu noukarni manukhan ke aha-kali laga kotha koidibole naparibo. Aru itu motlob manukhan tai ke poisa nadi jabo aha-kali ki hobole ase itu janibo nimite.

bia atma nathakikena

Itu ase, "bia atma laga takot nathakikena" nohoile "itia tai bia atma nathaka hoise."

bhabishya

Itu ase, "ahibole din te taikhan ke ki hobole ase."

itu laga motlob asile

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "itu nimite" nohoilebi "itu karone."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)

47:07



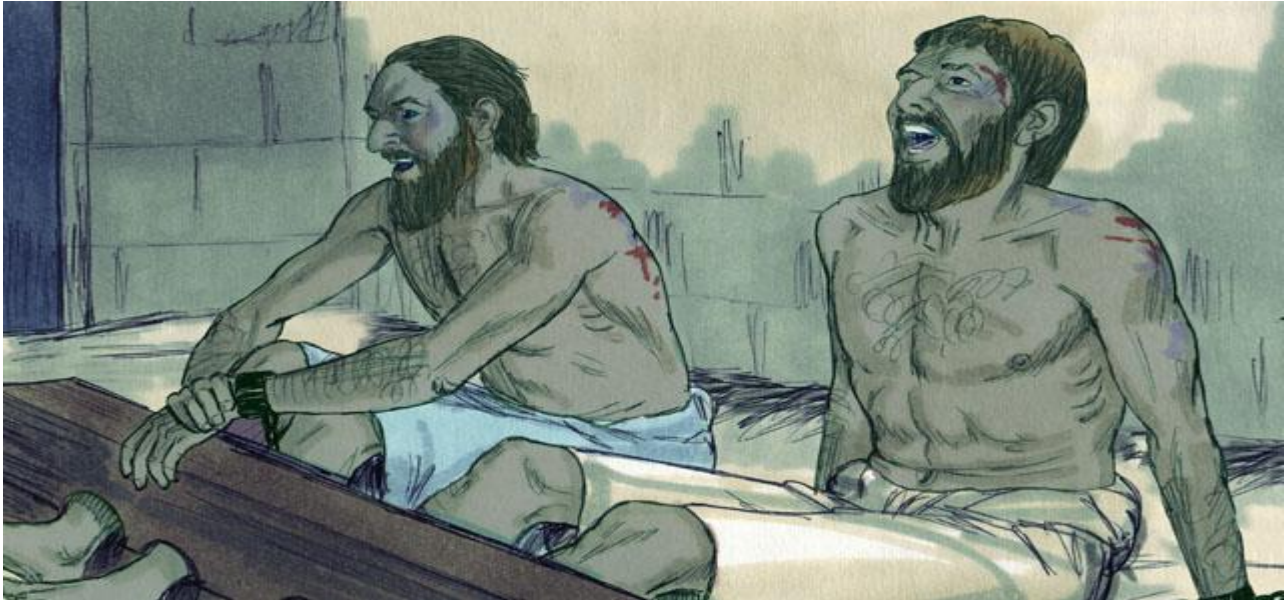
Utu noukarni laga malikkhan pora Paul aru Silas ke Rome laga dangor sahabkhan laga age-te khara koridise. Taikhan Paul aru Silas ke marise aru koidi ghor halidise.

phelai dise

Itu ase, "taikhan ke rakhise"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [Silas, Silvanus](#)
- [Rome, Roman](#)

47:08

Taikhan Paul aru Silas ke juntu jaga phine bisi sipoikhan ase, ta-te phine rakhise. Taikhan laga theng khuri laga kunda te bandidise. Rati laga baroh baji nisinata, Paul aru Silas Isor ke prathna kori asile aru Isor laga gana kuriasile.

rati laga majete

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "bisi rati hoise" nohoilebi "bisi phojirte." Itu thakise jetia bahar te sob phale andhar thakise, jetia manukhan ghumai thake itu homoi asile.

Isorke maan kuria laga gana kuriasile

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor ke gana pora nam ucha kuri asile" nohoilebi "Isor nam ucha kuribole gana kuri asile" nohoilebi "Isor laga nam ucha kura laga gana khan kuri thakise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [Silas, Silvanus](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/namucha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

47:09



Achanak, bisi jor pora mati hilise! Koidi ghor bhitorte sob dorjakhan khulijaise aru koidi ghor te manukhan ke loha-laga-roshi pora bandikena thaka sob khulijaise.

khuli ja-a

Itu ase, "khulijaise aru achanak pora bisi dangor khulijaise."

giri jaise

Itu ase, "achanak pora giri jaise" nohoilebi "achanak pora khuli jaise aru ineka pora koidikhan sob ke charijaise."

47:10

Tetia koidi ghor laga chowkidar uthi jaise. Aru tai koidighor laga dorjakhn sob khulikena thaka dikhise. Tai bhabise dhurikena rakhiakhn sob polaijase. Tai Rome laga dangor cholauta khn ke bisi bhoie lagise, aru taikhn pora tai ke moraidibo bhabikena, tai nijorke moraidibole tai laga dao ulaise! Hoilebi Paul ti ke dikhise aru hala korikena koise, "Rukhibi! Nijorke jokhom nakoribi! Amikhan sob iyate ase."

koidi ghor sa-a manu

Itu ase, "utu daroga jun ke koidi-ghor laga jimedaary dikena ase."

amikhan

Kunba bhasa khn laga "moikhan" te kun manu ke kotha koi ase tai ke ginti nakore. Iyate, "moikhan" te koidighor sa-a manu ke ginti kuranai, khali Paul aru dusra koidi thaka khn.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khn

- [Rome, Roman](#)
- [Paul, Saul](#)

47:11

Jail laga chowkidar bisi kapi-kapikena Paul aru Silas ke hutise: “Malik-khan ami ki kurile poritron pabo?” Paul jawab dise; “Jisu ke biswas koribi, aru apuni aru apuni laga ghor manukhan bi poritron pabo.” Tetia chowkidar pora tai duijon ke tai laga ghor te loijaise aru taikhan laga ghao te dawai kuridise. Paul pora tai laga ghor te thaka sob ke Jisu laga susamachar janai dise.

bachibole

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “amilaga pap pora bachibole ” nohoile “Isor pora ami laga pap pora bachailobo.” Iyate huti thaka toh Isor pora sajai dia pora bachija, aru jun pora mati dangor hilibo dise.

Jisu ke biswas kuribi, jun he Malik ase

Itu duita bi koidighor sa-a manu aru tai laga ghormanukhan ke koa laga ase, junkhan sob biswas kurise aru baptisma loise. Kunba bhasa iyate Paul toh bisi manukhan ke kotha koa nisina likhi kena ase.

apuni aru apuni laga ghor manukhan bachi jabo

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Isor pora apuni aru apuni laga ghormanuke aounikhan laga pap nimite ketia bi khotom nahoa laga sajai pora bachai lobo.” Itu mon te rakhibi iyate poritron laga motlob toh aatma laga ase, mangso laga nohoi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [Silas, Silvanus](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachaise\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhalkhobor\]\]](#)

47:12



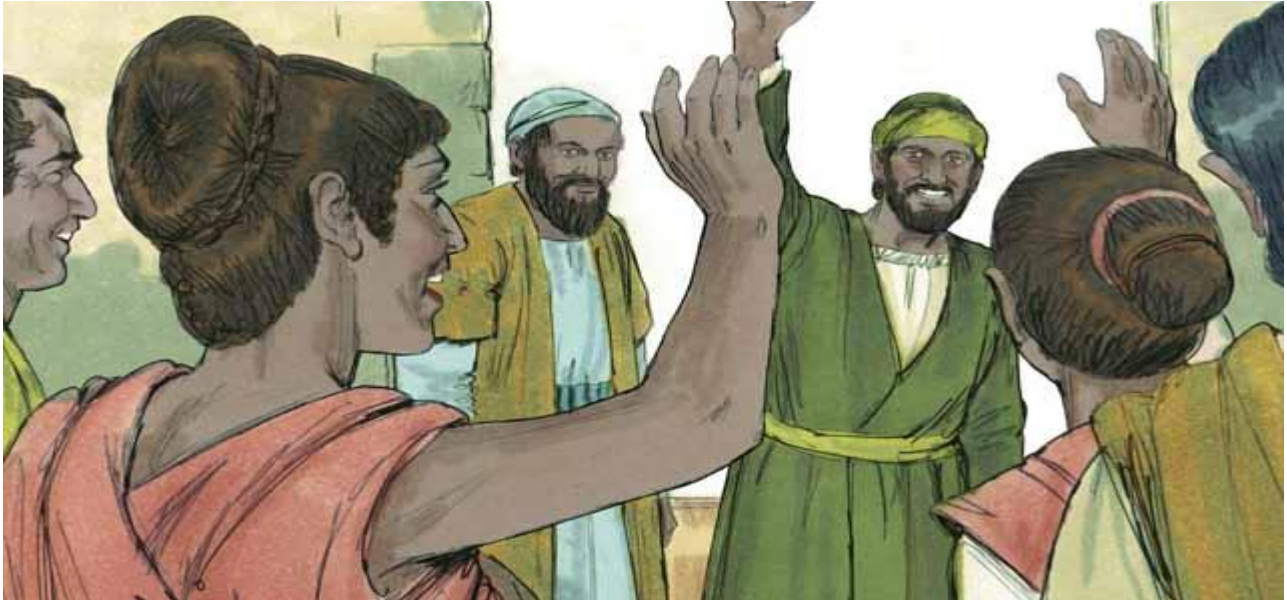
Chowkidar aru tailaga ghormanukhan Jisu ke biswas kurise, itu nimite Paul aru Silas pora taikhan ke baptisma kuridise. Aru tai pora duijon kha-a-loa dise aru taikhan bisi khushi hoise.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma\]\]](#)
- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [Silas, Silvanus](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khushi\]\]](#)

47:13

Dusra din te taun laga dangor sahibkhan pora Paul aru Silas ke kaidi ghor pora ulai dise, aru taikhan ke Philippi pora jaijahi koise. Paul aru Silas jaikena Lydia aru dusra sathikhan ke lok korise aru taun pora jai jaise. Jisu laga susamachar sob jagate janaidi thakise aru girja dangor hoikena jaise.

city laga cholauta khan

Itu ase, "city laga daroga khan" nohoilebi "city laga adhikari khan "

Jisu laga bhal khobor toh sob jagate jaithakise.

Itu ase, "manu khan dusra jagate thaka khan Jisu laga bhal khobor tu hunithakise."

girja dangor hoi thakise

Itu ase, "girja te manukhan arubi bisi ula hoi jaithakise " nohoilebi "arubi bisi manukhan Jisu ke biswas kuri jaise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [Silas, Silvanus](#)
- [Philippi, Philippian khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhalkhobor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/girja\]\]](#)

47:14

Paul aru dusra Khristan cholautakhan bisi taun te beraise. Taikhan kote jaise ta-te Jisu laga susamachar prochar kurise, aru hikaise. Aru taikhan chitikhian bi bisi likhise aru itukhan pora biswasikhan ke kotha bisi hikaise aru girja laga mon-dangor kurise. Taikhan laga kunba chithikhian Bible laga kitab hoijaise.

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Paul, Saul](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khristan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/prochar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhalkhobor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswasi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/girja\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Acts 16:11-40

48. Jisu He Kosom Dia Jonom Hua Masiha Ase

48:01



Jetia Isor prithibikhan ke banaise, sob **bisi bhal** thakise. Aru eku pap thaka nai. Adam aru Eve ekjon-dusra-jon ke bisi morom kurithakise aru tai duijon Isor ke morom kurikena thakise. Ta-te taikhan ke eku bimar aru mora thaka nai. Prithibi ineka he thakibole Isor laga mon icha asile.

Isor pora duniya banaise

Itu ase, "Eku nathaka pora Isor duniya banaise."

bisi bhal

Itu ase, "kineka hobo lage, thik ineka hoise" Isor pora ki kuribole mon thakise itu sob hobo paribo nimate.

Ta-te eku pap thaka nai

Kunba bhasa nimate "pap" toh ekta bostu-saman nisina kobole napare, khali ekta ki hoithake itu nohoile toh. Ineka homoite, ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "kunbi pap kura nai" nohoilebi "manukhan pap kura nai" nohoilebi "ekubi bia hoanai."

ta-te eku bimar aru mora thaka nai.

Itu ase, "kunbi bimar hoa nai aru kunbi mora nai" nohoilebi "taikhan bimar hoanai aru moranai."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [Adam](#)
- [Eve](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)

48:02

Saitan pora **bagan** te Eve logote ekta sap nisina hoikena kotha kurise, kilemane tai Eve ke thogai dibole mon thakise. Itu pichete, Eve aru Adam Isor ke pap kurise. Aru taikhan pap kura nimate, prithibi te sob manukhan morijabole hoise.

bagan

Itu bagan koi ase juntu te Isor pora poila mota aru maiki ke rakhise.

Eve ke thokai se

Itu ase, "Eve ke misa koise." Saitan pora misa kotha koikena Eve ke Isor laga kotha uporte shakh kuribole dise. Ineka kura pora, tai Eveke Isor laga kotha namanibole thokai dise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [Eve](#)
- [Adam](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)

48:03

Adam aru Eve pora pap kura nimite, itu pora bi bisi bia ekta hoise. Taikhan Isor laga dusman hoijaise. Kilekoile tai duijon laga pap nimite, sob manu pap kurikena ahise. Ekjon manu jonom pora he Isor laga dusman hoijaise. Isor aru manukhan majote shanti nathaka hoise. Ineka hoilebi Isor he shanti banabole mon thakise.

arubi bisi bhayankar wala

Itu ase, "arubi bisi bia ula" nohoilebi "bia juntu arubi hoanai."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Adam](#)
- [Eve](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

48:04

Isor pora kosom dia tu Eve pora ahakhan pora sap laga matha kuchai dibo, aru sap pora taikhan laga theng kamuri dibo. Aru Saitan pora Masiha ke moraidibo, hoilebi Isor pora tai ke arubi jinda kuridibo. Itu pichete, Masiha pora Satan laga shakti hodai nimite khotom kuridibo. Bisi sal pichete, Isor pora dikhaise Jisu he Masiha ase.

Saitan laga matha kuchaidia

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Satan laga math ate chipaikena aru ituke chepta kuri bhangaia" nohoilebi "Saitan laga mata te chepai kena bhangaia." Itu ineka bhabibo lage ekta manu pora sap laga matha ke chepaidia nisina noksa ke. Matha toh pura chepta kuridia, aru sap to morikena itia toh ekubi noksan kuribole naparibo.

tai laga theng kamuribo

Itu laga noksa toh matite thkaka ekta sap pora manu laga theng kamura hobo lage. Iyate, Saitan pora Masiha ke dukh anibo, hoilebi taikhe khotom nakoribo.

taikhe arubi jinda uthai dia

Itu ase, "taikhe arubi jinda kuridia."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom]]
- [Eve](#)
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaise]]

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

48:05

Isor pora Noah ke ekta nao banaikena tailaga ghor manukhan ke bachai lobi koise, kilekoile tai ekta dangor ban-pani pathabole asile. Itu nisina he Isor pora jun khan tai ke biswas kure, taikhan ke roikha kuriloi. Aru itu nisina he, kunkhan pap kam kure, taikhanke Isor pora morai dibole thik ase. Hoilebi junkhan tai ke biswas kore, taikhan ke roikha kuribo Isor pora Jisu ke pathaise.

taikhan laga pap nimite khotom kuridise

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Manukhan pora pap kura nimite, taikhan ke Isor pora ketia bi narukha sajai dibole lage."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachaise]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]

48:06

Ek sou sal pora bisi hua pichete, purohit khan hodai puja kure. Itu kura motlob manukhan ke taikhan pap kurise aru itu nimite Isor pora taikhan ke sajai dia thik ase. Hoilebi taikhan laga papkhan itu bolidan dia pora hatai dibole para nai. Jisu he Sob-Pora Maha Purohit ase. Dusra purohit khan pora kuribole napara khali tai pora he parise. Tai nije ke bolidan korikena, sob manukhan laga pap hatai dise. Isor pora tai ke sajai dibole lage koikena tai mani loise, kilekoile ineka korile he manukhan laga pap hatai dibole paribo. Itu nimite Jisu he bisi bhal maha purohit asile.

tai nijorke dise

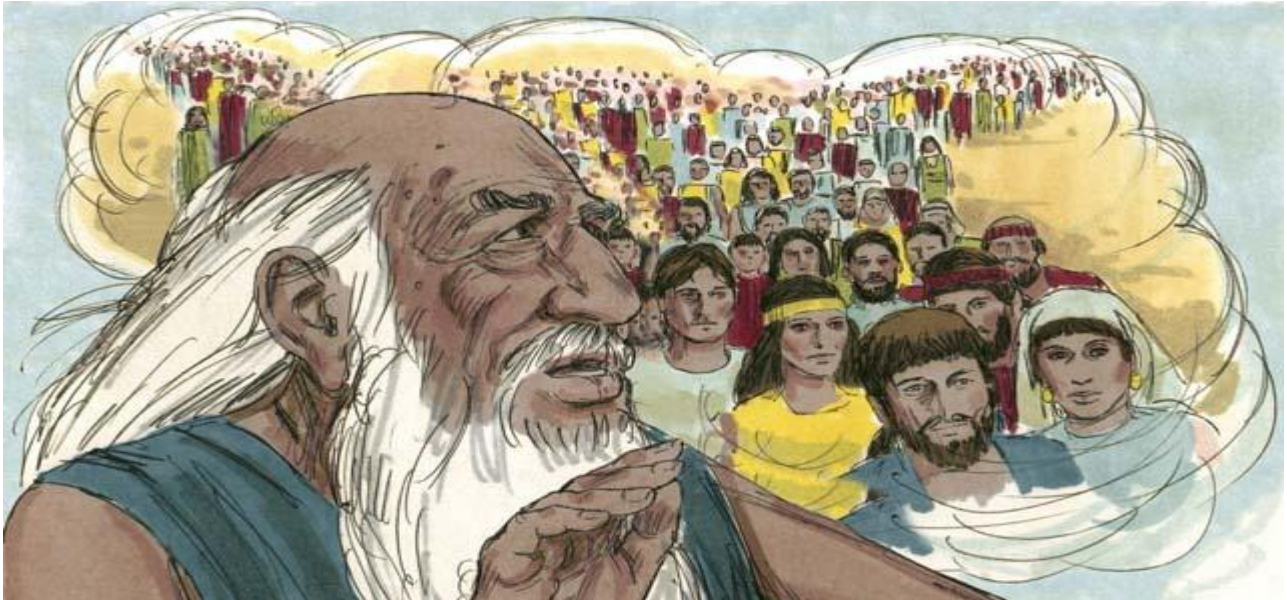
Ituke ineka boldi kuribole pare, "Jisu he tai nijor ke morabole dise."

sajai loise

Itu ase, "tai nijor gao-te sajai to loise."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/purohit]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/mahapurohit]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai]]

48:07

Isor pora Abraham ke koise, “Ami prithibi te manu-laga-dolkhan sob ke apuni karone asis dibo.” Jisu bi Abraham laga khandan pora ahise. Isor pora manu-laga-dolkhan ke Abraham karone asis dise, kilekoile junkhan Jisu ke biswas kure, Isor taikhan ke pap pora bachai loe. Jetia taikhan Jisu ke biswas koriloe, tetia Isor taikhan bi Abraham laga khandan ase ineka bhabilo.

prithibi te manu-dol thaka sob

Ituke ineka boldi kuribole pare, “duniya laga alag-alag bhag pora sob manukhan.”

atma pora Abraham laga khandan

Itu ase, “Abraham logote atma pora ghor manu hoija, aru Isor laga manu majote tai bi ekjon hoijai.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/manulagadol\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asis\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bacahbo\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/atma\]\]\]](#)

48:08

Isor pora Abraham ke tai nijor laga khali ekta chokora Isak ke bolidan koribi koise. Hoilebi tetia Isor pora Isak laga bodli te bolidan koribole nimite ekta bhera dise. Amikhan sob nijor laga pap nimite moribole lage! Hoilebi amikhan laga jagate moribole Isor pora Jisu ke bolidan kurise. Itu nimite Jisu ke Isor Laga Bhera matise.

tai laga chokora Isak laga bodli te

Ituke ineka boldi kuribole pare, “tai laga chokora Isak laga jagate” nohoilebi “tai chokora Isak laga jagate” nohoilebi “ineka hoile tai laga chokora Isak ke bolidan kuribo nalagibo.”

moribole laik ase

Itu ase, “moribo lage.”

amikhan laga jagate morise

Ituke ineka boldi kuribole pare, “amikhan ekjon-ekjon laga jagate moribole” nohoilebi “tai amikhan ke namurabole nimite.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Abraham, Abram](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chokora\]\]](#)
- [Isaac](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhera\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

48:09

Jetia Isor pora Egypt desh te bisi dukh pathaise, Israel manukhan ke nijor ghorte ekta bhera katibole koise, aru itu bhera ke ekubi bia nathakibole lage. Tetia itu bhera laga khun taikhan dhorja laga khurite lagabole koise. Jetia Isor khun dikhise, tai utu ghor bhitorte naghusikena par kurise aru taikhan laga dangor chokorakhan ke moraidia nai. Jetia itu hoise, Isor pora ituke Mukti-Jatra matidise.

Egypt te ekta akhri bisi dukh din patha toh

Itu ase, "Egypt te sob pora akhri ekta dangor digdar ahibole dia toh." Itu dosta dukh potha te, akhri ula asile, juntu te Isor pora Egypt laga dangor chokorakhan ke moraidise.

shrestha bhera

Itu ase, "eku biya nathaka laga bhera."

itu laga khun

Itu ase, "bhera laga khun."

dorja laga khurikhan

Jodi dorja laga khuri khan najane koile, ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "dorja."

par kuri ja-a

Ituke ineka boldi kuribole pare, "par kurise" nohoilebi "par kuri jaise." Itu logote kineka "Mukti Yatra" ke bodli kure itu hisab te likhibo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [Egypt, Egyptian](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhera\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khun\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/muktijatra\]\]](#)

48:10

Jisu toh Mukti-jatra laga Bhera nisina ase. Tai kitiabi pap kurianai, aru tai logote ekubi galti thaka nai. Tai itu utsov homoite morise. Kun Jisu ke biswas kuribo, **Jisu laga khun** pora utu manu laga pap sob terai dibo. Itu Isor pora manu uporte par korikena ja-a nisina ase, kilekoile Isor tai ke sajai nadibo.

amikhan laga Mukti-Yatra laga Bhera

Itu ase, "Mukti-Yatra laga Bhera juntu amikhan nimite marise" nohoilebi "juntu bhera ke marise, ineka hoile he Isor amikhan upor pora jaijabo" nohoilebi "kuntu bhera ke maridise Isor pora amikhan ke namarikena charidilbole nimite."

pap nathaka

Ituke ineka boldi kuribole pare, "ketiabi pap nakora."

Jisu laga khun

Ituke ineka boldi kuribole pare, "juntu bolidan Jisu pora dise jetai tai papi manukhan nimite morise." Iyate "khun" laga arubi ekta motlob ase "mora."

Isor laga sajai utu manu upor pora jai-jai

Itu motlob ase, "Isor pora utu manuke sajai nadiye." Itu ke ineka bodli kuribi juntu te "Mukti-Yatra" aru "Mukti-Yatra laga Bhera" laga majote kiba ekta jora ase. Jodi "charidia" toh "Mukti-Yatra" nam te likhi kena ase, itu ke ineka bodli kuribo, "Isor pora utu manuke sajai pora charidia."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

• [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/muktijatra]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhera]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khun]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai]]

48:11

Isor pora ekta kotha Israel manukhan logote milaikena rakhise, kilekoile Isor pora taikhanke tai nijor laga manu bonabo koise. Hoilebi itia Isor pora dusra Notun-Niom sob manukhan nimate miliase. Kun manukhan Notun-Niom laga kotha manibo, taikan Isor laga manu hoijabo. Kilekoile taikhan Jisu ke biswas thaka nimate Jisu ke manibo.

Israel laga manukhan, kun khan tai laga basi loa manukhan asile.

Itu ase, "Israel laga manukhan, jun manu tai pora basi loise" nohoilebi, "tai laga basi loa manu, Israel manukhan."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kothamila\]\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/notunkothamila\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/manulagado!\]\]\]](#)
- [\[\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]\]](#)

48:12

Moses ekta bhaubadi thakise jun Isor laga kotha bisi takot pora prochar kurise. Hoilebi Jisu he **sob pora dangor bhaubadi** ase. Tai Isor ase, aru tai ki kurise sob Isor laga kam ase aru tai ki koise, itu sob Isor laga kotha ase. Itu nimate Isor laga kotha te Jisu ke Isor-laga-Kotha ineka ma-te.

ekta bisi dangor bhaubadi

Itu ase, "ekta bisi khas bhaubadi."

sob pora dangor bhaubadi

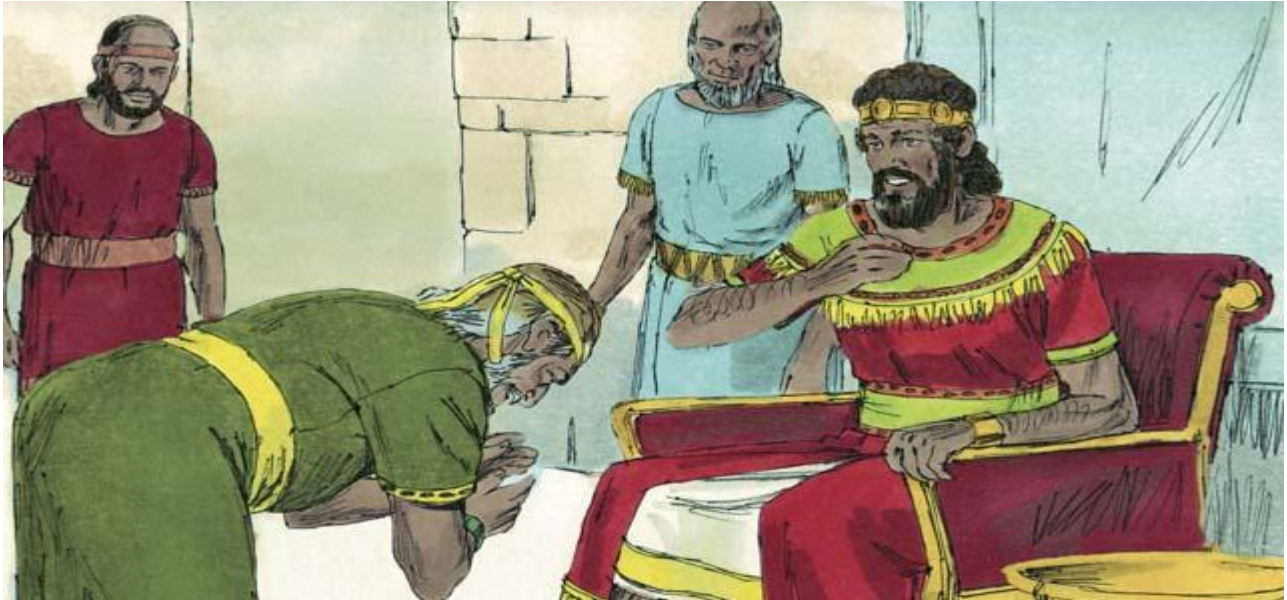
Itu ase, "sob pora bisi khas bhaubadi."

Tai he Isor laga Kotha ase

Itu ase, "Tai ke Isor laga Kotha ineka ma-te" kilekoile tai Isor kun ase itu dikhaidise. Dusra bhaubadi khan Isor pora taikhan ke dia laga kotha prochar kurise, hoilebi Jisu pora Isor kun ase itu tai laga prochar aru tai laga kam pora dikhai dise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Moses](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhaubadi\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

48:13

Isor pora raja David ke kosom dise, tai laga khandan pora ekjon manu Isor laga manukhan uporte hodae-hodae nimite raja hobo. Jisu Isor laga Chokora ase aru tai he Masiha ase, aru tai he David laga khandan pora aha ase jun he hodae-hodae nimite raj kuribo.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu nimite eku likhikena nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom\]\]](#)
- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

48:14

David Israel laga raja thakise, hoilebi Jisu sorgo aru prithibi laga raja ase! Tai arubi wapas ahibo aru tai laga rajyo te raj kuribo, aru tai thik phaislakhn kuribo aru shanti hodae nimate thakibo.

akash mondal laga raja

Itu ase, "sob uporte aru sob saman uporte raja ase."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [David](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/raja\]\]](#)
- [Israel, Israelite khan](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagasorgo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kithikase\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Genesis 1-3, 6, 14, 22; Exodus 12, 20; 2 Samuel 7; Hebrew 3:1-6, 4:14-5:10, 7:1-8:13, 9:11-10:18; Revelation 21

49. Isor Laga Notun-Niom

49:01



Mary, jun ekta chukuri asile, tai ke ekjon sorgoduth ahikena tai Isor laga Chokora ke jonon dibo koise. Tai ekdum sapha chukuri asile, hoilebi Pobitro Aatma tai logote ahise aru tai bacha bukhise. Tai ekta chokora ke jonon dise aru tai laga nam Jisu rakhise. Itu nimite Jisu Isor hoikena-manu nisina bi ase.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu frame nimite eku likha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/saphamaiki\]\]](#)
- [Mary, Jisu laga ama](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

49:02

Jisu pora tai Isor ase koikena manukhan ke bujabole bisi asurit kamkhan kurise. Tai pani uporte beraise, aru bisi dangor hawa pani ke rukhaidise. Tai bema manukhanke bhal kurise aru junkhan laga gao-te bia-atma ghusikena thakise utukhan ke churaidise. Tai morija-a manu ke jinda kuridise, aru pasta ruti aru duita mas loikena panch hazar upor manukhan ke khilaise.

bia atma ke khetaise

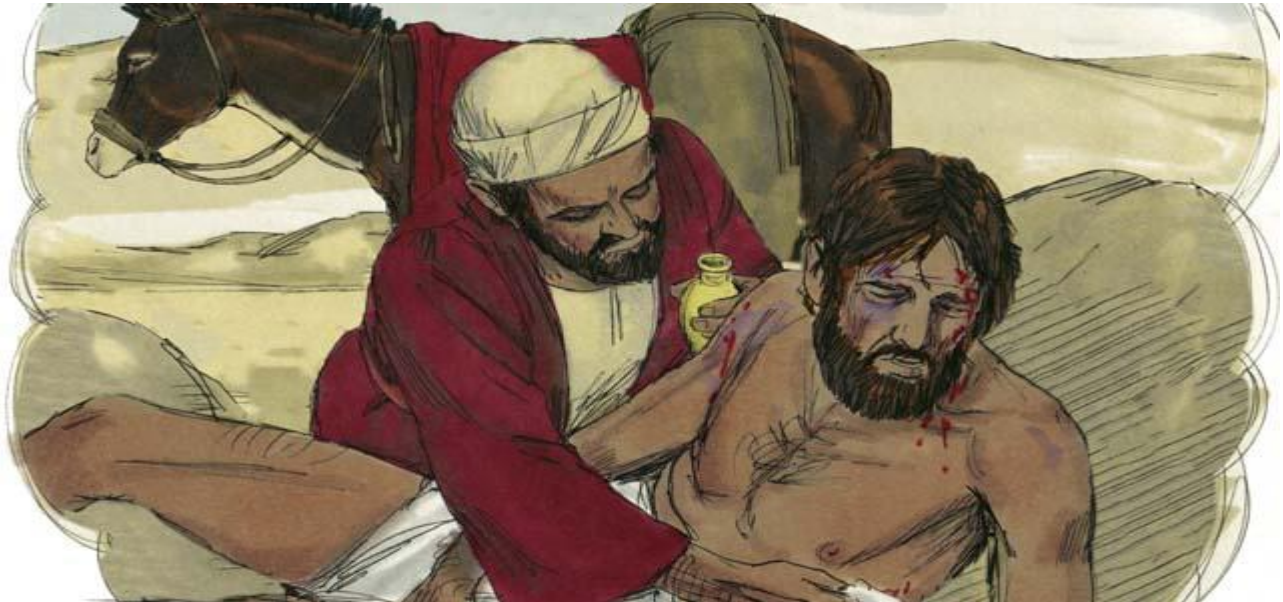
Itu ase, "manu bhitor pora bia atma khan ke ulajabole dise."

mora ke arubi jinda banaidise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "mora manuke arubi jinda hobole dia."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/asurit]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/changai]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaidia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]

49:03

Jisu bisi bhal shikai dia manu thakise. Tai ki hikaise, sob thik thakise. Tai ki hikaidise, manukhan pora itukhan koribo lage, kilekoile tai Isor laga Chokora ase. Ekta kotha ineka ase: tai hikaise, apuni nijorke kineka morom kure, itu nisina he dusra manukhan ke bi ineka he morom kuribi.

mahan shikai dia manu

Itu ase, "ekta bisi khas hikai dia manu" nohoilebi "ekta bisi bhal hikai dia manu."

thik ineka he

Itu ase, "iman nisina" nohoilebi "iman he jiman" nohoilebi "thik itu jiman ase itu nisina."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom]]

49:04



Aru tai hikaise, Isorke sob pora bisi morom kuribi, apuni laga dhon sampoti pura bi bisi.

apni laga dhon sampoti

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "apni laga poisa" nohoilebi "apuni laga samankhan."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)

49:05

Jisu itu bi hikaise, itu prithibi te dhon sampoti bisi thaka pora toh, Isor laga rajyo te ja-a he bhal ase. Isor pora apunike apuni laga pap pora roikha kuribo lage, ineka hoile he apuni tai laga rajyo te jable paribo.

apunilaga pap pora bachibole

Itu ase, "apuni pap nimate sajai pabole pora bachi ja-a" nohoilebi "kilekoile Isor pora apuni laga pap pora bachailobo" nohoilebi "pap pora portion pabole"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachailoa]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]

49:06

Jisu koise kunba manukhan tai ke sonman kuribo. Isor pora utu manu khan ke roikha kuribo. Hoilebi, dusra kunbakhn tai ke sonman nakoribo. Tai koise, kunbakhn bhal mati nisina ase, kilekoile taikhan Jisu laga susaamachar ke biswas kurise, aru Isor taikhan ke roikha kure. Hoilebi dusra kunbakhn rasta upor laga tan mati nisina ase. Isor kotha rasta uporte bijon gira nisina ase, hoilebi ta-te ekubi na-ulai. Itu manukhan Isor laga ki kotha ase, itu mana kurise. Taikhan Isor laga rajyo te jabole nijor pora rasta bon kurise.

dusrakhan nakoribo

Itu ase, "dusra manukhan tai ke svekar nakuribo are itu nimate tai khan to nabachibo."

Isor kotha laga bijon

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "bijon, juntu Isor kotha logote tulona kuribo pare." Itu kothakhan pora Isor laga kotha aru bijon guti duita ke tulona kure.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/paithaka]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachailoa]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhalkhobor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo]]

49:07



Jisu hikaise Isor papi manukhan ke bisi morom kure. Isor taikhan ke maph kurikena tai nijor laga bacha nisina banabole mon ase.

Jonai diya kotha

Itu fram nimite eku likha nai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph]]

49:08

Aru Jisu hikaise, Isor pap ke bisi ghin kure. Adam aru Eve pap kurise, itu nimate taikhan laga khandankhan sob pap kurise. Itu prithibi te sob manukhan pap kurise aru Isor pora bisi dhur te jai jaise. Sob manu Isor laga dushman ase.

Isor pora dur hoijaise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "Isor logote jinda thakibole napare" nohoilebi "Isor logote milikena thakibo napraibo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [Adam](#)
- [Eve](#)
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/khandan]]

49:09

Hoilebi Isor itu prithibi laga manukhan ke ineka morom kurise: tai laga khali ekta chokora thakake di dise, kilekoile junkhan Isor ke biswas kuribo, taikhan ke Isor pora sajai nadibo. Hoilebi, taikhan hodae-hodae nimate Isor logote thakijabo.

ekta he chokora thaka dise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai laga khali ekta Chokora thaka duniya laga pap nimate bolidan dise” nohoilebi, “tai laga khali ekta chokora thaka amikhan laga pap nimate bolidan kurise.”

jun biswas kuribo

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “jun biswas kure.”

kun jisuke biswas kure tai laga pap nimate sajai nohobo, hoilebi Isor logote hodai nimate thakibo.

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “ketia ekjon Jisu be biswas kuribo, tai laga pap nimate Isor taike sajai nadibo, hoilebi taike Isor logote hodai nimate thakibole dibo.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)

49:10

Apuni moribole lage, kilekoile apuni pap kurise. Isor apuni uporte ghusa korile thik asile, hoilebi tai Jisu uporte he ghusa kurise. Tai Jisu ke sajai dikena krus te moribole dise.

apni laga pap nimite

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “kilekoile apnikhan pap kurise.” Itu sob manu nimite koi ase koikena aru bhal pora bujaidibole, kunba bhasa te ineka bodli kuribo pare, “kilekoile sob manukhan pap kurise, tai khan doshee ase. Tai khan moribole laik ase.”

Isor khong hobo lage

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Isor khong hoilebi thik ase.”

tai laga khong toh pani phela nisina giri ulaise

Itu ase, “tai tailaga khong ke nisana dise” nohoilebi “tai laga khong sob uporte rakhise” nohoilebi “tai khong toh khali.”

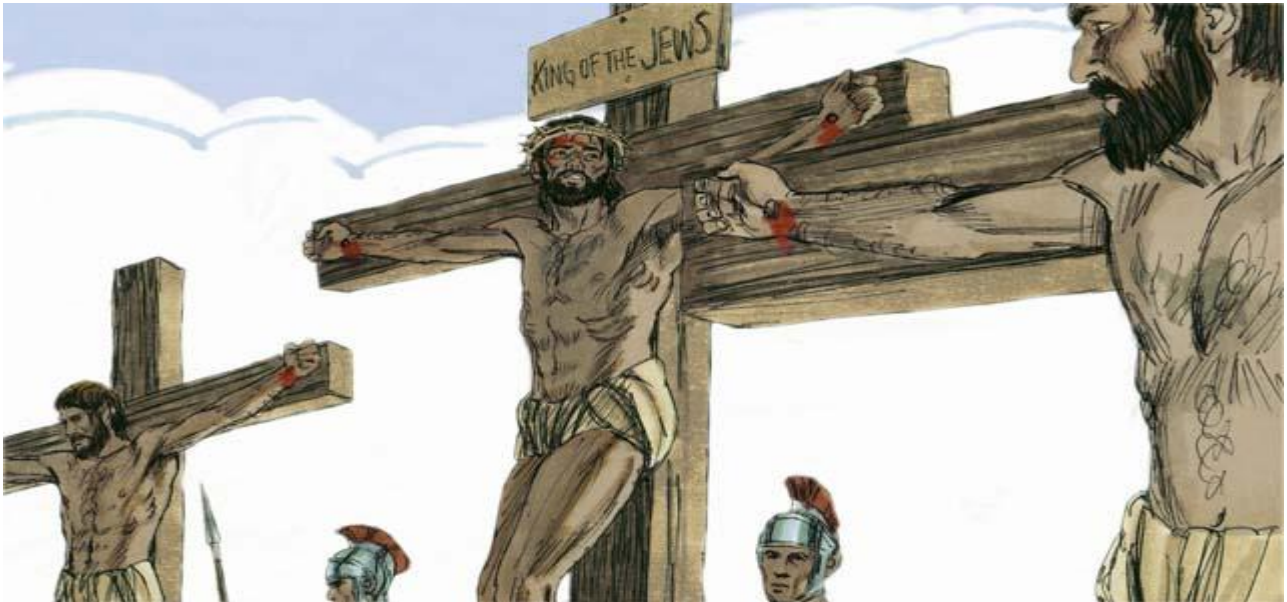
apuni laga sajai paise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “apuni bodli te tai sajai paise” nohoilebi “apuni laga pap nimite tai sajai paise.” Itu sob manu nimite koi ase koikena aru bhal pora bujaidibole, ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “sob laga pap nimite tai he sajai paise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/doshee]]

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crus]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/paithaka]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajaidia]]

49:11

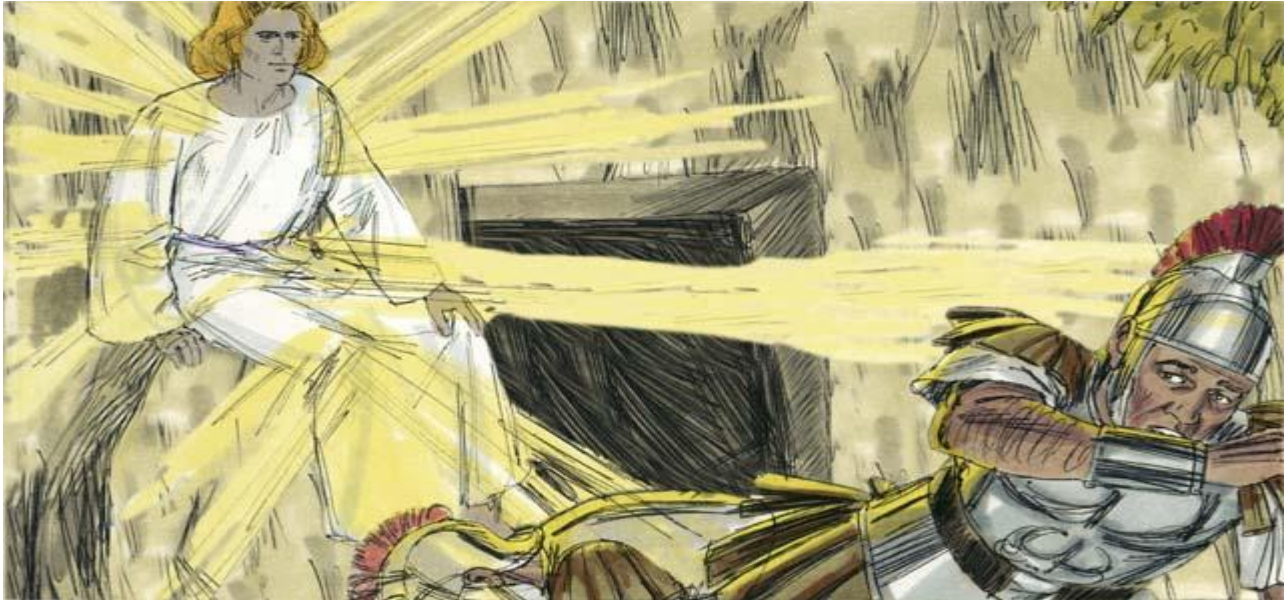
Jisu ekubi pap kuranai, hoilebi tai Isor laga sajai bukhible manise. Tai moribole monjur hoise. Itu nimate, Jisu he sob pora bhal bolidan ase jun pora sob manu laga pap itu prithibi pora hataidibo. Jisu tai nijor ke Isor logote bolidan kurise, aru Isor pora sob pap, aru bisi bia papkhan maph kuridise.

loi jaise

Itu ase, "itu laga dam teraibole" nohoilebi "sajai ke hatai dibole." Jisu laga bolidan nimate Isor amikhan laga pap toh ketiabi nathaka nisina kuri dise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/bolidan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph\]\]](#)

49:12

Apuni bisi bhal kamkhan korilebi, Isor apuni ke itukhan pora nabachabo. Amikhan tai logote sathi nisina milibole naparibo. Hoilebi, Jisu he Isor laga Chokora ase, tai krus te **apuni laga bodli te** morise, aru Isor pora tai ke arubi jinda kuridise, ineka apuni biswas korile, Isor pora apuni laga pap maph kuridibo.

bhal kam kora pora he apuni nabachibo

Itu ase, “bhal kam kura pora apuni laga pap pora bachibo naparibo” nohoilebi “apuni kiman bhal kam kurilebi itu khan pora apuni ke apuni laga pap terabole naparibo.”

apuni laga pap khan dhulai dibo

Itu ase, “apuni laga pap sob hatai dibo” nohoilebi “apuni laga pap hatai di kena apuni ke sapha banai dibo.” Itu kotha koi ase Isor tai laga manukhan laga atma sapha kuri dibo, pap khan sob hatai kena. Itu motlob gao-bodon dhula laga nohoi.

apuni laga bodli te

Itu ase, “apuni laga jagate.”

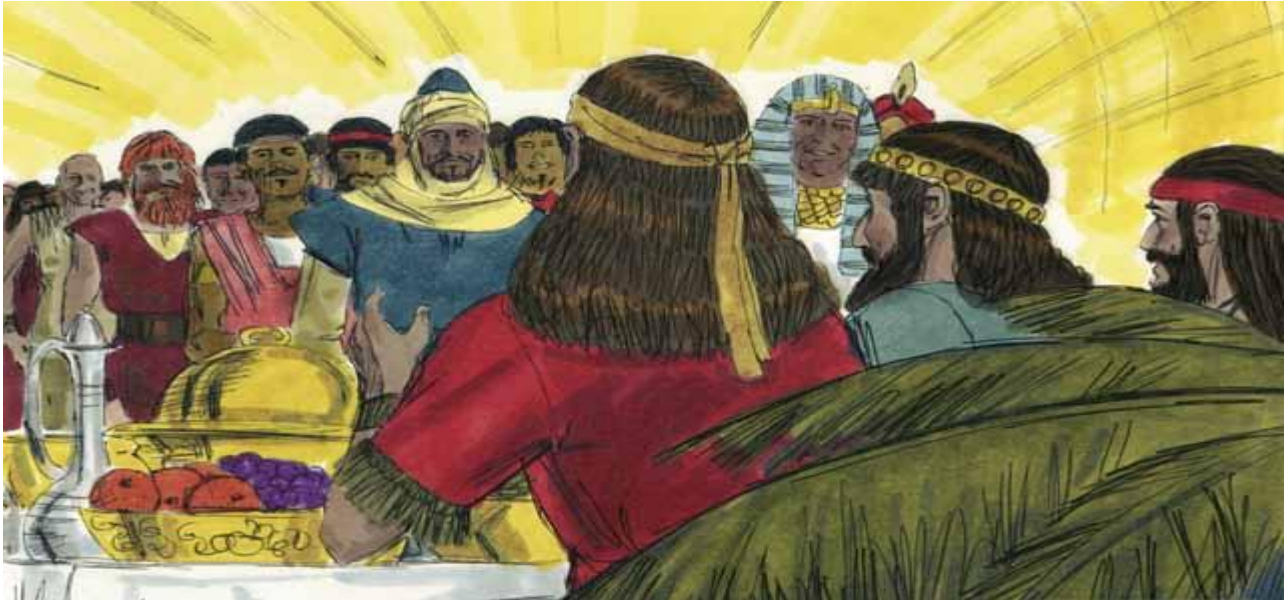
taike arubi jibon dikena uthaise.

Ituke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “tai ke arubi jinda kurise.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachabo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crus]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaidia]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon]]

49:13

Kun manukhan Jisu ke biswas kore aru tai ke taikhan laga Malik ase koikena sonman kure, Isor tai ke roikha kurilo. Hoilebi kunkhan tai ke biswas nakore, Isor taikhan ke nabachabo. Ekjon manu dhun thaka hobo pare, bisi gorib hobo pare, mota aru maiki hobo pare, bura aru buri hobo pare, jun jagate hobo pare. Isor apunike morom kure aru tai apuni ke Jisu ke biswas kuribo dibole mon ase, ineka hoile tai apuni laga sathi nisina hobo.

tai apuni logote ekdum bhal pora mikibole paribo

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “apuni tai laga bacha hobo nimite” nohoilebi “apuni tai laga sathi hobo nimite” nohoilebi “apuni tai laga hobo nimite.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachailoa]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/paithaka]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/morom]]

49:14

Jisu apuni ke mati ase, tai uporte biswas kuribole aru baptisma lobole. Apuni Jisu he Masiha ase, Isor laga Chokora ase koikena biswas ase na nai? Apuni nijor ke papimanu ase aru Isor pora apunike sajai dibole lage biswas kure na nai? Jisu krus te apuni laga pap hatai dibole crus te morise koikena biswas ase na nae?

taike biswas kure

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare “taike biswas kura” nohoilebi “tai ke biswas kura tai pora apunike bachailobo” nohoilebi “apuni laga pura jibon tai ke didibi.”

baptisma loilobi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare “kunba pora apuni ke baptisma kuribole dibi” nohoilebi “taikhan pora apunike baptisma kuribole dibi.”

itu biswas kuribi

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “itu ineka ase koikena manithaka” or “monjur kura”.

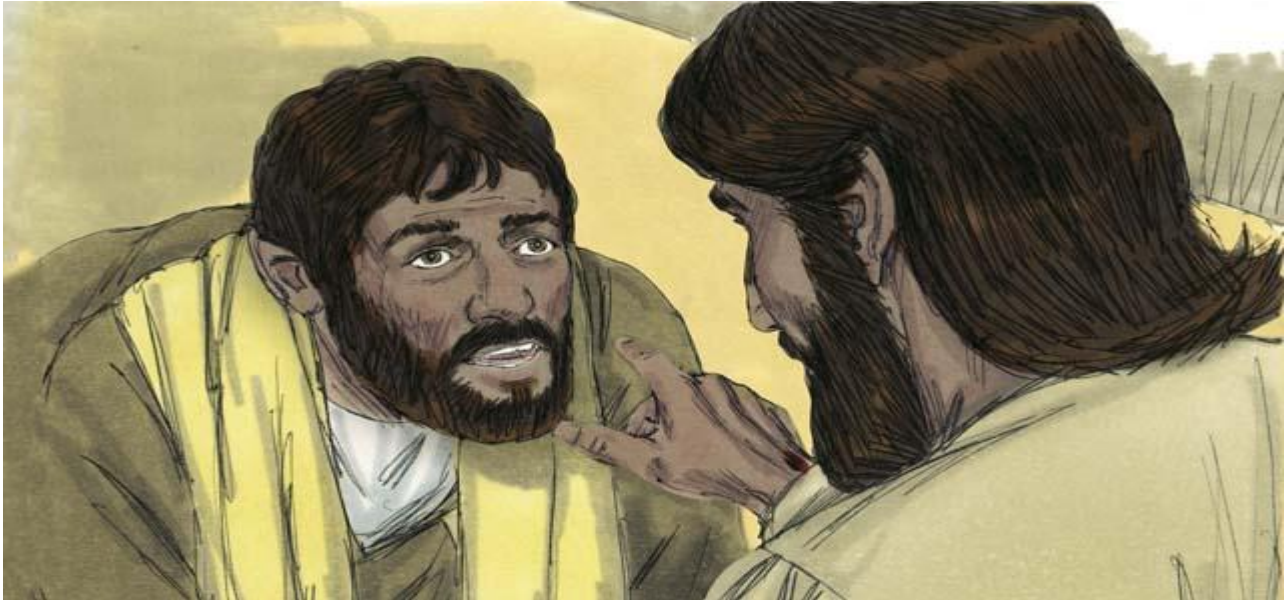
loi ja-a

[49:11](#) te likhikena thaka sabi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/baptisma\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagachokora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/sajai]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/crus]]

49:15

Apuni Jisuke biswas kure aru apuni nimite tai ki kurise itu uporte biswas ase koile, apuni ekta Khristan ase! Saitan tai laga andhar thaka rajyo pora apuni ke cholabole naparibo. Isor he apuni ke cholai ase, tai laga ujala thaka rajyo pora. Apuni poila juntu papkhan kuri thakise, utukhan pora Isor apunike rukhaise. Tai pora apuni ke ekta notun aru thik thakibole rasta dise.

Saitan laga andhar thaka rajyo

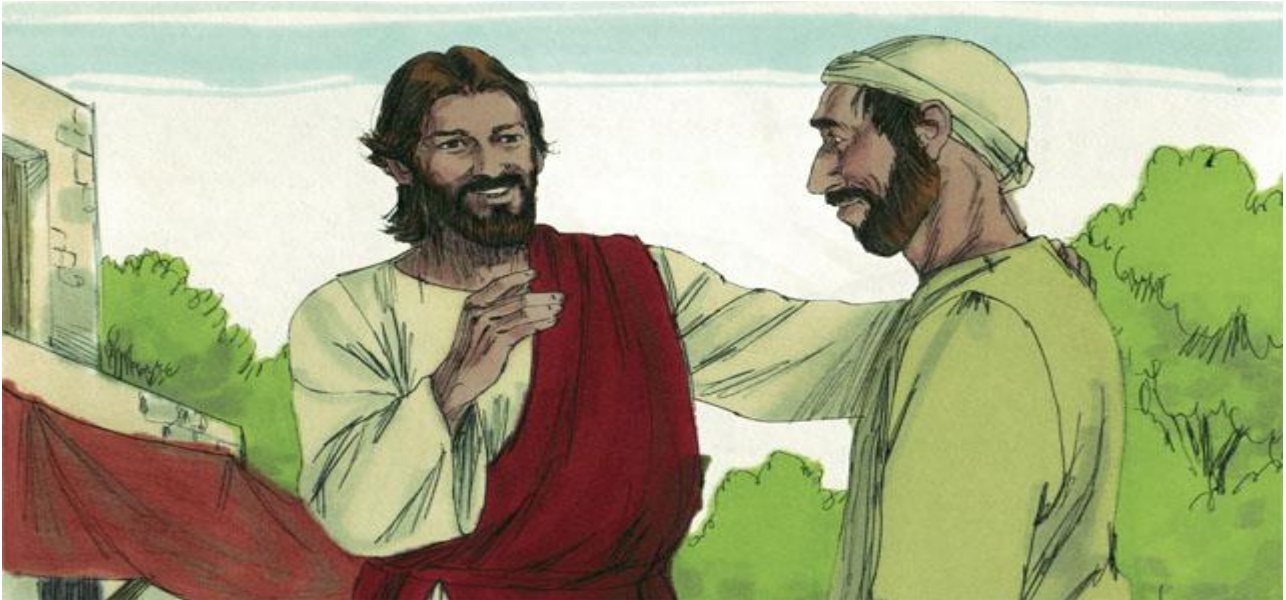
Iyate “andhar” laga motlob ase pap aru kuntu bia ase itu sob khan toh. Itu ke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “Saitan laga manu uporte bia raj kurithaka, juntu andhar nisina ase.”

Isor laga ujala thaka rajyo

“Ujala” iyate Isor laga pobitrata aru tai laga bhal koi ase. Itu ke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “Isor pora manu uporte dharmikta pora raj kura, juntu ujala nisina ase.” Bible te bisi bar bia ke andhar aru bhal ke ujala logote tulona kurikena ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khristan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/rajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo]]

49:16

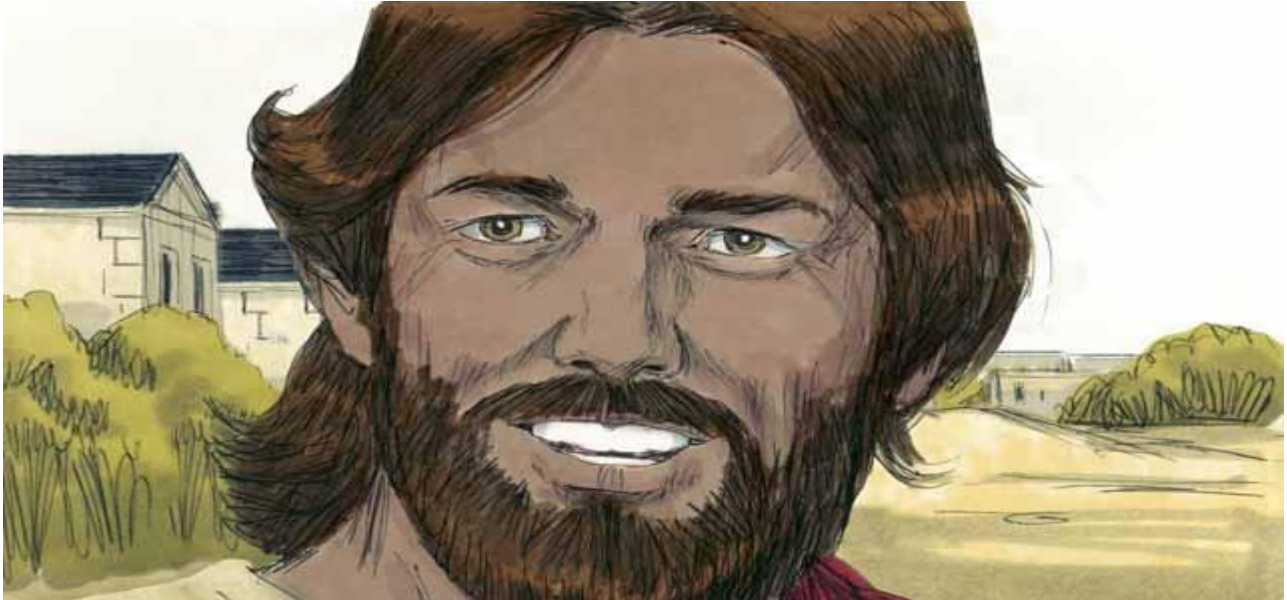
Jodi apuni Khristan ase koile Isor pora apuni laga papkhan maph koridise, aru itu sob Jisu pora ki kurise itu nimate he parise. Itia Isor apuni ke tai laga bisi karibi sathi ase aru dusman nohoe ineka bhabi ase.

apunike ineka bhabe

Itu ase, "apunike ineka bhabe" nohoilebi "apunike ineka ase bhabe" nohoilebi "apunike mati ase"

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khristan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]

49:17

Jodi apuni Isor laga sathi ase aru Jisu, jun he Malik ase, tai laga sevak ase koile, Jisu pora apuni ke ki hikabo, apuni itu he koribo. Apuni ekta Khristan ase, hoilebi saitan apuni ke pap kuribo dibole bisi porikha kuribo. Hoilebi Isor tai ki kuribo koise itu tai kurithake. Tai koise apuni laga pap nimite maph mangi le, tai apuni ke maph kuribo koise. Aru tai apuni ke pap logote lorai kuribole shakti dibo.

pap kuribo dibole porikha aha

Itu ase, “pap toh bia ase koikena jani thakilebi jetia porikha ahe, tetia giribole hoijai.”

bhal pora dhuri kena thaka

iyate itu motlob ase Isor toh, “tai laga kosom khan kure.”

pap nimite maph mangibi

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Isor ke kobi apuni ki galti kurise.”

tai apunike takot dibo pap logote lorai kuribole.

Itu ase, “tai apuni ke atma laga takot dibo, aru itu pora pap ke mana kuribole paribo.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/kothamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khristan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/porika]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dhurikenathaka]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/maph]]

49:18

Isor apuni ke prathna kuribi aru tai laga kotha puribi koiase. Aru apunike dusra Khristan manukhan logote milikena tai ke aradhana kuribi koi ase. Apuni nimite Jisu pora ki kuridise utukhan dusra manukhan ke kobi koiase. Apuni itu khan korile, apuni tai laga bisi bhal sathi hobo koiase.

tai logote bisi bhal pora milikena thakibo

Itu ke bi ineka bodli kuribo pare, “tai ke arubi bisi morom kuribo” nohoilebi, “tai ke arubi bisi jani bo” nohoilebi “tai ke arubi bisi bhal pora dhuri kena thakibo.”

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/prathana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagakotha]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/aradhana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khristan]]

A Bible story from: Romans 3:21-26, 5:1-11; John 3:16; Mark 16:16; Colossians 1:13-14; 2 Corinthians 5:17-21; 1 John 1:5-10

50. Jisu Wapas Ahibo

50:01



Dui-hazar sal nisina pora, prithibi te bisi manukhan Jisu, jun Masiha ase, tai laga bhal khobor hunikena ahise. Aru tai laga girja dangor hoikena ahise. Jisu kosom dise, itu prithibi khotom hua homoite tai wapas ahibo. Tai itia tok ahanai, hoilebi tai laga kosom tai pura kuribo.

girja dangor hoi jai thakise

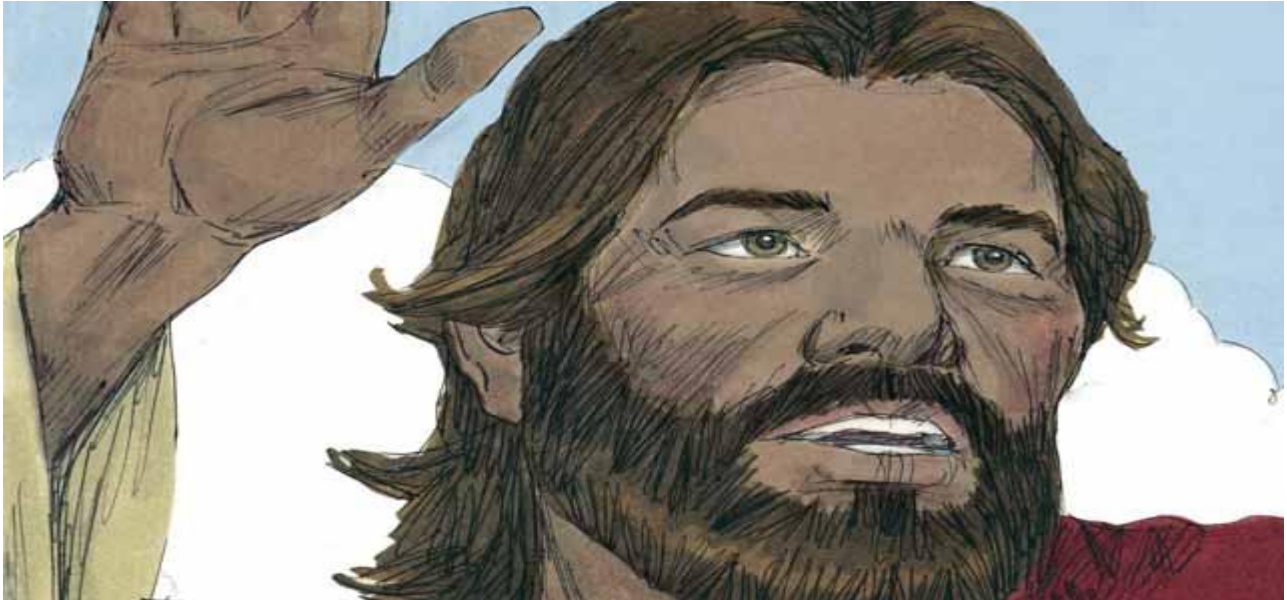
Itu ke ineka bodli kuribole pare, “prithibi te girja thaka khan te manu ginti bisi hoi thakise” nohoilebi “Jisu ke biswas kura manu khan bisi hoi thakise.”

duniya khotom hoija te.

Itu kotha motlob ase “itia thaka duniya khotom hoi ja age-te” nohoilebi “itu duniya khotom hoa laga dinkhan te”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhalkhobor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/girja]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom]]

50:02

Amikhan Jisu wapas ahibole rukha homoi itu-te, Isor amikhan ke sapha thakibole aru tai laga nam ke adar dikena thakibo dibole mon ase. Amikhan ke tai laga rajyo laga kotha dusra manukhan ke kobo dibole mon ase. Jetia Jisu itu prithibi te asile tai koise: “Ami laga chelakhan pora Isor laga rajyo laga susamachar sob manukhan ke aru sob jagate jaikena kobo, itu pichete he sob ses hoi jabo.”

antim toh ahibo

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “itu duniya laga ses ahibo” nohoilebi “itu duniya laga ses to hobo” nohoilebi “itia thaka duniya ses hobo.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pobitro]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/prochar]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/susamachar]]

50:03

Manu-laga-dolkhan bisi itia tok Jisu laga kotha nahunikena ase. Tai sorgo te wapas naja age-te, Jisu pora Khristankhan ke, tai laga susamachar junkhan aru nahunikena ase, taikhan logote jaikena kobi koise. Tai koise, "Jaikena sob manu-laga-dolkhan ke amilaga chela banabi!" Aru itubi koise, "Dhankhan sob pakise aru dhan katibole homoi hoise!"

chelakhan banabi

Itu laga motlob ase, "manukhan moi laga chela hobole modot kuribi."

kheti te dhankhan sob pakise aru dhan katibole homoi hoise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribole pare, "taikhan taiar ase Isor logote anibole thik jineka kheti te dhankhan sob pakise aru dhan katibole homoi hoa nisina" nohoilebi "Taikhan ke joma kurikena Isor logote anibole jineka kheti te dhankhan paki kena joma kuri lobole lage itu nisina."

khetikhan

Itu kotha te, "khetikhan" laga motlob ase duniya te manukhan.

paka

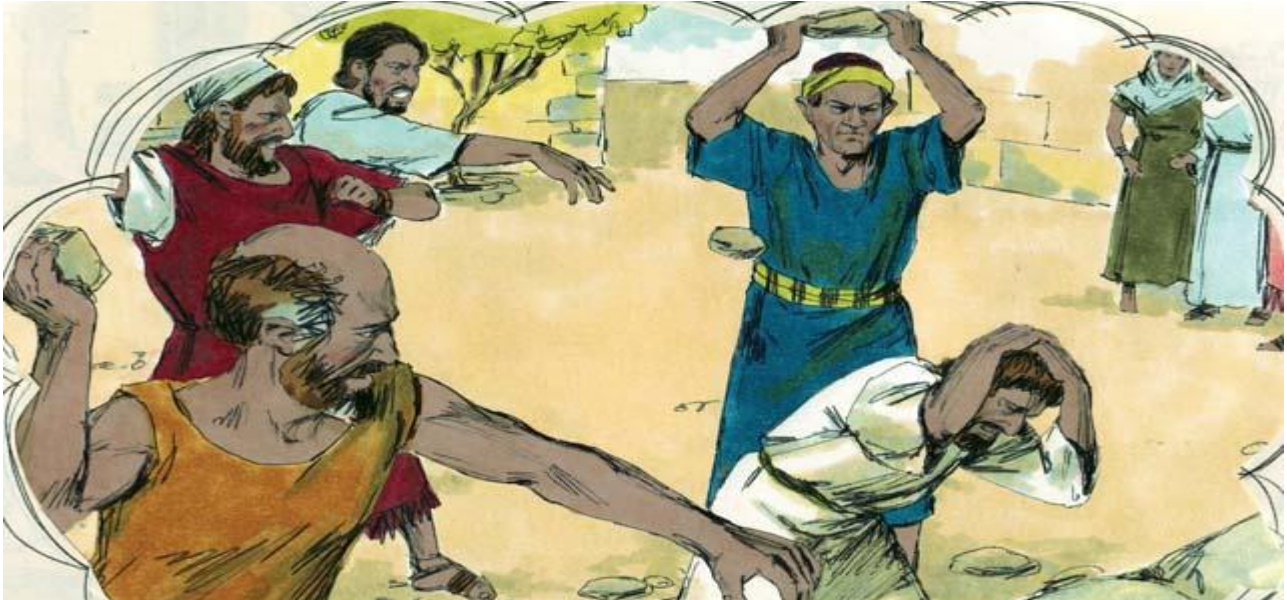
"Paki" iyate motlob ase jun manukhan Jisu ke biswas kuribole taiar ase.

kheti katia

"Dhan katibole" iyate motlob ase manukhan ke Jisu laga kotha khan hikai di kena Isor logote loijabole laga kam koi ase.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/manulagadol]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khristan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhalkhobor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]

50:04

Aru Jisu pora koise: “Ekjon manu laga noukar toh tai laga malik pora dangor nohoe. Itu prithibi laga dangor manukhan amike ghin kurise, aru **ami nimite** taikhan pora apunikhan ke bi bisi dukh dibo aru morai dibo. Itu prithibi te apunikhan bisi dukh kuribo, hoilebi, mon dangor kuribi kilekoile ami saitan ke haraidise, jun **itu prithibi te** raj kuriase. Jodi apunikhan biswas dhurikena thakibo parise koile, Isor apunikhan ke roikha kuribo!”

bisi dangor nohoi

Itu ase, “bisi khas nohoi” nohoilebi, iyate ineka kobo pare “Itu ke arubi bisi bhal pora sa-a.”

ami nimite

Itu ase, “kilekoile apuni moi laga kotha manise” nohoilebi “apuni manuke moi laga kotha hikaise” nohoilebi “kilekoile apuni moi laga ase.”

itu prithibi te

Itu kotha ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “jibon thaka itu homoi te.”

amike dhurikena thakibi

Itu ase, “ami laga kotha mani thakibi.”

ses tok

Itu ase, “apuni laga jibon khotom nahoa tok.”

apunike bachai lobo

Itu ase amikhan aatma pora poritron hoija, khali jokhom pora mangso ke charidia nohoikena. Itu poila pora koikena ase, biswasi khan ke muraidibo nohoile dukh dibo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukh\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/hodai dhurikena thaka\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bachailoa\]\]](#)

50:05

Jisu tai laga chelakhan ke ekta kahani koikena itu prithibi khotom hoijaile manukhan ke ki hobo itu bujaidise. Tai koise: "Ekta manu tai laga kheti te **bhal bijon**khan lagaisile. Tai ghumai thaka homoite, tai laga dushman ahikena kata-ghas laga bijonkhan phelaidise aru jai jaise."

bhal bijon

Itu bijon to gehu laga guti asile. Jodi itu bijon guti nisina apunikhan laga jagate nathake koile, ekdum asan pora bujibole kotha cholailobole lage. Jodi ineka nai koile, ki apunikhan jagate pai, itu he cholabole lage, kotha kotha te, "bhal bijon chawal nisina."

kataghas khan

Kataghas khan juntu kehti te hali dise utu khan toh ghas lamba hoikena uthibo, hoilebi taikhan ke khabole napare. Itu tu eku kam nai.

gehu

Itu ase, "gehu gutikhan." Gehu ekta bijon ase juntu lamba ghas hoikena uthe. Itu te guti ulai juntu manukhan pora khai.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)

50:06

“Jitia bijon pora ghas pata ulaise, utu manu laga noukarkhan pora koise, ‘Malik apuni bhal bijonkhan he phelaise. Tinihoile kata thaka laga ghas kineka ulaise?’ Tai jawab dise, ‘Khali ami laga dusmankhan he itukhan halidibole mon hobo. Ami laga ekjon dusman pora ahikena ineka kurise.’”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu narukhikena khisa koi thakise.

ekta dushman pora halidise hobo pare.

Parile, kun kotha koi ase tai toh itu ki hoise itu nadikhi kena koa nisina kuribi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal\]\]](#)

50:07

“Tai laga noukarkhan pora koise: ‘Amikhan jaikena kata-ghaskhan phelaidibo?’ Malik pora koise, ‘Nai. Apunikhan itia pora he kata ghas phelaidise koile kunba dhankhan bi ulajabo. Dhan katibole homoi tok rukhibi. Tetia poila kata-ghas ke ulaikena, eki logote bandikena jolaidibo. Hoilebi itu pichete, dhankhan ke joma korikena ami laga dhan-ghorte loijabo.”

Jonai diya kotha

Jisu khisa koi thakise.

jodi apuni phelai, kunba gehukhan bi ulaikena phelai dibo.

Itu ase, “apuni najanikena kunba gehukhan bhi ulaidibo.” Itu bisi tan kam hobo gehu ghas aru kata ghas ke alag-alag kurithakibole, aru kata-ghas te tani kena phelai le, gehu laga shikor khan bi ulai ahibo.

dhan nakata tok

Itu ase, “tetia tok jetia gehu katibole homoi hoa nai ” nohoilebi “tetia tok jetia gehu ke katibo paribole dangor nohoa tok.”

gehu

Itu ase, “gehu katikena thaka”

dhan ghor

Itu koi ase utu ghor juntu te dhan kati loa ke loikena bhal pora rakhe. Itu ke “joma rakha ghor” bi matibole pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/noukar\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/probhu\]\]](#)

50:08

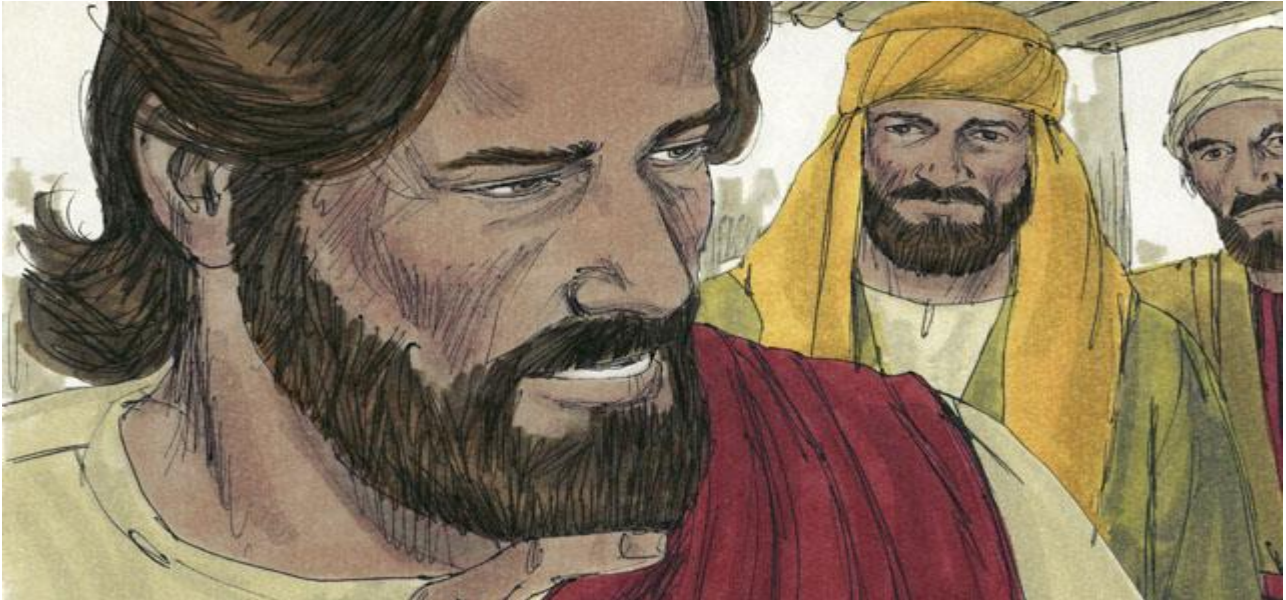
Tae laga chelakhan itu kahani laga motlob bujanai, itu nimate taekhan Jisu itu laga motlob koidibi hutise. Jisu koise: "Jun manu bhal bijonkhan lagaise tai Masiha ase. Kheti laga motlob itu prithibi ase. Bhal bijon laga motlob biswasi kora manukhan ase jun khan Isor laga rajyo te thake.

Isor laga rajyo laga manukhan

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "manu junkhan Isor laga adhikar nichete thake" nohoilebi "manu jun khan Isor raj kora nichete taikhan nijor ke rakhise" nohoilebi "manu junkhan Isor logote tai laga rajyo te thakibo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/chela]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bhal]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khrist]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo]]

50:09

“Kata-ghas-khan motlob ase utu manu junkhan **saitan** laga kam kuri ase, jun he Dusto-tu ase. Manu laga dusman jun kata-ghas laga bijon halidise, tai satan ase. Dhan katibole homoi laga motlob ase itu prithibi khotom hobole homoi, aru kam-kura-manukhan laga motlob ase sorgo duthkhan.”

kun khan dusto tu laga ase

Itu ase, “kun dusto tu laga kotha mane” nohoilebi “kun khan ke dusto tu pora raj kure.”

dusto tu

Itu Saitan laga dusra nam ase. Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “Saitan,” hoilebi itu nam, “dusto tu” tai kineka ase itu koidia ase.

saitan

Itu ke “saitan” koi.

duniya khotom hoi ja laga motlob ase

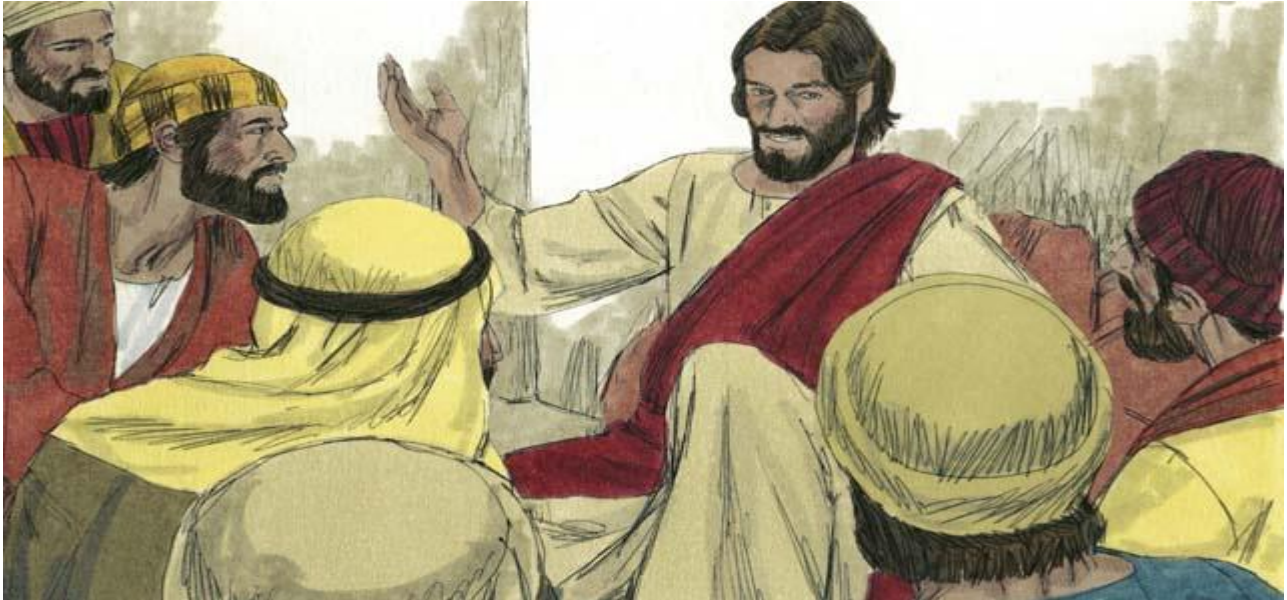
Itu ase, “motlob ase manukhan ke ki hobo duniya ses hoithaka homoi te.”

dhan kata khan

Kotha ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “jun manukhan pora pakikena thaka dhan katibo” nohoilebi “kam kura khan kun paki kena thaka dhan ke joma kure.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)

50:10

“Jeta prithibi khotom hobo, tetia duthkhan pora jun manukhan saitan laga ase taikhan ke joma kuribo. Aru taikhanke bandikena bisi gorom thaka juite phelaidibo. Ta-te taikhan bisi dukh kuribo aru taikhan laga dath pisi-kena kandibo. Hoilebi junkhan dharmik ase, kunkhan Jisu laga piche-piche ahise, taikhan Pormeswar Baba laga rajyo te suraj nisina ujala hoikena thakibo.”

jun khan saitan laga ase

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “kun saitan ke mane” nohoilebi “kun khan ke saitan pora raj kure.” Itu ase utu manukhan jun Jisu ke biswas nakore hoilebi saitan laga bia rastate jai thake.

bisi dangor jui jola

Itu ase, “ekta bisi gorom, jolithaka jui” nohoilebi “ekta bisi dangor, bisi gorom jui.”

dharmik manukhan

Itu koi ase utu manu jun Masiha laga ase. Itu sabi [50:08](#).

suraj nisina chomki se

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, “suraj nisina mahima thaka” nohoilebi “bisi saphathaka dikha jineka suraj pora ekdum ujala thaka pohor dikhai.”

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgoduth\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/dukh \]\]](#)

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/dharmik]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor laga rajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/Baba Isor]]

50:11

Aru Jisu koise tai itu prithibi khotom nahoa age-te wapas ahibo. Tai ke jineka sorgo te uthailoise, thik ineka pora he tai ekdin sorgo pora ahibo. Tai laga asol gao thakikena ahibo aru tai akash phine pora badal uporte bohikena ahibo. **Jetia Jisu wapas ahibo**, tetia Khristan manu, junkhan morise taikhan poila jinda hoijabo aru taikhan akash te lok kuribo.

tai jai jaise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "tai prithibi ke charise" nohoilebi "tai jaise sorgote wapas jabole."

badal uporte akash pora ahibo

Itu ase, "jetia tai ahithakibo, akash te badal pora tai ke sob phale gheribo" nohoilebi "akash te badalkhan pora tai ke dhurikena anibo."

Jetia Jisu wapas ahibo

Itu ase, "jetia Jisu prithibi te wapas ahibo."

akash te lok pabo

Itu ase, "akash te tai logote hobo." Kun khan Jisu ke biswas kure, taikhan he Jisu akash te thaka homoite, tai logote jabo.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khristan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora]]

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthai dia\]\]](#)

50:12

Tetia Khristan manu kunkhan jinda ase, taikhan hawa te uthikena jun Kristankhan morikena uthise, taikhan ke lok kuribo. Taikhan sob Jisu logote thakibo. Itu pichete Jisu tailaga manukhan logote thaki jabo. Taikhan Isor logote milikena shanti te hodae nimite thakibo.

jinda thakia

Itu ase, "Jisu wapas aha homoite jinda thakibo."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/khristan\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/uthaidia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/mora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)

50:13

Jisu kosom dise kunkhan pura tai ke biswas kuribo tai taikhan ke ekta taj-topi dibo. Taikhan Isor logote milikena sob uporte raj kuribo. Taikhan shanti te thakibo.

taj topi

Itu taj topi itu motlob koi ki amikhan Jisu ke biswas kura aru taike seva kura nimite inam ase.

bisi bhal

Itu ase, "pura-puri" nohoilebi "sob."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/kosom]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jibon]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti]]

50:14

Hoilebi kunkhan Jisu ke biswas nakoribo Isor pora taekhan uporte phaisla koribo. Aru taikhan ke norok te phelaidibo. Ta-te taikhan dat pisi-kandibo aru ketia bi khotom nahoa laga dukh pabo. Ekta jui juntu ketiabi julia khotom nohobo itu pora taikhan ke jolai thakibo aru kamura-kirakhan juntu ketiabi khotom nohoe utu pora narukhikena taikhan laga goa khai thakibo.

taikhan bisi dukh pora dat pisi-kandibo

[50:10](#) te thaka kotha khan sabi.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/ukil\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/biswas\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/norok\]\]](#)

50:15

Jetia Jisu wapas ahibo, tai saitan laga rajyo ke pura khotom kuridibo. Tai saitan ke norok te phelaidibo. Aru saitan ta-te hodaie-hodaie nimite jolithakibo, aru tai logote sob thakibo junkhan tai laga kotha manikena thakisile.

tai laga rajyo

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "manu uporte Saitan pora bia raj kura" nohoilebi "tai kuntu bia kam sob kure aru bia manukhan he tai cholai."

ineka pora bhi

Itu ase, "itu pora toh."

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/saitan]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/rajyo]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/norok]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothamana]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor]]

50:16

Kilemane Adam aru Eve pora Isor kotha mananai, itu nimate prithibi te pap ahise. Isor pora ekta shrap dise aru prithibi ke khotom kuribole bhabi loise. Hoilebi Isor pora arubi **ekta notun sorgo** aru notun prithibi banabo juntu sob pora bisi bhal hobo.

pap ke anise

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "pap ke ghusibo dise."

ekta notun sorgo

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "ekta notun akash" nohoile "ekta notun akash mondol." Itu koi ase notun tarakhan aru akash nichete thaka sob.

ekta notun prithibi

Itia thaka prithibi jun te amikhan jinda ase, itu toh dusra notun aru bisi bhal ekta pora bodli hobo koise.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [Adam](#)
- [Eve](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/kothanamana\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isor\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/pap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/shrap\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/sorgo\]\]](#)

50:17

Jisu aru tai laga manukhan notun prithibi te thakibo aru tai hodae-hodae nimate sob laga uporte raj kuribo. Tai laga manukhan laga chuku pani musidibo. Ta-te kunbi dukh napabo aru mon dukh nakoribo. Taikhan nakandibo. Bimar nahobo aru namoribo. Aru ta-te bia eku nathakibo. Jisu laga rajyo te shanti thakibo aru tai ki thik ase itu he phaisla kuribo. Aru tai tailaga manukhan logote hodae-hodae nimate thakibo.

chuku pani sob mushaidibo

Ituke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "amikhan laga sob dukh ke khotom kuribo" nohoilebi "dukh khotom kuribo" nohoilebi "morom pora manu laga mondukh thaka sob loi jabo."

tetia eku dukh, mon dukh, kandithaka, bia, dukh khan aru mora nathakibo.

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "manukhan aru ketia bi dukh nakuribo, mon dukh nohobo, nakandibo, bia kam nakuribo, dukh najanibo aru namuribo."

tai laga rajyo ke shanti aru ki thik ase itu he phaisla kuribo.

Itu ke ineka bodli kuribo pare, "tai laga manu uporte ki thik ase itu he phaisla kuri bhal pora raj kuribo, ineka rasta pora jun taikhan ke shanti anidiye."

Bible laga itu khisa toh

dusra bhasate bodli kurakhan logote olop alag hobo pare.

dusra bhasate matlab bodli kura kotha khan

- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/jisu]]
- [[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/dukh]]

- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/bia\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/other/mora\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/isorlagarajyo\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/dusra/shanti\]\]](#)
- [\[\[rc://*/tw/dict/bible/kt/ki bhal ase itu faisla kura\]\]](#)

A Bible story from: Matthew 24:14; 28:18; John 15:20, 16:33; Revelation 2:10; Matthew 13:24-30, 36-42; 1 Thessalonians 4:13-5:11; James 1:12; Matthew 22:13; Revelation 20:10, 21:1-22:21



translationWords

Version 8

Aaron

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Aaron to Mosa laga dangor kokai thakise. Isor pora Aaron ke bassi loise Israel manuh laga prothom prodhan purohit hobole.

- Aaron pora Mosa ke modot korise Pharaoh ke kotha koribole Israelite khan ke jabo dibole.
- Ketia Israelite khan bhalu jagah te safar kori thakise, Aaron paap korise manuh nimate murti bonaise seva koribole.
- Isor bhi Aaron aru tai laga nata-nati khan ke niyukt korise Israel manuh laga [purohit](#) purohit hobole.

(Anuvad laga salah: Kenaka naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [purohit](#), [Mosa](#), [Israel](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 23:14
- Acts 07:38-40
- Exodus 28:1-3
- Luke 01:05
- Numbers 16:45

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **09:15** Isor pora Mosa aru **Aaron** ke chaitavni dise junto Pharaoh to kantan ulabo.
- **10:05** Pharaoh Mosa aru **Aaron** ke matise aru taikhan ke koise jodi taikhan bimar ke rukhai le, Israelite khan Egypt ke charibo pare.
- **13:09** Isor pora bassi loise Mosa' laga bhai, **Aaron** , aru Aaron laga nata-nati khan tai laga purohit khan hobole.
- **13:11** Karone taikhan (Israelite khan)**Aaron** ke sona anidise aru taike hudise eitu ke murti bonai dibi taikhan nimate!
- **14:07** Taikhan (Israelite khan) Mosa aru **Aaron** logot ghusa hoise aru koise, "Oh, kele tumi amikhan ke eitu bhayankar jagah te anise?"

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H175, G2

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H175, G2

(Go back to: [09:15](#); [10:01](#); [10:05](#); [10:08](#); [11:08](#); [13:09](#); [13:11](#); [13:12](#); [14:07](#))

Abraham, Abram

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Abram to ekta Chaldean manuh thakise Ur laga nogor pora kun ke Isor pora bassi loise Israelite khan laga baba-baba khan hobole. Isor pora tai laga naam bodli koridise "Abraham" te.

- Naam "Abram" mane "prodhan baba."
- "Abraham" mane "bisi laga baba."
- Isor pora Abraham ke kosom dise tai laga bisi nata-nati khan hobo, kun ekta mahan des hoi jabo.
- Abraham Isor ke biswas korise aru taike manise. Isor pora Abraham ke Chaldea pora Canaan laga mati te jabole dise.
- Abraham aru tai laga maiki Sarah, ketia taikhan bisi bura-buri hoise aru Canaan laga mati te thakise, ekta chokra paise, Isaac.

(Anuvad laga salah: Naam Anuvad)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Canaan, Chaldea, Sarah, Isaac)

Bible te deya laga:

- Galatians 03:08
- Genesis 11:29-30
- Genesis 21:04
- Genesis 22:02
- James 02:23
- Matthew 01:02

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **04:06** Ketia **Abram** Canaan te ahise, Isor koise, "Tumar laga sob pichete sabi. Ami tumi aru tumar laga nata-nati khan sob mati dibo junto tumi sabo pare lobole laga to."
- **05:04** Tetia Isor bodli korise **Abram** laga naam **Abraham** te, kunto mane "bisi laga baba."
- **05:05** Ekta sal pachote, ketia **Abraham** ekeksoh sal hoise aru Sarah to 90 thakise, Sarah Abraham laga chokra ke jonom dise.
- **05:06** Ketia Isaac to ekta jowan manuh thakise, Isor pora **Abraham** laga biswas yogyo ke porikha loise koise, "Isaac ke lobi, tumar khali chokra, aru taike morai dibi moike balidan deya nisina."
- **06:01** Ketia **Abraham** bisi bura hoise aru tai laga chokra, Isaac, dangor hoise manuh hobole, **Abraham** tai laga ekta noukor ke wapas pothaise mati te kote tai laga chenah-jana khan thake maiki bisaribole tai laga chokra, Isaac nimite.
- **06:04** Lamba somoi pachote, **Abraham** morise aru sob kosom khan junto Isor pora tai logot korise vacha te Isaac logote dise.
- **21:02** Isor pora kosom dise **Abraham** ke tai logot sob prithibi manuh laga bhir ke ashirbad pabo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H87, H85, G11

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H87, H85, G11

(Go back to: [04:04](#); [04:05](#); [04:06](#); [04:07](#); [04:08](#); [04:09](#); [05:01](#); [05:02](#); [05:03](#); [05:04](#); [05:05](#); [05:06](#); [05:07](#); [05:08](#); [05:09](#); [05:10](#); [06:01](#); [06:02](#); [06:04](#); [07:10](#); [08:15](#); [09:13](#); [09:14](#); [14:02](#); [14:12](#); [19:10](#); [45:03](#); [48:07](#); [48:08](#))

Abraham, Abram

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Abram to ekta Chaldean manuh thakise Ur laga nogor pora kun ke Isor pora bassi loise Israelite khan laga baba-baba khan hobole. Isor pora tai laga naam bodli koridise "Abraham" te.

- Naam "Abram" mane "prodhan baba."
- "Abraham" mane "bisi laga baba."
- Isor pora Abraham ke kosom dise tai laga bisi nata-nati khan hobo, kun ekta mahan des hoi jabo.
- Abraham Isor ke biswas korise aru taike manise. Isor pora Abraham ke Chaldea pora Canaan laga mati te jabole dise.
- Abraham aru tai laga maiki Sarah, ketia taikhan bisi bura-buri hoise aru Canaan laga mati te thakise, ekta chokra paise, Isaac.

(Anuvad laga salah: Naam Anuvad)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Canaan, Chaldea, Sarah, Isaac)

Bible te deya laga:

- Galatians 03:08
- Genesis 11:29-30
- Genesis 21:04
- Genesis 22:02
- James 02:23
- Matthew 01:02

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **04:06** Ketia **Abram** Canaan te ahise, Isor koise, "Tumar laga sob pichete sabi. Ami tumi aru tumar laga nata-nati khan sob mati dibo junto tumi sabo pare lobole laga to."
- **05:04** Tetia Isor bodli korise **Abram** laga naam **Abraham** te, kunto mane "bisi laga baba."
- **05:05** Ekta sal pachote, ketia **Abraham** ekeksoh sal hoise aru Sarah to 90 thakise, Sarah Abraham laga chokra ke jonom dise.
- **05:06** Ketia Isaac to ekta jowan manuh thakise, Isor pora **Abraham** laga biswas yogyo ke porikha loise koise, "Isaac ke lobi, tumar khali chokra, aru taike morai dibi moike balidan deya nisina."
- **06:01** Ketia **Abraham** bisi bura hoise aru tai laga chokra, Isaac, dangor hoise manuh hobole, **Abraham** tai laga ekta noukor ke wapas pothaise mati te kote tai laga chenah-jana khan thake maiki bisaribole tai laga chokra, Isaac nimate.
- **06:04** Lamba somoi pachote, **Abraham** morise aru sob kosom khan junto Isor pora tai logot korise vacha te Isaac logote dise.
- **21:02** Isor pora kosom dise **Abraham** ke tai logot sob prithibi manuh laga bhir ke ashirbad pabo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H87, H85, G11

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H87, H85, G11

(Go back to: [21:02](#))

Adam

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Adam to prothom manuh thakise kun ke Isor pora bonaise. Tai aru tar laga maiki ke Isor laga noksa nisina bonaise.

- Isor pora Adam ke moila pora bonaise aru sas laga jeevon taikise dise.
- Adam laga naam to eki ase Hebrew laga kotha "lal moila" nohoile "moidan" ke.
- Naam "Adam" to eki naam ase Purana Niyom laga kotha "manuh jath" nohoile "Manuh."
- Sob manuh to Adam aru Eve laga nata-nati khan ase.
- Adam aru Eve Isor ke mananai. Eitu pora taikhan ke Isor pora dhur koridise aru paap aru mora ke prithivi te anibo dise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [mora](#), [nata-nati](#), [Eve](#), Isor laga noksa, jeevon)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Timothy 02:14
- Genesis 03:17
- Genesis 05:01
- Genesis 11:05
- Luke 03:38
- Romans 05:15

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **01:09** Tetia Isor pora koise, "Amikhan manuh ke bona moikhan laga noksa nisina amikhan nisina hobole."
- **01:10** Eitu manuh laga naam to **Adam** thakise. Isor ekta bagan lagaise kote **Adam** thakibole, aru taikise hali kena tate sabole.
- **01:12** Tetia Isor pora koise, "Eitu to bhal nohoi mota ekla thakibole." Hoilebi eitu janwar khan bhi **Adam** ke modot kora nohobo.
- **02:11** Aru Isor **Adam** ke kapra halidise aru Eve ke janwar laga chamra pora.
- **02:12** Eitu karone Isor pora **Adam** aru Eve ke pothai dise sundur bagan pora.
- **49:08** Ketia **Adam** aru Eve paap korise, eitu taikhan laga nata-nati khan ke lagise.
- **50:16** Keleman_ Adam_ aru Eve Isor ke mananai aru prithivi te paap anise, Isor srapp dise aru bhabona korise nost koribole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H120, G76

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H120, G76

(Go back to: [01:10](#); [01:11](#); [01:12](#); [01:13](#); [01:14](#); [02:07](#); [02:11](#); [02:12](#); [48:01](#); [48:02](#); [48:03](#); [49:08](#); [50:16](#))

Adam

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Adam to prothom manuh thakise kun ke Isor pora bonaise. Tai aru tar laga maiki ke Isor laga noksa nisina bonaise.

- Isor pora Adam ke moila pora bonaise aru sas laga jeevon taikise dise.
- Adam laga naam to eki ase Hebrew laga kotha "lal moila" nohoile "moidan" ke.
- Naam "Adam" to eki naam ase Purana Niyom laga kotha "manuh jath" nohoile "Manuh."
- Sob manuh to Adam aru Eve laga nata-nati khan ase.
- Adam aru Eve Isor ke mananai. Eitu pora taikhan ke Isor pora dhur koridise aru paap aru mora ke prithivi te anibo dise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [mora](#), [nata-nati](#), [Eve](#), Isor laga noksa, jeevon)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Timothy 02:14
- Genesis 03:17
- Genesis 05:01
- Genesis 11:05
- Luke 03:38
- Romans 05:15

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **01:09** Tetia Isor pora koise, "Amikhan manuh ke bona moikhan laga noksa nisina amikhan nisina hobole."
- **01:10** Eitu manuh laga naam to **Adam** thakise. Isor ekta bagan lagaise kote **Adam** thakibole, aru taikise hali kena tate sabole.
- **01:12** Tetia Isor pora koise, "Eitu to bhal nohoi mota ekla thakibole." Hoilebi eitu janwar khan bhi **Adam** ke modot kora nohobo.
- **02:11** Aru Isor **Adam** ke kapra halidise aru Eve ke janwar laga chamra pora.
- **02:12** Eitu karone Isor pora **Adam** aru Eve ke pothai dise sundur bagan pora.
- **49:08** Ketia **Adam** aru Eve paap korise, eitu taikhan laga nata-nati khan ke lagise.
- **50:16** Keleman_ Adam_ aru Eve Isor ke mananai aru prithivi te paap anise, Isor srapp dise aru bhabona korise nost koribole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H120, G76

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H120, G76

(Go back to: [02:01](#))

Adam

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Adam to prothom manuh thakise kun ke Isor pora bonaise. Tai aru tar laga maiki ke Isor laga noksa nisina bonaise.

- Isor pora Adam ke moila pora bonaise aru sas laga jeevon taikise dise.
- Adam laga naam to eki ase Hebrew laga kotha "lal moila" nohoile "moidan" ke.
- Naam "Adam" to eki naam ase Purana Niyom laga kotha "manuh jath" nohoile "Manuh."
- Sob manuh to Adam aru Eve laga nata-nati khan ase.
- Adam aru Eve Isor ke mananai. Eitu pora taikhan ke Isor pora dhur koridise aru paap aru mora ke prithivi te anibo dise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [mora](#), [nata-nati](#), [Eve](#), Isor laga noksa, jeevon)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Timothy 02:14
- Genesis 03:17
- Genesis 05:01
- Genesis 11:05
- Luke 03:38
- Romans 05:15

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **01:09** Tetia Isor pora koise, "Amikhan manuh ke bona moikhan laga noksa nisina amikhan nisina hobole."
- **01:10** Eitu manuh laga naam to **Adam** thakise. Isor ekta bagan lagaise kote **Adam** thakibole, aru taikise hali kena tate sabole.
- **01:12** Tetia Isor pora koise, "Eitu to bhal nohoi mota ekla thakibole." Hoilebi eitu janwar khan bhi **Adam** ke modot kora nohobo.
- **02:11** Aru Isor **Adam** ke kapra halidise aru Eve ke janwar laga chamra pora.
- **02:12** Eitu karone Isor pora **Adam** aru Eve ke pothai dise sundur bagan pora.
- **49:08** Ketia **Adam** aru Eve paap korise, eitu taikhan laga nata-nati khan ke lagise.
- **50:16** Keleman_ Adam_ aru Eve Isor ke mananai aru prithivi te paap anise, Isor srapp dise aru bhabona korise nost koribole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H120, G76

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H120, G76

(Go back to: [21:01](#))

aha laga, nata-nati

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Ekta "nata-nati" kunuba jun ase kun ekta kunuba jun laga sida khoon khandan ase wapas kisah te.

- Udahran, Abraham to Noah laga nata-nati thakise.
- Ekta manuh laga nata-nati khan tai laga bacha, nata-nati, mahan-mahan-nata-nati ase, aru eneka. Jacob laga nata-nati khan Israel laga baroh jati khan ase.
- Kotha "aha laga" dusra rasta ase "nata-nati" ke kobole "Abraham to Noah pora ahise." Eitu ke bhi anuvad koribo pare "khandan laga rasta pora aha."

(Eitu bhi sabi: [Abraham](#), baba-baba khan, Jacob, Noah, Israel laga baroh jati khan)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Kings 09:4-5
- Acts 13:23
- Deuteronomy 02:20-22
- Genesis 10:1
- Genesis 28:12-13

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **02:09** "Maiki laga *nata-nati* pora tumar laga matha nost koridibo, aru tumi pora tai laga theng ke jokom koribo.
- **04:09** "Ami pora Canaan laga mati tumar laga *nata-nati khan* ke dibo."
- **05:10** "Tumar laga *nata-nati khan* tara khan akas te thaka pora bhi bisi hobo."
- **17:07** "Kunuba tumar laga khandan pora hodai Israel uporte raja te raj koribo, aru Messiah tumar laga *nata-nati khan* te ekjun hobo!"
- **18:13** Judah laga raja khan David laga *nata-nati khan* ase.
- **21:04** Isor pora Raja David ke kosom dise junto Messiah David laga nijor *nata-nati khan* pora ekjun hobo.
- **48:13** Isor pora David ke kosom dise junto Messiah tai laga *nata-nati khan* pora ekjun hobo. Jisu, Messiah, David laga khas **nata** ase.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H319, H1004, H1121, H1323, H1755, H2232, H2233, H3205, H3211, H3318, H3409, H4294, H5220, H6849, H7611, H8435, G1074, G1085, G4690

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H319, H1004, H1121, H1323, H1755, H2232, H2233, H3205, H3211, H3318, H3409, H4294, H5220, H6849, H7611, H8435, G1074, G1085, G4690

(Go back to: [21:01](#); [21:04](#))

Ahab

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Ahab to bisi beya raja thakise kun raj korise utar raijyo Israel laga te 875 pora 854 BC tok.

- Raja Ahab pora Israel laga manuh ke missa bhogwan khan ke seva koribole dise.
- Bhabokti Elijah Ahab ke matise aru taikhe koise tate bisi sukha hoi jabo tin aru ada sal saza dise paap koribole deya nimate Ahab pora Israel ke.
- Ahab aru tai laga maiki Jezebel bisi beya kaam korise, taikhan laga hokti cholaise bhal manuh khan morabole

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Baal, Elijah, Jezebel, Israel laga raijyo, Yahweh)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Kings 18:1-2
- 1 Kings 20:1-3
- 2 Chronicles 21:06
- 2 Kings 09:08

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **19:02** Elijah to bhabokti thakise jetia **Ahab** Israel raijyo laga raja thakise. **Ahab** to beya manuh thakise kun manuh khan missa bhogwan ke naam Baal ke seva koribole dise.
- **19:03 Ahab** aru tar siphai Elijah ke bisari se, hoilebi taikhan taikhe panai.
- **19:05** tin aru sal ada pachot, Isor koise Elijah ke Israel laga raijyo te wapas jabi aru kotha koribi **Ahab** kelemene tai to pani ako pothabo koise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H256

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H256

(Go back to: [19:02](#); [19:03](#); [19:05](#); [19:13](#))

Amorite

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Amorite khan to ekta hokut bhir laga manuh ase kun Noah laga nata Canaan pora ahise.

- Taikhan laga naam mane “prodhan ekta”, kunto pahar laga des ke koi kote taikhan thake nohoile eitu ekta ginis junto taikhan ke bisi lamba hoa nimite jane.
- Amorite khan des te thake Jordan nodi laga kinar te. Ai laga nogor ke Amorite khan pora thakise.
- Isor koi ase “Amorite khan laga paap,” kunto ase taikhan laga missa bhogwan ke seva kora aru paap shiki thaka.
- Joshua pora Israelite khan ke loi jaise Amorite khan ke nost koridibole, jeneka Isor pora agya dise taikhan koribole.

Bible te deya laga:

- Amos 02:09
- Ezekiel 16:03
- Genesis 10:16
- Genesis 15:14-16
- Joshua 09:10

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **15:07** Kunaba somoi pachote, dusra manuh bhir laga raja Canaan te, *Amorite khan*, hunise junto Gibeonite khan Israelite khan logote shanti bonaise, eitu karone taikhan laga siphai milai kena ekta dangor siphai te bonaise aru Gibeon ke hamla korise.
- **15:08** Joldi suba te taikhan_ Amorite_ laga siphai ke asorit korise aru taikhan ke hamla koridise.
- **15:09** Isor pora Israel nimite lagise eitu din te. Tai **Amorite** khan ke digdar koridise aru tai dangor badol laga pathor pothaise junto bisi *Amorite khan* ke morai dise.
- **15:10** Isor pora suraj ke akast te ekta jagah te thakibole dise kele koile Israel logot thik somoi thake kena *Amorite khan* ke pura harai dibole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H567

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H567,

(Go back to: [15:07](#); [15:08](#); [15:09](#); [15:10](#))

apostle, apostleship

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

“apostle khan” to Jisu pora pothai deya manuh ase Isor aru tai laga rajjyo laga prosar koribole. “apostleship” to position aru taikhan laga adhikar ke koi kun ke bassi loise apostle khan hobole.

- Kotha “apostle” mane “kunaba jun kun ke bahar te pothaise ekta khas kaam nimite. Apostle logot eki adhikar ase ekjun kun taikhe pothaise.
- Jisu’ baroh usor chela khan prothom apostle khan. Dusra manuh, junto ase Paul aru James, bhi apostle khan hoise.
- Isor laga hokti pora, apostle khan mon dangor pora su-samachar prosar korise aru manuh ke bhal korise, aru manuh laga upor pora bhoot ulai dise.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Kotha “apostle” ke bhi anuvad koribo pare ekta kotha nohoile kotha junto mane “kunaba jun kun ke bahar pothaise” nohoile “bahar-pothaise ekjun” nohoile “manuh kun ke matise bahar jabole aru Isor laga sandesh manuh ke prosar koribole.”
- Eitu bhi lagi thaka ase “apostle” aru “chela” alak rasta pora anuvad koribo lage.
- Bhabona kore keneka eitu ke anuvad korise Bible laga anuvad local nohoile rashtriya laga kotha te. (Sabi Keneka najana khan ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: adhikar, chela, James (Zebedee laga chokra), Paul, baroh)

Bible te deya laga:

- Jude 01:17-19
- Luke 09:12-14

Udahran Bible laga kisah khan pora:

- **26:10** Tetia Jisu baroh manuh ke bassi loise kun tai laga *apostle khan* matei. **apostle khan** Jisu logote safar korise aru tai logot shikise.
- **30:01** Jisu tai laga **apostle khan** pothaise prosar aru manuh ke shikabole bisi alak bosti phale.
- **38:02** Judas to Jisu’ laga ekjun *apostle khan* thakise. Tai to **apostle khan** laga poisa bag sai thaka thakise, hoilebi tai poisa ke morom kore aru bisi bar bag pora churaise.
- **43:13** Chela khan taikhan nijor ke **apostle khan** laga shika ke mon dise, eki logote khaise, aru prarthna korise.
- **46:08** Tetia ekta biswasi naam Barnabas pora Saul ke **apostle khan** logot loi jaise aru taikhan ke koise keneka Saul pora Damascus te mon dangor pora prosar korise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G651, G652, G2491, G5376, G5570

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G651, G652, G2491, G5376, G5570

(**Go back to:** [26:10](#); [30:01](#); [38:02](#); [43:13](#); [46:08](#))

ashirbad, ashirbad, ashirbad

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

“ashirbad” dibole kunaba jun nohoile kunaba bostu mane bhal aru labh bostu khan manuh nohoile bostu logot hoa junto ashirbad deya laga.

- Kunaba jun ke ashirbad deya mane ekta bhal bhabona bayan kora aru labh bostu khan eitu manuh logot hobole.
- Bible laga somoi te, ekta baba pora bisi bar tai laga bacha uporte ekta niyom laga ashirbad kobo.
- Ketia manuh “ashirbad” dei Isor ke nohoile ekta bhabona laga bayan dei junto Isor ashirbad hobi, eitu mane taikhan taikhe prosonsa kori ase.
- Kotha “ashirbad” to kunaba somoi te cholai khoa-loa ke pobitro koribole nakha agete, nohoile dhanyabad aru khoa-loa nimate Isor ke prosonsa kora.

Anuvad laga salah:

- “ashirbad” ke bhi anuvad koribo pare “bisi deya” nohoile “bisi kripa aru agei modot kora.”
- “Isor pora mahan ashirbad anise” ke anuvad koribo pare “Isor pora bisi bhal bostu khan dise” nohoile “Isor pora bisi dise” nohoile “Isor bisi bostu khan hobole dise.”
- “Tai ashirbad hoise” ke bhi anuvad kore “tai maha labh hobo” nohoile “tai bhal bostu khan janibo” nohoile “Isor taikhe uthibole dibo.”
- “Ashirbad eitu manuh ase kun” ke bhi anuvad koribo pare “Keneka bhal eitu manuh nimate kun.”
- Bayan “Probhu ashirbad hobi” ke anuvad kore “Probhu prosonsa hobi” nohoile “Probhu ke prosonsa” nohoile “Ami Probhu ke prosonsa.”
- Ashirbad laga khoa-loa likha-koa te, eitu ke anuvad kore “khoa-loa nimate Isor ke dhanyabad” nohoile “taikhan khoa-loa deya nimate Isor ke dhanyabad” nohoile “Isor ke prosonsa kori kena khoa-loa ke pobitro koribi.”

(Eitu bhi sabhi: prosonsa)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Corinthians 10:16
- Acts 13:34
- Ephesians 01:03
- Genesis 14:20
- Isaiah 44:03
- James 01:25
- Luke 06:20
- Matthew 26:26
- Nehemiah 09:05
- Romans 04:09

Udahran bible laga kisah pora:

- **01:07** Isor dekhise junto bhal thakise aru tai **ashirbad** dise taikhan ke.
- **01:15** Isor pora Adam aru Eve ke nijor laga noksa te bonaise. Tai pora taikhan ke **Ashirbad** dise aru taikhan ke koise, “Bisi bacha aru nata-nati hobi aru prithibi ke bhorta koridibi.”
- **01:16** Karone Isor tai sob kori thaka te aram korise. Tai pora sath din ke **ashirbad** dise aru pobitro bonai dise, kelemane eitu din te tai tar laga kaam pora aram korise.

- **04:04** "Ami tumar laga naam mahan bonai dibo. Ami **ashirbad** dibo taikhan ke kun_tumike **ashirbad** dibo aru taikhan ke srab dibo kun tumike srab dibo. Sob khandan khan prithibi te **ashirbad** hobo kelemane tumi nimate."
- **04:07** Melchizedek pora Abram ke **ashirbad** dise aru koise, "Isor Porom Prodhan kun sorgo aru prithibi ke cholai Abram ke **ashirbad** dibi."
- **07:03** Isaac tai laga **ashirbad** Esau ke dibole mon thakise.
- **08:05** Bondigrah te bhi, Joseph Isor logot biswas yogyo thakise, aru Isor taikhe **ashirbad** dise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H833, H835, H1288, H1289, H1293, G1757, G2127, G2128, G2129, G3106, G3107, G3108, G6050

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H833, H835, H1288, H1289, H1293, G1757, G2127, G2128, G2129, G3106, G3107, G3108, G6050

(Go back to: [21:02](#))

Assyria, Assyrian, Assyrian laga raijyo

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Assyria to ekta hokti des thakise Israelite khan Canaan laga mati te thaka somoi te. Assyrian laga raijyo to ekta bhir laga des Assyrian laga Raja pora raj kora.

- Assyria laga des to ekta des te thakise kunto etia to Iraq laga utar jagah ase.
- Assyrian khan Israel logot larai korise alag somoi taikhan laga kisah te.
- Sal 722 BC te, Assyrian pora Israel laga raijyo ke pura joi pai jaese aru bisi Israelite khan ke Assyria te jabile dise.
- Bachi thaka Israelite khan pardesi khan logot jati laga shadi korise kunto Assyrian khan Israel te anise Samaria pora. Khandan khan uto manuh kun jati laga shadi korise taikhan matise Samaritan khan.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Samaria)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 10:11
- Genesis 25:17-18
- Isaiah 07:16-17
- Jeremiah 50:17
- Micah 07:11-13

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **20:02** Isor pora eitu duijon raijyo ke bhi saza dise taikhan laga dusman khan taikhan ke nost kori kena. Israel laga raijyo ke nost korise *Assyrian laga raijyo pora*, ekta hokti, beya des. *Assyrian khan* pora Israel raijyo laga manuh khan ke bisi morai dise, fyda thaka sob loise, aru bisi bak des ke jolai dise.
- **20:03** Assyrian_khan sob solawta khan, dhuni manuh, aru chalag manuh khan ke joma korise aru taikhan ke **Assyria** te loi jaese.
- **20:04** Assyrian_khan pardesi khan ke anise mati te thakibole jote Israel laga raijyo thakise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H804, H1121

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H804, H1121

(Go back to: [20:02](#); [20:03](#); [20:04](#); [20:06](#))

Baal

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

"Baal" mane "Probhu" nohoile "Guru" aru missa bhogwan laga naam thakise kunto ke Canaannite khan pora seva kore.

- Tate chutu motu missa bhogwon "Baal" laga naam nisina thakise, "Baal laga Peor" koi. Kitaba eitu khan sob bhogwon khan milai kena "Baals" koi.
- Kunuba manuh laga naam te bhi "Baal" laga naam thake.
- Baal laga seva te beya kaam khan kore kunto ase chokra laga balidan aru byabichar maiki khan ke cholai thake.
- Dusra somoi taikhan laga pora kisah te, Israelite khan bhi pora Baal laga seva kori thakise, taikhan usorte thaka adhormik des khan laga udahran mani thakise.
- Raja Ahab raj kora te, Isor laga bhabokti Elijah ekta porikha korise manuh logot je Baal to nathake aru Yahweh hai hosa Isor ase. Hoi ja te, Baal laga bhabokti ke nost koridise aru manuh khan Yahweh ke seva kora suru hoise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naamke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Ahab, Asherah, Elijah, missa bhogwan, bodmas maiki, Yahweh)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Kings 16:31
- 1 Samuel 07:3-4
- Jeremiah 02:7-8
- Judges 02:11
- Numbers 22:41

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **19:02** Ahab to beya manuh ase kun pora manuh khan ke koise missa laga bhogwan naam **Baal** ke seva koribole.
- **19:06** Sob manuh Israel laga pora rajjyo, 450 **Baal** laga bhabokti milai kena, Carmel laga pahar te ahise. Elijah pora manuh ke koise, "Kiman dheri tok tumikhan laga mon bodli kori thakibo?Jodi Yahweh to Isor ase koile, taike seva koribi! Jodi **Baal** to bhogwan ase koile, taike seva koribi!"
- **19:07** Tetia Elijah **Baal** laga bhabokti khan ke koise, "ekta bull ke morabi aru balidan dibole taiyar koribi, hoilebi jui najulabi.
- **19:08** Tetia **Baal** laga bhabokti khan **Baal** ke prarthna korise, "moi khan ke hunibi,O **Baal** !"
- **19:12** Manuh khan pora **Baal** laga bhabokti khan ke dhuri loise. Tetia Elijah pora taikhan ke tate pora loi jaese aru taikhan ke morai dise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1120, G896

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1120, G896

(Go back to: [19:02](#); [19:05](#); [19:06](#); [19:07](#); [19:08](#); [19:12](#))

Babylon, Babylonia, Babylonia

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Babylon laga nogor to Poila Babylonia des laga capital thakise, kunto bhi Babylonian rajjyo laga jagah thakise.

- Babylon jagah to Euphrates nodi phale ase, eki des te kote Babel laga minar eksoh sal agete bonaise.
- Kunuba somoi te kotha "Babylon" to Babylonian laga sob rajjyo ke koi. Udahran, "Babylon laga raja" sob rajjyo ke raj kore, khali nogor ke nohoi.
- Babylonian khan ekta hokut manuh laga bhira thakise kun Judah laga rajjyo ke hamla korise aru manuh ke Babylonia te bondi rakhise sathar sal tok.
- Eitu des laga jagah ke "Chaldea" matei aru tate thaka manuh ke "Chaldean khan" koi. Hoija te, "Chaldea" ke Babylonia koi. (Sabhi: synecdoche)
- Notun Niyom te "Babylon" ke kunuba somoi te kotha cholai jagah khan, manuh ke kobole, aru bhabona kora khan junto mili kena ase murti-seva kora aru dusra paap laga adat khan logot.
- Kotha "Mahan Babylon" nohoile "Babylon laga mahan nogor" ke kotha pora ekta nogor nohoile des koi junto dangor, sampatti, aru paap, Babylon laga poila nogor thaka nisina. (Sabhi: Ekta kotha)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Babel, Chaldea, Judah, Nebuchadnezzar)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 09:01
- 2 Kings 17:24-26
- Acts 07:43
- Daniel 01:02
- Ezekiel 12:13
- Matthew 01:11
- Matthew 01:17

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **20:06** Eksoh sal jetia Assyrian khan pora Israel laga rajjyo ke nost koridise, Isor pora Nebuchadnezzar ke pothaise, *Babylonian khan* laga raja, Judah laga rajjyo ke hamla koribole. **Babylonian** to ekta hokut rajjyo thakise.
- **20:07** Hoilebi ulop sal pachote, Judah laga raja virodh korise **Babylon** ke. Karone, *Babylonian khan* wapas ahise aru Judah laga rajjyo ke hamla korise. Taikhan Jerusalem laga nogor ke bondi loise, girja ke nost koridise, aru nogor sob dhun dolot loise nogor aru girja laga.
- **20:09** Nebuchadnezzar aru tai laga siphai Judah rajjyo laga sob manuh ke loi jaise **Babylon** te, khali dukhia manuh ke charidise moidan khan te ugabole.
- **20:11** Sathar sal pachote, Cyrus, Persian khan laga raja, **Babylon** ke haraidise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3778, H3779, H8152, H895, H896, G897

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3778, H3779, H8152, H894, H895, H896, G897

(Go back to: [20:06](#); [20:07](#); [20:08](#); [20:09](#); [20:11](#))

bachī ja, bachī ja, bachī ja, poritran

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "bachī ja" to kunaba jun ke kunaba bostu beya nohoile dukh pa pora dhur rakha. "bachibole" mane dukh nohoile digdar pora roikhya kora.

- Ekta gao laga bhabona pora, manuh bachibo nohoile dukh, digdar, nohoile mora pora bachai loa.
- Ekta atma laga bhabona te, jodi ekta manuh "bachī ja," tetia Isor, Jisu' krus te mora pora, taikhe khyama dise aru taikhe bachai loa norok te tar paap laga saza pora.
- Manuh bachabo nohoile bachai dibo manuh ke digdar pora, hoilebi khali Isor hai manuh ke bachabo paribo taikhan paap khan laga anonto saza pora.

Kotha "poritran" bachī ja nohoile beya aru digdar pora ke koi.

- Bible te, "poritran" atma aru anonto chutkara Isor pora deya ke koi taikhan kun taikhan laga paap khan ke mon ghurai loise aru Jisu ke biswas korise.
- Bible bhi Isor laga kotha kore bachī ja nohoile tai laga manuh ke taikhan laga gao laga dusman pora chutkara deya ke.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Rasta khan anuvad koribole "bachai loa" ase "chutkara" nohoile "bikha pora dhur rakha" nohoile "bikha rasta pora dhur loija" nohoile "mora pora rakha."
- Bayan te "kun tai laga jeevon bachabo," kotha "bachai loa" ke anuvad kore "bachai rakha" nohoile "roikhya."
- Kotha "bachī ja" ke anuvad kore "digdar pora roikhya" nohoile "ekta jagah kote eku pora bhi jokom koribole naporibo."
- Kotha "poritran" ke anuvad kore kotha khan cholai kena "bachī ja" nohoile "bachai loa," "Isor manuh ke bachai loa (taikhan ke paap laga saza pora)" nohoile "Isor tai laga manuh ke bachai loa (taikhan dusman khan pora)."
- "Isor moi laga poritran" ke anuvad kore "Isor to ekjun ase kun moike bachai.
- "Tumi pani uthabo poritran laga kua pora" ke anuvad kore "Tumike pani pora aram dibo kelemene Isor tumike bachai ase."

(Eitu bhi sabhi: krus, chutkara, [saza](#), [paap](#), Mukti datha)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 49:18
- Genesis 47:25-26
- Psalms 080:03
- Jeremiah 16:19-21
- Micah 06:3-5
- Luke 02:30
- Luke 08:36-37
- Acts 04:12
- Acts 28:28
- Acts 02:21
- Romans 01:16
- Romans 10:10
- Ephesians 06:17
- Philippians 01:28
- 1 Timothy 01:15-17

- Revelation 19:1-2

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **09:08** Mosa tai laga Israelite ke **bachabo** korise.
- **11:02** Isor ekta rasta dikhaise prothom jononm hoa chokra ke **bachabole** kun taikhe biswas koribo.
- **12:05** Mosa pora Israelite khan ke koise, "Bhoi kora bon koribi! Isor pora tumi nimate agi larai koribo aru tumike **bachabo** ."
- **12:13** Israelite khan bisi gana khan korise taikhan laga azadi aru Isor ke prosonsa koribole kelemane tai pora taikhan ke **bachaise** Egyptian laga siphai pora.
- **16:17** Eitu pitran to bisi bar korise: Israelite khan paap korise, Isor taikhan ke saza dise, taikhan mon ghurabo, aru Isor ekta chutkara deya pothabo taikhan ke **bachabole** .
- **44:08** "Tumi Jisu ke krus te halise, hoilebi Isor taikhe jeevon te ako uthai dise! Tumi taikhe charidise, hoilebi tate eku dusra rasta nai **bachibole** khali Jisu laga hokti pora!"
- **47:11** Bondigrah sa manuh hili jaise tai Paul aru Silas logote ahise aru hudise, "Ami **bachibole** ki koribo?" Paul jowab dise, "Jisu shika manuh ke biswas koribi, aru tumi aru tumar laga khandan bhi **bachibo** ."
- **49:12** Bhal kaam khan tumike na **bachabo** .
- **49:13** Isor laga icha sobjun ke **bachabo** kun Jisu ke biswas kore aru taikhe loi taikhan laga Shika manuh. Hoilebi tai ekjun ke bhi na **bachabo** kun taikhe biswas nokore.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H983, H2421, H2502, H3444, H3467, H3468, H4190, H4422, H4931, H5338, H6308, H6403, H7682, H7951, H7965, H8104, H8199, H8668, G803, G804, G806, G1295, G1508, G4982, G4991, G4992, G5198

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H983, H2421, H3444, H3467, H3468, H4190, H4422, H4931, H6403, H7682, H7951, H7965, H8104, H8668, G803, G804, G806, G1295, G1508, G4982, G4991, G4992, G5198

(Go back to: [21:02](#); [21:14](#))

balidan, balidan khan, daan

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Bible te, kotha khan “balidan” aru “daan” khas daan khan Isor ke deya ke koi taikhe seva kora laga kaam. Manuh bhi missa bhogwan khan ke daan te balidan khan dei.

- Kotha “daan” samany eni ginis ke koi junto daan dei nohoile dei. Kotha “balidan” kunuba ginis ke koi junto dei nohoile kore mahan daan deya khan ke.
- Daan khan Isor deya to khas ginis khan ase junto tai Israelite khan ke hukum dise mon deya bayan dibole aru tai laga kotha manibole.
- Alak daan khan laga naam khan, junto ase “jula daan” aru “shanti daan,” dikhai ki kisim laga daan dise.
- Daan khan Isor ke deya to bisi bak ase eta janwar ke moraideya.
- Khali Jisu laga balidan, Isor laga eksom bhal, paap nathaka Putro ase, manuh ke paap pora pura safa koribo pare junto janwar khan laga balidan khan pora ketiabi koribo naparibo.
- Alankarik bayan “tumar nijor ke daan dibi ekta jinda balidan” mane, “tumar laga jeevon pura kotha mana te thakibi Isor ke, sob ginis khan charibi taikhe seva koribole.

Anuvad laga salah

- Kotha “daan” ke bhi anuvad koribo pare “ekta daan Isor ke” nohoile “kunuba ginis Isor ke deya” nohoile “kunuba ginis kimti junto Isor ke dei.”
- Likha-koa uporte, kotha “balidan” ke bhi anuvad koribo pare “kunuba ginis kimti thaka seva kora te deya” nohoile “ekta khas janwar ke morai kena aru Isor ke dei.
- Kaam “balidan” ke anuvad kore “kunuba ginis kimti thaka deya” nohoile “eta janwar ke moraideya aru Isor ke deya.”
- Dusra rasta anuvad koribole “tumar nijor ke ekta jinda balidan dikha” hobo “tumi tumar laga jeevon thaka, tumar nijor ke Isor logote pura daan deya eta janwar ke eta bedi ke daan deya nisina.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: bedi, jula daan, pi-kora daan, missa bhogwan, bhir laga daan, icha laga daan, shanti laga daan, [purohit](#), paap laga daan, seva)

Bible te deya laga:

- 2 Timothy 04:06
- Acts 07:42
- Acts 21:25
- Genesis 04:3-5
- James 02:21-24
- Mark 01:43-44
- Mark 14:12
- Matthew 05:23

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **03:14** Noah na-o pora ula pachote, tai pora eta bedi bonaise aru kunuba kisim laga janwar ke *balidan dise* kunto ke cholabo pare ekta **balidan** nimite. Isor **balidan** logote khushi hoise aru Noah ke aru tai laga khandan ke ashirbad dise.
- **05:06** “Isaac ke lobi, tumar laga khali chokra, aru taikhe moraidibi moike ekta **balidan** nisina. Ako Abraham Isor laga kotha manise aru tai laga chokra ke **balidan** dibo nimite taiyar korise.
- **05:09** Isor pora ram ke dise **balidan** hobole Isaac laga bodli.

- **13:09** Kunuba jun kun Isor laga niyom mananai eta janwar anibo pare Log pa laga Tambu te ekta **balidan** Isor ke dibole. Ekta purohit pora janwar ke morabo aru bedi te julabo. Janwarr laga khoon junto ke **balidan** dise manuh laga paap bon koribo aru eitu manuh ke Isor laga suku usor te safa bonai dibo.
- **17:06** David ekta girja bonabole mon thakise kote sob Israelite khan Isor ke seva koribole aru taike *balidan khan* daan dibole.
- **48:06** Jisu to Mahan Ucha Purohit ase. Dusra purohit khan nisina, tai pora tai nijor ke khali **balidan** dei junto prithibi te sob manuh laga paap loijabo.
- **48:08** Hoilebi Isor pora Jisu ke dise, Isor laga Mer, ekta **balidan** moikhan laga jagah te moribole.
- **49:11** Kelemanee Jisu pora tai nijor ke **balidan** dise , Isor pora sob paap ke khyama dibo, bayanak paap khan bhi.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H801, H817, H819, H1685, H1890, H1974, H2076, H2077, H2281, H2282, H2398, H2401, H2402, H2403, H2409, H3632, H4394, H4503, H4504, H5066, H5068, H5071, H5257, H5258, H5261, H5262, H5927, H5928, H5930, H6453, H6944, H6999, H7133, H7311, H8002, H8426, H8548, H8573, H8641, G266, G334, G1049, G1435, G1494, G2378, G2380, G3646, G4376, G5485

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H801, H817, H819, H1685, H1890, H1974, H2076, H2077, H2281, H2282, H2398, H2401, H2402, H2403, H2409, H3632, H4394, H4469, H4503, H4504, H5066, H5068, H5069, H5071, H5257, H5258, H5261, H5262, H5927, H5928, H5930, H6453, H6944, H6999, H7133, H7311, H8002, H8426, H8548, H8573, H8641, G266, G334, G1049, G1435, G1494, G2378, G2380, G3646, G4376, G5485

(Go back to: [21:07](#))

Barnabas

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Barnabas to ekta poila laga Christian khan thakise kun apostle khan laga somoi te thakise.

- Barnabas to Levi laga Israelite jati pora ase aru Cyrus laga tampu pora thakise.
- Ketia Saul (Paul) ekta Christian hoise, Barnabas pora dusra biswasi khan ke koise taikhe mani lobi ekta biswasi koi kena.
- Barnabas aru Paul eki logot safar Jisu laga bhal khobor prosar koribole alag nogor khan te.
- Tai laga Joseph thakise, hoilebi taikhe "Barnabas" matei, kunto mane "mon dangor kori deya laga chokra."

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Christian, Cyprus, bhal khobor, Levite, Paul)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 04:36
- Acts 11:26
- Acts 13:03
- Acts 15:33
- Colossians 04:10-11
- Galatians 02:9-10
- Galatians 02:13

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **46:08** Tetia ekta biswasi naam **Barnabas** Saul ke apostle khan logote loi jaise aru taikhan ke koise keneka Saul akha pora prosar korise Damascus te.
- **46:09** **Barnabas** aru Saul tate jaise notun biswasi khan ke Jisu laga bisi shikabole aru girja te taqot bonaidibole. I
- **46:10** Ek din, Ketia Christian khan Antioch te upvas aru prarthna korise, Pobitro Atma pora taikhan ke koise, "moi pora alag hoi jabi_Barnabas aru Saul aru kaam koribi ami pora taikhan ke matise koribole." Karone Antioch girja pora **Barnabas** aru Saul ke prarthna koridise aru taikhan laga hath taikhan uporte rakhise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G921

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G921

(Go back to: [46:08](#); [46:09](#); [46:10](#))

Bathsheba

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Bathsheba to Uriah laga maiki thakise, ekta siphai Raja David laga siphai te. Ketia Uriah morise, tar David laga maiki hoise, aru Solomon laga ama hoise.

- David byabichar korise Bathsheba logot ketia tar Uriah logot shadi hoi kena thakise.
- Ketia Bathsheba bacha bhokise hoise David laga bacha ke, David Uriah ke larai te moribo dise.
- David tetia Bathsheba ke shadi korise aru tar jonom dise taikhan laga bacha ke.
- Isor pora saza dise David ke tai laga paap nimate kunuba din pachot bacha ke moribo dise tai jonom hoa pichete.
- Ulop pachote, Bathsheba dusra chokra ke jonom dise, Solomon, kun uthise raja hobole David pachote.

(Anuvad laga salah; keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [David](#), Solomon, Uriah)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 03:4-5
- 1 Kings 01:11
- 2 Samuel 11:03
- Psalm 051:1-2

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:10** Ek din, jetia David laga sob siphai khan ghor pora dhur larai kori thakise, tai din te ghumai thaka pora uthise aru tai dekhise ekta sundur maiki ghoa dui kori thaka. Tar laga naam **Bathsheba** thakise.
- **17:11** Ekta somoi hoa pachote **Bathsheba** pora David ke khobor dise je tar bacha bhokise thakise.
- **17:12** **Bathsheba** laga mota, ekta manuh naam Uriah, David laga ekta sobse bhal siphai thakise.
- **17:13** Ketia Uriah morise, David shadi korise **Bathsheba** ke.
- **17:14** Ulop pachote, David aru **Bathsheba** logot dusra chokra hoise, aru taikhan taike Solomon naam rakhise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1339

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1339

(Go back to: [17:10](#); [17:11](#); [17:12](#); [17:13](#); [17:14](#))

Bethlehem, Ephrathah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Bethlehem to ekta chutu nogor ase Israel laga mati te, Jerusalem laga nogor usorte. Eitu ke "Ephrathah" bhi koi, kunto eitu laga hosa naam thakise.

- Bethlehem ke matei "David laga nogor", ketia Raja David tate jonon hoise.
- Bhabokti Micah koise Messiah to "Bethlehem Ephrathah" pora ahibo koise.
- Bhabokti kori deya te, Jisu Bethlehem te jonon hoise, bisi sal pachote.
- "Bethlehem" naam mane "roti laga ghor" nohoile "khoa loa laga ghor"

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Caleb, [David](#), Micah)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 35:16
- John 07:42
- Matthew 02:06
- Matthew 02:16
- Ruth 01:02
- Ruth 01:21

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:02** David to ekta mer roikhya thakise **Bethlehem** laga nogor pora.
- **21:09** bhabokti Isaiah bhabokti korise je Messiah ekta kunwari pora jonon hobo. Bhabokti Micah pora koise tai to **Bethlehem** nogor pora jonon hobo.
- **23:04** Joseph aru Mary to ekta lamba safar te jabole ase jote taikhan thaka Nazareth pora **Bethlehem** te kelemane taikhan laga baba laga baba David kun laga ghor nogor to **Bethlehem** thakise.
- **23:06** "Messiah, shika manuh, **Bethlehem** te jonon hoise!"

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H376, H672, H1035, G965

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H376, H672, H1035, G965

(Go back to: [17:02](#); [23:04](#); [23:05](#); [23:06](#); [23:09](#))

Bethlehem, Ephrathah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Bethlehem to ekta chutu nogor ase Israel laga mati te, Jerusalem laga nogor usorte. Eitu ke "Ephrathah" bhi koi, kunto eitu laga hosa naam thakise.

- Bethlehem ke matei "David laga nogor", ketia Raja David tate jonon hoise.
- Bhabokti Micah koise Messiah to "Bethlehem Ephrathah" pora ahibo koise.
- Bhabokti kori deya te, Jisu Bethlehem te jonon hoise, bisi sal pachote.
- "Bethlehem" naam mane "roti laga ghor" nohoile "khoa loa laga ghor"

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Caleb, [David](#), Micah)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 35:16
- John 07:42
- Matthew 02:06
- Matthew 02:16
- Ruth 01:02
- Ruth 01:21

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:02** David to ekta mer roikhya thakise **Bethlehem** laga nogor pora.
- **21:09** bhabokti Isaiah bhabokti korise je Messiah ekta kunwari pora jonon hobo. Bhabokti Micah pora koise tai to **Bethlehem** nogor pora jonon hobo.
- **23:04** Joseph aru Mary to ekta lamba safar te jabole ase jote taikhan thaka Nazareth pora **Bethlehem** te kelemane taikhan laga baba laga baba David kun laga ghor nogor to **Bethlehem** thakise.
- **23:06** "Messiah, shika manuh, **Bethlehem** te jonon hoise!"

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H376, H672, H1035, G965

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H376, H672, H1035, G965

(Go back to: [21:09](#))

bhabobanir, bhabokti, bhabokti,

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Ekta "bhabobanir" to ekta manuh ase kun Isor laga sandesh manuh ke koi. Ekta maiki kun kore eitu ke ekta "bhabokni."

- Bisi bar bhabobanir khan manuh ke chaitavni dise taikhan laga paap pora ghurabole aru Isor ke manibole.
- Ekta "bhabokti" to sandesh ase junto bhabobanir koi. "bhabokti kora" mane Isor laga sandesh khan koa.
- Bisi bar ekta bhabokti laga sandesh to kunuba bostu laga thakise junto ahi thaka te hobo.
- Bisi bhabokti khan Purana Niyom te poila pora pura hoise.
- Bible laga kitab khan likha bhabobanir khan pora ketiaba "bhabobanir khan" ke koi.
- Udahran kotha, "niyom aru bhabobanir khan" to rasta ase sob Hebrew shastro khan ke koa laga ase, kunto ke bhi jane "Purana Niyom."
- Eta purana kotha ekta bhabobanir nimite "gawahi" nohoile "kunuba jun kun dikhe" thakise.
- Ketiaba kotha "gawahi" ekta missa bhabobanir nohoile kunuba jun ke koi kun ahi thaka laga janibo kora shikei.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Kotha "bhabobanir" ke anuvad kore "Isor koa manuh" nohoile "manuh kun Isor nimite koi" "nohoile "manuh kun Isor laga sandesh koi.
- Ekta "gawahi" ke anuvad kore, "manuh kun drishti dikhe" nohoile "manuh kun ahi thaka dikhe Isor pora."
- Kotha "bhabokni" ke anuvad kore, "maiki koa Isor nimite" nohoile "maki kun Isor nimite koi" nohoile "maiki kun Isor laga sandesh koi."
- Rasta khan anuvad koribole 'bhabokti' ke ase, "sandesh Isor pora" nohoile "bhabobanir laga sandesh."
- Kotha "bhabokti" ke anuvad kore " Isor pora kotha khan koa" nohoile "Isor laga sandesh koa.
- Alankarik bayan te, "niyom aru bhabobanir khan" ke bhi anuvad koribo pare, "niyom laga kitab khan aru bhabobanir khan" nohoile "sob bostu Isor laga likha aru tar manuh, Isor laga niyom khan milai kena aru ki tai laga bhabobanir khan prosar kora." (Sabhi: synecdoche
- Ketiaba ekta bhabobanir(nohoile gawahi) ekta missa bhogwan laga, eitu anuvad koribo lage "misa bhabobanir (gawahi)" nohoile "bhabobanir (gawahi) ekta missa bhogwan laga" nohoile "Baal laga bhabobanir," udahran.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Baal, ahi thaka laga janibo kora, missa bhogwan, missa bhabobanir, [pura korideya](#), niyom, drishti)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Thessalonians 02:14-16
- Acts 03:25
- John 01:43-45
- Malachi 04:4-6
- Matthew 01:23
- Matthew 02:18
- Matthew 05:17
- Psalm 051:01

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **12:12** Ketiaba Israelite khan dekhise junto Egyptian khan morise, taikhan Isor ke biswas korise aru biswas thakise junto Mosa to Isor laga ekta **bhabobanir** ase.

- **17:13** Isor bisi ghusa hoise ki David pora korise, karone tai **bhabobanir** Nathan ke pothaise David ke kobole keneka beya tai laga paap to thakise.
- **19:01** Israelite khan laga kisah te, Isor pora taikhan ke pothaise *bhabobanir khan*. *bhabobanir khan* Isor pora sandesh hunise aru tetia manuh ke Isor laga sandesh koise.
- **19:06** Sob Israel rajiyo laga sob manuh, 450 Baal laga *bhabobanir khan* milai kena, Mount Carmel te ahise.
- **19:17** Bisi bar, manuh Isor ke mananai. Taikhan bisi bar *bhabobanir khan* ke digdar dise aru ketiaba taikhan ke moraidise.
- **21:09** Bhabobanir_ Isaiah_ bhabokti_ korise junto Messiah to ekta safa maiki pora jonom hobo.
- **43:05** "Eitu **bhabokti** ke pura koridise **bhabobanir** Joel pora bona laga kunto Isor koise, 'Hekh din te, Ami moi laga atma halidibo."
- **43:07** "Eitu **bhabokti** pura koridise kunto koise, 'Tumi pora tumar laga Pobitro Ekta moidam te puchibo nidibo.'"
- **48:12** Mosa to ekta mahan **bhabobanir** thakise kun Isor laga kotha jonai dise. Hoilebi Jisu to sob laga mahanta **bhabobanir** ase. Tai hai Isor laga kotha ase.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H2372, H2374, H4853, H5012, H5013, H5016, H5017, H5029, H5030, H5031, H5197, G2495, G4394, G4395, G4396, G4397, G4398, G5578

(Go back to: [21:03](#); [21:05](#); [21:06](#); [21:09](#); [21:10](#); [21:11](#); [21:12](#); [21:13](#); [21:14](#); [21:15](#))

bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal kora khan, svasthy, svasth, bimar

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha khan "bhal" aru "bhal" mane ekta bimar, jokom, nohoile apang manuh ke ako svasth bona.

- Ekta manuh kun "bhal" nohoile "bhal" ase "bhal bonaise" nohoile "svasth bonaise."
- Bhal to prakrti hoi kelemane Isor pora moikhan laga gao ke koribo para dise bisi kisim khan laga jokom khan aru bimari khan pora bhal hobole. Eitu bhal laga kisim baar-baar aste hoi.
- Hoilebi, kunuba shart khan, junto ase andha hoa nohoile hilibo napara hoija, aru kunuba digdar bimari khan, junto ase korhi, hoilebi taikhan nijor ke bhal nokoribi. Ketia manuh eitu ginis khan ke bhal korise, eitu ekta asorit ase junto baar-baar achanak hoi.
- Udahran, Jisu bisi manuh ke bhal korise kun andha nohoile langra nohoile bimari ase, aru taikhan thik bhal hoise.
- Apostle khan bhi manuh ke asorit pora bhal korise, junto ase ketia Peter ekta apang manuh ke achanak berabo para koridei.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: asorit)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 05:16
- Acts 08:06
- Luke 05:13
- Luke 06:19
- Luke 08:43
- Matthew 04:23-25
- Matthew 09:35
- Matthew 13:15

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **19:14** Naaman logote ekta asorit khan hoa, eta dusman laga commander, kun logote ekta bayanak chamra laga bimar hoise. Tai Elisha laga hunise karone tai jaise aru Elisha ke hudise taikhe bhal koribole.
- **21:10** Tai (Isaiah) bhi bhaavi koise junto Messiah pora bimar manuh ke **bhal** koribo aru eitukhan kun hunibo, dikhibo, kotha kobole, nohoile berabo napare.
- **26:06** Jisu koa suru hoise, "Aru bhabobadi Elisha laga somoi te, tate bisi manuh Israel te chamra bimari pora. Hoilebi Elisha taikhan ke **bhal** koranai. Tai khali Naaman laga chamra bimari khan ke **bhal** korise, ekta Israel dusman khan laga commander.
- **26:08** Taikhan bisi manuh ke anise kun bimar nohoile langra thakise, eitukhan kun sabo napare, berabo napare, nohoile kotha kobole napare, aru Jisu pora taikhan ke **bhal** korise.
- **32:14** Tai hunise junto Jisu pora bisi bimar manuh ke **bhal** korise aru bhabona korise, "Ami thik ase junto jodi Ami Jisu' laga kapra chobo parile, tetia ami **bhal**, hobo!"
- **44:03** Achanak, Isor pora langra manuh ke **bhal** korise, aru tai bera aru kuda suru hoise, aru Isor ke prosonsa korise.
- **44:08** Peter pora taikhan ke jowab dise, "Eitu manuh tumi agete khara hoa Jisu Messiah laga hokti pora **bhal** hoise."
- **49:02** Jisu bisi asorit khan korise junto sabit kore tai Isor ase. Tai pani te berai, toofan khan ke shanti kore, bisi bimar manuh ke **bhal** korise, bhoot khan ke ulaidise, mora ke jeevon te uthaise, aru pansta roti aru duita chutu mas ke khoa-loa bonaise panch hazar manuh nimate.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H724, H1369, H1455, H2280, H2421, H2896, H3545, H4832, H4974, H7495, H7499, H7500, H7725, H7965, H8549, H8585, H8644, H622, G1295, G1743, G2322, G2323, G2386, G2390, G2392, G2511, G3647, G4982, G5198, G5199

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H724, H1369, H1455, H2280, H2421, H2896, H3444, H3545, H4832, H4974, H7495, H7499, H7500, H7725, H7965, H8549, H8585, H8644, H622, G1295, G1743, G2322, G2323, G2386, G2390, G2392, G2511, G3647, G4982, G4991, G5198, G5199

(Go back to: [21:10](#))

bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal, bhal kora khan, svasthy, svasth, bimar

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha khan "bhal" aru "bhal" mane ekta bimar, jokom, nohoile apang manuh ke ako svasth bona.

- Ekta manuh kun "bhal" nohoile "bhal" ase "bhal bonaise" nohoile "svasth bonaise."
- Bhal to prakrti hoi kelemane Isor pora moikhan laga gao ke koribo para dise bisi kisim khan laga jokom khan aru bimari khan pora bhal hobole. Eitu bhal laga kisim baar-baar aste hoi.
- Hoilebi, kunuba shart khan, junto ase andha hoa nohoile hilibo napara hoija, aru kunuba digdar bimari khan, junto ase korhi, hoilebi taikhan nijor ke bhal nokoribi. Ketia manuh eitu ginis khan ke bhal korise, eitu ekta asorit ase junto baar-baar achanak hoi.
- Udahran, Jisu bisi manuh ke bhal korise kun andha nohoile langra nohoile bimari ase, aru taikhan thik bhal hoise.
- Apostle khan bhi manuh ke asorit pora bhal korise, junto ase ketia Peter ekta apang manuh ke achanak berabo para koridei.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: asorit)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 05:16
- Acts 08:06
- Luke 05:13
- Luke 06:19
- Luke 08:43
- Matthew 04:23-25
- Matthew 09:35
- Matthew 13:15

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **19:14** Naaman logote ekta asorit khan hoa, eta dusman laga commander, kun logote ekta bayanak chamra laga bimar hoise. Tai Elisha laga hunise karone tai jaise aru Elisha ke hudise taikhe_bhal koribole.
- **21:10** Tai (Isaiah) bhi bhaavi koise junto Messiah pora bimar manuh ke **bhal** koribo aru eitukhan kun hunibo, dikhibo, kotha kobole, nohoile berabo napare.
- **26:06** Jisu koa suru hoise, "Aru bhabobadi Elisha laga somoi te, tate bisi manuh Israel te chamra bimari pora. Hoilebi Elisha taikhan ke **bhal** koranai. Tai khali Naaman laga chamra bimari khan ke **bhal** korise, ekta Israel dusman khan laga commander.
- **26:08** Taikhan bisi manuh ke anise kun bimar nohoile langra thakise, eitukhan kun sabo napare, berabo napare, nohoile kotha kobole napare, aru Jisu pora taikhan ke **bhal** korise.
- **32:14** Tai hunise junto Jisu pora bisi bimar manuh ke **bhal** korise aru bhabona korise, "Ami thik ase junto jodi Ami Jisu' laga kapra chobo parile, tetia ami **bhal**, hobo!"
- **44:03** Achanak, Isor pora langra manuh ke **bhal** korise, aru tai bera aru kuda suru hoise, aru Isor ke prosonsa korise.
- **44:08** Peter pora taikhan ke jowab dise, "Eitu manuh tumi agete khara hoa Jisu Messiah laga hokti pora **bhal** hoise."
- **49:02** Jisu bisi asorit khan korise junto sabit kore tai Isor ase. Tai pani te berai, toofan khan ke shanti kore, bisi bimar manuh ke **bhal** korise, bhoot khan ke ulaidise, mora ke jeevon te uthaise, aru pansta roti aru duita chutu mas ke khoa-loa bonaise panch hazar manuh nimate.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H724, H1369, H1455, H2280, H2421, H2896, H3545, H4832, H4974, H7495, H7499, H7500, H7725, H7965, H8549, H8585, H8644, H622, G1295, G1743, G2322, G2323, G2386, G2390, G2392, G2511, G3647, G4982, G5198, G5199

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H724, H1369, H1455, H2280, H2421, H2896, H3444, H3545, H4832, H4974, H7495, H7499, H7500, H7725, H7965, H8549, H8585, H8644, H622, G1295, G1743, G2322, G2323, G2386, G2390, G2392, G2511, G3647, G4982, G4991, G5198, G5199

(Go back to: [44:04](#))

bhoot, beya atma, safa nathaka atma

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Eitu khan sob kotha khan bhoot khan ke koi, kunto atma ase junto Isor laga icha ke aputi kore.

- Isor pora sorgo-doot khan ke bonaise taikese seva koribole. Ketia soitan Isor logot larai kore, kunuba sorgo-doot khan bhi larai kore aru sorgo pora philai dei. Eitu biswas kore junto bhoot khan aru beya atma khan hai "girija doot khan" ase.
- Ketiaba eitu bhoot khan ke "safa nathaka atma khan" matei. Kotha "safa nathaka" mane "safa nathaka" nohoile "beya" nohoile "pobitro nohoa."
- Kelemane bhoot khan bhoot khan soitan ke seva kore, taikhan beya bostu khan kore. Ketiaba taikhan manuh laga bitor te thake aru taikhan ke hukum cholai.
- Bhoot khan bisi hokti ase manuh khan pora, hoilebi Isor nisina hokti nohoi.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Kotha "bhoot" ke bhi anuvad koribo pare "beya atma."
- Kotha "safa nathaka atma" ke bhi anuvad koribo pare "safa nathaka atma" nohoile "bemani atma" nohoile "beya atma."
- Thik bonabi junto kotha nohoile kotha eitu ke anuvad kore eitu alak ase kotha pora junto cholai soitan ke kobole.
- Bhabona rakhibi keneka kotha "bhoot" ke anuvad kore ekta local nohoile rashtreya basa te. (Sabi: Keneka najana khan ke Anuvad kore)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: bhoot-dhori rakha, [Soitan](#), missa bhogwan, missa bhogwan, [sorgo-doot](#), beya, safa)

Bible te deya laga:

- James 02:19
- James 03:15
- Luke 04:36
- Mark 03:22
- Matthew 04:24

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **26:09** Bisi manuh kun taikhan uporte **bhoot** thakise Jisu logot anise. Ketia Jisu taikhan ke hukum dise, **bhoot** manuh pora ulaise, aru bisi bar hala korise, "Tumi Isor laga bacha ase!"
- **32:08** bhoot khan_ manuh pora ulaise aru gahuri khan laga bitor te ghusi jaise.
- **47:05** Hekh te ek din ketia daasi chokri hala korise, Paul tai logot ghuraise aru **bhoot** ke koise junto tai logot thakise, "Jisu laga naam te, tai pora ulai jabi." Thik **bhoot** tai pora ulai jaise.
- **49:02** Tai (Jisu) pani te beraise, toofan ke shanti korise, bisi bimar manuh ke bhal korise, *bhoot khan* ke ulai dise, mora ke jeevon te uthai dise, aru pansta roti aru duita chutu mas ke ponchija khoa-loa koridise panch hazar manuh nimite.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H2932, H7307, H7451, H7700, G169, G1139, G1140, G1141, G1142, G4190, G4151, G4152, G4189

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H2932, H7307, H7451, H7700, G169, G1139, G1140, G1141, G1142, G4190, G4151, G4152, G4189

(Go back to: [47:05](#))

bichar, bichar

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "bichar" aru "bichar" bisi bar ekta fasla bona ke koi jodi kunuba bostu to niyom te thik nohoile golti.

- "Isor laga bichar" bisi bar tai laga fasla ke koi kunuba bostu ke ninda kora nohoile kunuba ke paapi koa.
- Isor bichar te ase manuh ke saza deya taikhan laga paap nimite.
- Kotha "bichar" bhi mane "ninda." Isor tai laga manuh ke salah dei dusra jun ke eneka rasta te bichar nokoribole.
- Dusra motlob "adhikar kora majote" nohoile "bichar majote," fasla kora kunto manuh hai thik ase taikhan larai kora majote.
- Kunuba likha-koa khan te, Isor "bichar khan" ase ki tai fasla loa to thik aru eni ase. Taikhan eki ase tai laga hukum, niyom, aru niyom khan te.
- "Bichar" to budhi fasla-bonabo para laga ke koi. Ekta manuh kun "bichar" te komti hoi logote eku budhi nai budhi fasla khan bonabole.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Likha-koa uporte, rasta khan anuvad koribole "bichar" ase "fasla" nohoile "ninda" nohoile "saza" nohoile "hukum."
- Kotha "bichar" ke anuvad kore "saza" nohoile "fasla" nohoile "fasla" nohoile "hukum" nohoile "ninda kora."
- Kunuba likha-koa khan te, kotha "bichar te" ke bhi anuvad koribo pare "bichar din te" nohoile "eitu somoi te ketia Isor manuh ke bichar kore."

(Eitu bhi sabhi: hukum, bichar, bichar din, eni, niyom, niyom)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 John 04:17
- 1 Kings 03:09
- Acts 10:42-43
- Isaiah 03:14
- James 02:04
- Luke 06:37
- Micah 03:9-11
- Psalm 054:01

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **19:16** Bhabokti khan manuh ke chaitavni dise junto jodi taikhan beya kora rokha nai koile aru Isor ke mana suru koranai korile, tetia Isor taikhan ke golti ase **bichar** koribo, aru tai pora taikhan ke saza dibo.
- **21:08** Ekta raja to kunuba jun ase kun ekta rajjyo ke raj kore aru manuh ke **bichar** kore. Messiah ahibo ekdom bhal hobole kun bohobo tar baba-baba David laga mukut te. Tai sob prithibi te raj koribo hodai, aru kun hodai hosa pora **bichar** koribo aru thik fasla khan bonabo.
- **39:04** Prophan purohit tai laga kapra pathai dise ghusa te aru hala korise dusra dhorm laga solawta khan ke, "Amikhan eku gawahi nalage! Tum tai koa hunise junto tai Isor laga putro ase. Tumi laga **bichar** ki ase?"
- **50:14** Hoilebi Isor sobjun ke **bichar** koribo kun Jisu ke biswas nokore. Tai pora taikhan ke norok te pikhai dibo, kote taikhan khandibo aru taikhan laga daat bikhai kena hodai nimite kamuri thakibo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H148, H430, H1777, H1778, H1779, H1780, H1781, H1782, H2940, H4055, H4941, H6414, H6415, H6416, H6417, H6419, H6485, H8196, H8199, H8201, G144, G350, G968, G1106, G1252, G1341, G1345, G1348, G1349, G2917, G2919, G2920, G2922, G2923, G4232

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H148, H430, H1777, H1778, H1779, H1780, H1781, H1782, H2940, H4055, H4941, H6414, H6415, H6416, H6417, H6419, H6485, H8196, H8199, H8201, G144, G350, G968, G1106, G1252, G1341, G1345, G1348, G1349, G2917, G2919, G2920, G2922, G2923, G4232

(Go back to: [21:08](#))

Bisram

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "Bisram" hafta laga sath din ke koi, kunto Isor pora Israelite khan hukum dise ekta din ke aram rakhibole aru eku kaam nokoribo.

- Jetia Isor prithibi ke choi din te bona kotom hoise, tai sathwa din te aram korise. Eki rasta te, Isor Israelite khan ke sathwa din to ekta khas din aram kora rakhibole hukum dise aru taikese seva koribole.
- Hukum "Bisram ke pobitro rakhibole" to dosta hukum te ekta ase junto Isor pora pathor laga foli khan te likhise junto tai Mosa ke dise Israelite khan nimite.
- Yahudi laga din khan gendi kora laga tarika te, Bisram to Friday sooraj nama pichete suru hoi aru Saturday sooraj nama pichete hekh hoi.
- Kunaba somoi Bible te Bisram ke "Bisram din" matei khali Bisram nohoi kena.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Eitu ki bhi anuvad koribo pare "aram din" nohoile "aram koribole din" nohoile "kaam nokora din" nohoile "Isor aram kora din."
- Kunaba anuvad khan eitu kotha ke dangor kori dei junto ekta khas din dikhabole, "Bisram din" nohoile "Aram Din."
- Bhabona koribi keneka eitu kotha ke anuvad koribo ekta local nohoile rashtrey basa te.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Keneka najana naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: aram)

Bible te deya laga:

- 2 Chronicles 31:2-3
- Acts 13:26-27
- Exodus 31:14
- Isaiah 56:6-7
- Lamentations 02:06
- Leviticus 19:03
- Luke 13:14
- Mark 02:27
- Matthew 12:02
- Nehemiah 10:32-33

Udahrn Bible laga kisah pora:

- **13:05** "Hodai thik hobi *Bisram dinke* pobitro rakhibole. Junto ase, sob kaam khan choi din te koribi, sathwa din to eka din ase tumi aram kora aru moike manibole."
- **26:02** Jisu Nazareth laga nogor te jaise kote tai bacha thaka te thakise. **Bisram** te tai seva kora jagah te jaise.
- **41:03** Din Jisu ke moidam kora pachote **Bisram** din thakise, aru Yahudi khan ke eitu din te moidam te jabole denai.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4868, H7676, H7677, G4315, G4521

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4868, H7676, H7677, G4315, G4521

(Go back to: [13:05](#); [26:02](#); [41:03](#))

byabichar, byabichari, byabichar kora, byabichari

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "byabichar" ekta paap ke koi junto ulai ketia ekta shadi kora manuh kunuba jun logot sonban rakhe kun eitu manuh laga maiki nohoile mota nohoi. Diujon bhi byabichar laga golti ase. Kotha "byabichari" eitu adhot ke dikhai nohoile eni manuh kun eitu paap kore.

- Kotha "byabichar kora" eni manuh ke koi kun byabichar kore.
- Ketiaba kotha "byabichari" thik cholai junti eitu ekta maiki ase kun byabichar kore.
- Byabichar kosom bangai dei junto ekta mota aru maiki eki dusra jun logot bonai taikhan shadi laga vacha te.
- Isor pora Israelite khan ke hukum dise byabichar nokoribole.
- Kotha "byabichari" bisi bar ekta alankarik bhabona te cholaise Israel laga manuh ke dikhabole Isor ke unbiswas yogyo hoa nimite, ketia taikhan missa bhogwan khan ke seva kore.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Jodi sai thaka basa logot ekta kotha nai junto mane "byabichar," eitu kotha ke anuvad kore ekta kotha pora junto ase : kunuba jun laga maiki logote soririk sonban rakha" nohoile "dusra manuh laga mota nohoile maiki logote usor thaka."
- Kunaba basa khan te byabichar laga eta sida te nokoi, junto ase "kunaba mota nohoile maiki logote ghuma" nohoile "ekjun maiki logot unbiswas yogyo thaka." (Eitu bhi sabhi: euphemism)
- Ketia "byabichari" ekta alankarik bhabona te cholai, eitu ekdom hobo anuvad koribole mila-mili koribole Isor tar kotha namana manuh laga koa te eta unbiswas yogyo mota nohoile maiki ke milai kena sa. Jodi eitu thik pora sai rakha basa te mila-mil koranai koile, "byabichari" laga alankarik chola ke anuvad kore "unbiswas yogyo" nohoile "niyom beya" nohoile "eta unbiswas yogyo mota-maiki nisina."

(Eitu bhi sabhi: kora, [vacha](#), soririk te niyom beya, ghum laga, biswas yogyo)

Bible te deya laga:

- Exodus 20:14
- Hosea 04:1-2
- Luke 16:18
- Matthew 05:28
- Matthew 12:39
- Revelation 02:22

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **13:06** "byabichar nokoribi."
- **28:02** byabichar nokoribi.
- **34:07** "Dhorm laga solawta eneka prarthna kore, 'Dhanyabad, Isor, junto Ami ekta paap kora nohoi dusra manuh nisina junto ase chur kora khan, beya manuh, *byabichar kora khan*, nohoile eitukhan nisina junto kar loa."

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H5003, H5004, G3428, G3429, G3430, G3431, G3432

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H5003, H5004, G3428, G3429, G3430, G3431, G3432

(Go back to: [13:06](#))

Caleb

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Caleb to baroh Israelite khan laga jasus te ekta thakise kun ke Mosa pora pothaise Canaan laga mati te safar kori janibole.

- Tai aru Joshua manuh ke koise Canaanite khan ke harai dibole modot kora te Isor ke biswas koribi.
- Joshua aru Caleb hae khali manuh thakise taikhan laga yug te kun ke agya dise Canaan laga Kosom mati te ghusibole.
- Caleb binti korise junto Hebron laga mati to tai aru tar laga khandan ke dibole. Tai jani thakise Isor taike manuh ke harabole modot koribo kun tate thake.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Hebron, Joshua)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 04:13
- Joshua 14:6-7
- Judges 01:12
- Numbers 32:10-12

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **14:04** Ketia Israelite khan ponchise Canaan laga kinar te, Mosa pora baroh manuh ke bassi loise, ekjun Israel laga jati pora. Tai manuh ke salah dise jabole aru mati te jasus koribole ki nisina ase.
- **14:06** Achanak pora **Caleb** aru Joshua, dusra duita jasus khan, koise, "Eitu to hosa ase Canaan laga manuh lamba aru taqot ase, hoilebi moikhan taikhan ke eni harabole paribo! Isor moikhan nimite larai koribo!"
- **14:08** "Khali Joshua aru_ Caleb_ hae, sobjun kun bis sal dangor nohoile burah tate moribo aru ketia bhi Kosom laga mati te na ghusibo."

Taikhan tate laga mati te shanti pora thakibole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3612, H3614

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3612, H3614

(Go back to: [14:06](#); [14:07](#); [14:08](#))

Canaan, Canaanite

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Canaan to Ham laga chokra ase, kun Noah laga chokra khan te ekta ase. Canaanite khan to Canaan laga khandan.

- “Canaan” nohoile “Canaan laga mati” ke bhi mati laga jagah koi Jordan nodi aru Mediterranean nodi laga majote. Eitu uthaise dokshin ke Egypt laga semana te aru utar Syria laga semana te.
- Eitu mati to Canaanite khan pora thaki loise, aru dusra kunuba manuh laga bhir khan.
- God pora kosom dise Canaan laga mati to Abraham aru tai laga khandan ke dibole, Israelite khan.

(Anuvad laga salah: Kenaka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Ham, Kosom laga mati)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 13:19-20
- Exodus 03:7-8
- Genesis 09:18
- Genesis 10:19-20
- Genesis 13:07
- Genesis 47:02

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **04:05** Tai (Abram) tar laga maiki ke loise, Sarai ke, tai laga sob noukor khan logot aru tar logot ke thakise aru mati te jaese jote Isor pora dekhaise taikhe, **Canaan** laga mati.
- **04:06** Jetia Abram **Canaan** te ahise Isor koise, “tumi laga usorte sabi. Moi tumi ke aru tumi laga khandan khan ke dibo sob mati kunto tumi dekhi ase.”
- **04:09** “Moi **Canaan** laga mati tumi laga khandan khan ke dibo.”
- **05:03** “Moi tumi aru tumi laga khandan khan ke **Canaan** laga mati dibo taikhan laga sompati nisina aru moi taikhan laga Isor hodai nimite hobo.”
- **07:08** bis sal pachot tai laga ghor pora dhur taka **Canaan** te, Jacob tar laga khandan, noukor, aru sob janwar khan logot wapas ahise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3667, H3669, G5478

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3667, H3669, G2581, G5478

(Go back to: [04:05](#); [04:06](#); [04:09](#); [05:01](#); [05:03](#); [07:08](#); [07:10](#); [08:10](#); [09:13](#); [14:01](#); [14:02](#); [14:03](#); [14:04](#); [14:05](#); [14:06](#); [14:09](#); [14:10](#); [15:01](#); [15:05](#); [15:06](#); [15:07](#); [15:11](#); [16:01](#); [20:05](#))

David

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

David to Israel laga dusra Raja aru tai morom aru Isor ke seva kore. Tai to bhajan gana laga kitab likha ekjun ase.

- Jetia David to jowan chokra thakise tai laga khandan laga mer roikhyai thakise, Isor pora taike chuni loise Israel laga dusra Raja hobole.
- David to ekta mahaan larai kora hoise aru Israelite khan laga siphai ke loi tarkhan laga dusman ke larai korise. Tar Philistine laga Goliath ke harai deya to jani ase.
- Raja Saul pora David ke mora bole domki dise, kinto Isor pora taike rokhay korise, aru taike Raja bonaise Saul; mora pichete.
- David ekta beya paap korise, hoilebi tai maap mangise aru Isor taike khyama koridise.
- Jisu, amikhan logot ase, matei "David laga chokra" kelemene tai to Raja David laga khandan ase.

(Anuvad laga salah: Naam Anuvad

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Goliath, Philistines, [Saul)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Samuel 17:12-13
- 1 Samuel 20:34
- 2 Samuel 05:02
- 2 Timothy 02:08
- Acts 02:25
- Acts 13:22
- Luke 01:32
- Mark 02:26

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:02** Isor pora ekta jowan Israelite naam **David** raja hobole Saul pichete. **David** to ekta mer roikhya Bethlehem nogor pora. **David** to ekta nomrota aru dhormikota manuh kun biswas aru manei Isor ke.
- **17:03** **David** to ekta mahan siphai aru solawta ase. Jetia **David** jowan manuh thakise, tai ekta virodhi naam raikos Goliath ke larai korise.
- **17:04** Saul mon jolise manuh khan laga morom **David** ke thaka nimite. Saul bisi bar tai ke morabole korise, eitu nimite **David** Saul pora lokaise.
- **17:05** Isor ashirbad dise **David** ke aru taike koribo para bonai dise. **David** bisi jung korise aru Isor taike modot korise Israel khan laga dusman ke harai dibole.
- **17:06** **David** girja bonabole thakise jote sob Israelite khan Isor ke seva aru taike balidan dibole.
- **17:09** **David** nyaya pora cholaise aru biswasi thakise bisi sal, aru Isor taike ashirbad dise. Hoilebi, tai laga hekh hoa jeevan te tai ekdome beya paap korise Isor logot.
- **17:13** Isor bisi ghusa hoise je ki **David** korise, tai bhabokti Nathan ke pothaise kobole **David** kenaka beya paap korise. Tai laga pora jeevan nimite, **David** picha korise aru manise Isor ke, bisi dukh somoi te bhi.

kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1732, G1138

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1732, G1138

(Go back to: [17:02](#); [17:03](#); [17:04](#); [17:05](#); [17:06](#); [17:07](#); [17:08](#); [17:09](#); [17:10](#); [17:11](#); [17:12](#); [17:13](#); [17:14](#); [18:01](#); [18:02](#); [18:13](#); [23:04](#); [48:13](#); [48:14](#))

David

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

David to Israel laga dusra Raja aru tai morom aru Isor ke seva kore. Tai to bhajan gana laga kitab likha ekjun ase.

- Jetia David to jowan chokra thakise tai laga khandan laga mer roikhyai thakise, Isor pora taike chuni loise Israel laga dusra Raja hobole.
- David to ekta mahaan larai kora hoise aru Israelite khan laga siphai ke loi tarkhan laga dusman ke larai korise. Tar Philistine laga Goliath ke harai deya to jani ase.
- Raja Saul pora David ke mora bole domki dise, kinto Isor pora taike rokhay korise, aru taike Raja bonaise Saul; mora pichete.
- David ekta beya paap korise, hoilebi tai maap mangise aru Isor taike khyama koridise.
- Jisu, amikhan logot ase, matei "David laga chokra" kelemene tai to Raja David laga khandan ase.

(Anuvad laga salah: Naam Anuvad

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Goliath, Philistines, [Saul)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Samuel 17:12-13
- 1 Samuel 20:34
- 2 Samuel 05:02
- 2 Timothy 02:08
- Acts 02:25
- Acts 13:22
- Luke 01:32
- Mark 02:26

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:02** Isor pora ekta jowan Israelite naam **David** raja hobole Saul pichete. **David** to ekta mer roikhya Bethlehem nogor pora. **David** to ekta nomrota aru dhormikota manuh kun biswas aru manei Isor ke.
- **17:03** **David** to ekta mahan siphai aru solawta ase. Jetia **David** jowan manuh thakise, tai ekta virodhi naam raikos Goliath ke larai korise.
- **17:04** Saul mon jolise manuh khan laga morom **David** ke thaka nimite. Saul bisi bar tai ke morabole korise, eitu nimite **David** Saul pora lokaise.
- **17:05** Isor ashirbad dise **David** ke aru taike koribo para bonai dise. **David** bisi jung korise aru Isor taike modot korise Israel khan laga dusman ke harai dibole.
- **17:06** **David** girja bonabole thakise jote sob Israelite khan Isor ke seva aru taike balidan dibole.
- **17:09** **David** nyaya pora cholaise aru biswasi thakise bisi sal, aru Isor taike ashirbad dise. Hoilebi, tai laga hekh hoa jeevan te tai ekdome beya paap korise Isor logot.
- **17:13** Isor bisi ghusa hoise je ki **David** korise, tai bhabokti Nathan ke pothaise kobole **David** kenaka beya paap korise. Tai laga pora jeevan nimite, **David** picha korise aru manise Isor ke, bisi dukh somoi te bhi.

kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1732, G1138

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1732, G1138

(Go back to: [21:04](#); [21:08](#))

digdar, digdar

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kunuba ke digdar deya to junto manuh ke kunuba bostu golti koribo deya.

- Ekta digdar to kunuba bostu ase junto ekta manuh ke kunuba bostu golti koribo dei.
- Manuh ke taikhan nijor laga paap prakrti pora digdar dei aru dusra manuh pora.
- Soitan bhi manuh ke digdar dei Isor namanibole aru Isor logote paap koribo deya golti bostu khan kori kena.
- Soitan pora Jisu ke digdar dsie aru taikhe kunuba bostu golti koribo dibole korise, hoilebi Jisu Soitan laga sob digdari khan hathai dise aru ketiabi paap koranai.
- Kunuba jun kun "Isor ke digdar dei" to taikhe pora taikhe kunuba bostu golti koribo deya nohoi, hoilebi, taikhe namana te mon tan kora suru hoa junto Isor taikhe jowab te saza dibo lage. Eitu bhi matei "Isor ke porikha loa."

Anuvad laga salah:

- Kotha "digdar" ke anuvad kore, "paap te koribo deya" nohoile "sukh laga digdar" nohoile "ekta bhabona korideya paap koribole."
- Rasta khan anuvad koribole "digdari khan" thakibo, "bostu khan junto digdar deya" nohoile "bostu khan junto kunuba jun ke sukh laga digdar dei paap koribole."
- "Isor ke digdar deya" ke anuvad kore "Isor ke porikha te hala" nohoile "Isor ke porikha loa" nohoile "Isor laga nomro ke sa" nohoile "Isor ke saza dibole deya" nohoile "mon tan pora Isor ke namana."

(Eitu bhi sabhi: namana, [Soitan](#), [paap](#), [porikha](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Thessalonians 03:4-5
- Hebrews 04:15
- James 01:13
- Luke 04:02
- Luke 11:04
- Matthew 26:41

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **25:01** Tetia Soitan Jisu logot ahise aru taikhe paap te **digdar** dise.
- **25:08** Jisu pora Soitan laga *digdari khan* te mon deyanai, karone Soitan taikhe charidise.
- **38:11** Jisu pora tai laga chela khan ke koise prarthna koribole junto taikhan **digdar** te no ghusibole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H974, H4531, H5254, G551, G1598, G3985, G3986, G3987

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H974, H4531, H5254, G551, G1598, G3985, G3986, G3987

(Go back to: [25:08](#))

Egypt, Egyptian

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Egypt to ekta des utarpurob Africa jagah te, dokshinpurob canaan laga matti. Egyptain koa to ekta manuh Egypt des pora ase.

- Poila somoi te, Egypt to ekta bisi hokti aru dhoni des ase.
- Poila Egypt duita jagah te bhag korise, niche Egypt (utar jagah jote Nile nodi niche laga nodi te jae thake) aru upor laga Egypt (dokshin jagah). Purana niyom te, eitu jagah khan ke koi "Egypt" aru "Pathros" hosa laga basa likha te.

Bisi somoi jote komti koa loa Canaan te, Israel khan laga solawta Egypt te safar korise taikhan laga khandan nimite koa loa kinibole.

- Bisi eksoh sal nimite, Israelite khan to noukor thakise Egypt.
- Joseph aru Mary tai laga jowan chokra Jisu ke loi jaese Egypt te, Mahaan Herod pora bachibole.

(Anuvad laga salah: Naam Anuvad

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Mahaan Herod, [Joseph, Nile nodi, Solawta)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Samuel 04:7-9
- Acts 07:10
- Exodus 03:07
- Genesis 41:29
- Genesis 41:57
- Matthew 02:15

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **08:04** noukor laga vyapar khan Joseph ke loi jaese **Egypt** Egypt_ ekta dangor, hokti des junto Nile nodi phale ase.
- **08:08** Pharaoh Joseph ke ekdom kusi pai kena tai tar ke niyukt korise dusra sob pora hokti manuh sob_ Egypt_ te!
- **08:11** Jacob pora tai laga dangor chokra khan ke Egypt te pothaise koa loa kinibole.
- **08:14** Jacob to bora manuh hoile be, tai **Egypt** te jaese tar laga sob khandan loikena, aru taikhan sob tate thakise.
- **09:01** Jetia Joseph morise, taikhe sob khandan khan thakise jaese **Egypt** te.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4713, H4714, G124, G125

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4713, H4714, G124, G125

(Go back to: [08:04](#); [08:06](#); [08:08](#); [08:10](#); [08:11](#); [08:12](#); [08:14](#); [09:01](#); [09:02](#); [09:03](#); [09:08](#); [09:09](#); [09:10](#); [09:11](#); [09:13](#); [10:02](#); [10:04](#); [10:05](#); [10:06](#); [10:07](#); [10:08](#); [10:10](#); [10:11](#); [11:03](#); [11:04](#); [11:06](#); [11:07](#); [11:08](#); [12:01](#); [12:04](#); [12:06](#); [12:09](#); [12:10](#); [12:11](#); [12:12](#); [12:13](#); [12:14](#); [13:04](#); [14:07](#); [38:01](#); [48:09](#))

Elijah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Elijah to ekta bisi lagi thaka bhabobanir thakise Yahweh laga. Elijah bhabokti korise bisi bak Israel aru Judah laga raj khan kori thaka te, Raja Ahab bhi milai kena.

- Isor pora Elijah ke loi kena bisi asorit khan korise, ekta mora bacha ke bhi ji uthai dise.
- Elijah dhomki dise Raja Ahab ke missa bhogwan Baal ke seva kora nimite.
- Tai chunauti dise Baal laga bhabokti khan ke ekta porikha te kunto sabit koribo khali Yahweh hae hosa Isor ase.
- Elijah laga hekh jeevon te, Isor taikhe asorit pora sorgo te loi jaise ketia jinda thakise.
- Eksoh sal pachote, Elijah, Mosa logote, Jisu logot ahise pahar te, aru taikhan eki kotha kori thakise Jisu aha dukh aru mora laga Jerusalem te.

(Anuvad laga salah: Kenaka naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: asorit, [bhabobanir](#), Yahweh)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Kings 17:1
- 2 Kings 01:3-4
- James 05:16-18
- John 01:19-21
- John 01:24-25
- Mark 09:05

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **19:02 Elijah** to ekta bhabobanir thakise ketia Ahab Israel rajyjo laga raja thakise.
- **19:02 Elijah** Ahab ke koise, "Tate eku pani aru dew na giribo Israel laga rajyjo te ami nakoa tok.
- **19:03** Isor koise **Elijah** ke jungle laga nodi phale jabole Ahab pora lokhabole kun taikhe morabole kori ase. Hodai suba aru hodai saam, chiryā khan taikhe roti aru mangso ani dibo.
- **19:04** Hoilebi taikhan **Elijah** ke saise, aru Isor taikhan ke dise karone taikhan laga atta daba aru taikhan laga tel bottle ketia bi khali nohobo.
- **19:05** Tin aru tin sal hoa pachote, Isor **Elijah** ke koise Israel laga rajyjo te jabole aru Ahab logot kotha koribole kelemane tai ako pani pothabole ase.
- **19:07** Tetia **Elijah** Baal laga bhabobanir khan ke koise, "Ekta bull ke morabole aru balidan karne taiyar koribole, hoilebi jui na julabi."
- **19:12** Tetia_ Elijah_ koise, "Baal laga bhabobanir khan ekjun ke bi jabole nidibi.
- **36:03** Tetia Mosa aru bhabobanir **Elijah** ahise. Eitu manuh eksoh sal tok thakise poila. Taikhan Jisu logote kotha korise tai laga mora laga junto Jerusalem te joldi hobole ase.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H452, G2243

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H452, G2243

(Go back to: [19:02](#); [19:03](#); [19:04](#); [19:05](#); [19:06](#); [19:07](#); [19:09](#); [19:10](#); [19:12](#); [19:13](#); [19:14](#); [26:05](#); [36:03](#); [36:04](#))

Esau

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Esau to Isaac aru Rebekah laga judwa chokra khan te ekta thakise. Tai to prothom bacha taikhan logote jonom hoise. Tai laga judwa bhai to Jacob thakise.

- Esau tai laga jonom adhikar bikai dise tai laga bhai Jacob logot ekta bati khoa loa laga nimate bodli korise.
- Kintu Esau to prothom jonom hoise, tai laga baba Isaac to taikhe khas ashirbad dibole thakise. Hoilebi Jacob pora Issac ke jukai kena tai laga ashirbad loise. Prothom te Esau ghusa hoise je tai Jacob ke morabole korise, hoilebi pachote tai khyama dise taikhe.
- Esau logot bisi bacha aru nata khan thakise, aru eitu nata-nati khan ekta dangor manuh laga bhir bonaise Canaan laga mati te.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Edom, Isaac, Jacob, Rebekah)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 25:26
- Genesis 25:29-30
- Genesis 26:34
- Genesis 27:11-12
- Genesis 32:05
- Hebrews 12:17
- Romans 09:13

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **06:07** Ketia Rebekah laga bacha khan jonom hoise, dangor chokra to lal aru chuli-chuli ulaise, aru taikhe **Esau** naam matise.
- **07:02** Karone **Esau** Jacob ke tai laga adhikar dise dangor chokra laga.
- **07:04** Ketia Isaac saguli laga chuli bhabona korise aru kapur khan ghundaise, Tai bhabise eitu to **Esau** thakise aru taikhe ashirbad dise.
- **07:05** **Esau** ghin korise Jacob ke kelemane Jacob tai laga adhikar chor kori loise dangor chokra laga aru tai laga ashirbad.
- **07:10** Hoilebi **Esau** pora Jacob ke khyama dise, aru taikhan dusra jun ke sabole khusi thakise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H6215, G2269

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H6215, G2269

(Go back to: [06:07](#); [07:01](#); [07:02](#); [07:03](#); [07:04](#); [07:05](#); [07:06](#); [07:09](#); [07:10](#))

Eve

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Eitu to prothom maiki laga naam thakise. Tai laga naam mane "jeevon" nohoile "thakia."

- Isor pora Eve ke bonaise ekta rib pora kunto tai Adam laga pora ulaise.
- Eve ke bonaise Adam laga "modot kora" hoboile. Tai Adam logot ahise tai laga kaam te kunto Isor pora taikhan ke koribo dise.
- Eve ke Soitan pora digdar dise (ekta saap laga ang te) aru prothom paap korise phol khai kena kunto Isor pora nakhabi koise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Adam](#), jeevon, [Soitan](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Timothy 02:13
- 2 Corinthians 11:03
- Genesis 03:20
- Genesis 04:02

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **01:13** Tetia Isor pora Adam ekta rib to loise aru ekta maiki bonai dise aru taike tar logot ani dise.
- **02:02** Hoilebi tate ekta chalag saap thakise bagan te. Tai maiki ke koise, "Isor pora tumi ke koise eitu bagan laga ghos pora phol nakhable?"
- **02:11** Manuh pora tai laga maiki ke naam dise **Eve**, kunto mane "Jeevon-deya," kelemene tai sob manuh laga ama hoi jabo.
- **21:01** Isor kosom dise **Eve** laga nata-nati khan jonon hobo kun saap laga matha ke nost koridibo.
- **48:02** Soitan saap hoi kena bagan te koise **Eve** ke thokai dibole.
- **49:08** Ketia Adam aru **Eve** paap korise, taikhan laga sob nata-nati khan ke lagise.
- **50:16** Kelemene Adam aru **Eve** Isor ke namana aru eitu prithibi te paap ani deya nimite, Isor pora srap dise aru nost koribole bhabise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H2332, G2096

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H2332, G2096

(Go back to: [21:01](#))

Eve

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Eitu to prothom maiki laga naam thakise. Tai laga naam mane "jeevon" nohoile "thakia."

- Isor pora Eve ke bonaise ekta rib pora kunto tai Adam laga pora ulaise.
- Eve ke bonaise Adam laga "modot kora" hoboile. Tai Adam logot ahise tai laga kaam te kunto Isor pora taikhan ke koribo dise.
- Eve ke Soitan pora digdar dise (ekta saap laga ang te) aru prothom paap korise phol khai kena kunto Isor pora nakhabi koise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Adam](#), jeevon, [Soitan](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Timothy 02:13
- 2 Corinthians 11:03
- Genesis 03:20
- Genesis 04:02

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **01:13** Tetia Isor pora Adam ekta rib to loise aru ekta maiki bonai dise aru taike tar logot ani dise.
- **02:02** Hoilebi tate ekta chalag saap thakise bagan te. Tai maiki ke koise, "Isor pora tumi ke koise eitu bagan laga ghos pora phol nakhobole?"
- **02:11** Manuh pora tai laga maiki ke naam dise **Eve**, kunto mane "Jeevon-deya," kelemene tai sob manuh laga ama hoi jabo.
- **21:01** Isor kosom dise **Eve** laga nata-nati khan jonon hobo kun saap laga matha ke nost koridibo.
- **48:02** Soitan saap hoi kena bagan te koise **Eve** ke thokai dibole.
- **49:08** Ketia Adam aru **Eve** paap korise, taikhan laga sob nata-nati khan ke lagise.
- **50:16** Kelemene Adam aru **Eve** Isor ke namana aru eitu prithibi te paap ani deya nimite, Isor pora srapp dise aru nost koribole bhabise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H2332, G2096

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H2332, G2096

(Go back to: [02:11](#); [02:12](#); [48:01](#); [48:02](#); [48:03](#); [48:04](#); [49:08](#); [50:16](#))

Galilee, Galilean

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Galilee to sob Israel des laga utar thakise, khali Samaria laga utar. "Galilean" to ekta manuh kun Galilee te thakise nohoile kun Galilee te thake.

- Galilee, Samaria, aru Judea Israel laga tinta dangor jagah thakise Notun niyom laga somoi te.
- Galilee ke semana kori kena ase utar te dangor nodi matei "Galilee laga nodi."
- Jisu uthise aru thakise Nazareth laga nogor Galilee te.
- Sob asorit khan aru Jisu laga shika khan Galilee laga des te hoise.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Nazareth, Samaria, Galilee laga nodi)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 09:32
- Acts 13:31
- John 02:1-2
- John 04:03
- Luke 13:03
- Mark 03:07
- Matthew 02:22-23
- Matthew 03:13-15

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **21:10** bhabokti Isaiah koise Messiah to **Galilee** te thakibo, sukh dibo mon-bhangi ja manuh khan ke, aru chutkara dise bondi khan ke aru bondi khan ke chari dise.
- **26:01** Soitan laga porikha pora jetya pachote, Jisu Pobitro atma laga hokti te upas ahise des **Galilee** jote tai thakise.
- **39:06** Hekh te, manuh koise, "moi khan jane tumi Jisu logot thakise kelemane tumi bhi **Galilee** pora ase."
- **41:06** Tetia sorgo-doot pora maiki ke koise, "jabi aru chela khan ke kobi, "Jisu ji uthise mora pora aru tai **Galilee** te tumi pora bhi agei jabo."

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1551, G1056, G1057

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1551, G1056, G1057

(Go back to: [21:10](#))

Galilee, Galilean

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Galilee to sob Israel des laga utar thakise, khali Samaria laga utar. "Galilean" to ekta manuh kun Galilee te thakise nohoile kun Galilee te thake.

- Galilee, Samaria, aru Judea Israel laga tinta dangor jagah thakise Notun niyom laga somoi te.
- Galilee ke semana kori kena ase utar te dangor nodi matei "Galilee laga nodi."
- Jisu uthise aru thakise Nazareth laga nogor Galilee te.
- Sob asorit khan aru Jisu laga shika khan Galilee laga des te hoise.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Nazareth, Samaria, Galilee laga nodi)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 09:32
- Acts 13:31
- John 02:1-2
- John 04:03
- Luke 13:03
- Mark 03:07
- Matthew 02:22-23
- Matthew 03:13-15

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **21:10** bhabokti Isaiah koise Messiah to **Galilee** te thakibo, sukh dibo mon-bhangi ja manuh khan ke, aru chutkara dise bondi khan ke aru bondi khan ke chari dise.
- **26:01** Soitan laga porikha pora jetya pachote, Jisu Pobitro atma laga hokti te upas ahise des **Galilee** jote tai thakise.
- **39:06** Hekh te, manuh koise, "moi khan jane tumi Jisu logot thakise kelemane tumi bhi **Galilee** pora ase."
- **41:06** Tetia sorgo-doot pora maiki ke koise, "jabi aru chela khan ke kobi, "Jisu ji uthise mora pora aru tai **Galilee** te tumi pora bhi agei jabo."

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1551, G1056, G1057

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1551, G1056, G1057

(Go back to: [26:01](#); [26:08](#); [39:06](#); [41:06](#); [41:08](#))

Gibeon, Gibeonite

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Gibeon to ekta nogor jagah ase teroh kilometer utar poschim laga Jerusalem te. Manuh Gibeon te thaka jun ke Gibeonite khan koi.

- Ketia Gibeonite khan hunise keneka Israelite khan pora Jericho laga nogor aru Ai ke nost kori dise, taikhan bhoi hoise.
- Eitu karone Gibeonite khan Israel laga solawta khan logote ahise Gilgal te aru eni dikhaise ekta dhur-laga des pora aha manuh nisina.
- Israelite laga solawta khan ke thokai dise aru sammati korise Gibeonite khan logote je tarkhan pora taikhan ke raksha koribo aru taikhan ke nost no koribo.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Gilgal, Jericho, Jerusalem)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 08:29
- 1 Kings 03:4-5
- 2 Samuel 02:12-13
- Joshua 09:3-5

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **15:06** Hoilebi ekta Canaanite manuh bhir khan, matei *Gibeonite khan*, Joshua ke missa koise aru koise taikhan ekta dhur jagah Canaan pora ase.
- **15:07** Kunaba somoi pachote, raja dusra manuh laga bhir Canaan te, Amorite khan, hunise *Gibeonite khan* ekta shanti bonaise Israelite khan logot, eitu karone taikhan laga siphai khan milai kena ekta dangor siphai kori kena aru hamla korise **Gibeon** te.
- **15:08** Eitu karone Joshua Israelite laga siphai ke joma korise aru taikhan pura rati jae thakise *Gibeonite khan* logot ponchibole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1391, H1393

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1391, H1393

(Go back to: [15:06](#); [15:07](#); [15:08](#))

Gideon

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Gideon to eta Israelite manuh thakise kun ke Isor pora uthaise Israelite khan ke Taikhan laga dusman khan pora chutkara dibole.

- Eitu somoi te ketia Gideon thakise, ekta manuh laga bhir Midianite khan matei Israelite khan ke hamla kori thakise aru taikhan laga dhaan khan ke nost koridise.
- Gideon bhoi thakilebi, Isor pora taikhe cholaise Israelite khan ke loi jabole Midianite khan logot larai koribole aru taikhan ke harai dibole.
- Gideon bhi Isor ke manise missa bhogwan Baal aru Asherah laga bedi khan gherai kena.
- Tai khali dusman khan ke harai dibole loi janai hoilebi taikhan ke Isor ke biswas aru seva koribo dise Yahweh, ekta hosa Isor ke.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Baal, Asherah, chutkara, Midian, Yahweh)

Bible te deya laga:

- Hebrews 11:32-34
- Judges 06:11
- Judges 06:23
- Judges 08:17

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **16:05** Yahweh laga sorgo-doot **Gideon** logot ahise aru koise, "Isor tumar logot ase, mahan yodha. Jabi aru Israel ke Midianite khan pora bachabi."
- **16:06 Gideon** laga baba logote eta bedi thakise murti ke samarpit kora. Isor koise **Gideon** ke eitu bedi ke bangai dibole.
- **16:08** Tate taikhan bisi thakise (Midianite khan) junto taikhan ke ghinti koribole napara. **Gideon** Israelite khan ke eki logot matise taikhan ke larai koribole.
- **16:08 Gideon** Israelite khan ke eki logot matise taikhan ke larai koribole. **Gideon** hudise Isor ke duita chinha khan karone tai thik janibole junto Isor pora taikhe cholabo Israel ke bachabole. * 16:10_ 32,000 Israelite laga siphai khan **Gideon te ahise, hoilebi Isor pora taikhe koise eitu to bisi hoise.** * 16:12 **Tetia** Gideon_ tai laga siphai khan logot wapas jaise aru taikhan ekjun-ekjun ke ekta singh,
- **16:15** Manuh **Gideon** ke taikhan laga raja bonabole mon thakise.
- **16:16** Tetia **Gideon** sona cholaise ekta khas kapur bonabole prodhan purohit lagai thaka nisina. Hoilebi manuh eitu ke seva kora suru hoise murti nisina.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1439, H1441

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1439, H1441

(Go back to: [16:05](#); [16:06](#); [16:07](#); [16:08](#); [16:09](#); [16:10](#); [16:11](#); [16:12](#); [16:13](#); [16:15](#); [16:16](#))

girja

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Girja to ekta etah laga ghor thakise berra laga angan khan pora gherise kote Israelite khan prarthna koribole ahise aru Isor ke balidan khan dibole. Eitu jagah to Mount Moriah Jerusalem laga nogor te.

- Bisi bar kotha "girja" ke sob girja ke koi, angan khan ke milai kena junto porom etah laga ghor ke gherise. Kitaba somoi eitu khali etah laga ghor ke koi.
- Etah laga ghor girja te duita kamra khan ase, Pobitro Jagah aru Porom Pobitro Jagah. Isor girja ke koi tar laga ghor jagah. Raja Solomon pora girja bonaise tai raj kori thaka te. Eitu to Jerusalem te seva kora laga anonto jagah hobole thakise.
- Notun Niyom te, kotha "Pobitro Atma laga girja" ekta bhir Jisu laga biswasi khan ke koi, kelemane Pobitro Atma taikhan logot thake.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Bisi bar ketia likha kotha koise junto manuh "girja te thakise," eitu angan khan ke koi etah ghor laga bahar te. Eitu ke anuvad kore "angan khan laga girjas te nohoile " girja jagah te."
- Kote eitu alak pora eta laga ghor ke koi, kunuba anuvad khan "girja" ke anuvad kore "etah laga ghor girja," eitu deya laga ke safa koribole.
- Rasta khan "girja" ke anuvad koribole milai, Isor laga pobitro ghor" nohoile "dhormik seva kora jagah."
- Bisi bar Bible te, girja to "Yahweh laga jagah" nohoile "Isor laga ghor" ke koi.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [balidan](#), Solomon, Babylon, Pobitro Atma, tambu, angan, Zion, ghor)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 03:02
- Acts 03:08
- Ezekiel 45:18-20
- Luke 19:46
- Nehemiah 10:28
- Psalm 079:1-3

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:06**_ David ekta **girja** bonabole mon thakise kote sob Israelite khan Isor ke seva koribole aru taik balidan khan dibole.
- **18:02** Jerusalem te, Solomon **girja** bonaise kunto tai laga baba David bhabna aru saman khan rakhi thakise. Tambu laga mili thaka jagah bodli, etia to manuh Isor ke seva kore aru taik balidan khan dei **girja** te. Isor ahise aru **girja** te thakise, aru tai tate tar manuh logot thakise.
- **20:07** Taikhan (Babylonian khan) Jerusalem laga nogor ke bondi loise, **girja** ke nost koridise, aru sob dhun dolot khan loi jaise.
- **20:13** Ketia manuh Jerusalem te ahise, taikhan **girja** ako bonaise aru berra usor nogor laga nogor aru **girja** .
- **25:04** Tetia Soitan Jisu ke ucha jagah **girja** te loi jaise aru koise, "Jodi tumi Isor laga Putro ase, tuminiyor ke niche te phikai dibi, kele eitu likhi ase, 'Isor pora hukum dibo tar sorgo-doot khan tumi dhoribole karone tumar laga theng ekta pathor te nalagibole.'"
- **40:07** Ketia tai morise, tate eta bhukomp ahise aru dangor chador junto **girja** te manuh ke Isor thaka laga pora alak kore eitu ke duita te bhangai dise upor laga majot pora.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1004, H1964, H1965, G1493, G2411, G3485

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1004, H1964, H1965, H7541, G1493, G2411, G3485

(Go back to: [27:07](#); [34:06](#); [40:07](#); [44:01](#); [44:03](#); [44:06](#))

Hagar

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Hagar to Egyptian maiki thakise kun Sarai laga dasi thakise.

- Jetia Sarai bacha dibole paranai, tai Hagar ke tar laga mota Abram ke dise tai pora bacha pabole.
- Hagar bacha bhokise hoise aru Abram laga chokra Ishmael ke jonom dise.
- Isor Hagar ke saise jetia tai bhalu laga jagah te dukh te thakise aru kosom dise tar laga khandan ke ashirvad dibole.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Abraham](#), [khandan](#), Ishmael, Sarah, noukor)

Bible te deya laga:

- Galatians 04:25
- Genesis 16:1-4
- Genesis 21:09
- Genesis 25:12

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **05:01** Abram maiki, Sarai, taike koise, "Isor pora agya denai moike bacha dibole aru moi bisi buri hoise bacha pabole, yate moi laga noukor, **Hagar** ase. Shadi koribi taike kele tai moi nimate bacha pabole."
- **05:02 Hagar** logot bacha chokra ase, aru Abram pora taike Ishmael naam dise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1904

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1904

(Go back to: [05:01](#); [05:02](#))

Isaac

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Isaac to khali ekta chokra thakise Abraham aru sarah laga. Isor pora taikhan ke ekta chokra dibo koise taikhan bora-buri hoilebi.

- “Isaac ” naam mane “tai hasi sei.”Jetia Isor Abraham ke koise Sarah ekta chokra ke jonon dibo, Abraham hasi sei kelemane taikhan bisi bora-buri thakise. Ulop somoi pachot, Sarah bhi hasi-sei jetia tai eitu khobor hunise.
- Hoilibi Isor tai laga kosom korise aru Isaac to jonon hoise Abraham aru Sarah logo taikhan bora-buri hoa sal te.
- Isor pora Abraham ke koise tai pora deya laga kosom Abraham logot eitu Isaac aru tar laga khandan laga bhi hobo hudai nimate.
- Jetia Isaac jowan thakise, Isor pora porikha loise Abraham laga biswas ke taikhe koise Isaac laga balidan dibi koise.
- Isaac laga chokra Jacob logot baroh chokra thakise kun laga khandan khan Israel des laga baroh jati hoi jaese.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka Naam Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Abraham](#), [Khandan](#), anonto, [kori deya](#), Jacob, Sarah, Israel laga baroh jati)

Bible te deya laga:

- Galatians 04:28-29
- Genesis 25:9-11
- Genesis 25:19
- Genesis 26:1
- Genesis 26:08
- Genesis 28:1-2
- Genesis 31:18
- Matthew 08:11-13
- Matthew 22:32

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **05:04** “Tumi laga maiki, Sarai, chokra ekta pabo tai to kosom laga chokra hobo. Taikhe **Isaac** naam dibi.”
- **05:06** Jetia **Isaac** jowan manuh thakise, Isor pora porikha loise Abraham laga biswas ke koise, “_Isaac _ , ke lobi tumi laga khali ekta chokra, aru taikhe morai kena balidan dibi moike.”
- **05:09** Isor pora **Isaac** ke nohoi kena saguli dise balidan dibole.
- **06:01** Jetia Abraham bisi bora thakise aru tai laga chokra, **Isaac** , dangor manuh hoise, Abraham pora tar laga ekta noukor ke pothaise mati te jote tar jana khan thakise tate tar chokra nimate maiki bisari bole, *Isaac*.
- **06:05** **Isaac** Rebekah nimate prarthna korise, aru Isor pora taikhe bacha bhokise hobole dise judwa logot.
- **07:10** Tetia **Isaac** morise, aru Jacob aru Esau taikhe moidam te halidise. Kosom Isor pora kosom Abraham ke deya aru **Isaac** ke etia to Jacob ke dise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3327, H3446, G2464

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3327, H3446, G2464

(Go back to: [05:04](#); [05:05](#); [05:06](#); [05:07](#); [05:08](#); [05:09](#); [06:01](#); [06:03](#); [06:04](#); [06:05](#); [07:01](#); [07:03](#); [07:04](#); [07:06](#); [07:10](#); [08:15](#); [09:13](#); [09:14](#); [14:02](#); [14:12](#); [19:10](#); [48:08](#))

Isaiah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Isaiah to Isor laga ekta bhabobanir ase kun bhabokti korise Judah laga charta raja khan raj kori thaka te: Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, aru Hezekiah.

- Tai Jerusalem te thakise eitu somoi te ketia Assyrian khan nogor ke hamla kori thakise, Hezekiah raj kori thaka te.
- Isaiah laga Purana Niyom laga kitab to ekta dangor Bible laga kitab ase.
- Isaiah bisi bhabokti likhise junto hosa hoise ketia tai thakise.
- Isaiah ke janibo pare bhabokti khan tai likha Messiah laga junto hosa hoise sath eksoh sal pachote ketia Jisu prithivi te thakise.
- Jisu aru tai laga chela khan koise Isaiah laga bhabokti khan manuh ke shikhabole Messiah laga.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Ahaz, Assyria, [Krista](#), Hezekiah, Jotham, Judah, [bhabokti](#), Uzziah)

Bible te deya laga:

- 2 Kings 20:1-3
- Acts 28:26
- Isaiah 01:1
- Luke 03:4
- Mark 01:01
- Mark 07:06
- Matthew 03:03
- Matthew 04:14

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **21:09** Bhabobanir **Isaiah** bhabokti korise Messiah to ekta safa thaka chokri logote jonom hobo.
- **21:10** Bhabobanir **Isaiah** pora koise Messiah to Galilee te thakibo, mon-bangi thaka manuh ke sukh dibo, aru bondi thaka khan ke azadi dibo aru bondigrah te thaka khan ke charidibo.
- **21:11** Bhabobanir **Isaiah** bhi bhabokti korise Messiah ke ghin koribo eku motlob natha kina aru nolobo.
- **21:12** **Isaiah** bhabokti korise manuh, thuk pikhabo, thattha koribo, aru Messiah ke maribo.
- **26:02** Taikhan taikhe (Jisu) dise bhabokti **Isaiah** laga patra karone tai eitu pora puribole. Jisu patra khulise aru puri dise manuh ke.
- **45:08** Ketia Philip chariot te ahise, tai Ethiopian pora hunise ki bhabokti **Isaiah** pora likhise.
- **45:10** Philip bojai dise Ethiopian ke junto **Isaiah** Jisu laga likhi thakise.

Kotha joma kori rakha :

- Taqot: H3470, G2268

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3470, G2268

(Go back to: [21:09](#); [21:10](#); [21:11](#); [21:12](#))

Isaiah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Isaiah to Isor laga ekta bhabobanir ase kun bhabokti korise Judah laga charta raja khan raj kori thaka te: Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, aru Hezekiah.

- Tai Jerusalem te thakise eitu somoi te ketia Assyrian khan nogor ke hamla kori thakise, Hezekiah raj kori thaka te.
- Isaiah laga Purana Niyom laga kitab to ekta dangor Bible laga kitab ase.
- Isaiah bisi bhabokti likhise junto hosa hoise ketia tai thakise.
- Isaiah ke janibo pare bhabokti khan tai likha Messiah laga junto hosa hoise sath eksoh sal pachote ketia Jisu prithivi te thakise.
- Jisu aru tai laga chela khan koise Isaiah laga bhabokti khan manuh ke shikhabole Messiah laga.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Ahaz, Assyria, [Krista](#), Hezekiah, Jotham, Judah, [bhabokti](#), Uzziah)

Bible te deya laga:

- 2 Kings 20:1-3
- Acts 28:26
- Isaiah 01:1
- Luke 03:4
- Mark 01:01
- Mark 07:06
- Matthew 03:03
- Matthew 04:14

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **21:09** Bhabobanir **Isaiah** bhabokti korise Messiah to ekta safa thaka chokri logote jonom hobo.
- **21:10** Bhabobanir **Isaiah** pora koise Messiah to Galilee te thakibo, mon-bangi thaka manuh ke sukh dibo, aru bondi thaka khan ke azadi dibo aru bondigrah te thaka khan ke charidibo.
- **21:11** Bhabobanir **Isaiah** bhi bhabokti korise Messiah ke ghin koribo eku motlob natha kina aru nolobo.
- **21:12** **Isaiah** bhabokti korise manuh, thuk pikhabo, thattha koribo, aru Messiah ke maribo.
- **26:02** Taikhan taikhe (Jisu) dise bhabokti **Isaiah** laga patra karone tai eitu pora puribole. Jisu patra khulise aru puri dise manuh ke.
- **45:08** Ketia Philip chariot te ahise, tai Ethiopian pora hunise ki bhabokti **Isaiah** pora likhise.
- **45:10** Philip bojai dise Ethiopian ke junto **Isaiah** Jisu laga likhi thakise.

Kotha joma kori rakha :

- Taqot: H3470, G2268

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3470, G2268

(Go back to: [26:02](#); [45:08](#); [45:09](#); [45:10](#))

Ishmael, Ishmaelite

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Ishmael to Abraham aru Egyptian daas Hagar laga chokra thakise. Tate bisi bak dusra manuh naam Ishmael thakise Purana Niyom te.

- Naam "Ishmael" mane "Isor hunise."
- Isor kosom dise Abraham laga chokra Ishmael ke ashirbad dibole, hoilebi tai eitu chokra nohoi Isor kosom dise tai laga vacha bonabole.
- Isor Hagar aru Ishmael ke bachaise ketia taikhan ke bhalu jagah te pothaise.
- Ketia Ishmael Paran laga bhalu jagah te thakise, tai eta Egyptian maiki ke shadi korise.
- Nethaniah laga chokra Ishmael to eta siphai laga adhikari thakise Judah pora kun ekta manuh laga bhir ke loi jaise ekta rajyopal ke morabole kun ke niyukt korise Babylonian laga raja, Nebuchadnezzar pora.
- Tate bhi charta dusra manuh naam Ishmael thakise Purana Niyom te.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Abraham](#), [Babylon](#), [vacha](#), [bhalu jagah](#), [Egypt](#), [Hagar](#), [Isaac](#), [Nebuchadnezzar](#), [Paran](#), [Sarah](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 01:28-31
- 2 Chronicles 23:01
- Genesis 16:12
- Genesis 25:9-11
- Genesis 25:16
- Genesis 37:25-26

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **05:02** Karone Abram shadi korise Hagar ke. Hagar logote ekta bacha chokra thakise, aru Abram taike naam **Ishmael** rakhise.
- **05:04** "Ami **Ishmael** ke ekta mahan des bonaibo, hoilebi moi laga vacha to Isaac logot thakibo."

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3458, H3459

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3458, H3459

(Go back to: [05:02](#); [05:04](#))

Isor

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Bible te, kotha "Isor" to anonto ke koi kun pora dhunia ke eku bonanai. Isor to thakise ekta Baba, Putro, aru Pobitro Atma. Isor laga nijor naam to "Yahweh" ase.

- Isor hudai thakise; tai ase jetia eku bhi thakanai, aru tai hodai nimite thakibo.
- Tai hai khali hosa Isor ase aru dhunia sob bostu te adhikar ase.
- Isor ekdom bhal dhormik, bisi budhi, pobitro, paap nathaka, eni, doyalu, aru morom kora ase.
- Tai to ekta vacha-rakha Isor ase, kun hodai tai laga kosom khan rakhibo.
- Manuh ke bonaise Isor ke seva koribole aru tai hai khali ekjun ase taikhan seva koribole.
- Isor pora tai laga naam "Yahweh" dikhai-deya korise," kunto mane "tai ase" nohoile "Ami" nohoile Ekjun kun (hodai) thake."
- Bible bhi missa "bhogwan khan" laga shikai, kunto jinda nathaka murti khan ase junto Manuh golti pora seva kore.

Anuvad laga salah:

- "Isor" ke anuvad koribole rasta khan to ase "Isor" "bona manuh" nohoile "sobse ucha thaka."
- "Isor" ke dusra rasta khan pora anuvad kora to ase "sobse ucha bona manuh" nohoile "Kotom nohoa sobse dangor Probhu" nohoile "Anonto sobse ucha thaka."
- Bhabona koribi keneka Isor ke ekta local nohoile rashtrey basa te koi. Tate bhi "Isor" karne ekta kotha hobo pare anuvad kora basa te. Jodi karone, eitu lagi thaka ase thik koribole junto eitu kotha to ekjun hosa Isor laga adhot ke mile deya nisina.
- Bisi basa khan te prothom kotha laga chithi ke dangor koridei ekjun hosa Isor nimite, ekta missa bhogwan laga kotha pora alak koribole.
- Dusra rasta eitu ke alak bonabole to eitu ke alak kotha cholabo "Isor" aru "bhogwan" nimite.
- Kotha "Ami taikhan laga Isor aru taikhan moi laga manuh hobo" ke bhi anuvad kore, "Ami, Isor, eitu manuh uporte raj koribo aru taikhan moike seva koribo.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: bona, missa bhogwan, Baba Isor, Pobitro Atma, missa bhogwan, Isor laga Putro, Yahweh)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 John 01:07
- 1 Samuel 10:7-8
- 1 Timothy 04:10
- Colossians 01:16
- Deuteronomy 29:14-16
- Ezra 03:1-2
- Genesis 01:02
- Hosea 04:11-12
- Isaiah 36:6-7
- James 02:20
- Jeremiah 05:05
- John 01:03
- Joshua 03:9-11
- Lamentations 03:43
- Micah 04:05
- Philippians 02:06

- Proverbs 24:12
- Psalms 047:09

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **01:01 Isor** pora dhunia bonaise aru sob bostu khan choi din te.
- **01:15 Isor** mota aru maiki tai nijor laga noksa te bonaise.
- **05:03** "Ami **Isor** Hokut thaka. Ami tumat logot ekta vacha bonabo."
- **09:14 Isor** koise, "AMI KUN AMI. Taikhan ke kobi, 'Ami pora moike tumar logote pothaise.' Taikhan ke kobi, 'Ami Yahweh, **Isor** tumar baba-baba Abraham, Isaac, aru Jacob khan laga. Eitu naam to moi laga hodai nimite.'"
- **10:02** Eitu bimar khan pora, **Isor** pora Pharaoh ke dikhaise junto tai Pharaoh aru sob Egypt laga bhogwan khan pora bhi bisi hokti ase.
- **16:01** Israelite khan Canaanite khan laga bhogwan khan ke seva kora suru hoise Yahweh laga bodli, hosa **Isor** .
- **22:07** Tumi, moi laga chokra, ke *Porom Prodhan Isor* laga bhabobanir matibo kun manuh ke taiyar koribo Messiah ke pabole!"
- **29:09** Tate khali ekjun **Isor** ase. Hoilebi John hunise **Isor** Baba koa, aru Putro Jisu aru Pobitro Atma ke dikhise ketia tai Jisu ke baptisma korise.
- **25:07** "Khali Probhu ke seva koribi tumar **Isor** aru taike seva koribi."
- **28:01** "Tate khali ekjun ase kun bhal ase, aru junto **Isor** ase."
- **49:09** Hoilebi **Isor** prithibi te sobjun ke bisi morom kore junto tai dise tar nijor laga Putro ke karone kun Jisu ke biswas koribo tai laga paap khan nimite saza nidibo, hoilebi **Isor** logot hodai nimite thaki jabo.
- **50:16** Hoilebi kunaba din **Isor** pora ekta notun sorgo aru ekta notun prithibi bonabo junto ekdom bhal hobo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H136, H305, H410, H426, H430, H433, H2486, H2623, H3068, H3069, H3863, H4136, H6697, G112, G516, G932, G935, G1096, G1140, G2098, G2124, G2128, G2150, G2152, G2153, G2299, G2304, G2305, G2312, G2313, G2314, G2315, G2316, G2317, G2318, G2319, G2320, G3361, G3785, G4151, G5207, G5377, G5463, G5537, G5538

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H136, H305, H410, H426, H430, H433, H2486, H2623, H3068, H3069, H3863, H4136, H6697, G112, G516, G932, G935, G1096, G1140, G2098, G2124, G2128, G2150, G2152, G2153, G2299, G2304, G2305, G2312, G2313, G2314, G2315, G2316, G2317, G2318, G2319, G2320, G3361, G3785, G4151, G5207, G5377, G5463, G5537, G5538

(Go back to: [13:04](#))

Isor

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Bible te, kotha "Isor" to anonto ke koi kun pora dhunia ke eku bonanai. Isor to thakise ekta Baba, Putro, aru Pobitro Atma. Isor laga nijor naam to "Yahweh" ase.

- Isor hudai thakise; tai ase jetia eku bhi thakanai, aru tai hodai nimite thakibo.
- Tai hai khali hosa Isor ase aru dhunia sob bostu te adhikar ase.
- Isor ekdom bhal dhormik, bisi budhi, pobitro, paap nathaka, eni, doyalu, aru morom kora ase.
- Tai to ekta vacha-rakha Isor ase, kun hodai tai laga kosom khan rakhibo.
- Manuh ke bonaise Isor ke seva koribole aru tai hai khali ekjun ase taikhan seva koribole.
- Isor pora tai laga naam "Yahweh" dikhai-deya korise," kunto mane "tai ase" nohoile "Ami" nohoile Ekjun kun (hodai) thake."
- Bible bhi missa "bhogwan khan" laga shikai, kunto jinda nathaka murti khan ase junto Manuh golti pora seva kore.

Anuvad laga salah:

- "Isor" ke anuvad koribole rasta khan to ase "Isor" "bona manuh" nohoile "sobse ucha thaka."
- "Isor" ke dusra rasta khan pora anuvad kora to ase "sobse ucha bona manuh" nohoile "Kotom nohoa sobse dangor Probhu" nohoile "Anonto sobse ucha thaka."
- Bhabona koribi keneka Isor ke ekta local nohoile rashtrey basa te koi. Tate bhi "Isor" karne ekta kotha hobo pare anuvad kora basa te. Jodi karone, eitu lagi thaka ase thik koribole junto eitu kotha to ekjun hosa Isor laga adhot ke mile deya nisina.
- Bisi basa khan te prothom kotha laga chithi ke dangor koridei ekjun hosa Isor nimite, ekta missa bhogwan laga kotha pora alak koribole.
- Dusra rasta eitu ke alak bonabole to eitu ke alak kotha cholabo "Isor" aru "bhogwan" nimite.
- Kotha "Ami taikhan laga Isor aru taikhan moi laga manuh hobo" ke bhi anuvad kore, "Ami, Isor, eitu manuh uporte raj koribo aru taikhan moike seva koribo.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: bona, missa bhogwan, Baba Isor, Pobitro Atma, missa bhogwan, Isor laga Putro, Yahweh)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 John 01:07
- 1 Samuel 10:7-8
- 1 Timothy 04:10
- Colossians 01:16
- Deuteronomy 29:14-16
- Ezra 03:1-2
- Genesis 01:02
- Hosea 04:11-12
- Isaiah 36:6-7
- James 02:20
- Jeremiah 05:05
- John 01:03
- Joshua 03:9-11
- Lamentations 03:43
- Micah 04:05
- Philippians 02:06

- Proverbs 24:12
- Psalms 047:09

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **01:01 Isor** pora dhunia bonaise aru sob bostu khan choi din te.
- **01:15 Isor** mota aru maiki tai nijor laga noksa te bonaise.
- **05:03** "Ami **Isor** Hokut thaka. Ami tumat logot ekta vacha bonabo."
- **09:14 Isor** koise, "AMI KUN AMI. Taikhan ke kobi, 'Ami pora moike tumar logote pothaise.' Taikhan ke kobi, 'Ami Yahweh, **Isor** tumar baba-baba Abraham, Isaac, aru Jacob khan laga. Eitu naam to moi laga hodai nimite.'"
- **10:02** Eitu bimar khan pora, **Isor** pora Pharaoh ke dikhaise junto tai Pharaoh aru sob Egypt laga bhogwan khan pora bhi bisi hokti ase.
- **16:01** Israelite khan Canaanite khan laga bhogwan khan ke seva kora suru hoise Yahweh laga bodli, hosa **Isor** .
- **22:07** Tumi, moi laga chokra, ke *Porom Prodhan Isor* laga bhabobanir matibo kun manuh ke taiyar koribo Messiah ke pabole!"
- **29:09** Tate khali ekjun **Isor** ase. Hoilebi John hunise **Isor** Baba koa, aru Putro Jisu aru Pobitro Atma ke dikhise ketia tai Jisu ke baptisma korise.
- **25:07** "Khali Probhu ke seva koribi tumar **Isor** aru taikha seva koribi."
- **28:01** "Tate khali ekjun ase kun bhal ase, aru junto **Isor** ase."
- **49:09** Hoilebi **Isor** prithibi te sobjun ke bisi morom kore junto tai dise tar nijor laga Putro ke karone kun Jisu ke biswas koribo tai laga paap khan nimite saza nidibo, hoilebi **Isor** logot hodai nimite thaki jabo.
- **50:16** Hoilebi kunaba din **Isor** pora ekta notun sorgo aru ekta notun prithibi bonabo junto ekdom bhal hobo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H136, H305, H410, H426, H430, H433, H2486, H2623, H3068, H3069, H3863, H4136, H6697, G112, G516, G932, G935, G1096, G1140, G2098, G2124, G2128, G2150, G2152, G2153, G2299, G2304, G2305, G2312, G2313, G2314, G2315, G2316, G2317, G2318, G2319, G2320, G3361, G3785, G4151, G5207, G5377, G5463, G5537, G5538

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H136, H305, H410, H426, H430, H433, H2486, H2623, H3068, H3069, H3863, H4136, H6697, G112, G516, G932, G935, G1096, G1140, G2098, G2124, G2128, G2150, G2152, G2153, G2299, G2304, G2305, G2312, G2313, G2314, G2315, G2316, G2317, G2318, G2319, G2320, G3361, G3785, G4151, G5207, G5377, G5463, G5537, G5538

(Go back to: [21:01](#); [21:02](#); [21:03](#); [21:04](#); [21:05](#); [21:06](#); [21:07](#); [21:09](#); [21:13](#); [21:14](#); [21:15](#))

Israel, Israelite khan

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Kotha "Israel" to naam ase junto Isor pora Jacob ke dise. Eitu mane "tai Isor logote digdar pai."

- Jacob laga nata-nati khan ke janise "Israel laga manuh" nohoile "Israel laga des" nohoile "Israelite khan" koi kena.
- Isor tai laga vacha Israel laga manuh logot bonaise. Taikhan to tar laga bassi loa manuh thakise.
- Israel laga des to baroh jati khan ase.
- Raja Solomon mora pachote, Israel ke duita raijyo te bhag korise: poschim raijyo, "Judah" matei, aru purob raijyo, "Israel" matei.
- Bisi bar kotha "Israel" ke anuvad kore "Israel laga manuh nohoile "Israel laga des," likha-koa uporte.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Jacob, Israel laga raijyo, Judah, des, Israel laga baroh jati)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 10:01
- 1 Kings 08:02
- Acts 02:36
- Acts 07:24
- Acts 13:23
- John 01:49-51
- Luke 24:21
- Mark 12:29
- Matthew 02:06
- Matthew 27:09
- Philippians 03:4-5

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **08:15** Baroh chokra khan laga nata-nati **Israel** laga baroh jati khan hoi jaise.
- **09:03** Egyptian khan *Israelite khan* ke joborjosti bisi eta ghor khan bonabo dise aru sob nogor khan bhi.
- **09:05** Ekta achanak **Israelite** maiki ekta bacha chokra ke jonom dise.
- **10:01** Taikhan koise, "Eitu ki **Israel** laga Isor pora koise, "Moi laga manuh ke jabole dibi!"
- **14:12** Hoilebi eitu sob pora, **Israel** laga manuh Isor logot complained aru hala korise aru Mosa ke bhi.
- **15:09** Isor **Israel** logot eitu din te larai korise. Tai Amorite khan ke eku janibo napara koridise aru tai dangor borop gherai dise junto bisi Amorite khan ke moraidise.
- **15:12** Eitu larai pachote, Isor pora **Israel** laga jati ke nijor Kosom laga Mati dise. Tetia Isor pora **Israel** ke shanti dise sob semana te.
- **16:16** Karone Isor pora **Israel** ke saza dise murti khan ke seva kora nimate.
- **43:06** " **Israel** laga manuh, Jisu ekta manuh kun bisi mahan chinha khan aru asorit korise Isor laga hokti pora, tumi dekhise aru jane."

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3478, H3479, H3481, H3482, G935, G2474, G2475

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3478, H3479, H3481, H3482, G935, G2474, G2475

(Go back to: [21:05](#); [21:07](#))

Israel, Israelite khan

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Kotha "Israel" to naam ase junto Isor pora Jacob ke dise. Eitu mane "tai Isor logote digdar pai."

- Jacob laga nata-nati khan ke janise "Israel laga manuh" nohoile "Israel laga des" nohoile "Israelite khan" koi kena.
- Isor tai laga vacha Israel laga manuh logot bonaise. Taikhan to tar laga bassi loa manuh thakise.
- Israel laga des to baroh jati khan ase.
- Raja Solomon mora pachote, Israel ke duita rajjyo te bhag korise: poschim rajjyo, "Judah" matei, aru purob rajjyo, "Israel" matei.
- Bisi bar kotha "Israel" ke anuvad kore "Israel laga manuh nohoile "Israel laga des," likha-koa uporte.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Jacob, Israel laga rajjyo, Judah, des, Israel laga baroh jati)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 10:01
- 1 Kings 08:02
- Acts 02:36
- Acts 07:24
- Acts 13:23
- John 01:49-51
- Luke 24:21
- Mark 12:29
- Matthew 02:06
- Matthew 27:09
- Philippians 03:4-5

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **08:15** Baroh chokra khan laga nata-nati **Israel** laga baroh jati khan hoi jaise.
- **09:03** Egyptian khan *Israelite khan* ke joborjosti bisi eta ghor khan bonabo dise aru sob nogor khan bhi.
- **09:05** Ekta achanak **Israelite** maiki ekta bacha chokra ke jonom dise.
- **10:01** Taikhan koise, "Eitu ki **Israel** laga Isor pora koise, "Moi laga manuh ke jabole dibi!"
- **14:12** Hoilebi eitu sob pora, **Israel** laga manuh Isor logot complained aru hala korise aru Mosa ke bhi.
- **15:09** Isor **Israel** logot eitu din te larai korise. Tai Amorite khan ke eku janibo napara koridise aru tai dangor borop gherai dise junto bisi Amorite khan ke moraidise.
- **15:12** Eitu larai pachote, Isor pora **Israel** laga jati ke nijor Kosom laga Mati dise. Tetia Isor pora **Israel** ke shanti dise sob semana te.
- **16:16** Karone Isor pora **Israel** ke saza dise murti khan ke seva kora nimate.
- **43:06** " **Israel** laga manuh, Jisu ekta manuh kun bisi mahan chinha khan aru asorit korise Isor laga hokti pora, tumi dekhise aru jane."

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3478, H3479, H3481, H3482, G935, G2474, G2475

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3478, H3479, H3481, H3482, G935, G2474, G2475

(Go back to: 08:15; 09:01; 09:02; 09:03; 09:04; 09:05; 09:07; 09:08; 09:13; 10:01; 10:03; 10:04; 10:05; 10:06; 10:07; 10:09; 10:11; 10:12; 11:01; 11:03; 11:04; 11:05; 11:08; 12:01; 12:03; 12:04; 12:05; 12:06; 12:08; 12:09; 12:10; 12:11; 12:12; 12:13; 12:14; 13:01; 13:02; 13:08; 13:15; 14:01; 14:03; 14:04; 14:10; 14:11; 14:12; 14:14; 14:15; 15:01; 15:02; 15:04; 15:05; 15:06; 15:07; 15:08; 15:09; 15:10; 15:11; 15:12; 15:13; 16:01; 16:02; 16:04; 16:05; 16:08; 16:09; 16:10; 16:14; 16:16; 16:17; 17:01; 17:02; 17:03; 17:05; 17:06; 17:07; 17:08; 18:01; 18:04; 18:05; 18:07; 18:08; 18:11; 19:01; 19:10; 20:03; 20:04; 20:11; 26:05; 26:06; 43:06; 48:09; 48:11; 48:14)

Israel, Israelite, Jacob

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Jacob to Isaac aru Rebekah laga jowan judwa chokra thakise.

- Jacob naam mane “tai laat dhorise” kunto motlob ase “tai thokaise.” Jacob jononm ketia jononm hoise, tai tar laga judwa bhai Esau laga laat dhorise thakise.
- Bisi sal pachote, Isor pora Jacob laga naam bodli kori dise “Israel” koi kena kunto mane “tai Isor logot dukh paise.”
- Jacob to chalag aru missa ke hosa kori deya thakise. Tai rasta bisarise prothom jononm hoa laga ashirbad aru miras laga adhikar tai laga dangor bhai, Esau pora lobole.
- Esau to ghusa hoise aru taike morai dibole bhabona rakhise eitu karone Jacob tai laga ghor mati chari jaise. Kintu sal pachote Jacob wapas ahise tai laga maiki aru bacha logote Canaan laga mati te kote Esau thakise, aru taikhan laga khandan shanti pora usorte thakise.
- Jacob logot baroh chokra khan thakise. Taikhan laga nata-nati Israel laga baroh jati hoi jaise.
- Ekta alag manuh naam Jacob ke Joseph laga baba dikhena ase Matthew laga vanshavali te.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Canaan, thokai, Esau, Isaac, [Israel](#), Rebekah, Israel laga baroh jati)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 07:11
- Acts 07:46
- Genesis 25:26
- Genesis 29:1-3
- Genesis 32:1-2
- John 04:4-5
- Matthew 08:11-13
- Matthew 22:32

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **07:01** Chokra khan dangor hoisele, Rebekah **Jacob**, hoilebi Isaac to Esau ke morom kore. **Jacob** ghorte thakibole mon thake, hoilebi Esau to shikar koribole mon thake.
- **07:07** **Jacob** tate bisi sal tok thakise, aru eitu somoi te tai shadi korise aru baroh chokra khan aru ekta chokri paise. Isor pora taike bisi sampati thaka bonai dise.
- **07:08** Bis sal tai laga ghor Canaan pora dhur thaka pachote, **Jacob** tate wapas ahise tar laga khandan, tar noukor khan, aru tai laga janwar khan laga bhir logote.
- **07:10** Vacha laga kosom Isor pora Abraham aru Isaac ke deya to **Jacob** logot ahi jaise.
- **08:01** Bisi sal pachote, ketia **Jacob** to bura manuh thakise, tai tar laga bhal laga chokra, Joseph ke pothaise, tai laga kokai khan ke sabole kun janwar khan ke sae thakise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3290, G2384

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3290, G2384

(Go back to: [06:07](#); [07:01](#); [07:02](#); [07:03](#); [07:04](#); [07:05](#); [07:06](#); [07:07](#); [07:08](#); [07:09](#); [07:10](#); [08:01](#); [08:03](#); [08:10](#); [08:11](#); [08:15](#); [09:13](#); [14:02](#); [14:12](#); [19:10](#))

jee utha laga

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "jee utha" kaam laga ako jinda hoa ke koi mora pachote.

- Kunuba ke jee utha kora mane eitu manuh ke jeevon te ako wapas anideya. Khali Isor logote hokti ase eitu koribole.
- Kotha "jee utha" bisi bar Jisu' jeevon te wapas aha ke koi tai mora pachote.
- Ketia Jisu koise, "Ami jee utha aru jeevon ase" tai mane junto tai jee utha laga ase, aru ekjun kun manuh ke jeevon te wapas anideya.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Ekta manuh "jee utha" ke anuvad kore tai laga "jeevon te wapas ahia" nohoile tai "ako jinda hoa mora pachote."
- Eitu kotha laga motlob to "ekta uthi ja" nohoile "uthi ja laga kaam (mora pora)." Eitu hobo dusra pari thaka rasta khan te eitu kotha ke anuvad koribole.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: jeevon, [mora](#), [uthai deya](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Corinthians 15:13
- 1 Peter 03:21
- Hebrews 11:35
- John 05:28-29
- Luke 20:27
- Luke 20:36
- Matthew 22:23
- Matthew 22:30
- Philipians 03:11

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **21:14** Messiah mora pachote aru *jee utha* te, Isor tai laga bhabona kotom korise paapi khan ke bachabole aru Notun Vacha suru koribole.
- **37:05** Jisu jowab dise, "Ami *Jee utha*ase aru jeevon. Kun moike biswas koribo thakibo, tai morilebi.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G386, G1454, G1815

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G386, G1454, G1815

(Go back to: [21:14](#))

Jeremiah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Jeremiah to ekta Isor laga bhabokti ase Judah laga rajy te. Jeremiah laga Purana Niyom laga kitab te tai laga bhabokti kora khan laga ase.

- Sob bhabokti nisina, Jermiah Israel laga manuh khan ke jonai dise Isor taikhan ke saza dibole ase taikhan laga paap nimite.
- Jeremiah bhabokti korise Babylonian khan pora Jerusalem ke boni koribo, kunaba Judah laga ke ghusa koribo. Taikhan taikhe gadha, sukha kua te halibo aru tate moribole rakhi dibo.
- Jeremiah likhise tai laga ichha thakise tar laga suku to ekta "jorna laga suku pani" nisina hoile, tai laga bitor laga mondukh virodhi aru dukh pai thaka manuh nimite dikhabo paribole.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Babylon, Judah, [bhabokti](#), virodh, dukh pa, kua)

Bible te deya laga:

- 2 Chronicles 35:25
- Jeremiah 01:02
- Jeremiah 11:01
- Matthew 02:18
- Matthew 16:13-16
- Matthew 27:10

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **19:17** ekbar, bhabokti, **Jeremiah** ke suku kua te halidise aru tate moribole charidise. Tai mati niche te gheri jaese kua laga majote, hoilebi raja taikhe morom korise aru noukor khan ke agya dise **Jeremiah** ke kua pora ulabole tai nomora age te.
- **21:05** bhabokti **Jeremiah** , Isor pora kosom korise tai ekta Notun vacha bonaise, hoilebi Isor pora Sinai te thaka Israel khan deya vacha nisina nohoi.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3414, G2408

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3414, G2408

(Go back to: [19:17](#))

Jeremiah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Jeremiah to ekta Isor laga bhabokti ase Judah laga rajy te. Jeremiah laga Purana Niyom laga kitab te tai laga bhabokti kora khan laga ase.

- Sob bhabokti nisina, Jeremiah Israel laga manuh khan ke jonai dise Isor taikhan ke saza dibole ase taikhan laga paap nimite.
- Jeremiah bhabokti korise Babylonian khan pora Jerusalem ke boni koribo, kunaba Judah laga ke ghusa koribo. Taikhan taikhe gadha, sukha kua te halibo aru tate moribole rakhi dibo.
- Jeremiah likhise tai laga ichha thakise tar laga suku to ekta "jorna laga suku pani" nisina hoile, tai laga bitor laga mondukh virodhi aru dukh pai thaka manuh nimite dikhabo paribole.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Babylon, Judah, [bhabokti](#), virodh, dukh pa, kua)

Bible te deya laga:

- 2 Chronicles 35:25
- Jeremiah 01:02
- Jeremiah 11:01
- Matthew 02:18
- Matthew 16:13-16
- Matthew 27:10

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **19:17** ekbar, bhabokti, **Jeremiah** ke suku kua te halidise aru tate moribole charidise. Tai mati niche te gheri jaese kua laga majote, hoilebi raja taikhe morom korise aru noukor khan ke agya dise **Jeremiah** ke kua pora ulabole tai nomora age te.
- **21:05** bhabokti **Jeremiah**, Isor pora kosom korise tai ekta Notun vacha bonaise, hoilebi Isor pora Sinai te thaka Israel khan deya vacha nisina nohoi.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3414, G2408

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3414, G2408

(Go back to: [21:05](#))

Jericho

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase :

Jericho to ekta hokti nogor thakise Canaan laga mati te. Eitu to poschim Jordan nodi te ase aru utar laga nimok nodi phale.

- Sob Canaanite khan kora nisina, Jericho laga manuh missa bhogwan khan ke seva korise.
- Jericho to prothom nogor ase Canaan laga mati te junto ke Isor pora Israelite khan ke joi koribole koise.
- Ketia Joshua pora Israelite khan ke loi jaese Jericho laga virodh, Isor pora mahan asorit korise taikhan ke modot koribole eitu nogor ke harai dibole.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Canaan ,Jordan nodi ,Joshua, asorit ,Nimok nodi)

Bible te deya laga :

- 1 Chronicles 06:78
- Joshua 02:1-3
- Joshua 07:2-3
- Luke 18:35
- Mark 10:46-48
- Matthew 20:29-31
- Numbers 22:1

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **15:01** Joshua pora duita jasus ke **Jericho** laga Canaanite nogor te pothaise.
- **15:03** Jetia manuh par korise Jordan nodi ke, Isor pora Joshua ke koise keneka hamla koribo hokti nogor **Jericho** ke.
- **15:05** wall khan *Jericho usorteniche* gherise! Israelite khan pora sob nost koridise Isor pora agya deya nisina.

Kotha joma kori rakha :

- Taqot: H3405, G2410

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3405, G2410

(Go back to: [15:01](#); [15:03](#); [15:05](#); [27:04](#))

Jeroboam

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Nebat laga chokra Jeroboam to Israel laga utar raijyo laga prothom raja thakise 900-910 BC tok. Dusra Jeroboam, Raja Jehoash laga chokra, Israel ke raj korise 120 sal pachote.

- Yahweh Nebat laga chokra Jeroboam ke ekta bhabokti dise junto tai raja hobo Solomon pachote aru tai Israel laga dosta jati ke raj koribo.
- Ketia Solomon morise, Israel laga dosta utar jati khan virodh korise Solomon laga chokra Rehoboam logote aru Jeroboam ke taikhan laga raja bonaise, Rehoboam ke chari dise khali dokshin duita jati khan laga raja hoi kena, Judah aru Benjamin.
- Jeroboam ekta beya raja hoise kun pora manuh khan ke dhur koridise Yahweh ke seva kori thaka te aru bodli murti khan uthai dise taikhan nimite seva koribole. Sob dusra Israel laga raja khan Jeroboam laga udahran loise aru beya thakise tai nisina.
- 120 sal pachote, dusra Raja Jeroboam Israel laga utar raijyo ke raj kora suru hoise. Eitu Jeroboam to Raja Jehoash laga chokra thakise aru to beya thakise poila Israel laga raja khan nisina.
- Israelite khan laga beya khan thaka te bi, Isor taikhan uporte morom thakise aru eitu Raja Jeroboam ke modot korise mati ke uthabole aru semana khan bonabole taikhan laga jagah nimite.

(Anuvad laga salah: Naam Anuvad)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: missa bhogwan, Israel laga raijyo, Judah, Solomon)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 05:16-17
- 1 Kings 12:02
- 2 Chronicles 09:29
- 2 Kings 03:1-3
- Amos 01:01

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **18:08** Israel des laga dusra dosta jati khan junto Virodh korise Rehoboam niyukt kora ekta manuh naam **Jeroboam** taikhan laga raja hobole.
- **18:09 Jeroboam** virodh korise Isor logote aru manuh ke paap koribo dise. Tai duita murti khan bonaise tai laga manuh ke seva koribo dibole Isor ke seva kora bodli Judah raijyo laga girja te.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3379

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3379

(Go back to: [18:08](#); [18:09](#))

Jerusalem

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Jerusalem to asul poila Canaanite laga nogor ase kunto pachote Israel laga sobse dangor nogor hoise. Eitu jagah to 34 kilometer poschim laga Nimok Nodi phale aru Bethlehem laga utar te. Eitu to etia bhi agi Israel laga capital nogor ase.

- Naam "Jerusalem" to prothom Joshua laga kitab te dikhena ase. Dusra Purana Niyom laga naam eitu nogor nimite ase "Salem" Jebus laga nogor," aru "Zion."
- Jerusalem to asul ekta Jebusite laga pathor-laga-ghor ase "Zion" matei kunto Raja David pora bondi loise aru tai laga capital nogor bonaise.
- Eitu to Jerusalem te junto David laga chokra Solomon prothom girja bonaise Jerusalem, Mount Moriah te, kunto pahar thakise kote Abraham laga chokra Isaac ke daan dise Isor ke. Girja to tate bonaise jetia eitu ke Babylonian khan pora nost korise.
- Keleman girja to Jerusalem te thakise, Jisu laga dangor utsav to tate mani thake.
- Manuh Jerusalem "uporte" jabo koi kintu eitu jagah ase pahar te.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Babylon, [Krista](#), [David](#), Jebusite khan, [Jisu](#), Solomon, girja, Zion)

Bible te deya laga:

- Galatians 04:26-27
- John 02:13
- Luke 04:9-11
- Luke 13:05
- Mark 03:7-8
- Mark 03:20-22
- Matthew 03:06
- Matthew 04:23-25
- Matthew 20:17

Udahrn Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:05** David pora joi korise **Jerusalem** ke aru tai laga capital nogor bonai dise.
- **18:02** Jerusalem_ te, Solomon girja ke bonaise kunto tar baba David bhabona korise aru saman khan joma kori rakhise.
- **20:07** Taikhan (Babylonian khan)**Jerusalem** laga nogor ke bondi loise, girja ke nost korise, aru sob nogor aru girja laga dhun dolot khan loi jaise.
- **20:12** Sothor sal ulaija pachote, ekta chutu Yahudi laga bhir **Jerusalem** laga nogor te wapas ahise Judah te.
- **38:01** Tin sal jetia Jisu prothom prosar aru prosarik shika suru hoise, Jisu pora tar laga chela khan ke tai eitu nistar taikhan logot manibo koise **Jerusalem** te aru junto taikhe tate moraibo.
- **38:02** Jetia Jisu aru tai laga chela khan **Jerusalem** te ahise, Judas Yahudi laga solawta khan logot jaise aru Jisu ke thokai dibole koise poisa nimite.
- **42:08** "Eitu bhi shastro te likhise moi laga chela khan kobo subjun khan mon bodli koribo lage taikhan laga paap khan khyama pabole nimite. Taikhan eitu **Jerusalem** te suru koribo, aru sob manuh laga bhir jagah te jabo."
- **42:11** Chalis din Jisu mora pora utha pachote, tai tar laga chela khan ke koise, "**Jerusalem** te thakibi tumar khan hokti napa tok ketia Pobitro Atma tumi laga uporte ahibo."

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3389, H3390, G2414, G2415, G2419

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3389, H3390, G2414, G2415, G2419

(Go back to: [17:05](#); [18:02](#); [20:07](#); [20:12](#); [20:13](#); [27:04](#); [36:03](#); [38:01](#); [38:02](#); [38:04](#); [42:02](#); [42:05](#); [42:08](#); [42:11](#); [43:01](#); [43:02](#); [43:04](#); [43:12](#); [45:06](#); [45:07](#); [46:01](#); [46:08](#); [46:09](#))

Jisu, Jisu Krista, Krista Jisu

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Jisu to Isor laga Putro ase. Naam "Jisu" mane "Yahweh bachaise." Kotha "Krista" to ekta hekh naam ase junto mane "niyukt ekjun" aru dusra kotha to Messiah ase.

- Duita naam to bisi bar milaise "Jisu Krista" nohoile "Krista Jisu." Eitu naam khan to mon rakhe junto Isor laga Putro to Messiah ase, kun manuh ke taikhan paap khan laga anonto saza pora bachabole ahise.
- Ekta asorit rasta te, Pobitro Atma pora Isor laga anonto Putro ke ekta manuh nisina jonom hobo dise. Tar laga ama ke eta sorgo-doot pora koise taikhe "Jisu" matibi kelemane tai laga kismot to manuh ke taikhan laga paap pora bachabole ase.
- Jisu bisi asorit khan korise junto dikhai-deya korise junto tai to Isor ase aru junto tai hai Krista, nohoile Messiah ase.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Bisi basa khan te "Jisu" aru "Krista" ke ekta rasta te koise junto awas nohoile likha to hosa logote usor hobole. Udahran, "Jesucristo," "Jesus Christus," "Yesus Kristus", aru "Hesukristo" to kunaba rasta khan ase junto eitu naam khan to alak basa khan te anuvad korise.
- Kotha "Krista," kunaba anuvad kora khan khali kunaba kotha hai cholabo pare "Messiah".
- Aru bhabona koribi keneka eitu naam khan to koi usor local nohoile rashtreya te.

(Anuvad laga salah: Kenaka naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Krista](#), [Isor](#), Baba Isor, [prodhan purohit](#), Isor laga raijyo, Mary, rakshak, Isor laga Putro)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Corinthians 06:11
- 1 John 02:02
- 1 John 04:15
- 1 Timothy 01:02
- 2 Peter 01:02
- 2 Thessalonians 02:15
- 2 Timothy 01:10
- Acts 02:23
- Acts 05:30
- Acts 10:36
- Hebrews 09:14
- Hebrews 10:22
- Luke 24:20
- Matthew 01:21
- Matthew 04:03
- Philippians 02:05
- Philippians 02:10
- Philippians 04:21-23
- Revelation 01:06

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **22:04** Sorgo-doot pora koise, "Tumi pedh te bacha bokhibo aru ekta chokra ke jonom dibo. Tumi taike **Jisu** naam dibo aru tai hai Messiah hobo."
- **23:02** "Taika naam dibi **Jisu** (kunto mane, 'Yahweh bachaise'), kelemane tai pora manuh ke paap khan pora bachabo."
- **24:07** Karone John pora taika (Jisu) baptisma loise, **Jisu** ketia bhi paap nokorele bhi.
- **24:09** Tate khali ekta Isor ase. Hoilebi John Baba Isor koa hunise, aru dekhise **Jisu** Putro aru Pobitro Atma ketia tai **Jisu** ke baptisma loise.
- **25:08** **Jisu** Soitan laga digdar khan te giranai, karone Soitan taika charidise.
- **26:08** Tate **Jisu** Galilee laga des te jaise, aru dangor bhir tai logot ahise. Taikhan bisi manuh ke anise kun bimar nohoile eku koribo napara, junto ase taikhan kun sabo, birabo, hunibo, nohoile kotha kobole napare aru **Jisu** taikhan ke bhal koridise.
- **31:03** Tetia_ Jisu_ prarthna kora kotom hoise aru chela khan logot jaise. Tai pani laga uporte biraise nodi te taikhan laga na-o usorte!
- **38:02** Tai (Judas) janise junto Yahudi laga solawta khan namane junto **Jisu** to Messiah ase aru taikhan taika morabole korise.
- **40:08**_ Tai mora te, **Jisu** ekta rasta khulidise manuh nimate Isor logote ahibole.
- **42:11** Tetia_ Jisu_ ke sorgo te loi jaise, aru ekta badol taikhan laga suku harai jaise. **Jisu** Isor laga dyna hath te bhui jaise sob bostu khan ke raj koribole.
- **50: 17** **Jisu** aru tai laga manuh notun prithibi te thaki jaise, aru tai sob bostu te hodai nimate raj koribo junto thake. Tai sob suku pani ke kotom koridibo aru tate eku dukh, mon dukh, khandia, beya, bikha, nohoile mora natha kibo. Jisu_ pora tai laga rajyjo ke raj koribo shanti aru bicharik pora, aru tai tar laga manuh logote hodai nimate thaki jabo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G2424, G5547

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G2424, G5547

(Go back to: [25:08](#))

Jisu, Jisu Krista, Krista Jisu

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Jisu to Isor laga Putro ase. Naam "Jisu" mane "Yahweh bachaise." Kotha "Krista" to ekta hekh naam ase junto mane "niyukt ekjun" aru dusra kotha to Messiah ase.

- Duita naam to bisi bar milaise "Jisu Krista" nohoile "Krista Jisu." Eitu naam khan to mon rakhe junto Isor laga Putro to Messiah ase, kun manuh ke taikhan paap khan laga anonto saza pora bachable ahise.
- Ekta asorit rasta te, Pobitro Atma pora Isor laga anonto Putro ke ekta manuh nisina jonom hobo dise. Tar laga ama ke eta sorgo-doot pora koise taikhe "Jisu" matibi kelemane tai laga kismot to manuh ke taikhan laga paap pora bachable ase.
- Jisu bisi asorit khan korise junto dikhai-deya korise junto tai to Isor ase aru junto tai hai Krista, nohoile Messiah ase.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Bisi basa khan te "Jisu" aru "Krista" ke ekta rasta te koise junto awas nohoile likha to hosa logote usor hobole. Udahran, "Jesucristo," "Jesus Christus," "Yesus Kristus", aru "Hesukristo" to kunaba rasta khan ase junto eitu naam khan to alak basa khan te anuvad korise.
- Kotha "Krista," kunaba anuvad kora khan khali kunaba kotha hai cholabo pare "Messiah".
- Aru bhabona koribi keneka eitu naam khan to koi usor local nohoile rashtreya te.

(Anuvad laga salah: Kenaka naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Krista](#), [Isor](#), Baba Isor, [prodhan purohit](#), Isor laga raijyo, Mary, rakshak, Isor laga Putro)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Corinthians 06:11
- 1 John 02:02
- 1 John 04:15
- 1 Timothy 01:02
- 2 Peter 01:02
- 2 Thessalonians 02:15
- 2 Timothy 01:10
- Acts 02:23
- Acts 05:30
- Acts 10:36
- Hebrews 09:14
- Hebrews 10:22
- Luke 24:20
- Matthew 01:21
- Matthew 04:03
- Philippians 02:05
- Philippians 02:10
- Philippians 04:21-23
- Revelation 01:06

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **22:04** Sorgo-doot pora koise, "Tumi pedh te bacha bokhibo aru ekta chokra ke jononm dibo. Tumi taikhe **Jisu** naam dibo aru tai hai Messiah hobo."
- **23:02** "Taikhe naam dibi **Jisu** (kunto mane, 'Yahweh bachaise'), kelemane tai pora manuh ke paap khan pora bachabo."
- **24:07** Karone John pora taikhe (Jisu) baptisma loise, **Jisu** ketia bhi paap nokorele bhi.
- **24:09** Tate khali ekta Isor ase. Hoilebi John Baba Isor koa hunise, aru dekhise **Jisu** Putro aru Pobitro Atma ketia tai **Jisu** ke baptisma loise.
- **25:08 Jisu** Soitan laga digdar khan te giranai, karone Soitan taikhe charidise.
- **26:08** Tate **Jisu** Galilee laga des te jaise, aru dangor bhir tai logot ahise. Taikhan bisi manuh ke anise kun bimar nohoile eku koribo napara, junto ase taikhan kun sabo, birabo, hunibo, nohoile kotha kobole napare aru **Jisu** taikhan ke bhal koridise.
- **31:03** Tetia_ Jisu_ prarthna kora kotom hoise aru chela khan logot jaise. Tai pani laga uporte biraise nodi te taikhan laga na-o usorte!
- **38:02** Tai (Judas) janise junto Yahudi laga solawta khan namane junto **Jisu** to Messiah ase aru taikhan taikhe morabole korise.
- **40:08_** Tai mora te, **Jisu** ekta rasta khulidise manuh nimate Isor logote ahibole.
- **42:11** Tetia_ Jisu_ ke sorgo te loi jaise, aru ekta badol taikhan laga suku harai jaise. **Jisu** Isor laga dyna hath te bhui jaise sob bostu khan ke raj koribole.
- **50: 17 Jisu** aru tai laga manuh notun prithibi te thaki jaise, aru tai sob bostu te hodai nimate raj koribo junto thake. Tai sob suku pani ke kotom koridibo aru tate eku dukh, mon dukh, khandia, beya, bikha, nohoile mora natha kibo. Jisu_ pora tai laga rajyjo ke raj koribo shanti aru bicharik pora, aru tai tar laga manuh logote hodai nimate thaki jabo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G2424, G5547

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G2424, G5547

(Go back to: [23:10](#); [26:08](#); [37:04](#))

Joseph (NT)

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Joseph to Jisu laga prithivi laga baba thakise aru taike dangor koridise tai laga chokra hoi kena. Tai to ekta dhormik manuh thakise kun khuri laga mistiri thakise.

- Joseph to ekta Yahudi chokri naam Mary logot shadi laga kotha kori rakhise, ketia taikhan shadi laga kotha hoise Isor pora taike bassi loise Jisu Messiah laga ama hobole.
- Eta sorgo-doot Joseph ke koise Pobitro Atma asorit pora Mary ke bacha bhokibo dise, aru Mary laga bacha to Isor laga Putro thakise.
- Jetia Jisu jonom hoise, eta sorgo-doot Joseph ke chaitavni dise bacha aru maiki ke Egypt te loi jabi Herod logot bachibole.
- Pachote Joseph aru tar khandan Galilee laga Nazareth nogor te thakise, kote tai khuri laga mistiri kaam kori kena thakise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Krista](#), [Galilee](#), [Jisu](#), Nazareth, Isor laga Putro, [safa chokri](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- John 01:43-45
- Luke 01:26-29
- Luke 02:4-5
- Luke 02:15-16
- Matthew 01:18-19
- Matthew 01:24-25
- Matthew 02:19-21
- Matthew 13:54-56

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **22:04** Tai (Mary) to ekta safa chokri aru ekta manuh naam **Joseph** ke kotha korise shadi koribole.
- **23:01 Joseph** , manuh Mary logot kotha kori rakhise, ekta dhormik manuh thakise. Ketia tai hunise Mary to bacha bhogkise, tai jani jaise eitu to tai laga bacha nohoi. Tai pora taike sorom khelabole mon thakanai, eitu karone tai bhabona korise taike lokai kena talag dibole.
- **23:02** Sorgo-doot pora koise," **Joseph** , Mary ke tumar laga maiki lobole bhoi nokoribi. Tai laga gao te thaka bacha to Pobitro Atma pora ase. Tai ekta chokra ke jonom dibo. Taikhe Jisu naam rakhibi (kunto mane, 'Yahweh bachabo'), kelemane tai manuh ke paap pora bachabo."
- **23:03** Eitu karone_ Joseph_ Mary ke shadi korise aru taikhe ghor te loise tar maiki hoi kena, hoilebi tai tar logot ghumanai tai jonom nideya tok.
- **23:04 Joseph** aru Mary to ekta lamba safar jabole lage kote taikhan thake Nazareth pora Bethlehem te kelemane taikhan laga baba-baba to David thakise kun laga ghor nogor to Bethlehem thakise.
- **26:04** Jisu koise, "Kotha ami tumike porai deya to etia hoi ase." Sob manuh asorit hoise. "Eitu to **Joseph** laga chokra nohoi?" taikhan koise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G2501

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G2501

(Go back to: [22:04](#); [23:01](#); [23:02](#); [23:03](#); [23:04](#); [26:04](#))

Joseph (OT)

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Joseph to Jacob laga baroh chokra ase aru tar ama Rachel laga prothom chokra ase.

- Joseph to tar baba laga poson kora chokra thakise.
- Tar kokai khan tar ke suku jolise aru taike das koribole bikai dise.
- Ketia Egypt te, Joseph ke golti pora bodnam halise aru bondi kori dise.
- Tar dukh thaka te bhi, Joseph Isor logot biswas thakise.
- Isor taike dusra ucha hokti laga jagah Egypt te anise aru taike cholaise manuh khan ke somoi te bachabole jetia komti koa loa thaka somoi te. Egypt laga manuh, aru tar laga nijor khandan, ke bhuk pora bachaise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Egypt, Jacob)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 30:22-24
- Genesis 33:1-3
- Genesis 37:1-2
- Genesis 37:23-24
- Genesis 41:55-57
- John 04:4-5

Udahran bible laga kisah pora:

- **18:02 Joseph** laga kokai khan tai suku joli thake kelemane taikhan laga baba taikhe ke bisi morom kore aru kelemane Joseph sophna dekhise shashak hobole. *18:04[rc://en/tn/help/obs/08/04]_ das laga byapari khan loise **Joseph** ke Egypt te.
- **18:05** bondi thaka te bhi, **Joseph** Isor logot biswas thakise, aru Isor pora taikhe ashirvad dise.
- **18:07** Isor pora **Joseph** ke sophna khan kobole para laga dise, eitu karone Pharaoh pora Joseph ke bondi banai loise.
- **18:09 Joseph** pora manuh khan ke koise bisi koa loa khan joma kori rakhi bhi sath sal laga bhal ulai thaka te.
- **09:02** Egyptian khan bhabona koranai **Joseph** ke aru taikhe sob korise taikhan ke modot koribole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3084, H3130, G2500, G2501

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3084, H3130, G2500, G2501

(Go back to: [08:01](#); [08:04](#); [08:07](#); [08:09](#); [08:11](#))

Joshua

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Tate kunaba Israelite manuh naam Joshua thakise Bible te. Bisi jani thaka to Nun laga chokra Joshua kun Mosa laga modot kora thakise aru kun pachote eta dangor solawta hoise Isor manuh laga.

- Joshua to baroh jasus khan te ekjun thakise kun Mosa pora pothaise Kosom laga mati te jabole.
- Caleb logote, Joshua Israelite manuh koise Isor laga agya manibole Kosom laga mati te ghusibole aru Canaanite khan ke harai dibole.
- Bisi sal pachote, jetia Mosa morise, Isor pora Joshua ke niyukt korise Israel laga manuh ke Kosom laga mati te loi jabole.
- Prothom aru bisi masur larai virodh Canaanite khan logot, Joshua Israelite khan ke loi jaese Jericho laga nogor ke harai dibole.
- Joshua laga Purana Niyom laga kitab te koise keneka Joshua Israelite khan ke loi jaese Kosom laga mati ke sae rakhi kena aru keneka tai Israel laga jati ke rakhise ekta jagah laga mati te thakibole.
- Jozadak laga chokra Joshua ke Haggai aru Zechariah laga Kitab khan te dikhena ase; tai to ekta prodhan purohit ase kun modot dise Jerusalem laga wall khan bonabole.
- Tate kunaba dusra manuh naam Joshua ke vanshavali te dikhena ase aru kunuba kote Bible te.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Canaan, Haggai, Jericho, [Mosa](#), Kosom laga mati, [Zechariah])

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 07:25-27
- Deuteronomy 03:21
- Exodus 17:10
- Joshua 01:03
- Numbers 27:19

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **14:04** Ketia Israelite khan ponchise Canaan laga bhar jagah te, Mosa pora baroh manuh ke bassi loise, ekta eki Israel laga jati pora. Tai manuh ke salah dise tate jabole aru mati te jasusi koribole ki ase tate.
- **14:06** Achanak pora Caleb aru **Joshua**, dusra duita jasus khan, koise, "Eitu to hosa ase Canaan manuh to lamba aru taqot ase, hoilebi moikhan taikhan ke harai dibole pare!"
- **14:08** Khali **Joshua** aru Caleb, sob ekjun kun bis sal ase nohoile burah hoile tate moribo aru ketia bhi Kosom laga mati te nu ghusibo."
- **14:14** Mosa to bisi burah hoise, eitu karone Isor pora bassi loise **Joshua** ke taike manuh ke loi ja te modot koribole.
- **14:15** **Joshua** to ekta bhal solawta thakise kelemene tai biswas aru Isor ke manise.
- **15:03** Jetia manuh khan Jordan nodi par korise, Isor pora **Joshua** ke koise keneka Jericho laga hokti nogor ke hamla koribo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3091, G2424

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3091, G2424

(Go back to: [14:06](#); [14:07](#); [14:08](#); [14:14](#); [14:15](#); [15:01](#); [15:02](#); [15:03](#); [15:06](#); [15:07](#); [15:08](#); [15:11](#); [15:13](#); [16:01](#))

Judah, Judah laga raijyo

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Judah laga jati to Israel laga dangor baroh jati khan thakise. Judah laga raijyo to Judah aru Benjamin laga jati pora bonaise.

- Raja Solomon mora pachote, Israel laga des to duita raijyo te bhag hoise: Israel aru Judah. Judah laga raijyo to dokshin raijyo thakise, jagah poschim laga nimok nodi te.
- Judah raijyo laga capital nogor to Jerusalem thakise.
- Judah laga atta raja Yahweh ke manise aru manuh ke loi jaise taike seva koribole. Judah laga dusra raja khan to beya thakise aru manuh ke loi jaise murti khan ke seva koribole.
- 120 sal tok jetia Assyria Israel ke harai dise (utar laga raijyo), Judah ke Babylon laga des pora joi koridise. Babylonian khan pora nogor aru girja ke nost korise, aru bisi Judah laga manuh ke Babylon te bondi loi jaise.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Judah, Nimok laga nodi)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Samuel 30:26-28
- 2 Samuel 12:08
- Hosea 05:14
- Jeremiah 07:33
- Judges 01:16-17

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **18:07** Khali duita jati hai tai logot biswas yogyo thakise (Rehoboam). Eitu duita jati khan_Judah laga raijyo hoise. \
- **18:10** *Judah laga raijyo* aru Israel dusman hoise aru dusra jun logot virodh korise. \
- **18:13** Judah laga raja khan_ David laga nata-nati khan thakise. Kunuba raja khan bhal manuh thakise kun bhal pora raj aru Isor ke seva korise. Hoilebi bisi bak_Judah laga raja khan beya, baiman thakise, aru taikhan murti ke seva korise.
- **20:01** *Israel aru Judah laga raijyo* bhi Isor logot paap korise.
- **20:05** Manuh_Judah laga raijyo te_ dekhise keneka Isor pora Israel laga raijyo manuh ke saza dise taike biswas aru namana nimite. Hoilebi taikhan etia bhi murti ke seva kore, Canaanite khan laga bhogwan khan ke bhi.\
- **20:06** Eksoh sal te jetia Assyrian khan Israel laga raijyo ke nost koridise, Isor pora Nebuchadnezzar, Babylonian khan laga raja ke pothaise, *Judah laga raijyo ke hamlakoribole.* \ *20:09_ *Nebuchadnezzar aru tar laga siphai sob* Judah laga raijyo_manuh ke Babylon te loi jaise, khali dukh manuh ke chari dise moidan te halibole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4438, H3063

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4438, H3063

(Go back to: [20:08](#))

Judas Iscariot

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Judas Iscariot to Jisu laga apostle khan te ekta thakise. Tai ekta thakise kun thokai dise Jisu ke Yahudi laga solawta logot.

- "Iscariot" naam mane "Kerioth pora", eitu dikhai deya to Judas to eitu nogor pora hai uthise.
- Judas Iscariot pora apostle khan laga poisa saidise aru hodai chor kori thakise tai nijor cholabole.
- Judas pora Jisu ke thokai dise dhorm khan laga solawta ke koi kena kote Jisu thakise taikhan taike bondi koribole.
- Jetia dhorm laga solawta khan pora Jisu ke morabole ninda korise, Judas pastava hoise tai Jisu ke thokai dise, eitu karone tai thokai deya laga poisa to Yahudi laga solawta ke wapas dise aru tai nijor mori jaese.
- Dusra apostle laga naam bhi Judas thakise, Jisu' laga ekta bhai thakise. Jisu' laga bhai ke bhi koi "Jude."

(Anuvad laga salah: Naam Anuvad)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: apostle, [thokai deya](#), Yahudi laga solawta khan, James laga chokra)

Bible te deya laga:

- Luke 06:14-16
- Luke 22:47-48
- Mark 03:19
- Mark 14:10-11
- Matthew 26:23-25

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **38:02** Jisu laga ekta chela to ekta manuh naam **Judas** thakise. Jetia Jisu aru chela khan Jerusalem te ahise, **Judas** to Yahudi laga solawta khan logot jaese aru Jisu ke thokai dibole koise eitu laga bodli poisa dibole taikhan pora.
- **38:03** Yahudi laga solawta khan, prodhan purohit pora loi ja, **Judas** ke dise tis chandi Jisu ke thokai dibole.
- **38:14** **Judas** ahise Yahudi laga solawta khan, siphai, aru ekta dangor bhir logot. Taikhan sob talwar aru bhir ke dhorise. **Judas** Jisu logot ahise aru koise, "Salam, shika manuh," aru chuma dise.
- **39:08** Judas_ thokai deya, dekhise Yahudi laga solawta khan Jisu ke ninda korise morabole. Tai pura khandise aru jaese aru tai nijor ke morai dise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G2455, G2469

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G2455, G2469

(Go back to: [38:02](#); [38:06](#); [38:07](#); [38:14](#); [39:08](#))

Judas Iscariot

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Judas Iscariot to Jisu laga apostle khan te ekta thakise. Tai ekta thakise kun thokai dise Jisu ke Yahudi laga solawta logot.

- "Iscariot" naam mane "Kerioth pora", eitu dikhai deya to Judas to eitu nogor pora hai uthise.
- Judas Iscariot pora apostle khan laga poisa saidise aru hodai chor kori thakise tai nijor cholabole.
- Judas pora Jisu ke thokai dise dhorm khan laga solawta ke koi kena kote Jisu thakise taikhan taike bondi koribole.
- Jetia dhorm laga solawta khan pora Jisu ke morabole ninda korise, Judas pastava hoise tai Jisu ke thokai dise, eitu karone tai thokai deya laga poisa to Yahudi laga solawta ke wapas dise aru tai nijor mori jaese.
- Dusra apostle laga naam bhi Judas thakise, Jisu' laga ekta bhai thakise. Jisu' laga bhai ke bhi koi "Jude."

(Anuvad laga salah: Naam Anuvad)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: apostle, [thokai deya](#), Yahudi laga solawta khan, James laga chokra)

Bible te deya laga:

- Luke 06:14-16
- Luke 22:47-48
- Mark 03:19
- Mark 14:10-11
- Matthew 26:23-25

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **38:02** Jisu laga ekta chela to ekta manuh naam **Judas** thakise. Jetia Jisu aru chela khan Jerusalem te ahise, **Judas** to Yahudi laga solawta khan logot jaese aru Jisu ke thokai dibole koise eitu laga bodli poisa dibole taikhan pora.
- **38:03** Yahudi laga solawta khan, prodhan purohit pora loi ja, **Judas** ke dise tis chandi Jisu ke thokai dibole.
- **38:14** **Judas** ahise Yahudi laga solawta khan, siphai, aru ekta dangor bhir logot. Taikhan sob talwar aru bhir ke dhorise. **Judas** Jisu logot ahise aru koise, "Salam, shika manuh," aru chuma dise.
- **39:08** Judas_ thokai deya, dekhise Yahudi laga solawta khan Jisu ke ninda korise morabole. Tai pura khandise aru jaese aru tai nijor ke morai dise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G2455, G2469

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G2455, G2469

(Go back to: [38:03](#))

khyama, khyama, khyama, maap, maap

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kunaba jun ke khyama deya mane ekta dusmani no dhoribole junto manuh taikhan kunaba bostu bikha korilebi.

- Kunaba jun ke khyama deya to bisi bar mane saza nideya junto manuh kunaba bostu tai golti kora.
- Eitu kotha ke alankarik te cholabo pare mane “charideya,” bayan te “ekta dhar khyama deya.”
- Ketia manuh taikhan laga paap khan shikar kore, Isor taikhan ke khyama dei Jisu’ laga krus te balidan pora mora.
- Jisu pora tai laga chela khan ke dusra ke khyama dibole shikaise tai pora taikhan ke khyama deya nisina.

Kotha “maap” mane khyama dibole aru kunaba ke tai laga paap nimate saza nideya.

- Eitu kotha logot eki motlob ase “khyama” hoilebi bhi thakibo pare ekta niyom laga fasla motlob to kunaba jun ke saza nideya kun golti ase.
- Ekta niyom laga court te, ekta nyayadish ekta manuh golti hoa ke maap koribo pare.
- Moikhan paap pora golti hoilebi, Jisu Krista moikhan ke maap koridei norok te saza hobole pora, tai krus te balidan pora mora.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Likha-koa uporte, “khyama” ke anuvad kore “maap” nohoile “charideya” nohoile “charideya” nohoile ‘no dhora” (kunaba jun).
- Kotha “khyama” ke anuvad kore ekta kotha nohoile kotha pora junto mane “ghusa nohobole shika” nohoile “(kunaba jun) ke golti nohoi koi kena korideya” nohoile “maap manga laga kaam.”
- Jodi basa logot ekta kotha ase ekta niyom laga fasla khyama dibole, junto kotha ke cholabo “maap koribi.”

(Eitu bhi sabhi: golti)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 50:17
- Numbers 14:17-19
- Deuteronomy 29:20-21
- Joshua 24:19-20
- 2 Kings 05:17-19
- Psalms 025:11
- Psalms 025:17-19
- Isaiah 55:6-7
- Isaiah 40:02
- Luke 05:21
- Acts 08:22
- Ephesians 04:31-32
- Colossians 03:12-14
- 1 John 02:12

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **07:10** Hoilebi Esau pora Jacob ke **khyama** dise, aru taikhan ek dusra ke ako dekhi kena khushi hoise.
- **13:15** Tetia Mosa pahar te ako uthise aru prarthna korise junto Isor manuh ke **khyama** dibole. Isor Mosa ke hunise taikhan ke **khyama** dise.
- **17:13** David tar laga paap ke mon ghurai loise aru Isor taikhe **khyama** dise.

- **21:05** Notun Vacha te, Isor tai laga niyom manuh laga mon khan te likhe, manuh Isor ke janibo, taikhan tar laga manuh hobo, aru Isor taikhan laga paap khan **khyama** dibo.
- **29:01** Ek din Peter pora Jisu ke hudise, "Shika manuh, keneka bisi bar Ami **khyama** dibo moi laga bhai ke ketia tai moi logot paap korile?"
- **29:08** Ami_ tumar laga dhar ke **khyama** dise kelemane tumi moike bigh manga nimate.
- **38:05** Tetia Jisu ekta cup loise aru koise, "eitu pi koribi. Eitu moi laga Notun Vacha laga khon ase junto halidise paap khan ke **khyama** dibole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- H5546, H5547, H3722, H5375, H5545, H5547, H7521, G859, G863, G5483

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- H5546, H5547, H3722, H5375, H5545, H5547, H7521, G859, G863, G5483

(Go back to: [21:05](#))

kosom, kosom

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Ekta kosom to ekta protigya ase ekta kiba bostu koribole. Ketia kunuba jun kunuba bostu kosom loi, eitu mane tai kunuba bostu koribole korise.

- Bible te bisi kosom khan ke joma rakhise junto Isor pora tar manuh nimate bonaise.
- Kosom khan to eta lagi thaka niyom samjuta khan ase junto ase vacha khan.
- Ekta Kosom to bisi bar di rakha pora eki logot milei janibole junto eitu hoi jabo.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Kotha “kosom” ke anuvad koribo pare “kosom deya” nohoile “hosa pora koa” nohoile “Niyom pora di rakha.”
- “kosom kunaba bostu ke koribo deya” ke anuvad kore “kunaba ke hosa pora koa junto tumi kunuba bostu koribo” nohoile “kunaba bostu koribole kosom deya.”

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [vacha](#), di rakha, kosom)

Bible te deya laga:

- Galatians 03:15-16
- Genesis 25:31-34
- Hebrews 11:09
- James 01:12
- Numbers 30:02

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **03:15** Isor pora koise, “Ami **kosom** dise ami ketia bi ako eitu moidan ke srap nidibo kelemene manuh beya bostu kora nimate, nohoile prithibi ke ekta banpani pora nost korideya, manuh taikhan bacha thaka laga somoi pora paap thakilebi.
- **03:16** Isor pora prothom rainbow bonaise ekta chinha tai laga **kosom** nimate. Hodai somoi rainbow akos te ulai, Isor janibo ki tai **kosom** loise aru karone tai laga manuh.
- **04:08** Isor Abram ke koise aru **kosom** ako loise junto tai ekta chokra pabo aru bisi nata-nati khan tara khan akos te. Abram Isor laga **kosom** ke biswas kore.
- **05:04** “Tumar maiki, Sarai, ekta chokra pabo-tai to **kosom** chokra hobo.”
- **08:15** Vacha_ kosom_ dei junto Isor Abraham ke dise Isaac logot pothaise, tetia Jacob ke, aru tetia Jacob laga baroh chokra khan aru taikhan laga khandan khan ke.
- **17:14** David Isor logot unbiswas yogyo thakilebi, Isor tai laga **kosom** logot biswas yogyo thakise.
- **50:01** Jisu **kosom** dise tai prithibi hekh hoa te ahibo. Tai wapas nahilebi, tai tar laga **kosom** to rakhibo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H559, H562, H1696, H8569, G1843, G1860, G1861, G1862, G3670, G4279

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H559, H562, H1696, H8569, G1843, G1860, G1861, G1862, G3670, G4279

(Go back to: [21:01](#); [21:03](#); [21:04](#); [21:05](#))

Krista, Messiah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Kotha "Messiah" aru "Krista" mane "ekjun abhishek" aru Jisu, Isor laga Putro ke koi.

- Duijon "Messiah" aru "Krista" Notun Niyom te cholai Isor laga Putro ke kobole, kunke Baba Isor pora niyukt korise tai laga manuh uporte raja hoi kena raj koribole, aru taikhan paap aru mora pora bachabole.
- Purana Niyom te, bhabobanir khan bhabokti likhise Messiah laga eksoh sal tai prithibi te naha agete.
- Bisi bar ekta motlob "(ekjun) abhishek" to Purana Niyom te cholaise Messiah ke kobole kun ahibo ase.
- Jisu pora eitu bhabokti khan pura koridise aru bisi asorit kaam khan korise junto sabit kore tai hai Messiah ase; dusra bhabokti khan to pura hobo ketia tai wapas ahibo.
- Kotha "Krista" to bisi bar ekta hekh naam cholai, "Krista" aru "Krista Jisu."
- "Krista" bhi ahise tar naam laga nag hobole, junto ase "Jisu Krista."

Anuvad laga salah:

- Eitu kotha ke bhi anuvad kore motlob cholai kena, "Ekjun Abhishek" nohoile "Isor pora Abhishek kora rashak."
- Bisi basa khan ekta anuvad laga kotha cholai junto dikhe nohoile huni "Krista" nohoile "Messiah" nisina. (Sabhi: Keneka najana khan ke anuvad koribo)
- Anuvad laga kotha to lamba kotha pora picha koribo pare, "Krista, Ekjun Abhishek."
- Bodli nohua hobi keneka eitu anuvad kore Bible te karone junto eitu safa hobole junto eki kotha ke koi ase.
- Thik bonabi "Messiah" aru "Krista" laga anuvad khan likha-koa khan te bhal pora kaam hobole kote duita kotha khan eki likha laga (junto ase John 1:41).

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Keneka naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Isor laga Putro, [David](#), [Jisu](#), niyukt)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 John 05:1-3
- Acts 02:35
- Acts 05:40-42
- John 01:40-42
- John 03:27-28
- John 04:25
- Luke 02:10-12
- Matthew 01:16

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:07** Messiah_ to Jisu laga bassi loa Ekjun thakise kun prithibi manuh ke paap pora bachaise.
- **17:08** Junto hoise, Israelite khan to bisi lamba somoi rokhibo lage **Messiah** aha agete, hazar sal hoise.
- **21:01** Bisi suru hoa te, Isor pora **Messiah** ke pothabole bhabona korise.
- **21:04** Isor pora Raja David ke kosom dise junto **Messiah** to David laga ekjun nijor nata-nati khan hobo.
- **21:05** Messiah_ to Notun Niyom suru koribo.
- **21:06** Isor laga bhabobanir khan bhi koise junto **Messiah** to ekta bhabobanir, ekta purohit, aru ekta raja hobo.
- **21:09** Bhabobanir Isaiah bhabokti korise **Messiah** to ekta safa chokri pora jonom hobo.

- **43:07** "Hoilebi Isor pora taike ako jeevon te uthai dise bhabokti khan pura koribole kunto koi, "Tumi tumar laga *Pobitro Ekjun* moidam te pochibo nadibo."
- **43:09** "Hoilebi kiba nimite janibi junto Isor pora Jisu ke Probhu aru **Messiah** bhi hobo dise!"
- **43:11** Peter taikhan ke jowab dise, "tumi Sobjun mon ghuribo lage aru Jisu **Krista** laga naam te bapistma lobi karone junto Isor pora tumi khan laga paap khyama dibole."
- **46:06** Saul Yahudi khan ke bojaise, sabit korise Jisu to **Messiah** ase.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4899, G3323, G5547

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4899, G3323, G5547

(Go back to: [21:01](#); [21:02](#); [21:03](#); [21:04](#); [21:05](#); [21:06](#); [21:07](#); [21:08](#); [21:09](#); [21:10](#); [21:11](#); [21:12](#); [21:13](#); [21:14](#); [21:15](#))

Lazarus

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Lazarus aru tar boini khan, Mary aru Martha, to Jisu laga anokha satti khan thakise. Jisu bisi bak taikhan logot thakise taikhan laga ghor Bethany te.

- Lazarus ke bhal pora jane ekta ginis karone kunto Jisu pora taikhe ji uthai dise mora pora jetia taikhe gobor te moidam kori rakhise bisi din nimite.
- Yahudi laga solawta khan Jisu logot ghusa hoise aru jolon korise tai asorit kora to, aru taikhan ekta rasta bisarise Jisu aru Lazarus ke morai dibole.
- Jisu ekta dristant koise ekta dhukia bikhari aru dhuni manuh laga kunto te bikhari laga naam to "Lazarus" thakise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: bikh manga, Yahudi laga solawta khan, Martha, Mary, [uthai deya](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- John 11:11
- John 12:1-3
- Luke 16:21

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **37:01** Ek din, Jisu ekta khobor paese **Lazarus** to bisi bimar thakise koi kena. **Lazarus** aru tai laga duita boini khan, Mary aru Martha, Jisu laga usor satti khan thakise.
- **37:02** Jisu pora koise, "Moi laga satti **Lazarus** to humai jaese, aru moi taikhe uthai dibo."
- **37:03** Jisu laga chela khan jowab dise, "Shika manuh, jodi **Lazarus** humaise koile tai bhal hobo." Jisu pora sida koise, "**Lazarus** to morise."
- **37:04** Jetia Jisu ahise *Lazarus* laga ghor nogor te, **Lazarus** to poila char din pora hae morise.
- **37:06** Jisu pora taikhan ke hudise, "**Lazarus** to kote ase?"
- **37:09** Tetia Jisu hala korise, "**Lazarus** uthibi!"
- **37:10** Lazarus_ uthise! Tai mora laga kapra te thakise.
- **37:11** Hoilebi dhorom solawta khan laga Yahudi khan jolon thakise, taikhan joma korise bhabona koribole keneka taikhan Jisu aru **Lazarus** ke morabo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G2976

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G2976

(Go back to: [37:01](#); [37:02](#); [37:03](#); [37:04](#); [37:06](#); [37:09](#); [37:10](#); [37:11](#))

loi loa, loi loa, loi loa, mani loa

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "loi loa" samany te mane loa nohoile kunuba ginis mani loa junto dise, daan korise, nohoile dise.

- "Loi loa" bhi mane dukh nohoile kunuba ginis jani loa, "tai saza paise tai ki kora nimate."
- Tate bhi ekta khas bhabona kunto te amikhan ekta manuh ke "loi." Udahran, alohi khan nohoile log pabole aha khan ke "loi loa" mane taikhan ke loa aru taikhan ke sonman deya taikhan logote ekta sonban bonabole.
- "Pobitro Atma laga daan loa" mane amikhan ke Pobitro Atma ke dise aru taikhe loise moikhan laga kaam aru jeevon khan te.
- "Jisu ke loa" mane Isor laga poritran laga daan mani loa Jisu Krista pora.
- Ketia ekta andha manuh "tai laga sabole pai" mane junto Isor pora taikhe bhal korise aru taikhe sabo dise.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Likha-koa uporte, "loi loa" ke anuvad kore "mani loa" nohoile "loi loa" nohoile "jani loa" nohoile "deya."
- Bayan "tumi hokti pabo" ke anuvad kore "tumi ke hokti dibo" nohoile "Isor pora tumike hokti dibo" nohoile "tumike hokti dibo (Isor pora)" nohoile "Isor pora Pobitro Atma ke tumi logote hokti pora kaam koribo dibo."
- Kotha "tai laga sabole para pabo" ke anuvad kore "sabole parise" nohoile "ako sabole parise" nohoile "Isor pora bhal korise karone junto tai sabo parise."

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Pobitro Atma, [Jisu](#), Probhu, [bachija](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 John 05:09
- 1 Thessalonians 01:06
- 1 Thessalonians 04:01
- Acts 08:15
- Jeremiah 32:33
- Luke 09:05
- Malachi 03:10-12
- Psalms 049:14-15

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **21:13**_ Bhabobadi khan bhi koise junto Messiah ekdom bhal hobo, eku paap nathaka kena. Tai moribo saza_ pabole_ dusra manuh laga paap nimate. Tai laga saza shanti anibo Isor aru manuh laga majote.
- **45:05** Stephen mori thaka te, tai hala korise, "Jisu, moi laga_ lobi_.
- **49:06** Tai (Jisu) shikaise junto kunuba manuh taikhe lobo aru bachibo, hoilebi dusra khan nohoi.
- **49:10** Ketia Jisu krus te morise, tai pora tumar laga saza_ lobo_.
- **49:13** Isor pora sobjun ke bachabo kun Jisu ke biswas koribo aru taikhe **lobo** taikhan laga shika manuh.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3557, H3947, H6901, H6902, H8254, G308, G324, G353, G354, G568, G588, G618, G1183, G1209, G1523, G1653, G1926, G2865, G2983, G3028, G3335, G3336, G3549, G3858, G3880, G4327, G4355, G4356, G4687, G5264, G5562

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1878, H2505, H3557, H3947, H6901, H6902, H8254, G308, G324, G353, G354, G568, G588, G618, G1183, G1209, G1523, G1653, G1926, G2210, G2865, G2983, G3028, G3335, G3336, G3549, G3858, G3880, G3970, G4327, G4355, G4356, G4687, G4732, G5264, G5274, G5562

(Go back to: [21:13](#))

manuh laga bhir, manuh khan, manuh, ekta manuh

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "manuh khan" nohoile "manuh laga bhir khan" manuh laga bhir khan ke koi kun ekta eki basa aru niyom bhag kore. Kotha "manuh" bisi bak ekta manuh joma kora ke koi ekta kunuba jagah te nohoile ekta khas gatna te.

- Ketia Isor pora "ekta manuh" ke tai nijor nimite alak rakhise, eitu mane junto tai kunuba manuh ke bassi loise tai logote thakibole aru taike sonman koribole.
- Bible laga somoi te, manuh laga bhir laga ang khan baar-baar logote eki baba-baba khan ase aru ekta des nohoile mati laga jagah te eki logote thake.
- Likha-koa uporte, ekta kotha junto ase "tumar laga manuh" mane "tumar laga manuh laga bhir" nohoile "tumar khandan" nohoile "tumar laga khandan khan."
- Kotha "manuh khan" bisi bak sob manuh laga bhir prithibi te thaka ke koi. Ketiaba eitu manuh ke koi kun Israelite khan nohoi nohoile kun Yahweh ke sonman nokore. Kunuba English Bible laga anuvad khan te kotha "des khan" bhi cholai eitu rasta te.

Anuvad laga salah khan:

- Kotha "manuh laga bhir" ke anuvad kore ekta kotha nohoile kotha pora junto mane "dangor khandan laga bhir" nohoile "khandan" nohoile "
- Ekta kotha junto ase "moi laga manuh" ke anuvad kore "moi laga khandan khan" nohoile "moi laga satti Israelite khan" nohoile "moi laga khandan" nohoile "moi laga manuh laga bhir," likha-koa uporte.
- Bayan "tumike manuh laga majote philaidibo" ke bhi anuvad koribo pare "tumike bisi alak manuh laga bhir khan logote thakibole dei" nohoile "tumike dusra jun pora alak hobole dei aru sansar laga bisi alak des khan te thakibole dei."
- Kotha "manuh khan" nohoile "manuh" ke bhi anuvad koribo pare "manuh sansar te" nohoile "manuh laga bhir khan, likha-koa uporte.
- Kotha "manuh" ke anuvad kore "manuh thaka" nohoile "manuh aha" nohoile "khandan," uporte jodi eitu ekta manuh nohoile jagah laga naam pora picha kori ase na nai.
- "Prithibi laga sob manuh khan" ke anuvad kore "sobjun prithibi te thaka" nohoile "sob manuh sansar te" nohoile "sob manuh."
- Kotha "ekta manuh" ke anuvad kore "ekta manuh laga bhir" nohoile "kunuba manuh" nohoile "manuh laga bhir" nohoile "khandan laga manuh."

(Eitu bhi sabi: [nata-nati](#), des, jati, sansar)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Kings 08:51-53
- 1 Samuel 08:07
- Deuteronomy 28:09
- Genesis 49:16
- Ruth 01:16

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **[14:02]** Isor pora Abraham, Isaac, aru Jacob ke kosom dise junto tai pora Kosom laga Mati taikhan laga nata-nati khan ke dibo, hoilebi etia tate bisi *manuh laga bhir khan* ase tate thaka, ki picha kore.
- **21:02** Isor pora Abraham ke kosom dise junto tai logote prithibi laga *sobmanuh laga bhir khan* ekta ashirbad pabo. Eitu ashirbad eitu hobo junto Messiah ketiaba ahi thaka somoi te ahibo aru poritran laga rasta manuh nimite dibo prithibi laga *sobmanuh laga bhir khan* pora.

- **42:08** "Eitu bhi shastro khan te likhise junto moi laga chela khan pora jonai dibo junto sobjun mon ghurabo lage taikhan laga paap khan nimite khyama pabole. Taikhan eitu koribo Jerusalem pora suru kori kena, aru tetia sob *manuh laga bhir khan* logote sob kote jabo.
- **42:10** "Karone jabi, sob *manuh laga bhir khan* ke chel khan bonabi taikhan ke Pitri, Putro, aru Pobitro Atma laga naam te baptisma loi kena aru taikhan ke sob ginis manibole shikai kena junto Ami tumike hukum dise. *_ 48:11_ *Keleman eitu Notun Vacha nimite, kunuba jun _manuh laga bhir* pora Isor manuh laga ang hobo pare Jisu ke biswas kori kena.
- **50:03** Tai (Jisu) koise, "Jabi aru sob *manuh laga bhir khan* laga chela khan bonabi!" aru, "Moidan khan pakijai dhaan ula nimite!"

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H249, H523, H524, H776, H1121, H1471, H3816, H5712, H5971, H5972, H6153, G1074, G1085, G1218, G1484, G2560, G2992, G3793

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H249, H523, H524, H776, H1121, H1471, H3816, H5712, H5971, H5972, H6153, G246, G1074, G1085, G1218, G1484, G2560, G2992, G3793

(Go back to: [21:02](#))

Mary, Jisu laga ama

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase :

Mary to ekta jowan maiki Nazareth laga nogor te thaka kun ekta manuh naam Joseph ke shadi koribo thakise. Isor pora Mary ke bassi loise Jisu Messiah laga ama hobole, Isor laga Putro.

- Pobitro Atma asorit pora Mary ke bacha bhokise kori dise ketia tai ekta safa chokri thakise.
- Eta sorgo-doot Mary ke koise junto bacha tai logot jonom hobole ase Isor laga Putro ase aru tai tar laga naam Jisu rakhibo.
- Mary Isor ke morom kore aru taikhe prosonsa kore taikhe kripa kora nimite.
- Joseph pora Mary ke shadi korise, hoilebi tai ekta safa chokri hae thakise jetia bacha to jonom hoise.
- Mary bitor pora bhabona korise asorit bosto khan junto mer roikhya khan aru budhi manuh pora bacha Jisu laga koise.
- Mary aru Joseph bacha Jisu ke girja te samarpit koribole loi jaise. Pachote taikhan taikhe Egypt te Raja Herod pora bachai loi jaise bacha ke morabole hukum deya te. Hekh te taikhan Nazareth wapas jaise.
- Ketia Jisu jowan thakise, Mary tai logote thakise ketia tai pani ke draikha ross bonaise shadi Cana te.
- Su-samachar te dikhena ase Mary to cross te thakise ketia Jisu morise. Tai tar laga chela John ke koise taikhe ke sabi tai nijor ama nisina.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi; Cana, Egypt, Mahan Herod, [Jisu](#), Isor laga Putro, safa chokri)

Bible te deya laga:

- [John 02:04](#)
- John 02:12
- Luke 01:29
- Luke 01:35
- Mark 06:03

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **22:04** Ketia Elizabeth choi moina bacha bhoki thakise, eki sorgo-doot Elizabeth laga chinah-jana logot ahise, kun laga naam **Mary** thakise. Tai to ekta safa chokri thakise aru ekta manuh naam Joseph logote shadi koribole kotha thakise. Sorgo-doot pora koise, "Tumi bacha bhokibo aru ekta chokra ke jonom dibo. Tumi taikhe Jisu naam dibo aru tai hae Messiah hobo."
- **22:05** Sorgo-doot pora bojaise, "Pobitro Atma tumar logot ahibo, aru Isor laga hokti pora tumike dhaki lobo. Bacha to pobitro hobole, Isor laga Putro." **Mary** biswas korise aru mani loise sorgo-doot pora ki koise.
- **22:06** Sorgo-doot **Mary** ke koa pachote, tai jaese aru Elizabeth ke lokh koribole ahise. Elizabeth **Mary** laga salam huna logote, Elizabeth laga bacha tar bitor te kudi thakise.
- **23:02** Sorgo-doot pora koise, "Joseph, bhoi nokoribi **Mary** ke tumar laga maiki hobole. Tai laga gao te thaka bacha to Pobitro Atma pora ase."
- **23:04** Joseph aru **Mary** to ekta lamba safar te jabole lage kote taikhan thakise Nazareth pora Bethlehem te kelemene taikhan laga baba-baba David thakise kun laga ghor nogor to Bethlehem thakise.
- **49:01** Eta sorgo-doot ekta safa chokri naam **Mary** ke koise tai Isor laga Putro ke jonom dibo. Ketia tai ekta safa chokri hae thakise, tai ekta chokra ke jonom aru tai laga naam Jisu thakise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G3137

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G3137

(Go back to: [22:04](#); [22:05](#); [22:06](#); [23:01](#); [23:02](#); [23:03](#); [23:04](#); [23:08](#); [49:01](#))

Midian, Midianite

Ekta ginis junto jane aru hosa ase:

Miadian to Abraham laga chokra thakise aru Keturah laga maiki. Eitu ekta manuh bhir laga naam bhi ase utar Arabian bhalu jagah Canaan mati laga dokshin phale. Tate manuh laga bhir ke "Midianite khan" matei.

- Ketia Mosa prothom Egypt ke charise, tai Midian laga des te jaise kote tai Jethro laga chokri khan ke milise aru taikhan ke modot korise janwar khan ke pani deya te. Pachote Mosa Jethro laga ekta chokri khan ke shadi korise.
- Joseph ke Egypt te loi jaise ekta Midianite laga bhir daas byapari khan pora.
- Bisi sal pachote Midianite khan hamla korise aru Isaelite khan ke dhori loise Canaan laga mati te. Gideon pora Israelite khan ke loi jaise Taikhan ke harai dibole.
- Bisi agi kali laga-din Arabian jati khan eitu bhir laga nata-nati khan ase.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Arabia, Egypt, janwar khan, Gideon, Jethro, [Mosa](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 07:30
- Exodus 02:16
- Genesis 25:1-4
- Genesis 36:34-36
- Genesis 37:28
- Judges 07:1

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **16:03** Hoilebi manuh khan Isor ke pawri jaise aru murti khan ke ako seva kora suru hoise. Karone Isor agya dise *Midianite khan*, usor laga dusman manuh laga bhir, taikhan ke harabole dise.
- **16:04** Israelite khan bisi bhoi thakise, taikhan gupha te lokhai jaise *Midianite khan* taikhan ke napabole.
- **16:11** Manuh laga satti koise, "Eitu sopna mane Gideon khan laga siphai pora **Midianite** laga siphai ke haraidibo!"
- **16:14_** Isor digdar dise *Midianite khan ke*, karone taikhan hamla aru ekjun ke morai deya suru hobole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4080, H4084, H4092

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4080, H4084, H4092

(Go back to: [16:03](#); [16:04](#); [16:05](#); [16:08](#); [16:09](#); [16:11](#); [16:12](#); [16:14](#); [16:15](#))

mora, morija, khunkhar, mora, khunkhar

Lamba kotha te boja deya:

Eitu kotha cholai sorir aru atma te mora ke kobole. Sorir, eitu ketia ekta manuh laga sorir thaka rokhijai ke koi. Atma, eitu paapi khan ekta Isor pora alak hoija ke koi kelemane taikhan laga paap nimate.

1. Sorir te mora

- “Morija” mane thaka rokhija. Mora to sorir jeevon laga hekh ase.
- Ekta manuh laga atma tai laga gao charidei ketia tai morijai.
- Ketia Adam aru Eve paap korise, sorir te mora prithibi te ahise.
- Bayan “moribole halibi” moraideya nohoile kunuba jun ke mora ke koi, ketia ekta raja nohoile dusra raj kora khan pora eta hukum dei kunuba jun ke morabole.

2. Atma te mora

- Atma te mora ekta manuh Isor pora alak hoa ase.
- Adam atma te morise ketia tai Isor laga kotha mananai. Tai laga sonban Isor logote bangise. Tai sorom hoise aru Isor pora lokhaise. Adam laga sob nata-nati paapi ase, aru atma te morise. Isor pora atma te ako jinda kore ketia amikhan Jisu Krista logote biswas yogyo thake.

Anuvad laga salah khan:

- Eitu kotha ke anuvad koribole, eitu bhal hobo hodai din cholabole, prakrti sansar nohoile bayan sai rakha basa te junto mora ke koi.
- Kunuba basa te, “mora” ke bayan kore “nathaka.” Kotha “morija” ke anuvad kore “jinda nathaka” nohoile “eku jeevon nathaka” nohoile “nathaka.”
- Bisi basa khan alankarik bayan cholai morija ke dikhabole, junto ase “jae ja” English te. Hoilebi, Bible te eitu bhal hobo cholabole sobse sida kotha morija nimate junto hodai din laga basa te cholai.
- Bible te, sorir jeevon aru morija bisi bak atma laga jeevon aru morija logote milai kena sai. Eitu ekta anuvad te lagi thaka ase eki kotha nohoile kotha ke cholabole sorir te morija aru atma te morija nimate.
- Kunuba basa khan te eitu bisi safa hobo “atma te morija” kobole ketia likha-koa lagei junto motlob. Kunuba anuvad kora khan bhi bhabona kore eitu bhal hobo “sorir te morija” kobole likha-koa khan te kote eitu atma te morija ke aputi kore.
- Bayan “morija” ekta kotha ase junto manuh ke koi kun morise. Kunuba basa khan eitu ke anuvad koribo “mora manuh” nohoile “manuh kun morise.” (Sabi: kotha)
- Bayan “moribole halidibi” ke bhi anuvad koribo pare “moraideya” nohoile “moraideya” nohoile “kotom korideya.”

(Eitu bhi sabi: biswas, biswas yogyo, jeevon, atma)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Corinthians 15:21
- 1 Thessalonians 04:17
- Acts 10:42
- Acts 14:19
- Colossians 02:15
- Colossians 02:20
- Genesis 02:15-17

- Genesis 34:27
- Matthew 16:28
- Romans 05:10
- Romans 05:12
- Romans 06:10

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **01:11** Isor pora Adam koise junto tai sob gos pora khabole paribo khali bhal aru beya laga gyan laga gos pora. Jodi tai eitu gos pora khaile, tai **moribo** .
- **02:11** "Tetia tumi **moribo** , aru tumar laga gao letra te wapas jabo."
- **07:10** Tetia Isaac **morise** , aru Jacob aru Esau pora taika moidam korise.
- **37:05** "Jisu jowab dise, "Ami Jee utha aru Jeevon ase. Kun moike biswas kore jinda thakibo, tai **morilebi** . Sobjun kun moike biswas kore ketiabi **namoribo** ."
- **40:08** Tai **morija** pora, Jisu manuh nimate ekta rasta khulise Isor logote ahibole.
- **43:07** "Jisu **morilebi** , Isor pora taika mora pora uthaise."
- **48:02** Keleman taikhan paap korise, sobjun prithibi te bimar hoi aru sobjun **morijai** .
- **50:17** Tai (Jisu) sob suku pani ke mushaidibo aru tate eku dukh, mon dukh, khani thaka, beya, bikha, nohoile **morija** nohobo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H6, H1478, H1826, H1934, H2491, H4191, H4192, H4193, H4194, H4463, H5038, H5315, H6297, H6757, H7496, H7523, H8045, H8546, H8552, G336, G337, G520, G599, G615, G622, G1634, G1935, G2079, G2253, G2286, G2287, G2288, G2289, G2348, G2837, G2966, G3498, G3499, G3500, G4430, G4880, G4881, G5053, G5054

പാഠകുക്കളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H6, H1478, H1826, H1934, H2491, H4191, H4192, H4193, H4194, H4463, H5038, H5315, H6297, H6757, H7496, H7523, H8045, H8546, H8552, G336, G337, G520, G581, G599, G615, G622, G684, G1634, G1935, G2079, G2253, G2286, G2287, G2288, G2289, G2348, G2837, G2966, G3498, G3499, G3500, G4430, G4880, G4881, G5053, G5054

(Go back to: [21:12](#); [21:13](#); [21:14](#))

Moses

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Mosa to ekta bhabobanir aru Israelite manuh laga solawta thakise chalis sal tok.

- Ketia Mosa ekta bacha thakise, Mosa laga baba-ama khan taikhe ekta tokri te rakhise Nile nodi laga ghas thaka phale Egyptian Pharaoh pora lokabole. Mosa laga didi Miriam pora taikhe tate saise. Mosa laga jeevon to bachise ketia Pharaoh laga chokri pora taikhe paise aru jagah te loi jaise taikhe uthabole tar laga chokra hoi kena.
- Isor bassi loise Mosa ke Israelite khan ke das kora pora bachabole Egypt te aru taikhan ke Kosom laga Mati te loi jabole.
- Israelite khan Egypt pora ulai ja pachote aru ketia taikhan bhalu laga jagah te jae thaka te, Isor pora Mosa ke duita pathor laga foli khan dise Dosta Agya khan tate likhi kena.
- Tai laga hekh hoa usor jeevon te, Mosa Kosom laga Mati ke dekhise, hoilebi tate thakibo paranai kelemane tai Isor ke mananai.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad Koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Miriam, Kosom laga Mati, Dosta Agya khan)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 07:21
- Acts 07:30
- Exodus 02:10
- Exodus 09:01
- Matthew 17:04
- Romans 05:14

Udahran Bible laga salah kisah pora:

- **09:12** Ek din ketia **Mosa** tai laga mer ke sai thakise, tai dikhise ekta jhar to juli thakise.
- **12:05** **Mosa** pora Israelite khan ke koise, "bhoi nakhabi! Isor pora tumar nimite agi larai koribo aru tumi ke bachabo."
- **12:07** Isor pora **Mosa** ke koise tai laga hath nodi te uthabi aru pani khan ke bhag koridibi.
- **12:12** Ketia Israelite khan Egyptian khan ke mora dikhise, taikhan Isor ke biswas korise aru biwas korise Mosa to Isor laga ekta bhabobanir ase.
- **13:07** Tetia Isor pora Dosta Agya khan duita pathor laga foli khan te likhise aru eitu khan **Mosa** ke dise.

\

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4872, H4873, G3475

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4872, H4873, G3475

(Go back to: 09:07; 09:08; 09:09; 09:10; 09:11; 09:12; 09:14; 09:15; 10:01; 10:04; 10:05; 10:07; 10:08; 11:08; 12:07; 12:11; 12:12; 13:01; 13:02; 13:03; 13:07; 13:09; 13:11; 13:12; 13:13; 13:14; 13:15; 14:04; 14:07; 14:09; 14:12; 14:13; 14:14; 14:15; 17:06; 36:03; 36:04; 45:02; 48:12)

Moses

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Mosa to ekta bhabobanir aru Israelite manuh laga solawta thakise chalis sal tok.

- Ketia Mosa ekta bacha thakise, Mosa laga baba-ama khan taikhe ekta tokri te rakhise Nile nodi laga ghas thaka phale Egyptian Pharaoh pora lokabole. Mosa laga didi Miriam pora taikhe tate saise. Mosa laga jeevon to bachise ketia Pharaoh laga chokri pora taikhe paise aru jagah te loi jaise taikhe uthabole tar laga chokra hoi kena.
- Isor bassi loise Mosa ke Israelite khan ke das kora pora bachabole Egypt te aru taikhan ke Kosom laga Mati te loi jabole.
- Israelite khan Egypt pora ulai ja pachote aru ketia taikhan bhalu laga jagah te jae thaka te, Isor pora Mosa ke duita pathor laga foli khan dise Dosta Agya khan tate likhi kena.
- Tai laga hekh hoa usor jeevon te, Mosa Kosom laga Mati ke dekhise, hoilebi tate thakibo paranai kelemane tai Isor ke mananai.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad Koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Miriam, Kosom laga Mati, Dosta Agya khan)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 07:21
- Acts 07:30
- Exodus 02:10
- Exodus 09:01
- Matthew 17:04
- Romans 05:14

Udahran Bible laga salah kisah pora:

- **09:12** Ek din ketia **Mosa** tai laga mer ke sai thakise, tai dikhise ekta jhar to juli thakise.
- **12:05** **Mosa** pora Israelite khan ke koise, "bhoi nakhabi! Isor pora tumar nimite agi larai koribo aru tumi ke bachabo."
- **12:07** Isor pora **Mosa** ke koise tai laga hath nodi te uthabi aru pani khan ke bhag koridibi.
- **12:12** Ketia Israelite khan Egyptian khan ke mora dikhise, taikhan Isor ke biswas korise aru biwas korise Mosa to Isor laga ekta bhabobanir ase.
- **13:07** Tetia Isor pora Dosta Agya khan duita pathor laga foli khan te likhise aru eitu khan **Mosa** ke dise.

\

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4872, H4873, G3475

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4872, H4873, G3475

(Go back to: [21:03](#))

Moses

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Mosa to ekta bhabobanir aru Israelite manuh laga solawta thakise chalis sal tok.

- Ketia Mosa ekta bacha thakise, Mosa laga baba-ama khan taikhe ekta tokri te rakhise Nile nodi laga ghas thaka phale Egyptian Pharaoh pora lokabole. Mosa laga didi Miriam pora taikhe tate saise. Mosa laga jeevon to bachise ketia Pharaoh laga chokri pora taikhe paise aru jagah te loi jaise taikhe uthabole tar laga chokra hoi kena.
- Isor bassi loise Mosa ke Israelite khan ke das kora pora bachabole Egypt te aru taikhan ke Kosom laga Mati te loi jabole.
- Israelite khan Egypt pora ulai ja pachote aru ketia taikhan bhalu laga jagah te jae thaka te, Isor pora Mosa ke duita pathor laga foli khan dise Dosta Agya khan tate likhi kena.
- Tai laga hekh hoa usor jeevon te, Mosa Kosom laga Mati ke dekhise, hoilebi tate thakibo paranai kelemane tai Isor ke mananai.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad Koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Miriam, Kosom laga Mati, Dosta Agya khan)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 07:21
- Acts 07:30
- Exodus 02:10
- Exodus 09:01
- Matthew 17:04
- Romans 05:14

Udahran Bible laga salah kisah pora:

- **09:12** Ek din ketia **Mosa** tai laga mer ke sai thakise, tai dikhise ekta jhar to juli thakise.
- **12:05** **Mosa** pora Israelite khan ke koise, "bhoi nakhabi! Isor pora tumar nimite agi larai koribo aru tumi ke bachabo."
- **12:07** Isor pora **Mosa** ke koise tai laga hath nodi te uthabi aru pani khan ke bhag koridibi.
- **12:12** Ketia Israelite khan Egyptian khan ke mora dikhise, taikhan Isor ke biswas korise aru biwas korise Mosa to Isor laga ekta bhabobanir ase.
- **13:07** Tetia Isor pora Dosta Agya khan duita pathor laga foli khan te likhise aru eitu khan **Mosa** ke dise.

\

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4872, H4873, G3475

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4872, H4873, G3475

(Go back to: [12:05](#))

Naaman

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Purana niyom te, Naaman to raja Aram laga siphai laga solawta thakise.

- Naaman ke beya chamra laga bimar hoise koi korhi rogi kunto ke bhal koribole napare.
- Ekta Yahudi das Naaman laga ghor te thaka pora taike koise jae kena bhabokti Elisha ke kobi taike bhal koridibi.
- Elisha pora Naaman ke koise sath bar Jordan nodi dholabi. Jetia Naaman manise, Isor pora tai laga bimar bhal koridise.
- Parinam hoa te, Naaman biswas hoi jaese hosa Isor, Yahweh ke.
- Duita dusra manuh naam Naaman Jacob laga chokra Benjamin laga khandan thakise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Aram, Jordan nodi, korhi rogi, [bhabokti](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 08:6-7
- 2 Kings 05:01
- Luke 04:27

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **19:14** Ekta asorit **Naaman** ke hoa to, dusman solawta, kun logot beya chamra laga bimar hoise.
- **19:15** prothom te **Naaman** bisi ghusa hoise aru tai koribo thaka nai kelemane eitu okora nisina thakise. Hoilebi ako tai laga dimak bodli hoise aru tai ghusi se sath bar Jordan nodi.
- **26:06** "Tai (Elisha) khali **Naaman** laga chamra laga bimar bhal koridise, ekta Israel dusman laga solawta.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H5283, G3497

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H5283, G3497

(Go back to: [19:14](#); [19:15](#); [26:06](#))

Nathan

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Nathan to ekta Isor laga biswas yogyo bhabobanir ase kun thakise ketia David Israel te raja thakise.

- Isor pora Nathan ke pothaise David ke sida kobole jetia David virodh Uriah logot beya paap korise.
- Nathan pora ghali dise David ke ekta ginis jani thaka je David raja thakise.
- David mon bodli hoise tai paap kora ke Nathan pora taike sida koa pachote.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [David](#), biswas yogyo, [bhabobanir](#), Uriah)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 17:1-2
- 2 Chronicles 09:29
- 2 Samuel 12:1-3
- Psalm 051:01

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:07** Isor pora pothaise bhabobanir **Nathan** ke David logote eitu khobor pora, "Kelemane tumi to larai laga manuh ase, tumi moi nimate eitu girja na bonabo."
- **17:13** Isor bisi ghusa hoise ki David pora korise, eitu karone tai pothaise bhabobanir **Nathan** ke David ke kobole keneka beya thakise tai laga paap to.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H5416, G3481

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H5416, G3481

(Go back to: [17:07](#); [17:13](#))

Nazareth, Nazarene

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Nazareth to ekta nogor ase Galilee laga des utar Israel te. Eitu to eksoh kilometer Jerusalem laga utar, aru theng pora safar korile tin pora panch din lagi jae.

- Joseph aru Mary to Nazareth pora ase, aru tate ase kote taikhan Jisu ke uthaise. Junto kele Jisu ke jane "Nazarene" koi kena.
- Bisi Yahudi khan Nazareth te thaka to Jisu shikha laga ke adhar nokore kelemane tai taikhan logote hae dangor hoise, aru taikhan bhabona korise tai eta mamuli manuh ase.
- Ekbar, ketia Jisu Nazareth laga girja te shikhai thakise, Yahudi khan taikhe morabole korise kelemane tai Messiah ase koise aru taikhe noloa nimite tai ghali dise taikhan ke.
- Nathaniel pora kotha rakha to ketia tai hunise Jisu to Nazareth pora ase eitu dikhai junto nogor to bisi ucha bhabona koranai.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Krista](#), [Galilee](#), [Joseph, Mary])

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 26:9-11
- John 01:43-45
- Luke 01:26-29
- Mark 16:5-7
- Matthew 02:23
- Matthew 21:9-11
- Matthew 26:71-72

Udahran Bible laga salah kisah pora:

- **23:04** Joseph aru Mary to eka lamba safar koribo lage kote taikhan thaka **Nazareth** pora Bethlehem te kelemane taikhan laga baba-baba David kun laga ghor nogor to Bethlehem thakise.
- **26:02** Jisu **Nazareth** laga nogor te jaise kote tai thakise tai bacha thaka te.
- **26:07** Manuh *Nazareth laga* Jisu ke seva kora laga jagah pora tani kena ulaise aru taikhe

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G3478, G3479, G3480

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G3478, G3479, G3480

(Go back to: [23:04](#); [26:02](#); [26:07](#))

Nebuchadnezzar

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Nebuchadnezzar to ekta Babylonian rajyog laga raja thakise kun laga hokut siphai bisi manuh khan laga bhir aru des khan ke joi korise.

Nebuchadnezzar laga solawta kora te, Babylonian laga siphai hamla aru joi korise Judah laga rajyog ke, aru Judah laga sob manuh ke Babylon te bondi loi jaise. Bondi khan ke tate joborjosti thakibo dise sathar sal tok jani ase "Babylonian laga bondi. * Bondi ekjun, Daniel, pora Raja Nebuchadnezzar laga kunaba sophna khan somjai dise. * Dusra tinjun pora bondi loise Israelite khan ke, Hananiah, Mishael, aru Azariah, ke jui laga jagah ke pilai dise ketia taikhan manah korise ekta dangor sona laga murti logot matha niche koribole junto Nechuchadnezzar pora bonaise. * Raja Nebuchadnezzar to bisi putani thakise aru missa bhogwan khan ke seva korise. Ketia tai Judah ke joi korise, tai bisi sona aru chandi chor korise Jerusalem laga girja pora. * Kelemanee Nebuchadnezzar putani thaka pora aru manah korise missa bhogwan khan pora ghurai lobole, Yahweh pora taikhe eku nathaka bonai dise sath sal tok, janwar nisina thakise. Sath sal pachote, Isor pora Nebuchadnezzar ke wapas dise ketia tai nijor ke nomrota korise aru prosonsa korise ekta hosa Isor, Yahweh ke.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: putani, Azariah, Babylon, Hananiah, Mishael)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 06:15
- 2 Kings 25:1-3
- Daniel 01:02
- Daniel 04:04
- Ezekiel 26:08

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **20:06** Eksoh sal pachote Assyrian khan pora Israel laga rajyog ke nost koridise, Isor **Nebuchadnezzar** ke pothaise, Babylonian khan laga raja, Judah laga rajyog ke hamla koribole.
- **20:06** Judah laga raja **Nebuchadnezzar** laga noukor hobole koise aru taikhe hudai sal poisa dibo.
- **20:08** Judah laga raja ke saza dibole virodh kora nimite, **Nebuchadnezzar** laga siphai khan ke raja laga chokra ke tai laga samne te morai dise aru taikhe andha bonai dise.
- **20:09** **Nebuchadnezzar** aru tai laga siphai pora Judah laga rajyog manuh sob ke Babylon te loi jaise, khali dukhia manuh ke rakhi dise moidan khan te halibole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H5019, H5020

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H5019, H5020

(Go back to: [20:06](#); [20:08](#); [20:09](#))

Noah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Noah to ekta manuh thakise kun char hazar sal agei thakise, eitu somoi ketia Isor pora prithibi laga dangor banpani pothaise prithibi laga sob beya manuh ke nost koridibole. Isor pora Noah ke koise ekta raikos jahas bonabole kunto te tai aru tar laga khandan thakibole ketia banpani laga pani khan pora prithibi ke gheri lobo.

- Noah to ekta dhormik manuh thakise kun Isor ke sob te manise.
- Ketia Isor pora Noah ke koise keneka raikos jahas ke bonabo, Noah eki bonaise Isor pora taikhe koa nisina.
- Jahas laga bitor te, Noah aru tar laga khandan bachi kena thakise, aru pachote taikhan laga bacha aru nata-nati prithibi ke manuh pora ako bhorta koridise.
- Sob jun banpani laga somoi te jonom hoa to Noah laga nata-nati ase.

(Anuvad laga salah: Kenaka naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [nata-nati](#), jahas)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 05:30-31
- Genesis 05:32
- Genesis 06:08
- Genesis 08:01
- Hebrews 11:7
- Matthew 24:37

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **03:02** Hoilebi **Noah** Isor logote modot paise.
- **03:04** **Noah** Isor ke manise. Tai aru tar laga tinta chokra khan na-o bonaise Isor taikhan ke koa nisina.
- **03:13** Dui moina pachote Isor pora koise **Noah** ke, "Tumi aru tumar laga khandan aru sob janwar khan na-o ke etia charibo pare. Bisi bacha aru nata pabi aru prithibi ke bhorta koridibi." Karone **Noah** aru tai laga khandan na-o pora ulaise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H5146, G3575

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H5146, G3575

(Go back to: [03:02](#); [03:03](#); [03:05](#); [03:06](#); [03:11](#); [03:12](#))

Noah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Noah to ekta manuh thakise kun char hazar sal agei thakise, eitu somoi ketia Isor pora prithibi laga dangor banpani pothaise prithibi laga sob beya manuh ke nost koridibole. Isor pora Noah ke koise ekta raikos jahas bonabole kunto te tai aru tar laga khandan thakibole ketia banpani laga pani khan pora prithibi ke gheri lobo.

- Noah to ekta dhormik manuh thakise kun Isor ke sob te manise.
- Ketia Isor pora Noah ke koise keneka raikos jahas ke bonabo, Noah eki bonaise Isor pora taikhe koa nisina.
- Jahas laga bitor te, Noah aru tar laga khandan bachi kena thakise, aru pachote taikhan laga bacha aru nata-nati prithibi ke manuh pora ako bhorta koridise.
- Sob jun banpani laga somoi te jonom hoa to Noah laga nata-nati ase.

(Anuvad laga salah: Kenaka naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [nata-nati](#), jahas)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 05:30-31
- Genesis 05:32
- Genesis 06:08
- Genesis 08:01
- Hebrews 11:7
- Matthew 24:37

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **03:02** Hoilebi **Noah** Isor logote modot paise.
- **03:04** **Noah** Isor ke manise. Tai aru tar laga tinta chokra khan na-o bonaise Isor taikhan ke koa nisina.
- **03:13** Dui moina pachote Isor pora koise **Noah** ke, "Tumi aru tumar laga khandan aru sob janwar khan na-o ke etia charibo pare. Bisi bacha aru nata pabi aru prithibi ke bhorta koridibi." Karone **Noah** aru tai laga khandan na-o pora ulaise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H5146, G3575

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H5146, G3575

(Go back to: [03:04](#); [03:13](#); [03:14](#))

paap, paap, paapi, paap kora

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "paap" kaam kora, bhabona khan, aru kotha khan ke koi junto Isor laga icha aru niyom khan logot virodh ase. Paap ke bhi eku kunaba bostu nokora koi junto Isor moikhan ke koribo dibole mon thake.

- Paap ase kiba bostu moikhan kore junto namane nohoile Isor ke sukh nadei, bostu khan junto dusra najane kena thaka.
- Bhabona khan aru kaam kora khan junto Isor laga icha ke namane eitu ke "paap" matei.
- Keleman Adam paap korise, sob manuh khan ekta "paap laga prakrti" pora jonom hoise, ekta prakrti junto taikhan ke hukum te rakhe aru taikhan ke paap koribo dei.
- Ekta "paapi" to kunaba jun ase kun paap khan kore, karone sob manuh ekta paapi ase.
- Kunaba somoi kotha "paapi khan" ke cholaise dhorm manuh Pharisees pora manuh ke kobole kun niyom khan rakha nai Pharisees taikhan ke rakhibo bhabona thaka.
- Kotha "paapi" ke bhi cholai manuh nimite kun ke bhabona korise dusra manuh pora beya paapi khan hobole. Udahran te, eitu label to kar loa khan aru bodmas maiki khan ke deya ase.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Kotha "paap" ke anuvad kore ekta kotha nohoile kotha pora junto mane "Isor ke namana" nohoile "Isor icha te virodh kora" nohoile "beya adhot aru bhabona khan" nohoile "golti kora khan."
- "paap" ke bhi anuvad kore "Isor ke namana" nohoile "golti kora."
- Likha-koa uporte, "paap" ke anuvad kore "golti kora bhorta" nohoile "beya" nohoile "beya niyom" nohoile "beya" nohoile "Isor logot virodh kora."
- Likha-koa uporte kotha "paapi" ke anuvad kore ekta kotha nohoile kotha junto mane, "manuh kun paap khan kore" nohoile "manuh kun golti bostu khan kore" nohoile "manuh kun Isor ke namane" nohoile "manuh kun niyom ke namane."
- Kotha "paapi khan" ke anuvad kore ekta kotha nohoile kotha pora junto mane "bisi paap manuh" nohoile "manuh bhabona kora bisi paap hobole" nohoile "beya niyom manuh."
- Anuvad kora rasta khan "kar loa khan aru paapi khan" hobo "manuh kun poisa loi sarkar nimite, aru dusra bisi paap manuh" nohoile "bisi paap manuh, (eitu) kar loa khan milai kena.
- Bayan "paap laga daas" nohoile "paap pora raj kora," kotha "paap" ke anuvad kore "namana" nohoile "beya bhabna aru kaam khan."
- Thik bonabi junto eitu kotha laga anuvad to thakibo pare paap laga adhot aru bhabona khan, eitu khan bhi junto dusra manuh nidekhe nohoile najane.
- Kotha "paap" to samany hobo lage, aru alak hobo lage kotha "beya khan" aru "beya" pora.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: namana, beya, mangso, kar loa)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 09:1-3
- 1 John 01:10
- 1 John 02:02
- 2 Samuel 07:12-14
- Acts 03:19
- Daniel 09:24
- Genesis 04:07
- Hebrews 12:02
- Isaiah 53:11
- Jeremiah 18:23
- Leviticus 04:14

- Luke 15:18
- Matthew 12:31
- Romans 06:23
- Romans 08:04

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **03:15** Isor pora koise, "Ami kosom dibo Ami ako ketia bhi moidan ke srup nidibo kelemane manuh beya bostu khan kora nimate, nohoile ekta banpani pora prithibi ke nost kora, manuh somoi pora **paap** hoilebi taikhan bacha ase.
- **13:12** Isor taikhan logot bisi ghusa hoise kelemane taikhan laga **paap** nimate aru bhabona korise taikhan ke nost koribole.
- **20:01** Israel aru Judah laga rajyo khan bhi Isor logot **paap** korise. Taikhan vacha bangaise junto Isor pora taikhan logot Sinai te bonaise.
- **21:13** Bhabobanir khan bhi koise junto Messiah to ekdom bhal hobo, eku **paap** natha kena. Tai moribo saza pabole dusra manuh khan laga **paap** nimate.
- **35:01** Ek din, Jisu bisi kar loa khan aru dusrapaapi *khan* ke shikai thakise kun taikhe hunibole joma korise.
- **38:05** Tetia Jisu ekta cup loise aru koise, "Eitu pi lobi. Eitu moi laga Notun Vacha laga khoon ase junto halidise *paap khan* khyama dibole.
- **43:11** Peter taikhan ke jowab dise, "Tumikhan sob jun mon ghuribi aru Jisu Krista laga naam te baptisma lobi karone Isor pora tumikhan laga *paap khan* khyama dibole."
- **48:08** Amikhan sob moikhan laga *paap khan* nimate moribo lage.
- **49:17** Tumi ekta Christian hoilebi, tumike **paap** te digdar dibo. Hoilebi Isor to biswas yogyo ase aru koise junto jodi tumi tumar laga *paap khan* shekar korile, tai tumike khyama dibo. Tai tumike taqot dibo **paap** logote larai koribole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H817, H819, H2398, H2399, H2400, H2401, H2402, H2403, H2408, H2409, H5771, H6588, H7683, H7686, G264, G265, G266, G268, G361, G3781, G3900, G4258

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H817, H819, H2398, H2399, H2400, H2401, H2402, H2403, H2408, H2409, H5771, H6588, H7683, H7686, G264, G265, G266, G268, G361, G3781, G3900, G4258

(Go back to: [21:05](#); [21:07](#); [21:13](#); [21:14](#))

Paul, Saul

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Paul to ekta solawta thakise poila laga girja te kun ke Jisu pora pothaise bisi dusra manuh laga bhir ke bhal khobor dibole.

- Paul to ekta Yahudi thakise kun Tarsus laga Roman nogor te jonon hoise, aru ekta Roman laga nagrik thakise.
- Paul ke tai laga asul Yahudi naam, Saul matei.
- Saul ke ekta Yahudi dhorm laga solawta bonaise aru Yahudi khan ke boni loise kun Christain khan hoise kelemene tai bhabona korise taikhan bhogwan ke namani thakise Jisu ke biswas kori kena.
- Jisu tai nijor ke prokat korise Saul logot bisi chamki thaka jyoti pora aru taikhe koise Christian khan ke namaribole.
- Saul Jisu ke biswas korise aru tai laga Yahudi khan ke shikaise tai laga.
- Pachote, Isor pora Saul ke pothaise Yahudi-nohua manuh ke Jisu laga shikabole aru girja khan suru korise alag nogor khan aru Roman rajjyo laga des te. Eitu somoi te taikhe Roman laga naam "Paul"matia suru hoise.
- Paul bhi chithi likhise uthai deya aru shikaise Christian khan ke girja khan eitu nogor khan te. Bisi bak eitu chithi khan Notun Niyom te ase.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: christian, Yahudi laga solawta khan, rome)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Corinthians 01:03
- Acts 08:03
- Acts 09:26
- Acts 13:10
- Galatians 01:01
- Philemon 01:08

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **45:06** Ekta jowan manuh naam **Saul** monjur hoise manuh khan logot kun Stephen ke morai dise aru taikhan laga russi ke roikhya korise ketia taikhan tai uporte pathor pilaise.
- **46:01** **Saul** to jowan manuh thakise kun manuh laga russi ke roikhya korise kun Stephen ke morise. Tai Jisu ke biswas koranai, eitu karone tai biswasi khan ke tarona koridise.
- **46:02** Ketia **Saul** Damacus laga rasta te jae thakise, ekta ujala jyoti sorgo pora tai upor te ahise, aru tai moidan te giri jaise. **Saul** kunaba koa hunise," **Saul ! Saul !** Kele tumi moike tarona kore?"
- **46:05** Eitu karone Ananias **Saul** logot jaise, tai laga hath tar uporte rakhise, aru koise, "Jisu kun tumar logot tumi laga rasta te ahise, moike pothaise kunto tumar laga suku dekhible aru Pobitro Atma pora bhorta koribole." **Saul** achanak pora dekhible parise, aru Ananias pora taikhe bapistma koridise.
- **46:06** Sida, **Saul** prosar kora suru hoise Yahudi khan ke Damascus te, koise, "Jisu to Isor laga putro!"
- **46:09** Barnabas aru **Saul** tate jaise (Antioch) eitu notun biswasi khan ke Jisu laga bisi shikabole aru girja ke taqot koridibole.
- **47:01** Saul_ safar korise Roman laga rajjyo te, tai Roman laga naam "**Paul**" chola suru hoise.
- **47: 14** **Paul** aru dusra Christian laga solawta khan bisi nogor khan te safar korise, prosar korise aru shikaise manuh ke Jisu laga bhal khobor khan.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G3972, G4569

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G3972, G4569

(Go back to: [45:06](#); [46:01](#); [46:02](#); [46:03](#); [46:04](#); [46:05](#); [46:06](#); [46:07](#); [46:08](#); [46:09](#); [46:10](#); [47:01](#); [47:02](#); [47:03](#); [47:04](#); [47:05](#); [47:07](#); [47:08](#); [47:10](#); [47:11](#); [47:12](#); [47:13](#); [47:14](#))

Peter, Simon Peter, Cephas

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Peter Jisu laga baroh apostle khan te ekta thakise. Tai to dangor solawta thakise sob pora poila laga girja te.

- Ketia Jisu taik tar laga chela hobole matia thaka te, Peter laga naam Simon thakise.
- ulop pachote, Jisu taik "Cephas" naam dise, kunto mane "pathor" nohoile "chatan" Aramaic kotha te. Peter naam mane bhi "pathor" nohoile "chatan" Greek kotha te.
- Isor Peter logot kaam korise manuh khan ke bhal koribole aru Jisu laga bhal khobor prosar koribole.
- Duita kitab Notun niyom laga to chithi ase Peter pora likha mon dangor kori deya aru biswasi khan ke shika.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: chela, apostle)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 08:25
- Galatians 02:6-8
- Galatians 02:12
- Luke 22:58
- Mark 03:16
- Matthew 04:18-20
- Matthew 08:14
- Matthew 14:30
- Matthew 26:33-35

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **28:09 Peter** pora Jisu ke koise, "Moi khan sob charise aru tumi ke picha koribole. Ki hobo moi khan laga inam?"
- **29:01** Ek din **Peter** Jisu ke hudise, "Shika manuh, keman bar moi ami laga bhai ke khyama dibo tai moi logot paap korile? Sath bar pora bhi bisi?"
- **31:05** Peter_ Jisu ke koise, "Shika manuh, jodi apuni ase, moi ke agya deya apuni logot pani te ahibole." Jisu koise **Peter** ke, "Ahibi!"
- **36:01** Ek din, Jisu tar tinta chela ke loise, **Peter**, James, aru John ke tar logot.
- **39:09 Peter** jowab dise, "sob manuh tumi ke charile bhi, Moi na charibo!" Tetia Jisu pora koise **Peter** ke, "Soitan tumi laga sob kori ase, hoilebi moi tumi karone prarthna koridise, **Peter**, tumi laga biswas to naharabo. Agi rati, ghumai thaka bhir te bhi, tumi moike tin bar najana nisina koribo tumi moike janilebi.
- **38:15** Siphai khan pora Jisu ke bondi loise, **Peter** tar laga talwar ulaise aru prothom purohit laga noukor laga kan kati dise.
- **43:11 Peter** jowab dise taikhan ke, "Sob khan tumi khan mon bodli koribi aru bapisma lobi Jisu Krista laga naam te Isor pora tumi laga paap khyama dibole."
- **44:08 Peter** jowab dise taikhan ke, "Eitu manuh tumi laga usorte khara hoa to Jisu Messiah laga hokti pora bhal hoa ase.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G2786, G4074, G4613

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G2786, G4074, G4613

(Go back to: [28:09](#); [29:01](#); [31:05](#); [31:06](#); [31:07](#); [31:08](#); [36:01](#); [36:04](#); [36:05](#); [38:09](#); [38:10](#); [38:15](#); [39:01](#); [39:06](#); [39:07](#); [39:08](#); [43:05](#); [43:10](#); [43:11](#); [43:12](#); [44:01](#); [44:02](#); [44:04](#); [44:06](#); [44:07](#); [44:08](#); [44:09](#))

Pharaoh, Egypt laga rajaa

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:##

Poila somoi te, rajaa kun raaj kore Egypt laga des ke eitu ke koi pharaoh khan.

- Sob milai kena, tineksoh pharaoh khan pora Egypt ke raaj kore duihazar sal pora bhi bisi.
- Eitu Egyptian khan laga rajaa khan to bisi hokti aru dhoni ase.
- Kunuba pharaoh khan to Bible te dikhena ase.
- Age deya to naam hai cholaise age deya nohoi kena. Eneka hoa te, eitu dangor korise aru "Pharaoh" likhise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Naam Anuvad

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Egypt, [rajaa](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 07:9-10
- Acts 07:13
- Acts 07:21
- Genesis 12:15
- Genesis 40:07
- Genesis 41:25

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **08:06** Ek ratti, **Pharaoh** , jun Egyptian khan koi taikhan laga raaja, duita sopna tai paise kunto taike bisi digdar dise.
- **08:08 Pharaoh** Joseph ke ekdom kusi pai kena tai tar ke niyukt korise dusra sob pora hokti manuh sob Egypt te!
- **09:02** Pharaoh_kun Egypt upor te raaj korise tate somoi te Israelite khan laga noukor Egyptian khan logot thakise.
- **09:13** "Moi tumike **Pharaoh** logote pothabo kelemane tumi anibo Isaraelite khan ke Egypt pora noukor kori thaka pora ulabole."
- **10:02** Eitu bemaar pora, Isor dekhaise **Pharaoh** ke tai bisi hokti ase **Pharaoh** aru sob Egypt khan laga bhogwan pora.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4428, H4714, H6547, G5328

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4428, H4714, H6547, G5328

(Go back to: [08:06](#); [08:07](#); [08:08](#); [09:02](#); [09:04](#); [09:07](#); [09:10](#); [09:13](#); [09:15](#); [10:01](#); [10:02](#); [10:03](#); [10:04](#); [10:05](#); [10:06](#); [10:07](#); [10:08](#); [10:09](#); [10:12](#); [11:01](#); [11:07](#); [11:08](#); [12:03](#); [12:04](#))

Philippi, Philippian khan

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Philippi to ekta samany nogor thakise aru Roman laga colony jagah Macedonia utar laga poila Greece te.

- Paul aru Silas Philippi te safar korise Jisu laga prosar koribole tate manuh khan ke.
- Philippi te, Paul aru Silas ke bondi loise, hoilebi Isor asorit pora taikhan ke chari dise.
- Philippian khan laga Notun Niyom laga kitab to ekta chithi ase kunto apostle Paul pora likhise Christian khan ke girja Philippi te.
- Likhibi eitu to alag nogor ase Caesarea Philippi pora kunto jagah ase utar purob Israel te Mount Hermon laga usorte.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Caesarea, Christian, girja, Macedonia, Paul, Silas)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Thessalonians 02:1-2
- Acts 16:11
- Matthew 16:13-16
- Philippians 01:01

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **47:01** Ek din, Paul aru tai laga satti Silas **Philippi** laga nogor te jaese Jisu laga khobor lobole.
- **43:13** Dusra din te nogor laga solawta khan Paul aru Silas ke bondi pora ulai dise aru taikhan ke **Philippi** pora chari kena jabi koise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G5374, G5375

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G5374, G5375

(Go back to: [47:01](#); [47:13](#))

Pilate

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Pilate to Judea laga Roman des laga rajyopal thakise kun Jisu ke mora laga dise.

- Keleman Pilate to rajyopal thakise, tai logot adhikar thakise hatyara khan ke morai dibole.
- Yahudi laga dhorm solawta khan Pilate ke Jisu ke cross te halibo dibole thakise, eitu karone taikhan missa koise aru koise Jisu to ekta hatyara ase.
- Pilate bhabona hoise Jisu to golti thakanai, hoilebi tai bhir ke bhoi thakise aru taikhan ke sukh koribo thakise, eitu karone tai siphai khan ke agya dise Jisu ke cross te halibole.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: cross te halibo, rajyopal, golti, Judea, Rome)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 04:27-28
- Acts 13:28
- Luke 23:02
- Mark 15:02
- Matthew 27:13
- Matthew 27:58

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **39:09** Joldi dusra subha te, Yahudi laga solawta khan Jisu ke **Pilate** logot anise, Roman laga rajyopal. Taikhan akha korise **Pilate** Jisu ke ninda koribo golti hali kena aru taike mora laga dibo. **Pilate** Jisu ke hudise, "Tumi Yahudi khan laga Raja ase?"
- **39:10** **Pilate** koise, "Hosa ki ase?"
- **39:11** Jisu ke kotha kora pachote, **Pilate** bhir logote jae kena aru koise, "Moi eitu manuh ke eku golti napai." Hoilebi Yahudi laga solawta khan aru bhir hala korise, "Cross te halibi taike" **Pilate** jowab dise, "Tai golti nohoi." Hoilebi taikhan bisi hala korise. Tetia **Pilate** tisra bar koise, "Tai golti nohoi!"
- **39:12** **Pilate** bhir khan pora jakra suru hobole bhoi hoise, eitu karone tai siphai khan ke agya dise Jisu ke cross te halibole.
- **40:02** **Pilate** agya dise ekta chinha Jisu laga matha uporte halibi junto pore, "Yahudi khan laga Raja."
- **41:02** **Pilate** koise, "Kunuba siphai khan ke loi jabi aru gobor ke thik pora bonabi tumi para tok."

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G4091, G4194

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G4091, G4194

(Go back to: [39:09](#); [39:10](#); [39:11](#); [39:12](#); [40:02](#); [40:09](#); [41:01](#); [41:02](#))

Prarthna, prarthna

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "prarthna" aru "prarthna" Isor ke kotha kora ke koi. Eitu kotha to cholai manuh ekta missa bhogwan ke kotha kora ke koi.

- Manuh aste pora prarthna koribo pare, Isor ke kotha kora taikhan laga bhabona khan pora, nohoile taikhan jhur pora prarthna koribo pare, Isor ke kotha kora taikhan laga awas pora. Kunaba somoi te prarthna khan to likhe, junto ase ketia David tai laga prarthna khan Geet mala laga kitab te likhise.
- Prarthna thakibo pare Isor ke kripa, ekta dukh digdar te modot manga, aru budhi nirnei khan loa te.
- Bisi bar manuh pora Isor ke hudise manuh ke bhal koribole kun bimar thakise nohoile kun modot lage thakise dusra rasta khan te.
- Manuh bhi Isor ke dhanyabad aru prosonsa kore ketia taikhan taikhe prarthna kore.
- Prarthna to ase Isor logot paap khan shikar kora aru taikhe huda moikhan ke khyama dibole.
- Isor logote kotha kora to kunaba somoi te matei taikhe logot "mili thaka" moikhan laga atma tai laga atma logot mili jai, amikhan laga mon dukh bhag kora aru tar thaka khusi mana.
- Eitu kotha ke anuvad kore "Isor ke kotha kora" nohoile "Isor logote mili thaka." Eitu kotha laga anuvad to prarthna halibo lage junto aste ase.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: missa bhogwan, [khyama](#), prosonsa)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Thessalonians 03:09
- Acts 08:24
- Acts 14:26
- Colossians 04:04
- John 17:09
- Luke 11:1
- Matthew 05:43-45
- Matthew 14:22-24

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **06:05** Isaac pora **prarthna** korise Rebekah nimite, aru Isor taikhe judwa khan pora bacha bukhibo dise.
- **13:12** Hoilebi Mosa **prarthna** korise taikhan nimite, aru Isor tai laga **prarthna** ke hunise aru taikhan ke nost koranai.
- **19:08** Tetia Baal laga bhabokti khan **prarthna** korise Baal ke, "moikhan ke hunibi, "O Baal!"
- **21:07** Purohit khan bhi **prarthna** korise Isor ke manuh nimite.
- **38:11** Jisu tar laga chela khan ke **prarthna** koribole koise junto taikhan digdari te nagheribole.
- **43:13** Chela khan baar-baar apostle khan laga shika ke hunise, eki logot thakise, eki logote khaise, aru eki jun logote **prarthna** korise.
- **49:18** Isor tumike **prarthna** koribole koise, tai laga kotha puribole, taikhe seva koribole dusra Christian khan logote, aru dusra khan ke kobole tai ki korise tumi nimite.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H559, H577, H1156, H2470, H3863, H3908, H4994, H6279, H6293, H6419, H6739, H7592, H7878, H7879, H7881, H8034, H8605, G154, G1162, G1189, G1783, G2065, G2171, G2172, G3870, G4335, G4336

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H559, H577, H1156, H2470, H3863, H3908, H4994, H6279, H6293, H6419, H6739, H7592, H7878, H7879, H7881, H8034, H8605, G154, G1162, G1189, G1783, G2065, G2171, G2172, G3870, G4335, G4336

(Go back to: [21:07](#))

Prodhan purohit, prothom purohit khan

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

“Prodhan purohit” ekta khas purohit ke koi kun ke niyukt korise ek sal seva koribole sob dusra Israelite purohit khan laga solawta hoi kena. Notun Niyom laga somoi te, kunaba dusra purohit khan ke bhi bisi lagi thaka Yahudi dhorm laga solawta mane, dusra purohit khan aru manuh uporte adhikar. Eitu khan to porom purohit ase.

- Prodhan purohit logot khas zimabari khan ase. Tai hae ekta ase kun ke agya dei sobse pobitro tambu nohoile girja te jabole ekta khas balidan dibole ek sal te.
- Israelite khan logote bisi purohit khan ase, hoilebi somoi te khali ekta prodhan purohit hae.
- Prodhan purohit chari deya pachote, taikhan hekh naam to rakhe, kunuba adhikar khan laga zimabari khan logot. Udahran, Annas ke bhi prodhan purohit koi Caiaphas aru dusra khan laga purohit te.
- Porom purohit khan zimabar thakise sob lagi thaka laga girja te seva kori thaka te. Taikhan bhi poisa ke sa laga thakise junto girja te di thake.
- Porom purohit khan to prodhan aru mamuli purohit khan pora hokut thakise. Khali prodhan purohit hae bisi adhikar ase.
- Porom purohit khan to kunuba Jisu’ laga dusman thakise aru taikhan taqot pora Roman laga solawta khan ke taikhe bondi aru morabo dise.

Anuvad laga salah:

- “Prodhan purohit” ke anuvad koribo pare “mahan purohit” nohoile “sobse ucha purohit.”
- “Porom purohit khan” ke anuvad koribo pare “Maha purohit khan” nohoile “loi ja purohit khan” nohoile “raj kora purohit khan.”

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Annas, Caiaphas, purohit, [girja](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 05:27
- Acts 07:01
- Acts 09:01
- Exodus 30:10
- Hebrews 06:19-20
- Leviticus 16:32
- Luke 03:02
- Mark 02:25-26
- Matthew 26:3-5
- Matthew 26:51-54

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora

- **13:08** Kunubi kamra te ghusibole napparibo curtain phale khaliproddhan *purohit*hae, kelemane Isor tate thake.
- **21:07** Masiha kun ahibo ekdom bhal*prodhan purohit*hobo kun tai nijor ke ekdom bhal balidan Isor ke dibo.
- **38:03** Yahudi laga solawta khan, *prodhan purohit*pora loi ja, Judas ke tis chandi khan dise Jisu ke thokabole.
- **39:01** Siphai khan pora Jisu ke loi jaise*prodhan purohit*laga ghor te *prodhan purohit* taikhe hudibo nimite.
- **39:03** Hekh te *prodhan purohit* sida saise Jisu ke aru koise, “amikhon ke kobi, tumi Messiah ase, jinda Isor laga Putro?”
- **44:07** Dusra din te, Yahudi laga solawta khan Peter aru John ke *prodhan purohit* aru dusra dhorm laga solawta khan logot anise.

- **45:02** Karone dhorm laga solawta khan Stephen ke bondi bonaise aru taikhe *prodhan purohit* aru dusra Yahudi khan laga solawta khan logot anise, kote bisi missa gawahi khan Stephen laga missa koise.
- **46:01** Prodhan purohit_ pora Saul ke agya dise Damascus laga nogor te jai kena tate Christian khan ke bondi lobe aru taikhan wapas Jerusalem te anibole.
- **48:06** Jisu to Mahan *prodhan purohitase*. Dusra purohit khan, tai nijor ke khali balidan dise junto prithivi manuh laga paap to loi jabile. Jisu to bhal *prodhan purohit* thakise kelemane tai sob paap laga saza loise junto ekjun bhi kora.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H7218, H1419, H3548, G748, G749

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H7218, H1419, H3548, G748, G749

(Go back to: [21:07](#))

pura hoa, pura hoa, loija

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "pura hoa" mane kotom hoa nohoile kunaba bostu korideya junto bhabona thakise.

- Ketia ekta bhabokti pura hoa, eitu mane junto Isor pora hobole dise ki hobole sai rakhise bhabokti te.
- Jodi ekta manuh ekta kosom nohoile ekta vacha pura koridei, eitu mane junto tai korise ki tai kosom dise koribole.
- Ekta zimmedari pura korideya mane ekta kaam kora junto dise nohoile lage.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Likha-koa uporte, "pura hoa" ke anuvad kore "hoija" nohoile "kotom hoa" nohoile "hobole deya" nohoile "mana" nohoile "kora."
- Kotha "pura hoija" ke bhi anuvad kore "hosa hoise" nohoile "hoija" nohoile "jagah loa."
- "pura hoa" ke anuvad kora rasta khan, "tumar laga sevkai pura koribi," thakibo pare "kotom hoa" nohoile "kora" nohoile "shikha" nohoile "dusra manuh ke seva kora Isor tumike koribole matia."

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [bhabokti](#), [Krista](#), sevak, matia)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Kings 02:27
- Acts 03:17-18
- Leviticus 22:17-19
- Luke 04:21
- Matthew 01:22-23
- Matthew 05:17
- Psalms 116:12-15

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **24:04** Johnpura koridise ki bhabobanir pora koise, "Sabi ami pora moi laga doot ke tumar logot pothaise, kun tumi laga rasta taiyar koribo."
- **40:03** Siphai khan joma korise Jisu' kapra laga. Ketia taikhan eitu korise, taikhan ekta bhabokti pura koridise junto koise, "Taikhan moi laga kapra khan taikhan majote bhag rakhibo, aru moi laga kapra nimite jua kelibo"
- **42:07** Jisu koise, "Ami tumar ke koise junto sob bostu moi laga Isor kotha te likha to pura hobo lage."
- **43:05** "Eitu pura koridei bhabobanir Joel pora bhabokti kora kunto Isor koise, 'Hekh din khan te, Ami moi laga atma halidibo."
- **43:07** "Eitu bhabokti pura kore kunto koise, 'Tumi laga Pobitro ekjun ke tumi moidam te puchibo nidibo."
- **44:05** "Tumi naboji lebi ki tumi korise, Isor tumar laga kaam kora cholabo bhabokti khan pura hobole junto Messiah dukh pabo aru moribo."

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1214, H5487, G1096, G4138

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1214, H5487, G1096, G4138

(Go back to: [21:02](#))

purohit, purohit

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Bible te, ekta purohit to kunabajun ase kun ke bassi loise Isor logot balidan dibole Isor laga manuh pora. "purohit" to adhikari laga jagah nohoile ekta purohit hoa laga te.

- Purana Niyom te, Isor pora Aaron aru tai laga nata-nati khan ke bassi loise Israel manuh laga purohit khan hobole.
- "purohit" to ekta thik aru ekta zimmedari thakise junto ke namai dise Baba pora chokra phale Levite laga jati te.
- Israelite laga purohit khan logot manuh laga balidan khan Isor ke deya laga zimmedari thakise, aru dusra kaam khan girja te.
- Purohit khan bhi Isor logot hodai prarthna khan dei tar manuh laga aru dusra dhorm khan kore.
- Purohit khan manuh ke niyom laga ashirbad koi aru taikhan ke Isor laga niyom shikaise.
- Jisu' laga somoite, tate alak purohit khan thakise, porom purohit aru prodhan purohit bhi.
- Jisu to moikhan laga "mahan prodhan purohit" ase kun moikhan nimite roikhya kore Isor thaka te. Tai tar nijor ke paap laga maha balidan dei. Eitu mane junto manuh purohit khan pora balidan khan deya to nalagei.
- Notun Niyom te, sob Jisu laga biswasi ke ekta "purohit" matei kun Isor logot prarthna te sida ahei tai nijor aru dusra manuh nimite roikhya koribole.
- Poila somoi te, tate bhi adhormik purohit thakise kun daan khan missa bhogwan khan ke di thake junto Baal.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Likha-koa laga uporte, kotha "purohit" ke anuvad kore "balidan manuh" nohoile "Isor laga samjuta" nohoile "samjuta laga balidan" nohoile "manuh Isor pora niyukt kora taikhe dikhabole."
- "purohit" laga anuvad to "samjuta kora manuh" laga anuvad pora alak hobo lage.
- Kunaba anuvad khan to hodai kunaba bostu nisina kobo jeneka "Israelite laga Purohit" nohoile "Yahudi laga purohit" nohoile "Yahweh laga purohit" nohoile "Baal laga purohit" eitu safa bonabole junto eitu to ekta agi khali-din laga purohit nisina nohoi.
- Kotha "purohit" ke anuvad kora to alak hobo lage kotha "porom purohit" aru "prodhan purohit" aru "Levite" aru "bhabokti" pora.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Aaron, porom purohit khan, [prodhan purohit](#), samjuta kora manuh, [balidan](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 2 Chronicles 06:41
- Genesis 14:17-18
- Genesis 47:22
- John 01:19-21
- Luke 10:31
- Mark 01:44
- Mark 02:25-26
- Matthew 08:4
- Matthew 12:04
- Micah 03:9-11
- Nehemiah 10:28-29
- Nehemiah 10:34-36
- Revelation 01:06

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **04:07** "Melchizedek, Isor porom prodhan laga **purohit** "
- **13:09** Ekjun kun Isor laga niyom ke namane eta janwar bedi anibi mili thaka laga tambu te Isor ke ekta balidan karone. Ekta **purohit** to janwar ke morabo aru bedi te jolai dibo. Janwar laga khoon kunto ke balidan dise manuh laga paap ke bon koribole aru eitu manuh ke Isor logot safe bonabole. Isor pora Mosa' laga bhai, Aaron, aru Aaron laga nata-nati khan ke bassi loise tai laga **purohit** khan hobole.
- **19:07** Karone Baal laga *purohit khan* ekta balidan taiyar korise hoilebi jui ke jola nai.
- **21:07** Eta Israelite laga **purohit** to kunabajun ase kun Isor ke balidan khan dei manuh laga ekta taikhan laga paap ke saideya manuh. *Purohit khan* bhi prarthna Isor ke prarthna korise manuh nimate.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: : H3547, H3548, H3549, H3550, G748, G749, G2405, G2406, G2407, G2409, G2420

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3547, H3548, H3549, H3550, G748, G749, G2405, G2406, G2407, G2409, G2420

(Go back to: [21:06](#); [21:07](#))

Rahab

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase :

Rahab to ekta maiki ase kun Jericho ke thake ketia Israel pora nogor te hamla korise. Tai to ekta bodmas maiki ase.

- Rahab pora duita Isralite khan ke lokhaise kun Jericho ke jasus koribole ahise Israelite khan hamla nakura age te. Tai jasus khan ke modot korise Israelite laga camp te wapas jabole.
- Rahab to Yahweh laga biswasi hoise.
- Tai aru tar laga khandan ke chari dise ketia, Jericho to nost hoise aru taikhan sob ahise Israelite khan logot thakibole.

(Anuvad laga salah: (Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)[rc://en/ta/man/translate/translate-names])

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Israel](#), Jericho ,bodmas maiki)

Bible te deya laga:

- Hebrews 11:29-31
- James 02:25
- Joshua 02:21
- Joshua 06:17-19
- Matthew 01:05

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **15:01** Eitu nogor te ekta bodmas maiki naam **Rahab** thakise kun jasus khan ke lokhaise aru pachote taikhan ke polabole modot korise. Tai eitu korise kelemene tai Isor ke biswas kore. Taikhan kosom dise **Rahab** aru tar laga khandan ke bachabole ketia Israelite khan Jericho ke nost koridibo.
- **15:05** Israelite khan pora nogor te sob nost koridise Isor pora agya deya nisina. **Rahab** aru tar laga khandan khali manuh thakise nogor te taikhan pora morai denai.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H7343, G4460

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H7343, G4460

(Go back to: [15:01](#))

Rahab

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase :

Rahab to ekta maiki ase kun Jericho ke thake ketia Israel pora nogor te hamla korise. Tai to ekta bodmas maiki ase.

- Rahab pora duita Isralite khan ke lokhaise kun Jericho ke jasus koribole ahise Israelite khan hamla nakura age te. Tai jasus khan ke modot korise Israelite laga camp te wapas jabole.
- Rahab to Yahweh laga biswasi hoise.
- Tai aru tar laga khandan ke chari dise ketia, Jericho to nost hoise aru taikhan sob ahise Israelite khan logot thakibole.

(Anuvad laga salah: (Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)[rc://en/ta/man/translate/translate-names])

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Israel](#), Jericho ,bodmas maiki)

Bible te deya laga:

- Hebrews 11:29-31
- James 02:25
- Joshua 02:21
- Joshua 06:17-19
- Matthew 01:05

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **15:01** Eitu nogor te ekta bodmas maiki naam **Rahab** thakise kun jasus khan ke lokhaise aru pachote taikhan ke polabole modot korise. Tai eitu korise kelemene tai Isor ke biswas kore. Taikhan kosom dise **Rahab** aru tar laga khandan ke bachabole ketia Israelite khan Jericho ke nost koridibo.
- **15:05** Israelite khan pora nogor te sob nost koridise Isor pora agya deya nisina. **Rahab** aru tar laga khandan khali manuh thakise nogor te taikhan pora morai denai.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H7343, G4460

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H7343, G4460

(Go back to: [15:05](#))

raijyo

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Ekta raijyo manuh laga bhir ase ekta raja pora raj kora. Eitu bhi des nohoile rajnetik des khan ke koi kunto te ekta raja nohoile dusra raj kora logote hukum chola aru adhikar ase.

- Ekta raijyo prithibi laga naap hobo. Ekta raja ekta des nohoile des nohoile khali ekta nogor raj koribo pare.
- Kotha "raijyo" bhi ekta atma raj nohoile adhikar koi, kotha "Isor laga raijyo."
- Isor sob bona laga raj kora ase, hoilebi kotha "Isor laga raijyo" tai laga raj aru adhikar manuh uporte koi kun Jisu ke biswas kore aru kun tai laga adhikar dise.
- Bible bhi Soitan ekta "raijyo" thaka laga koi kunto te tai hodai nimite eitu prithibi te bisi ginis khan uporte raj kore. Tai laga raijyo beya ase aru "adhera" koi.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Ketia ekta sorir des ke koi junto ekta raja pora raj kore, kotha "raijyo" ke anuvad kore "des (ekta raja pora raj kora)" nohoile "raja laga jagah" nohoile "des ekta raja pora raj kora."
- Ekta atma bhabona te, "raijyo" ke anuvad kore "raj kora" nohoile "raj kora" nohoile "hukum chola" nohoile "raj kora."
- Ekta rasta "purohit khan laga raijyo" ke anuvad koribole hobo pare "atma purohit khan kun ke Isor pora raj kore."
- Kotha "roshane laga raijyo" ke anuvad kore "Isor raj kora junto bhal ase roshane nisina" nohoile "ketia Isor, kun roshane ase, manuh ke raj kore" nohoile "Isor raijyo laga roshane aru bhal." Eitu bhal hobo kotha "roshane" eitu bayan te rakhibole kelemane junto ekta bisi lagi thaka kotha ase Bible te.
- Eitu kotha "raijyo" ke likhibi eta raijyo pora alak ase, kunto te eta raja bisi des khan ke raj kore.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: adhikar, [raja](#), Isor laga raijyo, Israel laga raijyo, Judah, Judah, [purohit](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Thessalonians 02:12
- 2 Timothy 04:17-18
- Colossians 01:13-14
- John 18:36
- Mark 03:24
- Matthew 04:7-9
- Matthew 13:19
- Matthew 16:28
- Revelation 01:09

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- 13:02_ Isor pora Mosa aru Israel laga manuh ke koise, "Jodi tumi moi laga kotha manile aru moi laga vacha rakhile, tumi moi laga enam adhikar hobo, purohit khan laga ekta **raijyo** aru ekta pobitro des."
- 18:04 Isor to Solomon logote ghusa hoise aru, ekta saza Solomon laga biswas yogyo nathaka nimite, tai kosom dise Israel laga des ke duitaraijyo *khan* te bhag koridibo Solomon mora pachote.
- 18:07 Israel des laga dosta jati Rehoboam logote larai korise. Khali duita jati khan tai logote biswas yogyo hoise. Eitu duita jati khan Judah laga **raijyo** hoise.
- 18:08 Israel des laga dusra dosta jati khan junto Rehoboam logote larai korise ekta mota naam Jeroboam ke niyukt korise taikhan laga raja hobole. Taikhan pora taikhan laga **raijyo** uthaise mati laga utar jagah te aru Israel laga **raijyo** matei.

- **21:08** Ekta raja kunuba jun ase kun ekta **raijyo** ke raj kore aru manuh ke bichar kore.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4410, H4437, H4438, H4467, H4468, H4474, H4475, G932

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4410, H4437, H4438, H4467, H4468, H4474, H4475, G932

(Go back to: [21:08](#))

raja, raijyo, rajpad

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "raja" ekta manuh ke koi kun ekta nogor, raijyo, nohoile des laga dangor raj kora khan ase.

- Ekta raja ke baar-baar chuni loi raj koribole kelemane tai laga khandan laga sonban poila raja khan logote thaka nimite.
- Ketia ekta raja morijai, eitu tai laga dangor chokra thakise kun dusra raja hobo.
- Poila somoi te, raja logote pura adhikar ase manuh uporte tai laga raijyo te.
- Hobole pare kotha "raja" cholai thakise kunuba jun ke kobole kun eka hosa raja thakanai, junto ase "Raja Herod" Notun Niyom te.
- Bible te, Isor ke bisi bak eka raja koi kun raj kore tai laga manuh uporte.
- "Isor laga Raijyo" Isor tai laga manuh uporte raj kora ke koi.
- Jisu ke "Yahudi laga raja" matei, "Israel laga raja," aru "raja laga raja khan."
- Ketia Jisu wapas ahise, tai raja te raj koribo prithibi te.
- Eitu kotha ke bhi anuvad koribo pare "dangor porom" nohoile "pura solawta" nohoile "dangor raj kora khan."
- Kotha "raja laga raja khan" ke anuvad koe "raja kun sob dusra raja khan uporte raj kore" nohoile "dangor raj kora khan kun logote adhikar ase sob dusra raj kora khan uporte."

(Eitu bhi sabi: adhikar, Herod Antipas, [raijyo](#), Isor laga raijyo)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Timothy 06:15-16
- 2 Kings 05:18
- 2 Samuel 05:03
- Acts 07:9-10
- Acts 13:22
- John 01:49-51
- Luke 01:05
- Luke 22:24-25
- Matthew 05:35
- Matthew 14:09

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **08:06** Ek rati, Pharaoh, kunto ki Egyptian khan pora matei taikhan laga raja khan ke, logote duita sopna khan paise junto taikhe maha digdar dise.
- **16:01** Israelite khan logote eku **raja** thakanai, karone sobjun korise taikhan ki bhabona kora thik thakise taikhan nimite.
- **16:18** Hekh te, manuh pora Isor ke hudise ekta **raja** nimite sob dusra des khan logote thaka nisina.
- **17:05** Hekh te, Saul larai te morise, aru David Israel laga **raja** hoi jaise. Tai ekta bhal **raja** thakise aru manuh taikhe morom korise.
- **21:06** Isor laga bhabobadi khan bhi koise junto Messiah ekta bhabobadi, ekta purohit, aru ekta **raja** hobo.
- **48:14** David to Israel laga **raja** thakise, hoilebi Jisu to pura sansar laga **raja** ase.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H4427, H4428, H4430, G935, G936

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H4427, H4428, H4430, G935, G936

(Go back to: [21:06](#); [21:08](#))

Rebekah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Rebekah to Abraham laga bhai Nahor laga nati thakise.

- Isor pora Rebekah ke bassi loise Abraham laga chokra Issac laga maiki hobole.
- Rebekah to Aram Naharaim laga des charidise kote tai thakise aru Abraham laga noukor logot jaise Negev laga des te kote Isaac thakise.
- Bisi lamba somoi tok Rebekah bacha panai, hoilebi hekh te Isor pora tai ashirbad dise judwa chokra khan dikhena, Esau aru Jacob.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Abraham](#), Aram, Esau, Isaac, Jacob, Nahor, Negev)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 24:15
- Genesis 24:45
- Genesis 24:56
- Genesis 24:64
- Genesis 25:28
- Genesis 26:08

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **06:02** Ekta bisi lamba safar mati te kora pachote kote Abraham ke chinah-jana khan thake, Isor pora noukor ke **Rebekah** logot pothaise. Tai to Abraham laga bhai laga nati thakise.
- **06:06** Isor pora koise **Rebekah** ke, "Tate duita des tumar bitor te ase."
- **07:01** Chokra khan dangor hoise, **Rebekah** Jacob ke morom kore, hoilebi Isacc pora Esau ke morom kore.
- **07:03** Isaac pora Esau ke tai laga ashirbad dibole thakise. Hoilebi tai nokora age te, **Rebekah** aru Jacob pora chalag korise Jacob ke Esau nisina kori kena.
- **07:06** Hoilebi **Rebekah** Esau laga bhabona hunise. Eitu karone tai Jacob ke dhur te pothai dise tar laga chinah-jana khan logot thakibole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H7259

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H7259

(Go back to: [06:02](#); [06:03](#); [06:04](#); [06:05](#); [06:06](#); [06:07](#); [07:01](#); [07:03](#); [07:06](#); [07:07](#))

Rehoboam

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Rehoboam to Raja Solomon laga ekta chokra thakise, aru tai Israel des laga Raja hoise Solomon mora pachot.

- Tar raj kora suru te, Rehoboam to manuh khan ke dukh de thake, eitu karone Israel laga dosta jati tar logot virodh korise aru "Israel laga raijyo" utar te bonaise.
- Rehoboam to suru korise Judah laga doskshin raijyo laga Raja hoikena, kote duita jati bachise, Judah aru Benjamin.
- Rehoboam to ekta beya raja thakise kun Yahweh ke mananai, hoilebi missa bhogwan ke seva korise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka Naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Israel laga raijyo, Judah, Solomon)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 03:10
- 1 Kings 11:41-43
- 1 Kings 14:21
- Matthew 01:07

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **18:05** Jetia Solomon morise, tar chokra, **Rehoboam**, Raja hoise. **Rehoboam** to okora manuh thakise.
- **18:06 Rehoboam** okora nisina jowab dise aru taikhan ke koise, "Tumi ami laga baba ke tumi ke bisi kaam koribole sikhaise, hoilebi ami tumi tai pora bhi bisi kaam koribole dibo, aru ami tumike bisi saza dibo tar kora pora bhi.
- **18:07** Israel des laga dosta jati **Rehoboam** logot virodh korise. Duita jati hai tar logot biswas thakise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H7346, G4497

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H7346, G4497

(Go back to: [18:05](#); [18:07](#); [18:08](#))

Rehoboam

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Rehoboam to Raja Solomon laga ekta chokra thakise, aru tai Israel des laga Raja hoise Solomon mora pachot.

- Tar raj kora suru te, Rehoboam to manuh khan ke dukh de thake, eitu karone Israel laga dosta jati tar logot virodh korise aru "Israel laga raijyo" utar te bonaise.
- Rehoboam to suru korise Judah laga doskshin raijyo laga Raja hoikena, kote duita jati bachise, Judah aru Benjamin.
- Rehoboam to ekta beya raja thakise kun Yahweh ke mananai, hoilebi missa bhogwan ke seva korise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka Naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Israel laga raijyo, Judah, Solomon)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 03:10
- 1 Kings 11:41-43
- 1 Kings 14:21
- Matthew 01:07

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **18:05** Jetia Solomon morise, tar chokra, **Rehoboam**, Raja hoise. **Rehoboam** to okora manuh thakise.
- **18:06 Rehoboam** okora nisina jowab dise aru taikhan ke koise, "Tumi ami laga baba ke tumi ke bisi kaam koribole sikhaise, hoilebi ami tumi tai pora bhi bisi kaam koribole dibo, aru ami tumike bisi saza dibo tar kora pora bhi.
- **18:07** Israel des laga dosta jati **Rehoboam** logot virodh korise. Duita jati hai tar logot biswas thakise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H7346, G4497

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H7346, G4497

(Go back to: [18:06](#))

Rome, Roman

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Notun niyom laga somoi te, Rome laga nogor to Roman rajjyo laga majot thakise. Etia to capital nogor hoise agi kali laga-din Italy des laga.

- Roman rajjyo raj korise sob des Mediterranean nodi majote, Israel milai kena.
- “Roman” to des ke koi sarkar ke Rome pora chola, Roman laga nogor khan aru Roman laga adhikar khan bhi milai kena.
- apostle Paul ke Rome laga nogor pora bondi loi jaese kelemane tai prosar korise bhal khobor Jisu laga.
- Notun niyom laga kitab “Roman khan” to ekta chithi ase kunto Paul pora likhise Rome laga Christian khan ke.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: bhal khobor, nodi, Pilate, Paul)

Bible te deya laga:

- 2 Timothy 01:15-18
- Acts 22:25
- Acts 28:14
- John 11:48

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **23:04** Jetia Mary laga somoi to usor jonon dibole usor hoise, **Roman** laga sarkar sob ke census nimite nogor te jabi koise jote taikhan laga baba laga baba khan thakise.
- **32:06** Jisu pora soitan ke hudise, “Tumi laga naam ki ase?” Tai jowab dise, “Moi laga naam Legion ase, kelemane moi khan bisi ase.” (Ekta “legion” to ekta bhir kunuba hazar siphai khan **Roman** siphai te.
- **39:09** Joldi dusra suba te, Yahudi khan laga solawta khan Jisu ke anise **Roman** laga sarkar logot, Pilate, Jisu ke mora bole.
- **39:12** Roman_siphai khan Jisu ke chabuk marise aru rusi aru katta pora bona ekta mukut tai laga uporte halidise. Taikhan thattha kori kena taikhe koise, “Sabi, eitu Yahudi khan laga Raja!”

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G4514, G4516

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G4514, G4516

(Go back to: [23:04](#); [39:09](#); [39:12](#); [44:05](#); [47:01](#); [47:07](#); [47:10](#))

safa maiki, safa thaka

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Ekta maiki ekta maiki ase kun ketiabi soririk sonban khan thakanai.

- Bhabobadi Isaiah koise junto Messiah ekta safa maiki pora jonom hobo.
- Mary ekta safa maiki thakise ketia tai Jisu ke pedh te bokise. Tai logote ekta manuh laga baba thakanai.
- Kunuba basa khan logote ekta kotha hobo junto ekta bhal rasta ase ekta safa maiki ke kobole. (Sabi: Euphemism)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Krista](#), [Isaiah](#), [Jisu](#), Mary)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 24:15-16
- Luke 01:27
- Luke 01:35
- Matthew 01:23
- Matthew 25:02

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **21:09** Bhabobadi Isaiah bhabokti korise junto Messiah ekta *safa maiki* pora jonom hobo.
- **22:04** Tai (Mary) ekta *safa maiki* thakise aru ekta manuh naam Joseph logote shadi koribole kotha rakhise.
- **22:05** Mary jowab disse, "Keneka eitu hobo, kelemane Ami ekta *safa maiki* ase?"
- **49:01** Eta sorgo-doot pora ekta *safa maiki* naam Mary ke koise junto tai pora Isor laga Putro ke jonom dibo. Karone ketia tai ekta *safa maiki* thaka te, tai pora ekta chokra ke jonom dise aru taike naam dise Jisu.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1330, H1331, G3932, G3933

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1330, H1331, H5959, G3932, G3933

(Go back to: [21:09](#))

Samaria, Samaritan

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Samaria to nogor laga naam ase aru eitu gherai loa des dokshin jagah laga Israel. Des to Sharon jagah pashchim majote ase aru Jordan nodi purob te.

- Purana niyom te, Samaria to capital nogor Israel laga utar rajjyo te. Des gherai loa to ke matei Samaria.
- Jetia Assyrian khan pora Israel laga utar rajjyo ke joi korise, taikhan Samaria laga nogor ke bondi loise aru sob utar Israelite khan ke des pora ulai dise, taikhan ke dusra nogor Assyria te potai dise.
- Assyrian khan bisi pardesi khan ke Samaria laga des te anise Israelite khan laga bodli rakhi bole.
- Kunuba Israelite khan kun des te bachi kena thakise shadi korise pardesi khan kun tate thakise, aru taikhan laga khandan ke Samaritan khan mateise.
- Yahudi khan sabole mon nai Samaritan khan ke kelemane taikhan khali ada yahudi hai ase aru kelemane taikhan laga baba laga baba khan missa laga bhogwan khan ke seva kori thake.
- Notun niyom somoi te, Samaria laga des to Galilee laga des pora semana kore utar phale aru Judea laga des dokshin phale.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Assyria, [Galilee](#), Judea, Sharon, Israel laga rajjyo)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 08:1-3
- Acts 08:05
- John 04:4-5
- John 04:4-5
- Luke 10:33

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **20:04** Assyrian khan pardesi khan ke mati te thakibole anise jote Israel laga rajjyo thakise. Pardesi khan pora nost hoa nogor khan ke bonaise aru shadi korise Israelite khan ke kun bachi kena thakise. Israelite khan laga khandan kun pardesi khan ke shadi korise taikhan ke *Samaritan khan* matise.
- **27:08** "Dusra manuh rasta niche te jabole thaka **Samaritan** ase. (**Samaritan** khan to Yahudi khan laga khandan ase kun dusra des laga manuh khan ke shadi korise. **Samaritan** khan aru Yahudi khan ekjun ke sabole mon nai.)" *27:09_ "*Samaritan* manuh ke tar nijor gada uporte uthai dise aru taike rasta kinar te loi jaese jote tai pora tar ke sai dise.
- **45:07** Tai(Philip)**Samaritan** te jaese jote tai prosar korise Jisu laga aru bisi manuh bachise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H8111, H8115, H8118, G4540, G4541, G4542

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H8111, H8115, H8118, G4540, G4541, G4542

(Go back to: [20:04](#); [27:08](#); [27:09](#); [27:10](#); [45:07](#))

Sarah, Sarai

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

- Sarah Abraham laga maiki ase.
- Tar hosa to "Sarai" ase, hoilebi Isor pora bodli kori na "Sarah" rakhise.
- Sarah pora Issac ke jonom dise, kunto Isor putro pora kosom dise tar aru Abraham ke dibole.

(Anuvad laga salah: Kenaka Naam Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi; [Abraham](#), Issac)

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 11:30
- Genesis 11:31
- Genesis 17:15
- Genesis 25:9-11

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora;

- **05:01** "Abram laga maiki, **Sarai** , koise taike, "Je Jisu pora amike agya denai chokra pabole aru etia moi bisi buri hoise chokra pabole, moi laga noukor ye te ase, Hagar. Taike shadi korilobi kele tar ami nimate chokra pabole".
- **05:04** "Tumi laga maiki, **Sarai** , chokra pabo—tai to kosom laga chokra hobo."
- **05:04** "Isor pora bodli korise **Sarai** naam pora **Sarah** te, kunto mane "raj kumari."
- **05:05** " ulop sal pachot, jetia Abraham eksoh sal aru **Sarah** 90 hoise, **Sarah** Abraham laga chokra ke jonom dise. Taikhan taike naam Issac dise jeneka Isor pora taikhan ke koise koribole."

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H8283, H8297, G4564

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H8283, H8297, G4564

(Go back to: [04:05](#); [04:08](#); [05:01](#); [05:02](#); [05:04](#); [05:05](#))

Saul (OT)

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Saul to eta Israelite manuh thakise kun ke Isor pora bassi loise Israel laga prothom raja hobole.

- Saul to lamba aru handsome thakise, aru ekta hokut thaka siphai. Tai to bhal manuh thakise junto Israelite khan pora taikhan laga raja hobole dibo mon thakise.
- Tai Isor ke prothom te seva korilebi, Saul pachote puthani aru Isor ke namana hoise. Isor pora David ke niyukt korise Saul laga jagah te raja hobole aru Saul ke larai te moribo dise.
- Notun Niyom te, tate ekta Yahudi naam Saul thakise kun ke bhi jane Paul koi kena aru kun Jisu Krista laga apostle hoi jaise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Kenaka naam ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [raja](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Chronicles 10:1-3
- 1 Samuel 09:01
- 2 Samuel 01:1-2
- Acts 13:22
- Psalm 018:1

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:01 Saul** to Israel laga prothom raja thakise. Tai to lamba aru handsome thakise, keneka manuh khan lagi thakise. **Saul** to ekta bhal raja thakise prothom sal nimite junto tai Israel ke raj kori thaka te. Hoilebi tai beya manuh hoise kun Isor ke mananai, karone Isor pora alag manuh ke bassi loise kun ek din tai laga jagah te raja hobo.
- **17:04 Saul** jolon hoise manuh laga morom David ke thaka nimite. **Saul** bisi bar taike morabole korise, karone David **Saul** pora lokhaise.
- **17:05** Hekh te, **Saul** larai te morise, aru David Israel laga raja hoise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H7586, G4549

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H7586, G4549

(Go back to: [17:01](#); [17:02](#); [17:04](#); [17:05](#))

saza, saza, saza, saza nohoa

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "saza" mane kunuba jun ke ekta ulta digdari dukh pabole deya kunuba ginis golti kora nimate. Kotha "saza" ulta digdari ke koi junto dei golti adhot kora nimate.

- Bisi bak saza pora ekta manuh ke mon ghurai paap rokhable.
- Isor pora Israelite khan ke saza dise ketia taikhan tai laga kotha mananai, ketia taikhan missa bhogwan khan ke seva korise. Keleman taikhan laga paap nimate, Isor pora taikhan laga dusman ke agya dise hamla koribole aru taikhan ke bondibole.
- Isor dhormik aru hosa ase, karone tai paap ke saza dibole. Sob manuh Isor logote paap korise aru saza pabo lage.
- Jisu ke saza dise sob beya ginis khan junto sob manuh pora korise. Tai sob manuh laga saza loise tai nijor uporte tai eku golti nokorilebi aru eitu saza pabo nalage.
- Bayan khan "saza nohoa" aru "saza charideya" mane bhabona kora manuh ke taikhan laga golti kora nimate saza nidibole. Isor bisi bak agya ke saza nohoa jabo dise tai manuh ke rokhise mon ghurabole.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: hosa, mon ghura, dhormik, [paap](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 John 04:18
- 2 Thessalonians 01:09
- Acts 04:21
- Acts 07:59-60
- Genesis 04:15
- Luke 23:16
- Matthew 25:46

Udahrn Bible laga kisah pora:

- **13:07** Isor bhi bisi dusra niyom khan aru niyom dise picha koribole. Jodi manuh eitu niyom khan manile, Isor kosom dise junto tai pora ashirbad dibo aru taikhan ke roikhya koribo. Jodi taikhan pora taikhan laga kotha namanile, Isor pora taikhan ke **saza** dibo.
- **16:02** Keleman Israelite khan Isor laga kotha mananai, tai pora taikhan ke **saza** dise taikhan ke taikhan laga dusman khan pora taikhan ke harai kena.
- **19:16** Bhabobadi khan manuh ke chaitavni dise junto jodi taikhan beya kora rokhanai aru Isor laga kotha mana suru koranai koile, tetia Isor pora taikhan ke golti bichar koribo, aru tai pora taikhan ke **saza** dibo.
- **48:06** Jisu ekdom bhal ucha purohit ase keleman tai sob paap nimate **saza** loise junto sobjun pora korise.
- **48:10** Ketia sobjun Jisu ke biswas kore, Jisu laga khoon pora eitu manuh laga paa loijai, aru Isor laga **saza** tai uporte jai.
- **49:09** Hoilebi Isor prithibi te sobjun ke bisi morom kore junto tai pora tai laga khali Putro dise karone junto kun Jisu ke biswas kore tai laga paap khan nimate **saza** napabo, hoilebi Isor logote hodai thakibo.
- **49:11** Jisu ketiabi paap koranai, hoilebi tai *saza lobole* chunise aru morise ekdom balidan tumar laga paap khan loi jabole aru prithibi sob manuh laga paap khan.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H3027, H3256, H4148, H4941, H5221, H5414, H6031, H6064, H6213, H6485, H7999, H8011, H8199, G1349, G1556, G1557, G2849, G3811, G5097

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H3027, H3256, H4148, H4941, H5221, H5414, H6031, H6064, H6213, H6485, H7999, H8199, G1349, G1556, G1557, G2849, G3811, G5097

(Go back to: [21:07](#); [21:13](#))

shanti, shanti, shanti bona khan

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "shanti" ekta koa nohoile eku larai, bhoi, nohoile bhoi nathaka laga bhabona ke koi. Ekta manuh kun "shanti" ase shanti aru bachija aru roikhya thaka bhabona kore.

- "Shanti" ek bhi ekta somoi koi ketia manuh laga bhir khan nohoile des khan dusra jun logote larai te nathake. Eitu manuh koise "shanti sonban khan" thakibole.
- "Shanti bona" ekta manuh nohoile manuh laga bhir logote mane kaam khan loa larai rokhable.
- Ekta "shanti bona khan" kunuba jun ase kun kore aru ginis khan koi manuh ke lagai dibole dusra jun logote shanti pora thakibole.
- "Shanti" hoa dusra manuh logote mane eitukhan manuh logote larai nakora te.
- Ekta bhal nohoile thik sonban Isor aru manuh laga majote hoi ketia Isor manuh ke taikhan laga paap pora bachaidei. Eitu ke matei "Isor logote shanti thaka."
- Salam "doya aru shanti" cholai thakise apostle khan pora taikhan laga chithi khan satti biswas khan logote ekta ashirbad nisina.
- Kotha "shanti" ke bhi ekta bhal sonban dusra manuh nohoile Isor logote thaka ke koi.

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Thessalonians 05:1-3
- Acts 07:26
- Colossians 01:18-20
- Colossians 03:15
- Galatians 05:23
- Luke 07:50
- Luke 12:51
- Mark 04:39
- Matthew 05:09
- Matthew 10:13

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **15:06** Isor pora Israelite khan ke hukum dise ekta_ shanti_ bonabole manuh laga bhir khan logote Canaan te.
- **15:12** Tetia Isor pora Israel ke **shanti** dise sob semana khan logote.
- **16:03** Tetia Isor pora ekta chutkara deya manuh ke dise kun taikhan ke taikhan laga dusman khan pora bachaise aru mati te **shanti** anise.
- **21:13** Tai (Messiah) moribo dusra manuh laga paap karone saza pabo nimate. Tai laga saza pora Isor aru manuh laga majote **shanti** anibo.
- **48:14** David to Israel laga raja thakise, hoilebi Jisu to pura prithibi laga raja thakise! Tai ako ahibo aru tai laga raijyo nyaya aru **shanti** pora raj koribo hodai nimate.
- **50:17** Jisu pora tai laga raijyo **shanti** aru nyaya pora raj koribo, aru tai to tar laga manuh logote hodai thakibo.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H5117, H7961, H7962, H7965, H7999, H8001, H8002, H8003, H8252, G269, G1514, G1515, G1516, G1517, G1518, G2272

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H5117, H7961, H7962, H7965, H7999, H8001, H8002, H8003, H8252, G269, G31514, G1515, G1516, G1517, G1518, G2272

(Go back to: [21:13](#))

Silas, Silvanus

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Silas to ekta solawta thakise biswasi khan majote Jerusalem te.

- Girja laga dangoria khan Jerusalem te Silas ke niyukt korise Paul aru Barnabas logot jabole ekta chithi loi jabole Antioch laga nogor te.
- Silas pachote Paul logot safar korise dusra nogor khan te manuh ke Jisu laga shika bole.
- Paul aru Silas ke bondi rakhise Philippi nogor te. Taikhan geet kore prasansa Isor ke ketia taikhan tate thakise aru Isor pora taikhan ke bondigrah pora ulai dise. Bondigrah sa manuh Christian hoi jaese taikhan laga gawahi pora.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Antioch, Barnabas, Jerusalem, Paul, Philippi, bondigrah, gawahi)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Peter 05:12
- 1 Thessalonians 01:1
- 2 Thessalonians 01:01
- Acts 15:22

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **47:01** Ek din, Paul aru tai laga satti **Silas** Philippi laga nogor te jaese Jisu laga bhal khobor lobole.
- **47:02** Tai (Lydia) Paul aru **Silas** ke matise tar laga ghor te thakibole, taikhan tar aru tai laga khandan logot thakise.
- **47:03** Paul aru **Silas** bisi bak manuh ke mili thake prarthna kora jagah te.
- **47:07** Dasi maiki laga malik khan Paul aru **Silas** ke Roman laga adhikari khan logot loi jaese, kun taikhan ke marise aru bondigrah te phelai dise.
- **47:08** Taikhan halise Paul aru **Silas** ke bondigrah laga surakshit jagah te aru taikhan laga theng bhi bondi dise.
- **47:11** Bondigrah sa manuh hili jaese tai Paul aru **Silas** logot ahi thaka te aru hudise, "Ami ki koribo lage bachi karone?"
- **47:13** Dusra din te nogor laga solawta khan Paul aru **Silas** ke chari dise bondigrah pora aru taikhan ke hudise Philippi ke chari kena jabi. Paul aru **Silas** Lydia aru kunuba dusra satti khan ke milibo jaese aru nogor chari kena jaese.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G4609, G4610

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G4609, G4610

(Go back to: [47:01](#); [47:02](#); [47:03](#); [47:07](#); [47:08](#); [47:11](#); [47:12](#); [47:13](#))

Sinai, Sinai laga pahar

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase :

Mount Sinai to ekta pahar ase junto dokshin jagah te thakise ki etia matei Sinai Peninsula. Eitu ke "Mount Horeb" koi kena bhi jane.

- Mount Sinai to ekta dangor, chatan bhalu thaka jagah laga ase.
- Israelite khan Mount Sinai te ahise taikhan safar korise Egypt pora Kosom laga mati te.
- Isor pora Mosa ke dise dosta agya khan Mount Sinai te.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: bhalu thaka jagah, Egypt, Horeb, Kosom laga mati, Dosta agya khan)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 07:29-30
- Exodus 16:1-3
- Galatians 04:24
- Leviticus 27:34
- Numbers 01:17-19

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **13:01** Jetia Isor pora Israelite khan ke Lal nodi loi jaese, tar pora taikhan ke jungle te loi jaese pahar matei **Sinai** .
- **13:03** Tin din pachote, jetia manuh khan atma te taiyar hoise, Isor *Mount Sinai* uporte ahise bijli, dhuwa, aru ekta jhor bigul bojaese.
- **13:11** Bisi din nimite, Mosa to *Mount Sinai* uporte thakise Isor ke kotha kori kena.
- **15:13** Johua pora manuh khan ke aru jonai dise taikhan laga kaam vacha manibole junto Isor pora bonaise Israelite khan ke **Sinai** te.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H2022, H5514, G3735, G4614

പാക്കുകളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H2022, H5514, G3735, G4614

(Go back to: [13:01](#); [13:03](#); [13:11](#); [13:15](#); [14:01](#); [15:13](#); [20:01](#))

Sinai, Sinai laga pahar

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase :

Mount Sinai to ekta pahar ase junto dokshin jagah te thakise ki etia matei Sinai Peninsula. Eitu ke "Mount Horeb" koi kena bhi jane.

- Mount Sinai to ekta dangor, chatan bhalu thaka jagah laga ase.
- Israelite khan Mount Sinai te ahise taikhan safar korise Egypt pora Kosom laga mati te.
- Isor pora Mosa ke dise dosta agya khan Mount Sinai te.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: bhalu thaka jagah, Egypt, Horeb, Kosom laga mati, Dosta agya khan)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 07:29-30
- Exodus 16:1-3
- Galatians 04:24
- Leviticus 27:34
- Numbers 01:17-19

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **13:01** Jetia Isor pora Israelite khan ke Lal nodi loi jaese, tar pora taikhan ke jungle te loi jaese pahar matei **Sinai** .
- **13:03** Tin din pachote, jetia manuh khan atma te taiyar hoise, Isor *Mount Sinai* uporte ahise bijli, dhuwa, aru ekta jhor bigul bojaese.
- **13:11** Bisi din nimite, Mosa to *Mount Sinai* uporte thakise Isor ke kotha kori kena.
- **15:13** Johua pora manuh khan ke aru jonai dise taikhan laga kaam vacha manibole junto Isor pora bonaise Israelite khan ke **Sinai** te.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H2022, H5514, G3735, G4614

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H2022, H5514, G3735, G4614

(Go back to: [21:05](#))

Soitan, bhoot, beya ekjun

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Bhoot to ekta atma thaka hoilebi junto Isor pora bonaise, tai pora Isor logote larai korise aru Isor laga dusman hoise. Bhoot ke bhi "Soitan" matei aru "beya ekjun."

- Bhoot pora Isor ke ghin kore aru sob junto Isor pora bonaise kelemane tai Isor laga jagah lobole mon ase aru Isor nisina seva koribole.
- Soitan pora manuh ke digdar dei Isor logote larai koribole.
- Isor pora tai laga Putro pothaise, Jisu, manuh ke Soitan laga hukum pora bachabole.
- Naam "Soitan" mane "dukh digdar" nohoile "dusman."
- Kotha "bhoot" mane "bodnam hala."

Anuvad laga salah:

- Kotha "bhoot" ke bhi anuvad koribo pare "bodnam hala" nohoile "beya ekjun" nohoile "beya atma khan laga raja" nohoile "porom beya atma laga."
- "Soitan" ke bhi anuvad kore "virodhi" nohoile "dukh digdar" nohoile kunuba dusra naam junto dikhai tai bhoot ase.
- Eitu kotha ke alak anuvad koribo bhoot aru beya atma pora.
- Bhabona rakhibi keneka eitu kotha khan ekta local nohoile rashtreya basa te anuvad korise.

(Sabhi: Keneka najana khan laga ke anuvad koribo)

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka Naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: bhoot, beya, Isor laga rajjyo, [digdar](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 John 03:08
- 1 Thessalonians 02:17-20
- 1 Timothy 05:15
- Acts 13:10
- Job 01:08
- Mark 08:33
- Zechariah 03:01

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **21:01** Saap kun Eve ke thokaise **Soitan** thakise. Kosom mane junto Messiah kun ahibo **Soitan** ke pura harai dibo.
- **25:06** Tetia **Soitan** Jisu ke dikhaise prithibi laga sob rajjyo aru taikhan laga sob mohima aru koise, "Ami tumi ke sob dibo jodi tumi niche kori kena aru moike seva korile.
- **25:08** Jisu **Soitan** laga digdari khan ke mon deya nai, karone **Soitan** taike charidise.
- **33:06** Karone Jisu bojai dise, "Guti to Isor laga kotha ase. Rasta to ekta manuh ase kun Isor laga kotha hunei, hoilebi eitu nabujei, aru **bhoot** tai pora kotha loi.
- **38:07** Judas roti loa pachote, **Soitan** tai laga bitor te ghusi jai.
- **48:04** Isor kosom dise junto Eve laga ekjun nata-nati khan pora **Soitan** laga matha ke bangai dibo, aru **Soitan** tai laga theng jokom koridibo. Eitu mane junto **Soitan** pora Messiah ke moraidibo, hoilebi Isor pora taike jeevon te ako uthai dibo, aru tetia Messiah pora **Soitan** laga hokti hodai nimite bangai dibo.
- **49:15** Isor pora tumike **Soitan** laga andera rajjyo pora ulai dise aru tumike Isor laga jyoti rajjyo te halidise.

- **50:09** "beya ghas khan manuh ke dikhai kun *beya ekjun* logote ase. Dusman kun beya ghas ugai **bhoot** ke dikhai."
- **50:10** "Ketia prithibi hekh hoi, sorgo-doot khan sob manuh ke eki logot joma koribo kun **bhoot** logote ase aru taikhan ke ekta juli thaka jui te philai dibo, kote taikhan khandibo aru taikhan laga daat ekdom dukh pora kamuribo."
- **50:15** Ketia Jisu wapas ahibo, tai pora **Soitan** aru tai laga rajyjo ke pura nost koridibo. Tai pora **Soitan** ke norok te philai dibo kote tai hodai nimate juli thakibo, sobjun logote kun bassi loise taike picha koribole Isor ke manibo bodli.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H7700, H7854, H8163, G1139, G1140, G1141, G1142, G1228, G4190, G4566, G4567

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H7700, H7854, H8163, G1139, G1140, G1141, G1142, G1228, G4190, G4566, G4567

(Go back to: [21:01](#); [25:08](#))

Solomon

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Solomon to Raja David laga chokra khan te ekta thakise. Tai laga ama to Bathsheba thakise.

- Ketiā Solomon raja hoise, Isor pora taikē mangibi koise tai ke lagi ase. Solomon pora budhi mangise manuh ke raj koribole aru bhal pora. Isor khushi hoise Solomon pora manga to aru taikē budhi aru dhun dolot dise.
- Solomon ke bhi bhal pora janibo pare tar laga shandar girja Jerusalem te bona to.
- Solomon budhi pora raj korilebi prothom sal tai raj kori thaka te, pachote tai okora nisina bisi pardesi maiki ke shadi korise aru taikhan laga bhogwan ke seva kora suru hoise.
- Kelemanē Solomon laga unbiswasi yogyo nimate, jetia tai morise Isor pora Israelite khan ke duita rajjyo te bhag kori dise, Israel aru Judah te. Eitu rajjyo khan ekjun logot virodh korise.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Bathsheba, [David](#), [Israel](#), Judah, Israel laga rajjyo, girja)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 07:47-50
- Luke 12:27
- Matthew 01:7-8
- Matthew 06:29
- Matthew 12:42

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:14** Pachote, David aru Bathsheba logot dusra chokra hoise, aru taikhan taikē naam dise **Solomon** .
- **18:01** Bisi sal pachote, David morise, aru tar chokra **Solomon** raj kora suru hoise. Isor pora kotha koise **Solomon** ke aru taikē hudise ki bisi lagi ase. Ketiā **Solomon** budhi mangise, Isor khushi hoise aru taikē dhunia te sobse budhi thaka manuh bonai dise. **Solomon** bisi ginis jani loise aru ekta bisi budhi thaka bichar thakise. Isor taikē bisi dhuni bonai dise.
- **18:02** Jerusalem te, **Solomon** pora girja bonaise junto tar baba David laga bhabona thakise aru saman khan joma rakhise.
- **18:03** Hoilebi **Solomon** morom kore dusra des laga maiki ke. ... Ketiā **Solomon** burah hoise, tai seva bhi korise taikhan laga bhogwan khan ke.
- **18:04** God ghusa hoise **Solomon** ke aru, ekta saza dise **Solomon** laga unbiswasi yogyo nimate, tai kosom dise Israel laga des ke duita rajjyo bonai dibo **Solomon** mora pachote.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H8010, G4672

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H8010, G4672

(Go back to: [17:14](#); [18:01](#); [18:02](#); [18:03](#); [18:04](#); [18:05](#); [18:06](#))

sopna

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Ekta sopna kunuba ginis ase junto manuh dikhe nohoile taikhan laga dimak te jane ketia taikhan ghumai thaka te.

- Sopna khan bisi bak taikhan hoa nisina lage, hoilebi taikhan nohoi.
- Ketiaba Isor pora manuh ke kunuba ginis laga sopna dikhibo dei karone taikhan eitu pora shikibole. Tai bhi manuh ke taikhan laga sopna pora sida kotha koi.
- Bible te, Isor pora khas sopna bisi manuh ke dei taikhan ekta sandesh dibole, bisi bak kunuba ginis laga junto ahi thaka somoi te hobo.
- Ekta sopna ekta drishti pora alak ase. Sopna khan hoi jai ketia ekta manuh ghumai thake, hoilebi drishti khan bisi bak hoi ketia ekta manuh uthei.

(Eitu bhi sabi: drishti)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 02:16-17
- Daniel 01:17-18
- Daniel 02:01
- Genesis 37:06
- Genesis 40:4-5
- Matthew 02:13
- Matthew 02:19-21

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **08:02** Joseph laga bhai khan taikhe ghin kore kelemane taikhan baba taikhe hai sobse morom kore aru kelemane Joseph **sopna** paise junto tai taikhan laga shasak hobo.
- **08:06** Ek rati, Pharaoh, kunto ki Egyptian khan taikhan laga raja khan ke matei, duita *sopna khan* paise junto taikhe maha digdar dise. Tai laga salah deya khan kunubi tai laga *_sopna khan* laga motlob kobole paranai.
- **08:07** Isor pora Joseph ke *sopna khan* kobole para laga dise, karone Pharaoh pora Joseph taikhe bondigrah pora anise. Joseph tai nimite *sopna khan* koidise aru koise, "Isor pora saath sal laga bisi ula pothabo saath sal laga akal pora."
- **16:11** Karone eitu rati te, Gideon camp te niche ahise aru hunise ekta Midianite siphai tai laga satti ke kunuba ginis koi thaka tai laga **sopna** dikha laga. Manuh laga satti pora koise, "Eitu **sopna** mane junto Gideon laga siphai pora Midianite laga siphai ke haraidibo.
- **23:01** Tai (Joseph) taikhe sorom khilabo mon thakanai (Mary), karone tai aste bhabna korise taikhe talak dibole. Tai eitu nokora agete, eta sorgo-doot ahise aru taikhe **sopna** te koise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1957, H2472, H2492, H2493, G1797, G1798, G3677

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1957, H2472, H2492, H2493, G1797, G1798, G3677

(Go back to: [08:07](#))

sorgo-doot, ucha sorgo-doot

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Eta sorgo-doot to ekta hokti atma ase kunte Isor pora bonaise. Sorgo-doot thake Isor ke seva koribole ki hoilebi kori kena tai taikhan koribole deya. Kotha "ucha sorgo-doot" sorgo-doot ke koi kun raj kore nohoile sob dusra sorgo-doot khan ke loijai.

- Kotha "sorgo-doot" thik mane "Isor laga doot."
- Kotha "ucha sorgo-doot" thik mane "porom Isor laga doot." Khali sorgo-doot Bible te koa to eta "ucha sorgo-doot" Michael ase.
- Bible te, sorgo-doot khan manuh ke sandesh dise Isor pora. Eitu sandesh khan to salah khan thakise ki Isor manuh ke koribo dibo mon thakise.
- Sorgo-doot khan bhi manuh ke koise gatna khan laga junto ahi thaka somoi te hobo nohoile gatna junto hoi ase.
- Sorgo-doot khan logote Isor laga adhikar ase tai laga pal koa khan aru ketiaba Bible te taikhan koi Isor pora hai koa nisina.
- Dusra rastak khan junto sorgo-doot khan junto sorgo-doot Isor ke sev korise manuh ke roikhya aru taqot kori kena.
- Ekta khas kotha, "Yahweh laga sorgo-doot," logote ekta parithaka motlob pora bhi bisi ase: 1) Eitu mane "sorgo-doot kun Yahweh ke dikhai" nohoile "Isor laga doot kun Yahweh ke seva kore." 2) Eitu Yahweh tai nijor ke koi, kun eta sorgo-doot nisina dikhe tai ekta manuh ke kotha koi. Eitu ekta motlob khan bhi sorgo-doot "I" chola laga bojabo pare Yahweh tai nijor pora koa nisina.

Anuvad laga salah

- Rasta khan anuvad koribole "sorgo-doot" te hale "Isor pora doot" nohoile "Isor sorgo laga noukor" nohoile "Isor atma laga doot."
- Kotha "ucha sorgo-doot" ke anuvad kore "porom sorgo-doot" nohoile "dangoria raj kora sorgo-doot" nohoile "sorgo-doot khan laga solawta."
- Bhabona rakhibi keneka eitu kotha khan ke anuvad koribo ekta rashtreya basa nohoile dusra local basa te.
- Kotha "Yahweh laga sorgo-doot" ke anuvad koribo lage kotha chola "sorgo-doot" aru "Yahweh" nimite. Eitu agya koribo alak eitu kotha kobo nimite. Parithaka anuvad khan te hale "sorgo-doot Yahweh pora" nohoile "sorgo-doot Yahweh pora potha" nohoile "Yahweh, kun eta sorgo-doot nisina dikhe."

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Keneka najana khan ke anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: porom, dangoria, Isor laga doot, Michael, shasak, noukor)

Bible te deya laga:

- 2 Samuel 24:16
- Acts 10:3-6
- Acts 12:23
- Colossians 02:18-19
- Genesis 48:16
- Luke 02:13
- Mark 08:38
- Matthew 13:50
- Revelation 01:20
- Zechariah 01:09

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **02:12** Isor rakhise dangor, hokti *sorgo-doot khan* bagan laga aha jagah te enijun ke eitu ghos jeevon laga phol kha te dhur rakhibole.
- **22:03** sorgo-doot_ Zechariah ke jowab dise, "Ami ke Isor pora pothaise tumike eitu bhal khobor khan anidibole."
- **23:06** Achanak, ekta chamki thaka *sorgo-doot* taikhan (mer roikhya khan) logote ahise, aru taikhan bhoi hoise. *sorgo-doot* koise, "Bhoi nokoribi, kelemane Ami logot tumi nimate kunuba bhal khobor khan ase."
- **23:07** Achanak, akas khan *sorgo-doot khan* pora bhorta hoise Isor ke prosonsa kori kena^ae!
- **25:08** Tetiasorgo-doot *khan* ahise aru Jisu ke saise.
- **38:12** Jisu bisi digdar te thakise aru tai posna ulaise khoon ula nisina. Isor pora eta *sorgo-doot* pothaise taike taqot dibole.
- **38:15** "Ami Putro ke hudibo pare eta *sorgo-doot* laga siphai nimate moike roikhya koribo karne.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H47, H430, H4397, H4398, H8136, G32, G743, G2465

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H47, H430, H4397, H4398, H8136, G32, G743, G2465

(Go back to: [25:08](#))

thokai deya, thokai deya khan

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Kotha "thokai deya" mane ekta rasta te kaam kora junto thokai dei aru kunuba jun ke jokom kore. Ekta "thokai deya khan" ekta manuh ase kun ekta satti ke thokai dei kun taike biswas kore.

- Judas "thokai deya khan" thakise kelemane tai pora Yahudi laga solawta khan ke koise keneka Jisu ke bondibole.
- Judas pora thokai deya beya thakise kelemane tai Jisu laga eta apostle thakise kun bodli te poisa paise Yahudi laga solawta khan ke khobor deya nimate junto hekh te Jisu' morijai.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Likha-koa uporte, kotha "thokai deya" ke anuvad kore "thokai deya aru jokom kora" nohoile "dusman logote ghura" nohoile "thokai deya."
- Kotha "thokai deya khan" ke anuvad kore "manuh kun thokai dei" nohoile "duita byapari" nohoile "thokai deya khan."

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Judas Iscariot, Yahudi laga solawta khan, apostle)

Bible te deya laga:

- Acts 07:52
- John 06:64
- John 13:22
- Matthew 10:04
- Matthew 26:22

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **21:11** Dusra bhabobadi khan bhaavi koise junto eitukhan kun Messiah ke moraise taikhan laga kapra khan nimate jua koribo aru taike ekta satti pora_ thokaidibo_.
- **38:02** Jisu aru tai laga chela khan Jerusalem te ponchija pachote, Judas Yahudi laga solawta khan logote jaise aru Jisu ke_ thokabole_ koise bodli poisa nimate.
- **38:03** Yahudi laga solawta khan, ucha purohit khan loija, Judas ke tis chandi khan dise Jisu ke_ thokai dibole_.
- **38:06** Tetia Jisu pora chela khan ke koise, "Tumi ekjun pora moike_ thokaidibo." *Jisu koise, "Manuh kunke ami eitu roti laga tukra dibothokai deya khan_ ase."*
- **38:13** Ketia tai tin bar wapas ahise, Jisu koise, "Uthibi! Moi laga *thokai deya khan* yate ase."
- **38:14** Tetia Jisu koise, "Judas, tumi moike ekta chuma pora_ thokaidise_?"
- **39:08** Eitu somoi te, Judas, *thokai deya manuh*, dikhise junto Yahudi laga solawta khan Jisu ke ninda korise moraidibole. Tai bisi khandise aru jaise aru tai nijor ke moraidise.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H7411, G3860, G4273

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H7411, G3860, G4273

(Go back to: [21:11](#))

Uriah

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Uriah to dhormikota manuh aru Raja David laga ekta bhal siphai thakise. Tai "Uriah Hittite" bhi koi thake.

- Uraih logot tar sundur maiki naam Bathsheba thakise.
- David byabichar korise Uriah laga maiki logot, aru tar David laga chokra ke bokise.
- Tai laga paap lokabole, David pora Uriah ke larai kora te moribole dise. Tetia David Bathsheba ke shadi korise.
- Dusra manuh naam Uriah to purohit thakise Raja Ahaz laga somoi te.

(Anuvad laga salah: Kenaka Naam Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: Ahaz, Bathsheba, [David](#), Hittite)

Bible te deya laga:

- 1 Kings 15:05
- 2 Samuel 11:03
- 2 Samuel 11:26-27
- Nehemiah 03:04

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **17:12** Bathsheba laga mota, ekta manuh naam **Uraih**, David laga ekta bhal siphai. David matise **Uriah** ke larai pora aru taikhe koise tar laga maiki logot jabi. Hoilebi **Uriah** ghorthe janai jetia dusra siphai khan larai te thakise. David **Uriah** ke larai te pothai dise aru tar samany ke koise taikhe halidibi kote dusman taqot thaka jagah te tai moribo karone.
- **17:13** jetia **Uriah** morise, David shadi korise Bathsheba ke.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H223, G3774

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H223, G3774

(Go back to: [17:12](#); [17:13](#))

utha, utha, uthise, utha, utha, upor utha, upor utha, upor utha

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

uhta, utha

Samany te, kotha "utha" mane "upor utha" nohoile "ucha bona."

- Alankarik kotha "upor utha" mane kunuba ginis ke thaka te ahibo deya nohoile aha. Eitu bhi mane kunuba jun ke niyukt kora kunuba ginis koribole.
- Ketiaba "upor utha" mane "wapas" nohoile "ako bona."
- "Utha" logote ekta khas motlob ase kotha te "mora pora utha." Eitu mane ekta mora manuh ke ako jinda kora.
- Ketiaba "upor utha" mane "utha" kunuba jun nohoile kunuba ginis.

utha, utha

"utha" nohoile "utha" mane "upor ja" nohoile "upor utha." Kotha khan, "utha," "utha," aru "utha" poila kaam ke bayan kora.

- Keti ekta manuh uthei kunuba kote jabole, eitu ketiaba bayan kore "tai uthise aru jaise" nohoile "tai uthise aru jaise."
- Jodi kunuba ginis "uthise" eitu mane "hoise" nohoile "hobole suru hoise."
- Jisu agei koise junto tai "mora pora uthibo." Tin din Jisu mora pachote, sorgo-doot koise, "Tai uthise!"

Anuvad laga salah:

- Kotha "utha" nohoile "upor utha" ke anuvad kore "upor utha" nohoile "ucha bona."
- "upor utha" ke bhi anuvad kore "ahibole kora" nohoile "niyukt" nohoile "thaka te anideya."
- "tumar dusman laga taqot uthabi" ke anuvad kore, "tumar laga dusman ke bisi taqot hobo dibi."
- Kotha "kunuba jun ke mora pora utha" ke anuvad kore "kunuba jun ke wapas mora jeevon ke anideya" nohoile "kunuba jun ke wapas jeevon te anideya."
- Likha-koa uporte, "upor utha" ke bhi anuvad koribo pare "deya" nohoile "niyukt" nohoile "thakibole kora" nohoile "bonaideya" nohoile "ako bona" nohoile "bona."
- Kotha "utha aru ja" ke anuvad kore "upor utha aru ja" nohoile "jaise."
- Likha-koa uporte, kotha "utha" ke bhi anuvad koribo pare "suru" nohoile "suru kora" nohoile "upor utha" nohoile "upor utha."

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [ji-utha](#), niyukt, utha)

Bible te deya laga:

- 2 Chronicles 06:41
- 2 Samuel 07:12
- Acts 10:40
- Colossians 03:01
- Deuteronomy 13:1-3
- Jeremiah 06:01
- Judges 02:18
- Luke 07:22
- Matthew 20:19

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **21:14** Bhabobadi khan agei koise junto Messiah moribo aru junto Isor pora bhi taike *uthai dibo* mora pora.
- **41:05** "Jisu yate nai. Tai mora pora **uthise** , tai koa nisina tai hobo!"
- **43:07** "Jisu morilebi, Isor taike mora pora **uthaidise** . Eitu bhabokti pura korise kunto koise, 'Tumi pora tumar laga Pobitro Ekjun ke moidam te pochibole nidibo.' Amikhan ginis te gawahi ase junto Isor pora Jisu ke jeevon te ako_uthaidise."
- **44:05** "Tumi jeevon likha manuh ke moraidise, hoilebi Isor pora taike mora pora *uthaidise*." *44:08_ Peter taikhan ke jowab dise, "Eitu manuh tumi agete khara kora Jisu Messiah laga hokti pora. Tumi Jisu ke krus te halise, hoilebi Isor pora taike ako jeevon te **uthaidise** !"
- **48:04** Eitu mane junto Soitan Messiah ke morai dibo, hoilebi Isor pora taike ako jeevon te **uthaidibo** , aru tetia Messiah pora Soitan laga hokti hodai nimite chipai dibo.
- **49: 02** Tai (Jisu) pani te beraise, toofan khan ke rokhaise, bisi bimar manuh ke bhal korise, bhoot kha ke ulaise, mora jeevon te **uthaidise** , aru pansta roti aru duita chutu mas pora panch hazar manuh ke khelaise.
- **49:12** Tumi biswas koribo lage junto Jisu hai Isor laga Putro ase, junto tai krus te morise tumi laga bodli, aru junto Isor pora taike ako jeevon te **uthaidise** .

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H2210, H2224, H5549, H5782, H5927, H5975, H6965, H6966, H6974, H7613, G305, G386, G393, G450, G1096, G1326, G1453, G1525, G1817, G1825, G1892, G1999, G4891

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H2210, H2224, H5549, H5782, H5927, H5975, H6209, H6965, H6966, H6974, H7613, H7721, G305, G386, G393, G450, G1096, G1326, G1453, G1525, G1817, G1825, G1892, G1999, G4891

(Go back to: [21:14](#))

vacha, notun vacha

Lamba kotha te bojai deya:

Ekta vacha to ekta niyom, duita bhir laga majote mila-mili kora junto ekta nohoile duita bhir bhi pura koribole lage.

- Eitu mila-mili to manuh khan majote, manuh laga bhir khan majote, nohoile Isor aru manuh majote.
- Ketia manuh ekta vacha bonai eki dusra ke, taikhan kosom kore junto taikhan kunuba bostu koribo, aru taikhan koribo lage.
- Manuh vacha khan laga udahran khan ase shadi laga vacha khan, byapar laga mila-mili kora khan, aru niyom pora mila-mili kora des khan majote.
- Bible te, Isor bisi bak alak vacha khan tai laga manuh logote bonaise.
- Kunuba laga vacha khan te, Isor kosom dise tai laga ang to pura koribole. Udahran, ketia Isor tai laga vacha manuh logote bonaise kosom dise ketia bhi ako prithibi ke ekta prithibi laga dangor banpani pora nost nokoribo, eitu kosom to manuh nimite eku nai pura koribole.
- Dusra vacha khan te, Isor kosom dise tai laga ang pura koribole khali jodi manuh taikhe manile aru taikhan vacha laga ang pura korile.

Kotha "notun vacha" kotha rakha nohoile mila-mili ke koi Isor tar manuh logot bona tai laga Putro ke balidan dikena, Jisu.

- Isor laga "notun vacha" ke Bible laga ang te bojai dise "Notun Niyom" matei.
- Eitu notun niyom "purana" nohoile "poila" vacha junto Isor pora Israelite khan logot bonaise Purana Niyom laga somoi te.
- Notun niyom to purana ekta pora bhal ase kelemane eitu Jisu laga balidan koi, kunto pura dikhai manuh laga hodai paap nimite. Balidan Purana vacha te bona to eitu koranai.
- Isor notun vacha mon te likhise taikhan kun Jisu laga biswasi khan hoise. Eitu taikhan ke Isor ke mana koridise aru pobitro jeevon thakia suru hoise.
- Notun vacha to hekh somoi te pura koridibo ketia Isor tai laga raj kora prithibi te bonabo. Sob bostu ako bisi bhal hobo, eitu thaka nisina ketia Isor prothom Prithibi ke bonaise.

Anuvad laga salah:

- Likha-koa uporte, rasta khan eitu kotha ke anuvad koribole ase, "bondi thaka mila-mili kora" nohoile "niyom pora kotha rakha" nohoile "mon pura pora kosom deya" nohoile "contract."
- Kunuba basa khan vacha nimite alak kotha khan ase uporte jodi ekta bhir nohoile duita bhir ekta kosom bona to taikhan rakhibo lage. Jodi vacha to ekta-kinar hai ase, eitu ke anuvad kore "kosom" nohoile "mon pura pora kosom deya."
- Thik bonabi eitu kotha laga anuvad to manuh vacha ke deya nisina awas nokore. Sob vacha khan deya khan Isor aru manuh laga majote, eitu to Isor ase kun vacha bonaise.
- Kotha "notun vacha" ke anuvad kore "notun niyom laga mila-mili kora" nohoile "notun mila-mili kora" nohoile "notun contract."
- Kotha "notun" eitu bayan khan te "fresh" nohoile "notun jath" nohoile "dusra" laga motlob ase.

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [vacha](#), [kosom](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- Genesis 09:12
- Genesis 17:07
- Genesis 31:44
- Exodus 34:10-11
- Joshua 24:24-26

- 2 Samuel 23:5
- 2 Kings 18:11-12
- Mark 14:24
- Luke 01:73
- Luke 22:20
- Acts 07:08
- 1 Corinthians 11:25-26
- 2 Corinthians 03:06
- Galatians 03:17-18
- Hebrews 12:24

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **04:09** Tetia Isor pora ekta **vacha** bonaise Abram logot. Ekta **vacha** to eta mila-mili kora duita bhir khan majote.
- **05:04** "Ami pora Ishmael ke ekta mahan des bonabo, hoilebi moi laga **vacha** Isaac logote thakibo.
- **06:04** Ekta lamba somoi pachote, Abraham morise aru sob kosom khan junto Isor pora tai logot **vacha** te bonaise Isaac logot pothai dise.
- **07:10** Vacha_ kosom dei Isor pora Abraham ke kosom deya aru tetia Isaac ke etia Jacob logote pothai dise."
- **13:02** Isor pora Mosa ke koise aru Israel laga manuh ke, "Jodi tumi moi laga awas ke manibo aru moi laga **vacha** rakhibo, tumi moi laga inam rakha laga hobo, ekta purohit khan laga rajjyo, aru ekta pobitro des."
- **13:04** Tetia Isor taikhan ke **vacha** dise aru koise, "Ami Yahweh ase, tumi laga Isor, kun tumike daas hoa te bachaise Egypt te. Dusra bhogwan khan ke seva nokoribi."
- **15:13** Tetia Joshua pora manuh ke taikhan ke **vacha** ke mana laga niyom bhabona koridise junto Isor pora Israelite khan logot bonaise Sinai.
- **21:05** Bhabobanir Jeremiah logot, Isor kosom dise junto tai ekta *Notun Vacha* bonabo, hoilebi eitu vacha nohoi Isor pora Israel logot Sinai te bona to. *Notun Vacha* te, Isor tai laga niyom manuh laga mon te likhise, manuh Isor ke ekla janise, taikhan tar laga manuh hobo, aru Isor taikhan laga paap khan khyama dibo. Messiah pora *Notun Vacha* suru koribo.
- **21:14** Messiah mora aru jee utha te, Isor tai laga bhabona koridibo paapi khan ke bachabole aru *Notun Vacha* suru koribole.
- **38:05** Tetia Jisu ekta cup loise aru koise, "Eitu pi koribi. Eitu moi laga *Notun Vacha* laga khoon ase junto halidise paap khan ke khyama dibole. Eitu koribi sob somoi moike bhabona koribole tumi pi kori thaka te.
- **48:11** Hoilebi Isor etia ekta *Notun Vacha* bonaise junto sob jun logot ase. Kelemane eitu *Notun Niyom* nimite, kun ekjun manuh laga bhir pora Isor manuh laga ang hobo Jisu ke biswas kori kena.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: H1285, H2319, H3772, G802, G1242, G4934

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: H1285, H2319, H3772, G802, G1242, G4934

(Go back to: [21:05](#); [21:14](#))

Zechariah (NT)

Ekta ginis kunto jane aru hosa ase:

Notun niyom te, Zechariah to ekta yahudi laga purohit ase kun John Baptista ma laga baba hoise.

- Zechariah Isor ke morom kore aru taikhe mane.
- Bisi sal Zechariah aru tar maiki, Elizabeth, mon dikhena prarthna korise bacha pabole, hoilebi ekta bhi panai. Ketia taikhan bisi burah-buri hoise, Isor taikhan laga prarthna khan hunise aru taikhan ke ekta chokra dise.
- Zechariah bhabokti korise taikhan laga chokra John to bhabokti hobo kun jonabo aru Messiah nimate jagah bonabo.

(Anuvad laga salah: Keneka naam ke Anuvad koribo)

(Eitu bhi sabhi: [Krista](#), Elizabeth, [bhabokti](#))

Bible te deya laga:

- Luke 01:5-7
- Luke 01:21-23
- Luke 01:39-41
- Luke 03:1-2

Udahran Bible laga kisah pora:

- **22:01** Achanak sorgot-doot khobor loikena ahise Isor pora ekta burah purohit naam **Zechariah** logot. **Zechariah** aru tar maiki, Elizabeth to, Isor manuh thakise, hoilebi tai ekta bacha bhi pabole paranai.
- **22:02** Sorgo-doot pora koise **Zechariah** ke, "Tumi laga maiki ekta chokra pabo. Tumi tar laga naam John rakhibo."
- **22:03** Achanak, **Zechariah** kobole napara hoise.
- **22:07** Tetia Isor agya dise **Zechariah** ke ako kobole.

Kotha joma kori rakha:

- Taqot: G2197

വാക്യങ്ങളുടെ അടിസ്ഥാന വിവരങ്ങൾ:

- Strong's: G2197

(Go back to: [22:01](#); [22:02](#); [22:03](#); [22:07](#); [24:01](#))

Contributors

Open Bible Stories Translation Notes Contributors

Acsah Jacob
Dr. Bobby Chellappan
Dr. Joseph Jekab
Hind Prakash
Jinu Jacob
Vipin Bhadran

Open Bible Stories Contributors

Antoney Raj
Cdr. Thomas Mathew
Dr. Bobby Chellappan
Hind Prakash
Shojo John
Vipin Bhadran

Translation Academy Contributors

Acsah Jacob
Dr. Bobby Chellappan
Hind Prakash
Jinu Jacob
Dr. Joseph Jekab
Vipin Bhadran

translationWords Contributors

Andrew Belcher
David Book
Jesse Griffin, BA Biblical Studies, MA Biblical Languages
Henry Whitney, Bible translator, Papua New Guinea, 1982–2000
Larry Sallee, D.Min.
Lizz Carlton
Jan Zanutto
Matthew Latham
Perry Oakes, PhD in Old Testament, MA in Linguistics
Richard Joki
Door43 World Missions Community